



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





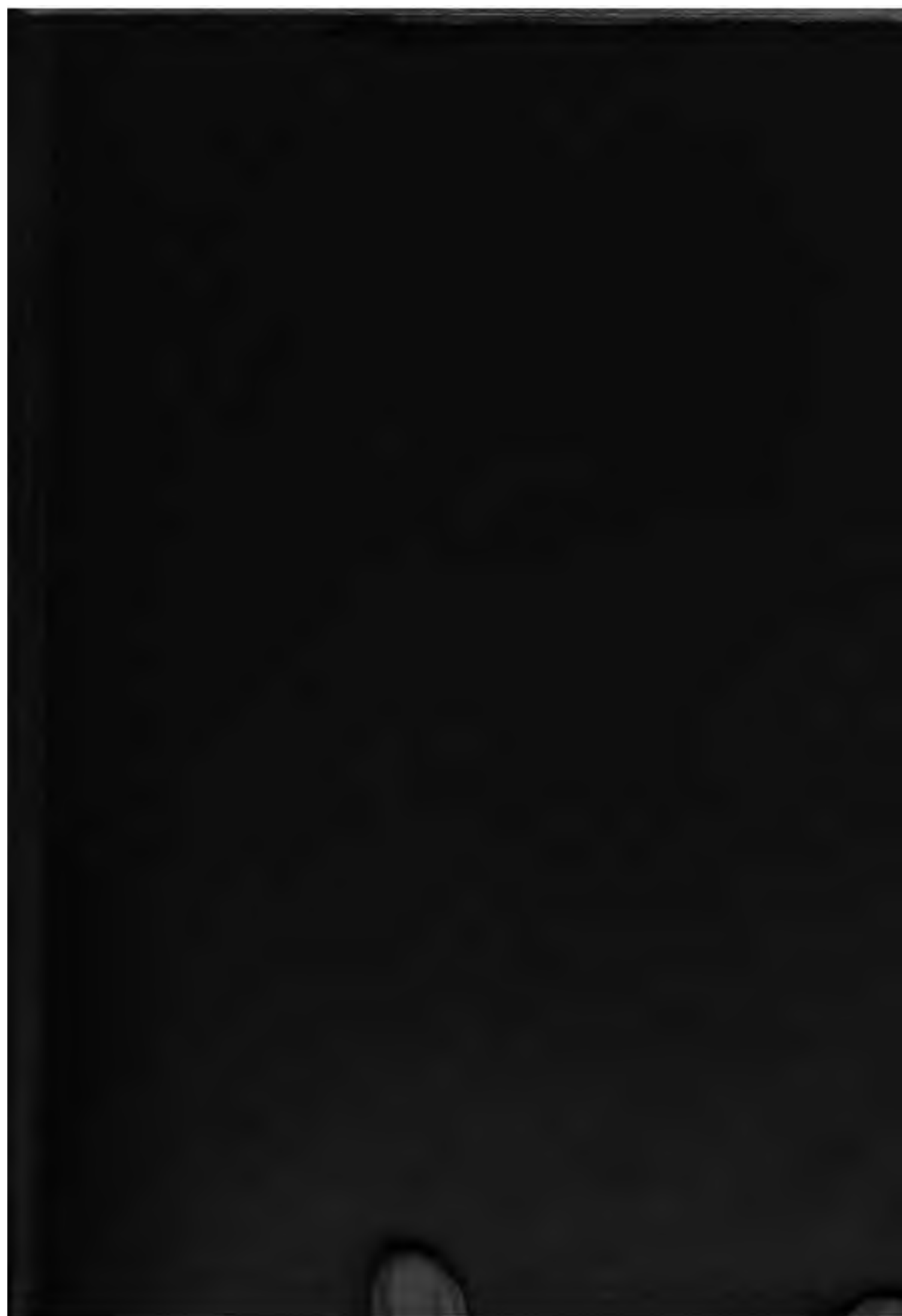
*Library of the University of Michigan
The Coyl Collection.*

*Miss Jean L. Coyl
of Detroit*

*in memory of her brother
Col. William Henry Coyl
1894.*



STANBRO



CS
410
H28

THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LVII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXVIII.

The Four
Visitations of Berkshire,

1532, 1566, 1623, 1665-6.

Vol. II.

ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES AND NOTES.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1908.



Introduction.

IN the first place I must refer to some necessary corrections to the first Volume :—

Pages 5 and 22, add a ? to the words *alias Lyons*," under the Arms of Chocke. I think the writer of the addition on page 22, from the Caius Coll. MS., "*Witheridge alias Lyons*," refers more to the Arms than to the name of the family. In the grant of a Crest (page 106) the Arms are simply attributed to Witherige by Robert Cooke, and Lyons is not mentioned. Perhaps until some other evidence is produced we may conclude that, as the Arms of Witherige were according to the Patent "*Argent, a Chevron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules*," the Arms of Lyons may have been "*Argent, a chevron between three lions couchant Gules*." There is nothing "*coward*" about the lions; and the piece of glass illustrated by Mr. Paul* must, one would think from the colours, have referred to the family of Lyons, and not to that of Chocke.

Page 10, for "*Newborough*," it may be necessary to substitute "*Merebrooke*."

Page 11, the charges in the Arms of Fraye are, as is usual, tricked as "*bee-hives*;" they should be "*fig frays*."

Page 44, More of Cookham, add the Christian names [*William*] Berkeley, [*John*] Byrde.

Page 55, Tyghall. The third John Tyghall was the son of [*Robert*].

Page 223, Hugh Hene married [*Catherine*] da. of [*Anthony*] Bickerstaffe.

* See an interesting Paper on The Arms of Lyons of Long Ashton, Somerset, by Roland W. Paul, F.S.A., in the Proceedings of the Clifton Antiq. Club, 1904-1908, vol. vi., 1908, pp. 208—215.

Page 244, Lyford of Hurley, after Speprue add [*Sheprue*].

Page 273, in the pedigree of Rich of Sonning the italics in brackets, "Sir, K^t Alderman," should be struck out. They were added, as the Townsend MS. included these words in the running text. Reference may be made to "Some account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London, 1601 to 1625," compiled by G. E. Cokayne, London, 1897, p. 83 n., where the confusion so often found between the two men named William Cokayne is fully cleared up. I am indebted to the writer of this book for the correction.

The present Volume contains nearly all the flotsam and jetsam gathered during the time, the four Visitations of Berkshire were under consideration.

With the exception of the List of those summoned to attend Ashmole and deliver their Arms and Pedigrees, I have again arranged the various Pedigrees and Notes in alphabetical order for convenience of reference. The Table of Contents shews at once the description of the different items.

The copies of the Grants of Arms preserved in MS. Ashmole 858, fol. 189, etc., being those exhibited to him at the Visitation made in 1665-6, have been supplemented from MSS. in the College of Arms, and other MS. Books of Grants in private collections.

In the Introduction to Vol. I. there were printed some letters referring to the obstructions put in Ashmole's way in following the usual custom, that a Herald going on Visitation could obtain copies of the earlier Visitations of the county he was about to visit. It is certain that he obtained a copy of that made in 1623, which he himself transcribed, the signatures to the Pedigrees being imitated. This is preserved in MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 235 to 385, and was the text used for the copy printed in Vol. I.

In the same Volume (MS. Ashmole 852) is another set of Pedigrees, some of which will be found printed in the present Volume. Mr. W. H. Black, in his catalogue of the Ashmole MSS., describes Part I. of MS. Ashmole 852 as "Pedigrees taken at sundry Visitations of Berkshire reduced into one Alphabetical Series by Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald."

They occupy pages 1 to 202, and of this portion of the Volume Mr. Black remarks that they "seem to have been written later than the following MS. [*i.e.*, the copy of the Visitation of 1623], which is bound up with it."

The Pedigrees are, many of them, taken from the Visitation of 1566, but there are some additional ones, and these I have printed in the present volume. Unfortunately their origin is not even suggested.

Without having had any opportunity of comparing them, I think that the first part of MS. Ashmole 852 is a copy of either Vincent's or Philip-pott's Berkshire collections, probably the latter, and that Ashmole, finding the official copy of the 1566 Visitation was not sufficiently complete, chose the MS. of one, or it may be of both, or made a combination of or selection from the works of the other two Heralds.

Some, at least, of these additional Pedigrees appear to have been copied from the original papers, thrown out for one reason or another, at the time the office copy was made; others seem to have been compiled in order to fill the blanks between the Pedigrees entered at different Visitations, and thus shew the continuous existence of the family.

In the present Volume will be found transcripts of the original copies, signed by the head of each family, of at least eighteen Pedigrees, prepared for the Visitation made in 1665-6, and thrown out by Ashmole, principally because certain fees of entry could not be obtained. The reason is stated in many instances on the Pedigrees themselves, "fee unpaid," etc., having been added.

It is thus clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry.

Of course it is impossible to say that these thrown-out Pedigrees, now found in MS. Rawlinson, D. 865, are all that were so treated, and indeed if the list of those summoned to appear at the Visitation is studied it will be found that in a number of cases there is no explanation given why the Pedigrees were not recorded.

It is almost needless to point out that these eighteen Pedigrees, having been received and written out by the Herald, and signed by the head of each family,* are of equal value with those entered in the Visitation Book of 1665-6, as the mere fact of the non-payment of the fees cannot,

* They were "entered" in the first instance; see the letters, pp. 91 and 178.

of course, in any way depreciate the quality of the information they contain.

A somewhat similar instance is referred to by the late Dr. Jackson Howard in his edition of the Visitation of London made in 1568 (p. 13). "The Pedigree of White, prepared in 1568, but not entered in the vellum Visitation-book, G. 10, at the College of Arms, appears in F. 1" [the original papers from which it was compiled] "at fol. 318."

Some few Pedigrees have also been added from the Harleian MSS., the number being given in every instance.

The text I have called the Smith MS. is a copy made, I believe, by Samuel Stebbing, Somerset Herald, about the year 1708. The full title of the book is, "The Visitation of Berkshire made in Anno 1566 By William Harvey al's Clarenceux King of Armes, Transcripta et Augmentata p' Will^m Smith al's Rouge dragon Anno 1600."

The Tricks of Arms are in every case copies of the original drawings, and every addition made by myself is in italics, within square brackets.

When the volumes containing copies of all the inscriptions in the Churches of Berkshire, visited by Ashmole, are issued, it will be possible to increase the Armorial of the County, and to add some dates and other information to the fleshless skeletons of the Visitations.

In some instances the series of interesting letters received by Ashmole during the time of his Visitation, as also some Arms and Pedigrees, seemed to require a little addition, and if it be considered that I have now and then gone beyond my tether I would plead the words of so great an authority as Sir William Dugdale: "I am as willing to confine my selfe to y^e circuite of this Shire as he or any man can be to desire it; but they y^e understand what belongs to these things cannot but know that now and then a little light at a remote distance will helpe much."

My thanks are due to my friend Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A., Rouge Dragon, for his kindly interest in my efforts to gather in the flotsam and jetsam of Berkshire contained in the present Volume.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

Contents.

	PAGE
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1628	1
Disclaimers at the Visitation, 1665-6	2-4
Justices of the Peace, 1665	4-5
High Constables and Bailiffs, 1665	5
Mayors of Towns, 1665	6
The Corporation of Newbury, 1665	6
The Corporation of New Windsor, 1665	6-7
The Corporation of Maidenhead, 1665	7
The Corporation of Reading, 1665	7
The Corporation of Wallingford, 1665	8
Warrants ; to whom delivered, 1665	8
Places where Ashmole sat during the Visitation, 1665	8-9
List of Householders in Berkshire, 1665-66	9-47
ALBERRY of Wokingham. Patent, 1590	48
ALDRIDGE of Old Windsor, for the Visitation, 1665-6	48
ALDRIDGE of Charlton, near Wantage, for the Visitation, 1665-6	49
ALDWORTH of Aldworth. Exemplification of Arms, 1623	49
ALDWORTH of Reading and Wargrave, ? for the Visitation, 1623	50
AMORE	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Letter.	51
ANGEL of Binfield. Visitation of Surrey, 1662-68	51
ARMORER. Patent of Augmentation, 1662	52-53
ATMORE of Bray	53-54
AVELYNE of Frogmore	54-55
BABHAM of Cookham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	56
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1574	57
BACKHOUSE. Patent of Arms, 1579	58

	PAGE
BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1579	59
BAKER. Patent of Arms, 1578	60
BAKER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1655	61
BALL of Barkham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	62
BAMFIELD. Patent of Arms, 1604	63
BARKER of Newbury. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	63-64
BARKER of Sunning. Pedigree, 1619 (?)	64
BARNES of Bray, for the Visitation, 1665-6	65
BARNES of Bray. Letter, 1666	65
BARON of Reading. Arms	66
BASKERVYLE of Bayworth and Sunningwell. Orig. Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	66
BEISLEY of Abingdon. Letter, ? 1665	67
BELL of Lawrence Waltham. Arms	67
BELLAMY. Patent of Arms, 1571	68
BELLINGHAM of Finchamsted. Visitation of Wilts, 1565	69
BESSELLS of Besselsleigh	69-70
BLAGRAVE	70-71
BLAGRAVE. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	72-73
BLAKE of Reading. Letter, 1665	73
BOND of Bray	74
BOSTOCK	74-79
BOULSTRODE of Upton (? co. Bucks)	79-80
BRADLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1665	80-81
BRAHAM of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1646	81-82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham	82
BRAYBROOKE of Bright Waltham. Visitation of Oxford, 1634	83
BRIGHTWELL of Padworth, for the Visitation, 1665-6	84
BRINCKHURST of Bisham. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	84-85
BROWNE alias MOSES of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	85
BULLOCK of Arborfield	86
BURLEY of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1623	86
BURREN of Reading. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	87
CALCOTT or CALDECOTT of Abingdon. Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3	87-88
CALCOTT of Abingdon. Arms	89

CONTENTS.

xi

	PAGE
CALTON of Milton, for the Visitation of 1665-6	90
CALTON of Milton. Letter, 1665	91
CASTELLION of Benham Valence	91-92
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patents, 1563	94-95
CASTELLION of Benham Valence. Draft of Patent, 1597	96-97
CATCHER of Binfield. Visitation of London, 1633-5	97
CATER of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1559	98-99
CHAMPION of Reading	99-102
CHENEY of Woodhey	102-105
CHOKER of Avington. Patent of Arms, 1576	106-107
CHOCK of Avington. Note of a Charter	107
CLARKE of Ardington	108
CLAVILE	109
COLLINS of Betterton. Letter, 1666	109-110
COLLINS of Betterton. Patent of Arms, 1672	110
CURTEYS of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1559	111
DALBY of Reading. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	111-112
DANCASTLE of Wellhouse. Patent of Arms, 1586	112
DAY of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1582	113
DEANE of Wallingford. Visitation of Hampshire, 1622—34	114
DENTON of Witham. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574-5	115-116
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Letter, 1665	117
DRAPER. Visitation of London, 1634-5	117
DRAPER, Thomas. Funeral Certificate, 1631	118
DRAPER of Stroud Green. Patent of Arms, 1612	118-119
DRAPER of Sunninghill	119
DRAPER of Sunninghill. Arms	120
EDMANDS of Inkpen, for the Visitation, 1665-6	120
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield. Letter, 1664 (1665)	121
ENGLEFIELD of Englefield	121-124
ESSEX of Lamborne	124-125
EVERARD. Patent of Arms	126

	PAGE
FERRERS of Cookham. Visitation of London, 1633-5.	126
FETIPLACE of Buckland. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . .	127
FETTIPLACE of Lambourne. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6 . . .	127-128
FLEGG of Bray. Note of Arms	128
FULLER or FULWAR of Chamberhouse	128-130
GARDINER of White Waltham. Note of Arms	131
GARRARD of Newbury, for the Visitation, 1665-6.	131
GAULTON of Ashampsted. Note of Arms	131
GEFFE or JEFFE of Enborne. Patent of Arms, 1579	132
GOODYER of New Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1579	132
GOSSON of Binfield. Letter, 1666	133
GOSSON of Binfield. Patent of Arms, 1608.	133
GYLES of Windsor	134
GWYNNE of Windsor. Visitation of London, 1633-5	134-135
HALLSTED of Sonning. Visitation of London, 1633-5	135-136
HALSTEDD of Sonning. Patent of Arms, 1628	136
HANSON of Blewbury. Visitation of London, 1664	137
HARECOURT of Witham	138
HARRIS of New Windsor	138-139
HARISON of Beech Hill. Letter, 1665	139
HARRISON of Hurst	140
HARRISON of Reading. Visitation of London, 1633-5	141
HATT of Leckampsted. Visitation of London, 1633-5	142
HAYES of Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1661	143
HAYNES of Reading. Patent of Arms, 1578	144
HENN or HENE of Winkfield. Patent of Arms, 1642	145
HERBERT of Arborfield. Letter, 1664 (1665)	146
HILL. Patent of Arms, 1618	146
HOBY of Bisham. Letters, 1665-6-7	147-149
HOBY of Bisham. Patent of Arms, 1570	149-150
HOBY of Bisham. Draft of a Grant of Arms, 1664	150-151
HOBY of Bisham. Grant of Arms, 1664	151-152
HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Letter, 1665	152

CONTENTS.

xiii

	PAGE
HOLLOWAY of Sunningwell. Visitation of Oxford, 1684	153
HOPER of Sonning, for the Visitation, 1665-6	154
HORDE of Shilton. Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1684	155
HUNGERFORD of Buscott. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	156
HYDE of South Denchworth. Patent of Crest, 1600	156-157
HYDE, ATTE HYDE of Denchworth	157
HYDE of Kingston Lisle. Letter, 1664 (1665)	158
HYDE of Pangborn. Letter, 1665	158
HYDE of Wallingford. Visitation of London, 1683-5	159
JOANES of Welford	159
JUSTICE of Reading. Patents of Arms, 1551, 1574	160
KETE or KEATE of Hagborne, Lockinge, etc.	160-162
KEATE of Hagborne. Visitation of London, 1683-5	162-168
KEATE of Cholsey. Letter, 1664 (1665)	163
KEMBLE. Patent of Arms, 1602.	164
KENT of Avington, for the Visitation, 1665-6	164-165
KIRTON. Note about the Arms	165
KNIGHT of Reading. Letter, 1665	166
KNIGHT of Ruscombe. Note about Arms	166
LANGLEY. Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666	167
LANGTON of Staneswiok. Note about Crest.	167
LAWRENCE of Chilton, for the Visitation of 1665-6	168
LEDER. Note about Arms	168
LENTHALL of Bessels Leigh, for the Visitation, 1665-6	169
LENTHALL of Besselsleigh	169-171
LOVEDAY	171
LOVEDEN of Loveden. Patent of Arms (? 1589)	172
LYFORD of Hurley. Original Papers for the Visitation, 1665-6	172-174
LYTOOTT. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	174-176
LYTELL of Bray. Note about the Arms	177
MARSHALL of Blewbury. Note about the Arms	177
MARYETT of Remenham. Patent of Arms, 1586	177-178

	PAGE
MAYOTT of Abingdon. Letter, 1665	178
MICHELL of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1581	179
MILLS of Knightington. Patent of Arms, 1588	180
MORLAND of Sulhamstead. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	180-181
NEVILL of Billingbere	181
NEWBURY of Wolfines. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-8	182
NEWMAN. Patent of Arms, 1664	183-184
NORRIS of Fyfield and Yattenden. ? Visitation, 1566	184-186
ORPWOOD of Abingdon	186-187
ORPWOOD of Apleford, for the Visitation, 1665-6	187
PACKER of Donington, for the Visitation, 1665-6	187-188
PALMER of Wokingham	188-190
PALMER of Wokingham. Patent of Arms, 1665	190-191
PARRY of Hampstead Marshall	191
PAUL of Bray	191-192
PAUL. Patent of Arms, 1660	192-193
PECK of Remenham. Visitation of London, 1633-5	193
PERROT of Fyfield	193-194
PHELIPES of Hurst. Note about Arms	194
PHIPPS of Reading, for the Visitation, 1665-6	195
PICTON of Wyvill Court	195
PLEYDELL of Shrivenham. Original Paper, Visitation, 1665-6	196
POCOCK of Chieveley	196-197
POCOCK. Patent of Arms, 1761	197
POCOCKE of Childrey. Letter, 1664 (1665).	198
POWLE. Patent of Arms, 1569	198-199
POYNANT. Patent of Arms, 1508	199-200
PUSEY of Pusey. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6	200-201
QUARLES. Patent of Arms, 1577	201-202
READE of Barton. Patent of Arms, 1597	202
READE of Pumney, for the Visitation, 1665-6	202-203

CONTENTS.

XV

	PAGE
READE of Barton	203-205
REYNALDS. Note about the Arms	205
RYDER of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1662	205-206
SAMBOURNE of Aston Tirrold. Letter, 1664 (1665)	206
SAMPSON of Binfield	207
SCOWLES of Charlton. Patent of Arms, 1618	208
SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1633-5	208-209
SMITH of Abingdon. Visitation of London, 1687—1700	209-210
SMITH of Bray. Visitation of Middlesex, 1663	210-211
SMITH of Cookham and Bray. Visitation of London, 1664	211
SMITH of Bray. Patent of Arms, 1654	212
SMITH of Old Windsor. Letter, 1665	213
SMITH of Old Windsor. Patent of Arms, 1671	213
SNOWBALL of Old Windsor. Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564	214
SOUTHEY of Careswell. Patent of Arms, 1631	214
STAFFORD of Bradfield	215
STAMPE of Moulsoford. Patent of Arms, 1586 (?)	216
STONHOUSE of Radley. Letter, 1665	216
STONHOUSE of Radley	217
STONHOUSE of Radley, for the Visitation, 1665-6	217
STONHOUSE of Radley. Patent of Arms, 1556	218
SYMS or SIMS. Patent of Arms, 1591	218
THOROLD of Binfield, for the Visitation, 1665-6	219
THORNE of Sonning. Visitation of Surrey, 1572	219
TOUCHET of Southcott. Letter, 1665	220
TRUMBALL of East Hampstead. Patent of Arms, 1662	220-221
UNTON of Wadley	221-222
WAKE of Windsor. Visitation of Bucks, 1634	223
WATTYS. Patent of Arms, 1503	223
WELLESBORNE of Hanney	224
WHITE of Wokingham. Letter	225

	PAGE
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Letter, 1664 (1665).	225
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668 . . .	225-226
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of London, 1633—1635 . . .	226
WHITLOCK of Wokingham. Visitation of Buckingham, 1634 . . .	226-227
WICKHAM of Abingdon. Affidavit, 1635	228
WILKINSON of Laurence Waltham. Original Note for the Visitation, 1665-6	228-229
WILLIAMS of Burfield. Note about the Arms	229
WILMOTT of Letcombe Regis. Patent of Arms, 1627	230-231
WINCH of Fifield. Letter about Arms, 1667	231
WINCHCOMBE of Newbury. Patent of Arms, 1549	232-233
WINCHCOMBE of Newbury	233
WINTERSELL of Sutton. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565	234
YATE of Buckland. Note about Arms	234
YONGE of Basildon. Patent of Arms, ? 1607	235
YONGE. Crest	235
YONG of Basildon and Wittenham. Note about Arms	235

*Nomina et Arma Equitum Auratorum de Com Berks, qui cum
Edwardo Primo Rege, Stipendia mercent in Scotia, et alibi.*

<p><i>S^r T. Coudrey</i></p>	<p><i>S^r Rob. Archard</i></p>	<p><i>S^r Ric. Iockezam</i></p>	<p><i>S^r Rob. Grindlesham</i></p>
<p><i>S^r John De la River</i></p>	<p><i>S^r John De la Host</i></p>	<p><i>S^r John Leyham</i></p>	<p><i>S^r Philip Martell Baron 33 Edw. 1.</i></p>
<p><i>S^r Roger Englefeld</i></p>	<p><i>S^r W^m Videlou</i></p>	<p><i>S^r John Beche</i></p>	<p><i>S^r Ric. Windsor</i></p>
<p><i>S^r John Foxley</i></p>			

FROM A MS. COPY OF THE VISITATION OF 1566, TRANSCRIBED AND ENLARGED
BY WILLIAM SMITH, ROUGE DRAGON, ANNO 1600.

Visitations of Berkshire.

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEAR 1623.

[MS. Ashmole 852, f. 385.]

Wee whose names are here vnder subscribed do disclaime to beare Armes, or to vse the title of Squire or Gentleman; and doe promise from henceforth not to take vpon vs the title of Squire or Gentleman any more.

Francis Hurlock.

Robert Philipson.

Will: Fynmore.

Rich: Kys [*Keys of Benham?*].

Disclaimed at Abingdon, Berks.

[*Charles*] Tucker of Abingdon Esquire. no prooffe of his Armes.

Hugh Keate of Hagborne no gent:

. . . . Tutball of Chelsewell.

Robert Philips of Comner.

William Lane of the same.

. . . . Hurlock of Kennington.

Thomas Shury of Marcham.

Thomas Stevens of Steventon.

William Fynmore of Witenham longa.

Thomas Wilcocks disct [*? of the same*].

Nath: Hagthorne of Cookham.

John Page Disct [*? of the same*].

Thomas Qnatermaine disct [*? of the same*].

Rich: Powning disct [*? of the same*].

Rich: Sawcer als Cisu of Reading [*al's Sessio*].

John Williams disclaimed at Burfield.

Rich: Cyes of Benham [*? Ayes or Eyes*].

Richard Whyte disclaimed, of Hurst.

James Winch of Purley.

Richard Pottinger of Burfield.

Vincent Goddard.

Reynold Brooke.

Michaell Woodyer of Cookham.

Thomas Turner.

Thomas Godfrey of Maidenhead.

Thomas Castle of Est Hendred.

John Keate of Locking.

Rich: Booth of Sparsholt.

Tho: Dolman.

Rich: Keyes of Benham.

George Goddard of Brimpton.

VOL. II.

B

DISCLAIMERS AT THE VISITATION MADE IN THE YEARS 1665-1666.

[MS. Ashmole 851.]

Wee whose Names are herevnder written, being duly summoned by Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor Herald at Armes Deputy & Marshall to S^r Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes, in his Visitacōn of the County of Berke : aswell for the approving & iustifying our bearing of Armes, as the taking vpon vs the Names & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen : and not being able to shew any good prooffe or right to either of those Titles ; nor knowing of any Armes belonging to vs, do hereby disclaime all such Attributes & Armes ; And doe promise henceforth to forbear to make vse of either, vntill such tyme as we can by lawfull authority do the same.

William Markham of Reading.
 Thomas Martin of Ockingham.
 The marke of O O Edmund Verney of Ockingham.
 Thomas Miller of Wokingham.
 William Mills of Reading.
 Ralph Reddall of Whitley.
 William Cooke of Wallingford.
 Thomas Norton of Wallingford.
 Richard Kirby of Wallingford.
 Moses Slade of the same.
 John Rusden of Wallingford.
 John Leaver of Brightwell.
 William Leaver of Brightwell.
 The marke N of Thomas Leaver of Brightwell.
 The Marke R of Ralph Whistler of Brightwell.
 The marke of W of William Leaver of North-Morton.
 Clement Stiles of South-Morton.
 Christopher Alnewick of Aston Terold.
 The marke of U Edward Sawyer of Dudcott.
 Thomas Buckridge of Basseldon.
 Robert Sayer of Coscutt.
 Jonathan Sayer of East-Hagborne.
 Robert Hyde of East-Hagborne Jū.
 Richard Blake of Dudcott.
 W[illiam] Garnam of Catmere.
 William Price of Farnborough.
 John Head of West Ildsley.
 John Allin of Basledon.
 John Pocock of East-Ilsly.
 The marke I of John Allen of Compton.
 Richard Pottinger of Compton.
 Thomas Basset of Wallingford.
 Robert Jennings of Dudcott.
 Joseph Pearse of South-Hinksey.
 Walter Whightwick of Appleton.
 The marke J of John Lane of Appleton.
 John Knapp of Swinford.
 John Finmore of Abbingdon, for my father
 William Finmore of North-Hinksey and for my selfe.
 Henry Ranckell of Botly, for my father
 Peter Ranckell of Botly & for my selfe.
 Francis Shury of Marcham,

Memorand. that M^r Garnam hath
 entred his descent in this Visi-
 tacōn, since he disclaimed.

Thomas Ring of Comner [*Wring written by another hand*].
 Edward Cleue of Wotton.
 Peter Stephens of Appleton.
 Robert Payne of Abbingdon.
 Laurence Farr of Farringdon.
 John Loder of Stanford.
 John Loder of Shellingford, the son of the aforesaid John Loder.
 Thomas Warwick of litle Farringdon.
 Alexander Tavie [*Tanne: Tame*] of Sparsholt.
 Thomas White of Aishbury.
 John Cox of Ardington.
 John Doe of East Lockinge.
 Francis Pearce of East Lockinge.
 Thomas Saunders of Hardwell.
 John Cole of the parish of Ashbury.
 John Collins of Betterton. Memorand that after this disclaimer he
 Jeremy Hand of Newbury. entred his descent.
 John Curr of Kintbury Eaton.
 Thomas Cheney of Shaborne cum Bagshott.
 William Smith of the same.
 Richard Fanner of Newbury.
 John Edmunds of the Parish of Inkpen.
 Richard Pocock of Chinely.
 Adam Head of Letcombe Basset.
 William Meere of Enboren.
 Thomas Causlade of Newbery.
 Richard Mathew of Hampsted Norris.
 Giles Spicer of Leckhampsted.
 Richard Hall of Leckhampsted.
 Henry Blaggrave of Leckhampsted.
 Giles Blaggrave of Brightwalton.
 John Stroude of West-Shefford.
 Arthur Wollgar of Bucklebury.
 John Pocock of Woolly.
 John Saunders of Chadleworth.
 William Young of Whatcombe.
 Timothy Lucas of Hungerford.
 Adam Blandy of Letcombe Basset.
 John Blandy of Inglewood.
 John Watts of Wood-Spene.
 William Pearce of Newbery.
 Francis Coxhead of Newbery.
 John Merriman of Newbery.
 George Cawalade of Newbery.
 Clement Marlow of Reading.
 James Maynard of Reading.
 Humfry Mason of Reading.
 William Wilder of Reading.
 Thomas Aylioyn of Reading.
 George Sanders of Sulhampsted Banister.
 Henry Sharpe of Reading.
 John Silverwood of Reading.
 Symon Beckley of Fifield in Bray.
 Edmund Paxton of Fifield aforesaid.
 James Seaward of Fifield in Bray.
 Robert [*? Richard*] Powney of Hawthorne in Bray.
 Richard Taylour of Hurley.

John Auger of Hurley.
 Samuel Winder of Bray.
 Henry Bolstrode of Warfeild.
 Thomas Barker of Easthampsted.
 George Knap of Chilton.
 Thomas Stratton of Shrevenham.
 Thomas Pearce of Knighton.
 Robert Hide the elder of Harwell.
 Robert Southby of Borton.
 Lawrence Whistler of Moultsford.
 John Peck of Abinton.
 Gregory Geering of South-Denchworth.
 John Phelp[s] of Shinfield.
 The marke M of Moses Maynard of Winhurst in Hurst.
 Thomas Langford of West Shafford.
 Thomas Richards of Shinfield.
 William Louch of Marlstone.
 Edward Jennings of Harwell.
 James Jennings of Long Wittnam.
 William Grove of Grove.
 Roger Knight of Childrey.
 Henry Webb of Kintbery-Amsbury.
 Thomas Kent of Avington.
 Thomas Powell of Thatcham.
 Francis Powell of the same.
 William Stroud of Ruscombe.
 Angell Bell of Wokingham.
 John Harding of Ashbery.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 34^a.]

JUSTICES OF PEACE. [1665.]

K ^t of y ^e shire	John Lovelace Esq ^r <i>L^d Lovelace son.</i>	
	Hen: Moore Bar ^t <i>Farley.</i>	
B. of Abingdon	Ger: Stonehouse Bar ^t .	
	Geor: Pratt Bar ^t .	
	Cæsar Coldclough Bar ^t .	
	Tho: Drap Bar ^t .	
	Tho: Rich Bar ^t .	
B. for Windsor	Rich: Braham K ^t & Bar ^t .	
K ^t of y ^e shier	Rich: Powle K ^t of y ^e Bath.	
	Ed: Sayer K ^t .	
	W ^m Armorer K ^t .	
	Rob ^t Pye K ^t .	
B. for Red ^s	Tho: Doleman K ^t .	
	Jo: Fettiplace K ^t <i>Childrey.</i>	
	Jo: Davis K ^t .	
	W: Backhouse Bar.	
	Humfry Hyde Esq ^r <i>K^{ston}.</i>	Esq ^r .
	Rich: Nevill <i>Billingbeare</i>	"
	Perigrin Hobby <i>Bysham</i>	"
	W ^m Barker <i>Sunning</i>	"
	Rich: Harrison <i>Hurst</i>	"
	Hen: Barker Clerke of y ^e Crowne	"
Burg: p Redd ^s	Rich: Aldworth <i>Ruscombe</i>	"

Burg: p Redds	W ^m Trumball	<i>Esthampsted</i>	Esq ^r .
	W ^m Hinton		"
	Jo: Harrison	<i>Beck hill</i>	"
	Geo: Purefoy	<i>Wadley</i>	"
	Jo: Sowthby	<i>Carswell</i>	"
B. p Wallingford	Rob ^t Packer	<i>Denington</i>	"
	Anth: Barker	<i>Sunning</i>	"
	Tho: Fettiplace		"
	Jo: Elwes	<i>Barton</i>	"
	Jo: Blagrove	<i>of Southcott</i>	"
	Edw: Hobbey	<i>q' if Perigrins son?</i>	"
	W ^m James	<i>Denford</i>	"
	Charles Fettiplace		"
	Tho: Garrard	<i>of Cheping</i>	"
	Roger Drap		"
	Hen: Porter	<i>Clewer</i>	"
	Tho: Holt	<i>Abbingdon</i>	"
	Tho: Sanders	<i>of Mungill in Ozon</i>	"
	Ed: Dalby	<i>Reds</i>	"
	Fr: Pigott	<i>of Marcham</i>	"
	Ed: Keate	<i>of Lockinge</i>	"
	John Allen	<i>Stretley</i>	"
	W ^m Nelson	<i>Chadleworth</i>	"
	W ^m Dormer		"
	Rich: Palmer	<i>of Ockingham</i>	"

[The additions in italics are in red ink in the original.]

BERKS. [1665.]

[MSS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 17, and D. 865, fol. 35.]

The Names of the Hundreds.	High Constables.	Bayliffe.	
{ Sonning	W ^m Meller	Jo: Turner	. . . . Breach.
{ Charleton	Tho: Symons	Jo: Hollier	. . . .
{ Moreton	Robt Pope	Peter Edlyn	Gregory Acres.
{ Compton	Jo: Pocock	W ^m Binte	Rich: Smith.
{ Horner	Jos: Pearce	Ric: Barely	Will: Pullen.
{ Oke	Tho: Nevil	Hen: Peade	Rich: Alder.
{ Farringdon	Fr: Knapp	W ^m Greene	Will: Hall.
{ Ganfield	Moses Couldrey		Robt Clement.
{ Wanting	Sam: Bathurst	Jo: Collins	Robt Clement.
{ Shrivenham	Jo: Bedford	Ric: Joyner	Robt Mills.
{ Lamborne	John Seamour		Will: Tarrant.
{ Kintbury	Jos: Sare	Ric: Vtkins	Paule Wheeler.
{ Faire Cross	W ^m Hedges	Ferd: Clerke	Paule Wheeler.
{ Reading	Jo: Hawkins	Edw: Strowde	Will: Fellow.
{ Theale	Fr: Parfitt	W ^m Wingfield	
{ Beynhurst	W ^m Grove	Tho: Rowland	
{ Wargrove	John Grove		Tho: Seyward.
{ Bray	Math: Petifer	Fr: Larkin	. . . . Singleton.
{ Ripplesmore	Jo: Cotrill	W ^m Russell	
{ Cookham	John Ray	John West	. . . . Singleton.

MAIORS OF TOWNES 1664 [1664-5].

Reading . .	Tho: Kenton.
Windsor . .	W ^m : Galland.
Newbury . .	John Munday.
Abbingdon . .	Jonathan Howe.
Wallingford . .	Francis Day.

[MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 18.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEWBURY. [1665.]

John Mundy gent. Major.
 Lord Craven Baron of Hamsted Marshal high Steward.
 Robert Garrard Deputy Steward.
 George Cowslade }
 Gabriell Cox } Aldermen.
 Philip Weston }
 John Giles }
 q. John Edmonde.
 Robert Garrard.
 Thomas Cowslade.
 John Rider.
 Richard Pocock.
 „ William Godwin.
 „ Thomas Wilson.
 James Watte.
 Will: Pearse.
 Joseph Pinfall.
 John Hedges.
 Will: Smart.
 Rich: Shaw.
 Rich: Young.
 Thomas Hawker.
 „ Robert Hide.
 Levy Smith.
 Joseph Garrard.
 Abraham Stockwell.
 Thomas Aden.
 Jonas Narraway.

[MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 18^a.]

THE CORPORAC'ON OF NEW WINDSOR. [1665.]

William Galland Maior.
 John Visc: Mordant Baron of Riegate Vic: Aveland Constable of the honer &
 Castle of Windsor, High Steward.
 Francis Ridley vnder steward & Towne Clearke.

Richard Church	}	Aldermen.
Samuell Mihill		
Rich: Nash		
Will: Poole		
Henry Choone		
George Say		
John Randall		
Will: Row	}	Benchers.
Tho: Merwyn		
John Church	}	Bailiff.
John Nash		
Thom: Mansfield		
Will: Carey		

THE CORPORAC'ON OF MAIDENHEAD. [1665.]

Richard Baker Warden.
 Nevill Kidwell } Bridgmasters.
 James Spratley }
 Thomas Staples Esq^r Steward.
 Rich: Robinson.
 John Cherry sefi.
 Will: Silvester.
 Tho: Russell.
 John Cherry iufi.
 Robt West.
 Rich: Cherry.
 John Cowley.

[MS. Rawl. D. 1480, f. 33^b.]

CORPORAC'ON OF REDING. [1665.]

Thomas Kenton Maior		
Edward Dalby Esq ^r Steward		
William Braxton sefi	<i>Disclaimes</i>	} Aldermen.
George Thorne	<i>Disclaimes</i>	
Tho: Seakes		
Robt Creede	<i>Disclaimes</i>	
James Winch		
Edw: Johnson		
Tho: Cotes		
Will: Braxton Jun.	<i>Disclaimes</i>	
Robert Terrold		
Mich: Reading	<i>Disclaimes</i>	
Tho: Tilliard	<i>Disclaimes</i>	
Rich: Fellowes		

[Additions in the original in red ink are in italics.]

CORPORAC'ON OF WALLINGFORD. [1665.]

Francis Day Maior.
 Earle of Berks high Steward.
 Anthony Barker Recorder.
 William Loder señ
 Thomas Eldridge
 William Lane
 Anthony Leaver
 Richard Skinner

} Aldermen.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 36.]

WARRANTS : TO WHOM DELIU'ED. [1665.]

[Words in italics have been written in red ink in the original.]

Windsor Towne . . .	to the Maior of Windsor.
Wallingford Towne . . .	to the Maior of Wallingford.
Riplesmere Hund. . . .	to the high Constables.
Wargrove hund. . . .	to the high Constable.
Theale hund. . . .	to the <i>high Constables</i> .
Sonning hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailif</i> .
Charleton hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff of Suning</i> .
Moreton hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Compton hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Hormer hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Oke hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Farringdon hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff of Shrivenham</i> .
Ganfield hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff of Hormer</i> .
Towne of Abbingdon . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Wanting hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Shrivenham hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Lamborne hund. . . .	to the <i>high Constable</i> .
Kintbury hund. . . .	to the } <i>Bailiff</i> .
Fairecross hund. . . .	to the }
Reads hund. . . .	to the <i>Bailiff</i> .
Beynhurst hund. . . .	to the }
Bray hund. . . .	to the } <i>Bailiff of Suning</i> .
Cookham hund. . . .	to the }
Readinge Towne . . .	to the <i>Maior</i> .
Newbury Towne . . .	to <i>Paule Whesler</i> .

[MS. Rawl. D. 1480, fol. 17^a.]

BERKS. AN° 1664.*

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Weeke.	The Day of the Moneth.
1	{ Sunning Charleton & Towne of Reading & Okingham	Reading at the signe of the Beare	Saterday	11 th March.
2	{ Moreton & Compton	Wallingford at the signe of the Eliphant	Tuesday	14: March.

[* 1665, Feb. 17, Sir Edward Bish sealed his Deputation to me for visiting Berkshire. Mar. 11, I began to make my Visitation of Berkshire at Reading (Ashmole's Diary).]

	The names of the Hundreds.	The Place of Sitting.	The Day of the Week.	The Day of the Moneth.
3	{ Horner Oke & Towne of Abbingdon	{ Abbingdon at M ^r Edward Harte being the New Inn	Thursday	16. March.
4	{ Farringdon & Ganfield	{ Farringdon at the Crowne	Saterday	18. March.
5	{ Wanting Shrivenham & Lamborne	{ Wantage at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	21. March
6	{ Kintbury Faire Cross & Newbery Towne	{ Newbury at the signe of the Mairemaid	Thursday	23. March.
7	{ Reading & Theale	{ Reading at y ^e Vpp Ship	Saterday	25. March.
8	{ Beynhurst Wargrove & Cookham.	{ Maydenhead at the signe of the Beare	Tuesday	28. March.
9	{ Ripplesmore Bray & Burrough of New Windsor	{ Windsor at the Three Tunns	Thursday	30. March.

**LIST OF BERKSHIRE HOUSEHOLDERS AS
ARRANGED FOR THE VISITATION OF 1665—1666.**

The following list I have compiled from :—

1. MS. Rawlinson D. 865, folios 8—29^b, called in the catalogue a list of all the persons summoned to appear at the visitation in the years 1665—1666. This forms the basis of the following list.
2. Folios 38—42 of the same MS., headed, Non-appearances vpon the first Summons ; these names are marked in the following list, "No App."
3. Folios 44—46, Adiournment for entry till Easter Tearme 1665.
4. Folios 47—48^b, headed, Gent. sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.
5. MS. Rawlinson D. 1480, folios 19 to 33^b. Another list, in Ashmole's handwriting. It is a list compiled from the others, after weeding out all those (?) who did not come within the scope of the Visitation.

Each list has a number of notes and corrections written by Ashmole, as well as the names of persons added by him from time to time. All these additions are here printed in italics.

List No. 1 is printed in ordinary type. It is no doubt the list furnished to Ashmole at the commencement of the Visitation, and from a note by him, after Bradfield, "247 Harthes," it may be assumed that it contains a fairly accurate list of the principal hearths in Berkshire in the year 1665, more or less completed by Ashmole's additions.

A number of the names are marked with lines and crosses, +, × ; these I have left out, as they seem to follow no exact rule.

No reliance whatever can be placed on the title *Gent.*, so often occurring in MS. No. 1. Many of the names so distinguished drop out before the compilation of the final list No. 5, without having any information attached to them, as mort, gone away, disclaimed, and the like. *They are here marked "Not in Rawl. D. 1480."*

Any notes not in the main text are printed in square brackets.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 8—42.]

COM: BERKS. HUNDRED OF HORMER.

ABINGDON.

Francis Carliel [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Philips [*crossed out*].
 William Chaney [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Fountaine [*crossed out*].
 Ambrose Deakins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Prince [*crossed out*].
 W^m Wells [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Curtin gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
 Thomas Sparkes [*gen. crossed out. Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Thomas Broughton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Mayott gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *Intr. fee vnp^d.*
 Constantine Barnard [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Holt Esq^r *adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Intr.*
 Tho: Hucotts [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Billingsley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Finmore *adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Disclaimed, neu'tholess respit till East' T.*
 Rich: West [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Forster [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alexander Beasley gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred Gratis as being a decayed gent. & so certified by the Maior & diu'rs of the principall Burgesses.*
 Tobias Garbrand at's Harkes D^r of Phisick *Disclaimed.*
 John Hanson *app'd but would not enter.*
 Hen: Meales sen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonathan Hawes (*Howes*). *Maior adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Mayott gen: [*crossed out, see above*].
 W^m Holliday [*crossed out*].
 Thomas Bottendon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Trapham [*crossed out*].
 Edmond Franklyn, Major [*crossed out*].
 Francis Payne [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*
 Peter Hasler [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Capt: John Peck *Disclaimed.*
 John Dew gen: [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Southby gen: *respite till Mich'as Tearme 1665 [gen' crossed out] entr. in Ganfield Hund. at Stanford.*
 W^m Bostock gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *entred gratis vpon certif' of his losses for the King & p'sent pou'ty.*
 W^m Willmot *adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665 [& 1666?].*
 Simon Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Payne gen: *Disclaiimes.*
 W^m Stevenson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Ely [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Jonas Badcock [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 George Bayly [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Fletcher [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Mayott gen: [*crossed out*].
 Will: Fox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Charles Tucker [*gen' erased*] *Intr.*
 Will: Weston [*crossed out*] *respit till Easter Tearme, a Burges.*

HUNDRED OF HOMER.

SHIPPON.

Jo: Thatcher
 Charles Sherwood
 Edw: Weston
 Tho: North.

} [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

KENNINGTON.

George Coxiter gen: *mort.*
 George Cornish Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Smith gen: *dwells at Oxford, his fath^r was Maior of Oxford & a Burgess of p^rliam^t for Oxford in the beginning of the long p^rliam^t.*
 John Bunce [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bostock gen: [*crossed out*] *lives in Abbingdon.*

THURP.

Thomas Hart gen: [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Alexander Reade gen: *of Pumney. is now at London, his fath^r was young^r Br to Sr Th: Reade of Barton neere Abbingdon. Entr but voyd.*
 John Wichelow [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SUNNINGWELL.

Haniball Baskerville Esq^r *Entr.*
 Charles Holloway Serjant at Law *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 [Walter] Jones Dr of Divinity *one of the Prebends of Westm^r war^t left wth his Tennant.*
 John Stevenson *Disclaimes by Haniball Baskervill Esq^r.*
 Christopher Blower gen: *an Ator. his elder Br Robert dwells at Hurst, respit till Easter Tearme if his Br doth not enter for him.*

NORCOTT.

John Yateman genⁱ *an Ator. adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665, will app^e in London next Tearme.*
 Will: Porter genⁱ *Receiv^r of the Hearth money adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665, will app^e in London next Tearme. Ator.*

RADLEY.

Sr George Stonehouse Barr^t *Justice of Peace, will send y^e fee to Wantage, but did not.*
 John Herbert Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Henry Avery [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Price gen: *one of y^e Yeomen of the Guard.*

SANDFORD.

John Thatcher *vide Shippon.*

BESSELSLEIGH.

John Lenthall Esq^r *Intr. fee vnp^t.*

GRAMPOLE.

James Heron gen: *Intr. dwells in Oxford, warr^t left wth his Tenant*
 Francis Tomlins *Disclaimes.*
 Will: Croswell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Lapworth [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robert Greenaway [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

CUMNER.

Will: Phillipson gen: [*gen. crossed out*] *hath let his estate & is gon into Oxf. shire.*
 John Langford Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Stibbs [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Hutt [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Willis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Bond sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 M^{rs} Lane [*crossed out*].

SWINFORD IN CUMNER.

John Knapp gen: *Disclaimed.*

CHAWLEY IN CUMNER.

Francis Peacock gen } *Entry made.*
 John Peacock gen }
 W^m Godfrey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WIGHTHAM.

The Earle of Lindsey }
 Anthony Hodges Clerke } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edmond Greene }
 Tho: Willgoose.

SEA COURT.

Richard Leaving gen: *sick, he was warned by . . . lyes bedrid. [crossed out].*
 W^m Cantwell gen *he was sent to by the Const: to app' at Wantage: but did not app'e [crossed out].*

WOTTON.

John Hyde of Blagrove house *a Grocer at the 3 flower de luces in the old change.*
 Rich: [*Hide*] *Sadler to the Duke of Yorke both Grandchildren to S^r Rich: Hide of Blagrove, descended of a 3^d son of Hide of Denchworth.*
 Edward Cleve gen *Disclaimed.*
 Will Busfield gen [*No App.*].
 Will Vinar }
 Edward Boswell } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CULHAM.

Mrs. . . . Berry [*Bury*] [*crossed out*] *Oxfordshire.*

WHITLEY.

Edward Dudson gen: *Intr.*
 William Bradley } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Glover }

STROUDE.

Francis Stany } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Taylour }

HUNDRED OF HORMER.

HILL END.

Will: Cheney } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Spene }
 W^m Davies *dwells at Woodstock.*
 John Bullock } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 George Noble }

SOUTH HINKSEY.

Will: Thomas [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Joseph Pierce *one of the high Constable[s] Disclaims*
 Thomas Gardiner } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Willps Jun: }

NORTH HINKSEY.

Henry Ruffin [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Kath: Greenaway widd: [*crossed out*].
 W^m Finmore *Disclaims.*

BOTLEY.

Edward Panton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Peter Ranckle *Disclaims.*
 Tho: Wright [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHELSWELL.

Thomas Norton [*crossed out*].
 Paule Norton, [*No App:*] *a Butcher.*

MORETON HUNDRED.

HARWELL.

John Sayer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Harwell [*crossed out*].
 John Loder Esq. *lives at Balsam p'ke neere Kintbury.*
 Robert Loder sen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Chancellor [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Fortie [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Jennings sen gen: *Mr of Arts.* [*No App.*]
 Thomas Norton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Jennings.
 Robert Hide sen' *Disclaimed, father to Rob't Hyde of Est-Hagborne.*

DUDCOTT.

Robert Bristow Clerke [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 Robt Lydall gen: *Intr.*
 John Dew gen' *vide Hatford in Ganf: h:*
 Edward Sawyer *Disclaims.*

MORTON HUNDRED, DUDCOTT.

Richard Blake *Disclames.*Robt Jennings Jun'. *son of Edw: Jen: of Harwell. Disclames.*Peter Ayleffe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].Tho: Harward [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HAGBORNE.

Robert Sayer of Coscott *Disclames.*George Keate gen *served & was at Abingdon 7 July but did not app; his father Hugh disclaimed 1623.*Tho: Humfries [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].Jonathan Sayer *Disclames.*John Chesington [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].Robt Hyde Jun. *Disclames.*

Henry Boseley

Henry Bunce

Samuell Fox

Rich: Armstrong

[*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WEST HAGBORNE.

Rich: Cressell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].Robt Hyde sen [*? Disclaimed under Harwell*] [*crossed out*].John Tirrold [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].Rich: Andrewes alias Taylour [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

NORTH MORETON.

Edmund Platt [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].John Gregory Jun: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].W^m Leaver *Disclames.*

John Mayne

Hen: Slade

John Kerfoote

[*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

SOUTH MORETON.

.... Bredon Clerke *Disclames.*Henry Pant [*Pount*] gen: *Entr.*Tho: Curtis [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Lawrence Lewenden

W^m Payne

Tho: Field

Hen: Corderay

John Whichelow

Jacob Bennet

Clement Styles *Disclames.*[*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BRIGHTWELL.

Ralph Whistler *Disclames.*Will: Leaver *Tho: his son app'ed & disclaimed.*Anthony Leaver *mort, his son Will: ap'ed & disclaimed.*John Leaver *Disclames.*

Rich: Goodday

Christopher Webster

John Wilkins

Ralph Sherwood

Rich: Collins, Making Court house

[*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

MORTON HUNDRED.**CLAPCOTT & PRYORY.**

John Ford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Mullens Esq^r [*crossed out*].

SATWELL.

. . . . Whistler widdow }
 Roger Grigson } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Malorough widdow }

BASELDEN.

George Fane Esq^r *mort, his son K^r of y^e Bath.*
 John Edling }
 Isaack Mathew } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Heredge }
 Henry Allen *mort. warr^t left at the house.*
 John Allen *Disclai mes.*
 Tho: Buckeridge *Disclai mes.*

STREATLEY.

John Allen Esq^r *Justice of y^e peace, Intr.*
 George Philipson *has an estate in Wiltshire where his fath^r dwells & will enter there.*
 Robert Hulet Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Harvey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Eyston, *Intr.*

ASHAMSTEAD.

. . . . Singleton Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Elmes.

MOULESFORD.

Anthony Libb Esq^r *lives at Hardwick in Com['] Ox.*
 John Havell [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Whistler *mort. sum[']ons left at the house, his sons name is Laurence.*
Laurence Whistler, Disclai med.
 Samborne [*crossed out*].

ASTON TIRROLD.

Henry Samborne Esq^r *app'd, but being he is entred in the last Visit, & not married, & consequently no addic'on to the family I dismist him.*
 Edward Bellenger *Clerke, he is at London.*
 Christopher Artwick *Disclai mes. [Christopher Alnewick, disclai med.]*

ASTON VPTHORPP.

Leonard Slade }
 John White } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Nich: Kerfoote }
 Rich: Tirrold }

MORTON HUNDRED.

WALLINGFORD TOWNE.

William Loder *sen', dwells at Howbery in Com' Ox'n.*
 Tho: Richardson [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Rusden *Disclaimes.*
 Francis Day gen: *Maioꝛ, Grandchild to Dr Day B^r of Winch: & Deane of Windsor.*
 John Vernon *sick.*
 Rich: Payne gen: [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Seamour *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 Tho: Ely [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 Rich: Carter [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Analow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Anthony Leaver *alderman. Borough Constable of Wallingford.*
 Stoner Crowch *Borough Constable of Wallingford an Atoꝛ. app'd but can make no prooffe of armes.*
 Rich: White [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Pearson *mort.*
 Will Elliott, at the Elephant [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Norton gen: *Disclaimes.*
 Will: Lane gen: [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Kirby geñ: *Discl^r.*
 Peter Enewright [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Moses Slade geñ *an Attor. Disclaimes.*
 Thomas Basset gen: *Disclaimes.*
 Will: Cooke *Disclaimes.*
 John Gregory gen: *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665. at London.*
 Will: Loader señ geñ. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480, see above*].
 Tho: Eldridge geñ.
 Ireland gen: *Schoolm^r [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 George Castle Dr of Phisick [*No App:*] *son to Dr Castell late of Westm'.*
 Thomas Byshop [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Skinner. [*No App:*] *Alderman.*
 Josiah Lane Dr of Phisick *adj^t till Easter Tearme 1665.*

CASTLE OF WALLINGFORD.

John Freeman gen: *a Pensioner to the K^s Entr.*
 Edward Cowslip geñ.
 Henry Knapp geñ [*crossed out*] *removed to Oxford.*

OCK HUNDRED.

DRAYTON.

Isaack Horsford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robert Tirrold señ [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 S^r John Southcote L^t of the Mann^r: *he lives in Surrey or Essex.*

STEVENTON.

Rich: Smalbone *Intr.*
 John Smalbone *Intr.*
 Alice Stevens widdow [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Doe [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Hen: Smalbone geñ *will app' at Wantage wth his B^r Jo: Smalbone Jo: Entred there or both.*

OCK HUNDRED.

MILTON.

Paul Calton Esq^r *Intr. fee vnp^d.*
 George Hyne Clerke *Disclaiues.*
 Francis Yateman gen. *an Attor.* [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robert Stone [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SUTTON [COURTNEY].

Thomas Wollascott gen^r *Intr.*
 John Quelch [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Fewin [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bartlet *No app: sumoned.*
 John Curtis [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Justice [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SUTTON WICK [No entry].

APLEFORD.

Tho: Reade gent *Intr.*
 Thomas Orpwood, *Entred but refused to pay fees.*
 Jane Whichelow widdow [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

LONG WITTNAM.

Bryan Holland Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 James Jennings *his son will app' at Bradfield 11 July instant, but did not.*
Will app' at London wth Mr Hart or Mr Mallet.

LITTLE WITTNAM.

Edmund Dunch Esq^r *Intr. will send to London next Tearme.*

KINGSTON BAGPUZE.

Thomas Latten Esq^r *Entr.*
 Rich: Castle
 Hen: Wibbley } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Carwood
 Tho: Tuckwell }

FIFIELD.

Charles White gen^r [*crossed out*] *mort. but hath a son, his widdow married*
Judge Mallet's son.
 Kath: Evans Widdow [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Hen: Hodgeson.
 Michael Mallet Esq^r *Intr. for himself & his nephew, Charles White, will app'*
also for young Mr Rich: Aldworth.
 Richard Aldworth, *an Infant, cannot find him related [to] any of that family*
entred a^o 1623. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]

MARCHAM.

Francis Piggot Esq^r. *Justice of y^e Peace Intr.*
 John Reade Clerke *Intr. Gratis. Respit is given till Easter Tearme to p^ruve*
his armes.

OCK HUNDRED, MARCHAM.

Francis Shewrey geñ *Disclames.*
 John [or] Francis Wrigglesworth geñ [No app.] Will: Wriglesworth notice
 left wth his wife.
 Thomas Horsley [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Hawkins sen'. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Bowles an Attor. adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
 Tearme.

APPLETON.

Robt Southby gen: *Intr.*
 Walter Wightwick geñ *Disclames.*
 Jacob Stevens geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Lane geñ *Disclaimed.*
 Peter Stevens *Disclames.*
 Rich: Dodwell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Sellwood [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

TUBNEY.

Henry Langley *D in Divinity.*
 Robt Southby gen [crossed out] vide Appleton.
 S^r Tho: Aston.

LYFORD.

John Yate geñ. adjourned till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London next
 Tearme, being not well now.
 Johan Ashcombe widdow [crossed out] hath 2 sons who live in Lyford.
 John Ashcombe *Intr.*

FRILFORD.

John Bowlis [crossed out.]
 Will: Howard }
 James Tubb } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Hen: Peade }

GOOSEY.

Will: Nelson Esq^r. lives at Chaddleshworth by Newbury, in Kintbury hund.
 Griffin Mathew [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

EAST HANNEY.

Thomas Collins [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

DRAYCOT Mo[o]RE.

John Hissey [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Peter Yeate geñ lives at Stanlake in Com' Ox:

GARFORD.

Rich: Badcock [crossed out].
 Tho: Howard [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Peck [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

WANTING HUNDRED.

WANTING TOWNE.

William Masmore }
 Samuell Saxon }
 Anthony Webb } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Hurdman }
 Tho: Wells }
 Tho: Farmer }
 Rich: West }
 George Champion geñ *an Alor. Intr.*
 Rich: Pettifer *Disclaiimes.*
 Augustine Cooke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Brookes geñ *Intr.*
 Robt: Alden geñ [*crossed out*].

PRYORS HOLD IN WANTING.

Francis Slade Clerke *Disclaiimes.*
 Laurence Castle [*No App.*].
 Thomas Aldworth gen: *Intr.*

GROVE.

William Grove geñ [*No App.*].
 Tho: Winterborne señ [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHARLTON.

Sr George Wilmot Kn^t: *Intr.*
 Tho: Aldridge geñ *fee vnp^d.*
 John Jennings [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Samuell Bathurst geñ [*crossed out*] *high Constable, Intr.*
 Will: Barr [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Peacock of Wooley [*crossed out*].

CHILDREY.

Sr: John Fettiplace *Knt. Justice of Peace, he dwells at Swinbroke in Com' Oxon.*
 Edw: Pocock *Dr in Divinity, adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 Roger Knight gen^t. *adjour^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Not at home. will app' next Tearme & enter.*
 Will: Bunce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 James Fisher gen. *Intr. gratis.*

SPARSHOLT.

Rich: Edmondson Clerke *Disclaiimes.*
 Henry Grove.
 Alexander Tanne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edmund Wiseman [*crossed out*].

DENCHWORTH.

Gregory Gearing (*Gery*) *No App. Summoned to Reading Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Disclaimed.*
 John Keate Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HANNBY.

Henry Dew [*crossed out*] *mort.*

WANTING HUNDRED.

WEST HANNEY.

Anthony Ayleworth sen: gen } *Intr.*
 Andrew Ayleworth }
 Peter Adams Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Yeate gen: ^{Br} of John Yate of Lyford.
 Son.
 Edward Bowlis. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Dunsdon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

ARDINGTON.

John Clarke Esq^r [*crossed out*].
 Bennet Hobbs Esq^r *Intr.*
John Clarke, Clerke, Intr.
 John Sherwood gen: *Intr.*
 Rich: Hobbs gen: *Vncle to Bennet Hobbs.*
 Marke Zigher [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Eliz: Berwick widdow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 W^m Clarke gen: *No App. q' if he y' Mr Edw: Keate has tooke order for.*
 John Cox gen: *Disclaimes.*

EAST LOCKING, BETTERTON & WEST GINGE.

Edward Keate Esq^r. *Just: Intr.*
 Page D^r in Divinity [*crossed out in Rawl. D. 1480*].
John Collins Disclaimes afterwards Entred.
 John Doe gen *Disclaimes.*
 John Pomfrey [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edward Hyde. *Disclamed.*

EAST GINGE.

Tho: Reynolds [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WEST LOCKING.

James George [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WEST HENDRED.

Edmund Wiseman Esq^r *was son of S^r Charles Wiseman of Sparshotts Court.*
 Tho: Wight Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST HENDRED.

Will: Eyston Esq^r *Int.*
 John Sherwood gen *Int:*
 Tho: Butler gen. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app'e at London next*
 Tearme & gaine a Certif: from Coll: Butler y' he is of his familey.
 Robt Norris Clerke [*No App.*].

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

STANFORD.

Tho: Coxe gen. *dwells in Wiltshire.*
 John Loder *Disclaimes.*
 Giles Bingley Clerke.
 John Moulder [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Thomas Southby, *Intr.*

GANFIELD HUNDRED.

BUCKLAND.

Sr Charles Yeate Barr^t *Intr.*
 Joseph Wright Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Lawrence Ambrose [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Warneford gen^t *Intr.*

SHELLINGFORD.

Robt Packer Esq^r [*No App.*] *Just: & p'liam^t man for Wallingford.*
 Rich: Clayton Clerke. *adjourn^d till Easter Termes 1665.*
 John Loder. [*crossed out*] *son to Jo: Loder of Stanford, Disclaimed.*

HATTFORD.

Francis Hathaway Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Palmer gen^t *Intr.*
 Will: Jordan gen^t *lives in Hatton gardens. [crossed out].*
 Edward Balla [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Deacon [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Dew. *Adjourn^d till Easter Termes 1665. will app' by Mr Hart.*

CARSWELL.

John Southby Esq^r *Just: Intr.*

PUSEY.

John Dunch Esq^r *Intr.*
 Mary Pusey widdow *her son is young: this family haths Kanutes Horne.*
Intr. for her son see vnp^d.

CHARNEY.

John Dunch Esq^r [*crossed out, see under Pusey*].
 John Woodbridge [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

LONGWORTH.

Peter Ingram Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ann Marten *wife to Coll: Martin. q' if her sons name be Henry.*
 Henry Marten, son to Coll: Martin *attainted of high Treason.*
 John Jones
 Thomas Tuckwell
 Rich: Goodall
 Anthony Burch
 Will: Day
 } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

DUXFORD.

John Fettiplace, Sr Ch: Yate *will send his descent & to be entr: gratis at*
Sr Charles Certif. of his Pou'ty.

HINTON.

Joseph Hill Clerke *Disclames.*
 Charles Nott gen^t *gon thence.*
 John Southby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

FARRINGTON HUNDRED.

FARRINGTON TOWNE.

S^r Robert Pye Knight *Just: Intr.*
 Barthol: Yeates gen^r *Intr.*
 Tho: Blagraue gen^r *an Attor. [No App:] at London.*
 Crane Rivers *[crossed out] mort.*
 Solomon Symonds *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

PARTE OF GREAT FARRINGTON.

Tho: Fowler Clerke *[crossed out].*
John Payne clerke, Disclaines.
 John Turner *[crossed out] mort.*
 Shepard Widdow *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Gabriell Tucker *Entr[ed].*
 Arden widdow }
 Tho: Barley } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Philip Collier }
 Rich: Worthien }

HOSPITALL LIB'TY IN FARRENDON.

Will: Odey *[crossed out] respite till next Tearme.*
 Alexander Taim, Taine *[No App.] dwells at Sparsholt. warrant d'd to his*
B^r will app' at Wantage, but did not.

LITTLE COXWELL.

William Bryant *Disclamed.*

GREATE COXWELL.

Mary Fettiplace widd.
 Francis Morrice gen^r *Intr. gratis. upon M^r Justice Southbys request & certif:*
of his poverty.
 Will: Day *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

ENGLISHAM.

Walter Legatt.
 Will: King.
 Alex. Cleve *[No App.] dwells at Blunsdon in Wilts.*

SHILTON.

Tho: Horde Esq^r *dwells at Cote in Com' Ox. & will ent' there.*
 Will: Baggs sen^r *mort. Fr: Knapp married his Daughter & is farmer Wilders*
wifes B^r son.
 Francis Grove Clerke *will app' at Wantage. 2^d som'ons d'd to his B^r [Not in*
Rawl. D. 1480].
 Anthony Turfory *[No App:] The Constable served his B^r Thomas.*

LANGFORD.

Rich: Broderwick gen^r *Intr.*
 Mary Copley widdow }
 Philip Clerke } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Rich: Howes }
 Rich: Arnold }
 Walter Bush } *[in list of Non appearances*
 Thomas Stevens } *and crossed out there.]*

FARRINGDON HUNDRED.

LITTLE FARRINGDON.

Thomas Warwick *Disclames.*

BARRINGTON.

Reynold Bray Esq^r [*No App.*] *served. one halfe of his house in Glouc. the oth^r in Berks. served to app' 7 July [16]65, at Abingdon but did not.*

Will: Harris Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

COMPTON HUNDRED.

ALDWORTH.

John Whistler [*No App.*] *will app' at next Read^s Assises & then give an acc^t of the Armes belong^e to him, & w^{ch} are vpon the Mo^t of John Whistler Recorder of Oxford in Haseley Church in Com' Oz: whose fath^r & this Jo: Whistlers Grandfath^r were brothers. As also vpon the Mo^t of Ellen & Margets Mo^u his sisters in Goring. respit till next assises at Read^s discharged there.*

Samuell Woodward Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Rich Skermer. [*No App.*] *respit till next assises at Read^s discharged then.*

EAST ILDSLEY.

Francis Hildesley gen^t *Int. dwells at litle Stoke in Oxfordsh.*

John Pocock *Disclames, L^t of the mannor of Est Hildsley.*

Will: [*Pocock*] *mort. [crossed out].*

John Dolman
Lawrence Piper } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
Robt Hignill }

WEST ILDSLEY.

John James Clerke *ejected & gon, & D^r Falham in his rooms.*

John Head of Hodcott *Disclames having 500^l p' ann'.*

D^r Fulham, Prebend of Windsor.

John Smith [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

COMPTON.

Rich: Pottinger *Disclames.*

John Allen sen^r *Disclames.*

EAST COMPTON.

Rich: Hazell Clerke } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
Tho: Holmes. }

FARNEBAROW & CATMERE.

Will: Garnam gen: *Disclames, he afterwards entred.*

Barth: Price *Rector. Disclames will search for his Descent.*

Will: Price *Disclames.*

CHILTON.

Tho: Lawrence Clerke *Intr.*

Edward Head [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Geo: Knapp *Disclaimed.*

Tho: Pomfrey } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
John North }

LAMBORNE HUNDRED.

CHEPING LAMBORNE.

Tho: Garrard Esq^r: *Just: Entr:*
 Tho: Mashing
 Henry Dawtry
 Robt: North
 John Farmer } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

VPP LAMBORNE.

Charles Fettiplace Esq^r: *Just: Intr:*
 John Kemble gen: *Intr.*
 Southby gen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Wilmot Esq^r: *Sr Geo: Wilmots son & heire.*
 Payne gen^l [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BOCKHAMPTON IN LAMBORNE.

John Smalbone gen^l *Entr. his Br Hen: of Steventon will app' wth him.*
 Eliz: Garrard widd. *of Rog' Garrard, hath a son lives here.*
 Roger Garrard [*list of Non App.*] *Entr wth his Br Philip Garrard of Hadley in Lamborne.*

BLAGRAVE IN LAMBORNE.

Tho: Seymor gen^l *Entr. respit for p^{fe} of Armes till y^e Tearme & then to confer wth M^r Carrant.*
 Eliz: Seymour widd. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

HADLEY IN LAMBORNE.

John Eyston gen^l *Intr q' if not the same of Streatly.*
 Philip Garrard gent. *Intr.*
 Charles Garrard [*in list of Non App.*] *Br to M^r Garard of Lamborne.*

ISBURY.

John Gifford gen^l *he dwells in London.* [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Giles Spicer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST GARSTON.

Dame Eliz: More widd *to S^r Hen: More & Moth' to S^r Hen: Moore of Fawley.*
 [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Adam Battin *Entr. further tyme given to p^{us} Coat vizt: till next Assises & now [17 July [16]65] will send his Br to me to consider of a Grant of Armes.*
 John Lord [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Seymor. *mort. [crossed out].*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

IDSON [*IDSTONE*].

Tho: Pearce } *of Knighton [list of Non App:] mort. [crossed out].*
 Fr: Pearce } *broth^{rs}*
 } *Disclaimed.*

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

ASHBURY.

Sr George Browne [*crossed out*] *he dwells at West Shefford in Kintb: h:*
 John Cole gen: *Disclames.*
 John Harding geñ *Disclames by Tre vnder his hand.*
 Antho: Weekes geñ *dwells not here.*
 Tho: Whyte geñ *Disclames.*
 John Ferebe Clerke. *Disclames.*

SHRIVENHAM.

Major John Wildman Esq^r [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Oliver Pleydell Esq^r [*No App:*] *Summoned to Reading Assises 1664.*
 ["Esq" *crossed out*].
 Will: Langton Esq^r *Intr.*
 Jane Stratton widd. *she hath a son lives wth her. Thomas Stratton Disclames.*
 Tho: Bunce Clerke *Disclames.*
 John Ridley gen: *An Attor. [crossed out in list of Non App:]*
 Charles Blagrove [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Clearke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BUSCOTT.

Walter Hungerford *D^r in Divinity. Intr.*
 George Smith gen: *Intr.*
 Edward Loveday *Intr.*
 Christop *Intr.*
 Edmund Gregory *Intr.*

ODSON.

William Phillipps [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BECKETT.

Major John Wildman Esq^r [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WATCHFIELD.

Rich: Franklyn } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Joyner }

COLSHILL.

Sr George Pratt Barr^t *Intr.*
 Edward Redford [*crossed out*] *mort.*
 John Cox } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Hinkley Clerke }

BOURTON.

Tho Hinton Esq^r *Intr.*
 Mary Langton Widd. *2 sonns [crossed out].*
 Hen: Hodges geñ *dwells at Warnborow in Com' Wills. but hath an estate at*
Bourton.
 Robt Southby geñ *Disclamd. Doth assume the title of Gent. but disclaimed.*

WADLEY, LITTLEWORTH & THRUPP.

George Purefoy Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Vines, *Sleward to Mr Purefoy [crossed out].*
 Will: Mayland [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

SHRIVENHAM HUNDRED.

COMPTON, KNIGHTON & HARDWELL.

John Wildman Esq^r *Major* [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Edw: Hillary Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Tho: Saunders *Disclames*.

Tho: Pearce of Knighton, *Disclames*.

KINGSTON [LISLE] & FAWLER.

Humfrey Hyde Esq^r *Entr*.

Alexander Fettiplace. *Adiourned till Easter Termes 1665. Entr but not p^d will app'e next Termes at London to pay his fee.*

VFFINGTON.

Anthony Fairbeard [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

WOOLSTON.

John Saunders *geñ Intr*.

John Stoakes *geñ a Major in the K^e Army & dwells now at White Knights neere Read^r & married M^r Anthony Englefield's daughter.*

Gregory Geringe [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BALKING.

John Tubb [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Edward Davies [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

FERNHAM.

Tho: Fettiplace Esq^r *Just. Intr*.

Edmund Fettiplace Esq^r formerly of Bessells Leigh, wilbe at the Assises at Abingdon 7 July [16]65. Summoned to Reading Assises 166½, Constable made noe retorne, nor no app'ance.

LONGCOTT.

Tho: Hinton *a poore man* [No app. ? crossed out].

EATON HASTINGS.

Edward Cox *geñ Entr*.

John Tinder [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST SHEFFORD.

Sr George Browne Kn^t of the Bath [No App.].

Joseph Nixon Clerke.

Will: Baker [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Falbrooke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Stroud [or Strand] *Disclames*.

EAST SHEFFORD.

Tho: Smith [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Blagrave. adjourn^d till Easter Termes 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½. Excused by Sr Bolste Whelocks Tre. he is Br to the Minister of Purley.

Thomas Langford. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½. Disclaimed.

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

CHADLEWORTH & WOLLEY.

Will: Nelson Esq^r *Just: Entr.*

Tho: Blagraue Clerke. *he dwells at Purley neere Reading [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Tho: Saunders & *Disclaimes.*

John [Saunders] *Disclaimes.*

John Pocock of Woolley & of Poffley. *Disclaimes.*

M^r Reeves *dwells out of the County.*

Gabriell Pile Br to S^r Seamor Pile. *Int:*

NORTH & SOUTH FAWLEY CUM WHATCOMBE.

S^r Henry Moore Barr^t *Just: Entr:*

Will: Young of Whatcombe geñ *Disclaimes.*

Tho: Moore geñ *son to S^r Franc: Moore s^r jant at Law & uncle to S^r H. Moore Bart: liues in Norff.*

LETOOMBE REGIS.

Alex: Fettiplace juñ geñ *[No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. unmar. [name crossed out.] [in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Francis Wallington. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Timothy Stevens Clerke. *[crossed out, see below.]*

Edward Farmer Clerke *Disclaimes.*

Adam Head. *[crossed out, see below.]*

Hen: Burdet geñ *mort. sine prole.*

John Blandy. *[crossed out.]*

[Thomas] Goodlake *Intr.*

LETCOMBE BASSET.

Eliz: Blandy widdow *she hath a son there, Adam, Disclamed.*

Margaret Hobbs widd. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

Timothy Stevens Clerke, M^r of Arts. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665: respit till Trin' Tearme [1666].*

Adam Head *Disclaimes.*

EAST CHALOW.

John Tull. *Entr.*

WEST CHALOW.

Francis Piggot geñ *eldest son to Ralph Br to Alban Pigot of Marcham.*

ENBORNE.

Hen: Greetham Clerke *Disclamed.*

Will: Mayres. *Disclamed.*

John Edmonds. *Disclamed.*

HAMSTED MARSHALL.

W^m Childley Clerke *[crossed out].*

M^r Day Clerke. *[crossed out.]*

Tho: George
Tho: Glass
Tho: Smith
John Wise } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Luke Latham *[No App.] Now in North'tonsh.*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

WEST WOODHEEY.

[Sarah] Ruddyerd widd. *she hath a son called Beniamin. Entr.*
 John Osborne Clerke. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665, will send to his*
Br Edw: at the Rose neere Holborne Conduit & giue me his answe:
next Trin. Tearme.
 Tho: Osborne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

KINTBURY EATON.

Dame Anne Darrell widd. [crossed out].
 John Elwes Esq^r Just: *Entr: Mr Munday of Newbury will see it p^d.*
 Will: James Esq^r Just: *Entr Mr Mundy of Dr^s Comons will pay y^r fee.*
 John Blandy gen'. [crossed out] *respit. till Trin' Tearme. aft^r disclaimed.*
 Danyell Haynes. *Entr.*
 Tho: Whitwick Clerke.
 Ferdinando Gunter. *Intr. Md: to inquire of him how Mr Gunter of Redd^r is*
related to his family.
 John Curr. *Disclaimes.*
 John Loder [crossed out].

KINTBURY AMSBURY.

Daniel Haynes geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480, see above].
 Tho: Barret geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. mistaken for Banet & so*
not served [with sumons to Reding Assises 1664] Mr Lothar [Loder]
of Balston p^rke will bring his desc^t to London, & therefore respite till
next Easter Tearme.
 Barth: Tipping geñ *Intr.*
 Tho: Lovelock [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 . . . Petty widdow [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Hen: Webb geñ [No Att^{ce}] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664. Excused his*
coming by Mr Gunter of Kintbury: to send up his Armes & descent
next Tearme by Mr Munday.
 Rich: Butcher [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Waterman geñ *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664. Intr.*
 John Curr geñ [crossed out, see Kintbury Eaton].
 Francis Young geñ [No Att.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664. Excused by*
S^r John Elwaies.

AVINGTON.

Francis Chokk Esq^r *Entr.*
 Tho: Kent geñ *Intr. will pay 23 Mar: but did not. Mr Maior of Newbury*
& Mr Sand^r can p^rue his p^rmise.
 James Anderton Clerke, *the same of Boxford in Faircross hund.*

BALSON P[AR]KE.

John Loder Esq^r [Esq^r crossed out] *Intr.*

INCKPEN.

Tho: Brickenden Esq^r *Intr.*
 Antho: Ettrick [or Ellrick] gen: *dwells in Dorset shire.*
 Will: Gough Clerke *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respite of Entry till*
Trin Tearme next.
 Jasper Scholes gen: *dwells at Erlestone in Hants.*
 Margaret Heron widd. *she hath a son [crossed out].*

KINTBURY EAGLE HUNDRED.

SHAWBORNE CUM BAGSHOT.

Tho: Cheney *Disclaims his elder Br son dwells at Wever neere Marlborow*
 Will: Smith *Disclaims.*
 John Munday *geñ [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.*
 Rich: Clifford *geñ Intr.*
 Jethro Tull *Intr. fee rec^d 15 June & will make entry next Tearme will app^e
 at London next Tearme, of Bagshot in the p^{ish} of Shawborne.*
 Will: Lapetch *[crossed out].*
 Rob^t Burdet, *dwells in y^e p^t of Shawburne w^{ch} is in Wilts.*

HUNGERFORD CUM MEMBRIS.

James Herbert Esq^r *[No App.] Br to the E: of Pembr: q' if children?
 Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664. [name crossed out.]*
 Will: Dyer *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Edward Mills *gent: an Attorn^t. mort.*
 Timothy Lucas *Disclaimed.*

HIDEN & EDINGTON.

Tho: Goddard & } *respit till next Tearme &*
 John Goddard } *expect an acc^t by Jethro Tull.*
 Roger Beckington. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

SANDENFEE.

John Clarke Clerke *[crossed out].*
 *Curr.*

LEVERTON CUM COAKEWOOD.

Edward Peareman *dwells at Est Woodhay in Hants.*

CHURCH SPEENE.

Rich: Watts *[crossed out].*
 Eliz: Castilian widd. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Fr: Atkinson Clerke *Disclaims.*

BEENHAM & WESTBROOKE.

Will: Dennington Esq^r *Beenham Valence [No App.] [crossed out].*
 Rich: Hill *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Robert Garrard Esq^r *[crossed out] he dwells at Newbury.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Rich: Farnnour *[Fanner] Disclaims.*
 Rich: Young
 John Hedges
 Geo: Kirby
 Paul Wheeler
 Jeremy Chadsey
 Samuel Clarkson
 Joseph Pinfall
 Jo: Seely *señ & iuñ.*

} *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED, NEWBERRY TOWNE.

Gabriell Cox geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 an Attor. of y^e K^e B.*
 Benjamin Woodbridge Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Pearce [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Geo: Cowslade *Discl^d*.
 Nath: Collins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Garrard Esq^r & [*Esq^r crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Joseph [*Garrard*] *Intr.*
 Philip Weston geñ. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will appeare at*
London. Steward [of Newbury?].
 Hugh Barker D^r of Phisick *Intr.*
 Will: Goodwyn geñ. *an Attor.* [No App.]
 Will: Smart [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich Pocock geñ *an Attor. refers to D^r Pocock.*
 John Munday gen: *Maio^r of Newbury Intr.*
 Will Goldborne [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Snow señ. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Edmands geñ *Disclaimed after entry 500^t [p. an. ?].*
 Dame Margaret Woodward of Sandleford [*crossed out*].
 Mary White of the same widd }
 Nich: Cloudes } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Henry Linch }
 John Merryman geñ *Disclaimed.*
 Joseph Sawyer (Sayer) Clerke. *Disclaimes.*
 D^r Walter James. [No App.] *D^r of Phisick. Br to W^m James of Denford.*
 Geo: Carwarden gen^l. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 John Rider. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respit till I can speake*
wth M^r Ryd^r S^r E. W. Cler^r [sic] whose Brother he is.
 Francis Coxhead. *Disclaimes.*
 Tho: Cowslade *Disclaimed.*
 John Kingsmill Esq^r [No App^m].
 Jeremiah Hand *Disclaimes.*
 W^m Pearce *Disclaimes.*
 Thom: Wilson. *M^r Munday will bring vp y^e fee next Tear^t.*

GREENHAM.

S^r Cæsar Coolough Barr^t *Just:* [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$*
In Ireland now at London [1666].
 S^r S^t John Moore Kn^t. [No App.] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. went*
away from Reding & entred not.
 John Howes geñ *Intr.*
 Roger Knight Esq^r [*crossed out*].

HAMSTED NORRIS.

.... Moore Clearke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Mathew *Disclaimed.*

YATENDON.

Joseph Sayer Clerke [*Joseph struck out*] *Disclaimes.*
 Thomas Clarke *Disclaime[s].*

FRILSHAM.

Edward Paty [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STANFORD DINGLEY.

Samuell Smith Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Ferdinando Clerke geñ *Disclaime[s].*
 Tho: Lyford geñ *yonger Br to Tho: Lyford of Hurley in Beynhurst hund.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

MARLETON.

John Whightwick Esq^r *Intr.*
 W^m Elkes Clerke *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respit till Trinity Tearme*
[? 1666].
 Will Louch *[in list of Non App^{ees}] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.*
Disclamed.

MIDGHAM.

Rich: Garrard gent. *Intr.*

BRIMPTON.

John Loveday gent. *Intr. Adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to*
Reding Assises 1664. Intr. will app' at London & make out his
Armes. sent excuse by Mr Worrall of Basing because now sick &
will come & app' to me at Lond. next Tearme. He obtayned a respite
till next Trin. Tearme.
 Alexander Chokk geñ *[crossed out] dwells at Aldermaston.*

WAZING.

Tho: Worrall Clerke *Disclaimes.*

BRIGHT WALTON.

Gyles Blaggrave *Disclaimes.*
 Zachery Pocock Clerke. *Disclaimes.*

SPEENHAMLAND.

Rich: Cox *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Jane Cantrell widd. *[crossed out.]*
 Tho: Stampe gent. *Intr.*
 Rich: Bramley *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Tho: Grinfield *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
 Francis Atfield. *[No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.*

BOXFORD.

Rich: Jones Esq^r *[crossed out].*
 James Anderton Clerke *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respit of Entry till*
next Tearme. is Trustee for M^{rs} Jones of Welford.
 Coll: . . . Hatt. *[No App.] Discharged before at Newbury.*

BEEDEN.

Will: Broad Clerke *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

CHEIVELY.

Rich: Pocock geñ & Giles *[Giles left out] Rich. Disclaim'd 500 p' ann.*
 Rich: Nixon Clerke.

WINTERBORNE.

James Bisset. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

SHAW.

S^r Tho: Dolman Kn^t *Just: Intr.*
 Hen: Pierce Clerke *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480]*
 Francis Doncastell geñ *Will confer with M^r Doncastle of the Welhouse about*
his Armes & returns an acc^t next Tear's.
 Robt Pleydell *[No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.*

FAIRE CROSS HUNDRED.

DONNINGTON.

Will: Packer gent *Entr. but refused to pay his ffee.*

WELFORD, EASTON & WESTON.

Rich: Jones Esq^r *mort. hath Mary a daught^r whose moth^r lives at Welford.*

M^{rs} Jones of Welford for her daughter Mary, dwells in Hants. Intr.

Fr: Mundy D^r in Divinity *adjourned till Easter Termes 1665. Mr Mundy will enter for him next Tearme.*

Will: Howes of Elton geñ *Brother to Mr Jo. Howes of Greenham. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 1664.*

.... Elton. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]*

PEASMORE.

Bryan Alder Clerke *Disclaiues.*

Adam Hatt } *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*
Tho: Savory }

WOODSPEENE CUM BAGNOR.

John Parker geñ *serves the Duke of Buck.*

Randolph Brookes geñ *dwells at Barfield.*

.... Sherwood widd. *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

John & Henry Watts *Disclamed.*

LACKHAMPSTED.

Rich: Hatt *Disclamed.*

Gyles Spicer *Disclamed.*

Hen: Blagrove *Disclamed.*

WELHOUSE, ELING & BOTTOMSTED IN HAMPSTED NORRIS P'ISH.

John Dancastle geñ *[No App.] Sumoned to Reading Assises 1664 his fath^r who dwells at Binfield hath Entrad. Is from home, in Hampshire, & will retorne a month hence. Intr.*

Francis Kidgell *Disclaiues.*

READING HUNDRED.

READING TOWNE.

Edward Langford geñ *Chirurgeon Disclaiues.*

Anthony Melward *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Tho: Singleton schoolem^r *will informe himselfe of his family.*

S^r Will: Armourer K^t *Just.*

Tho: Shirley geñ *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

David Webb geñ *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Edward Dalby Esq^r *Recorder of Redding. Just. Intr. gratis.*

Nich: Pottinger geñ *[crossed out].*

Clement Marlow gent *Discl.*

James Maynard *Disclaiues.*

Tho: Curtis *[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST LAURENCE [in Reading].

Nich: Johnson [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Charles Calverley [No App.] son to Hugh Calu'ly of Laur: Waltham. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Mills [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Cowdray [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Tho: Stampe gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Sr Tho: Clargis Knight & Barr^t.

Tho: Trevor gent [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Fr: Hungerford Dr in Phisick [No App.].

Austin Maltis [Malthus] adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Mr of Arts of Magdalen Hall in Oxon'. will app. next Tearme.

Anthony Medcalfe Phisitian [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Rich: Johnson gent. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Walter Knight gent adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' in London next Tearme.

Edward Johnston gent.

.... Johnson widdow [crossed out].

Soloman Barnard } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Henry Paine }

.... Meves Dr in Divinity. [No App.]

Rich: Haynes [crossed out].

Giles Pocock } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Tho: Mose }

ST. MARIES [Parish in Reading].

Dame Lettice Vachell widd [crossed out].

Joell Stevens gen [crossed out].

Chr: Fowler Clerke [crossed out].

Jo: Harison adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. respite till Lady Day [1666].W^m Wilder [Wilmer] [No App.] adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Discl^d.

Tho: Blower Intr.

Fr: Barnard of the Beare [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Rich: Brookes.

John Bowler }

John Edkins }

Griffin Eldridge }

Will: Markham }

[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Philip Nye. [No App.]

John Paice [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Elles gent [crossed out].

Geo: Thorne gent Discl^{aims}.

Captaine Armstrong [crossed out].

Thom Calvert gent. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. subfarmer of the Excise, will app'e next Tear's.Samuell Jemett. [No App.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. respite till Lady Day [1666].

Fr: Phipps. Intr. gratis. [Intr. crossed out.]

Tho: Harison. [No app.] L. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.Leonard Welbeck. Entred gratis for his good services in the K^{ts} Army, & p'sent pou'ty.

Tho: Blany. Intr.

Will: Tatnall Discl^{aims}.

Rob't Squibb. Entr.

READING HUNDRED.

[Parish of] ST GYLES [in Reading].

Rich: Milson [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Brackston *Disclames*.
 Martin Hobbs [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 W^m Kenrick gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See below*].
 Robt Terrill.
 Tho: Warner [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Blake [No App.] *L. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme, 1665. respite till Lady day. vide Fram G. Lloyd.*
 Humefry Moore [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Kenton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Kenton Maior *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ respit this warr^d till I come to Read^r. Respit till Easter Tearme [? 1666.]*
 Tho: Seakes *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 [& again 1666?]*.
 [Nicholas] Gunter. *Intr.*
 Will: Wilmer. *L. will app' againe at Lady Day.*

WHITLEY in the pish of St Gyles REDING.

Ralph Reddit [*crossed out*] *Disclaimed.*
 Will: Claydon [*crossed out*].
 William Kendrick *Intr.*
 Rich Howse. *Intr.*

TYLEHURST.

Simon Lowth Clerke *will i'forme himself of his family.*
 Henry Zinzan [*alias Alexander*] Esq^r *Intr. vnpd.*
 John Curtis [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Browne sen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Wilder [*crossed out*].
 John Bowyer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See Theale*].
 Rich: Wilder [Not in Rawl. D. 1480. *See Theale*].
 Walter Blagraue. [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. John Curtis of Tylehurst high Constable made noe retorne, nor noe app'ance of anyone.*

THEALE TITHING.

John Bowyer }
 Rich: Wilder } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

PANGBORNE.

S^r John Davys Knight *Just: Entr.*
 Ambrose Staveley Clerke.
 John Justice [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

CHOULSEY.

Richard Samborne gen *Intr: rec^d 10^s will send y^e rest to Jo: Haynes.*
 John Whithilowe [No App.].
 Comyn gen.
 John Keate Esq^r. [No App.] *80 years old, & no son.*
 Sawyer gen [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Benjamin James [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

READING HUNDRED.

BUCKLEBURY.

Tho: Coward Clerke.

.... Inglefield [*? S^r Thomas Englefield K^t*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [entered under Reading Town. "lyes at Leonard Welbecks."]*

John Elston [*Eyston*] *geñ Int. a Maior in y^e K^e Army. Br to W^m Eston of Est Henreth, who hath entred & dwells at Streatley. Entred of Streatley in Compt. hund: will app' at London next Easter Tearme [16]66.*

Arthur Woulger *geñ Disclaimes.*

THATCHAM.

Henry Wicker [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Barth: Mortimer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

.... Waller [*crossed out*].

Widdow Faulkner for her son Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Mr Francis Perkins. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Ator: respits till next Tearme [1666] has no child? & aged.

Robert Smeaton. Intr.

John Hassall. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Intr.

Sir Tho: Lee dwells at Chamb'house.

ABSTREETE TYTHING.

Tho: Narraway. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]

COLDRAKE.

John Hawkins [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

M^r GODDARDES TYTHING [*blank*].

EARLE OF WORCEST^{rs} TYTHING.

S^r Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knight. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. married S^r Tho: Allens only dau: of London.

HENWICK TYTHING.

James Cox [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Tho: & Fr: Powell Tho: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Fr: [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

PARSONAGE TYTHING.

John Winchcombe Esq^r dwells neere S^t James & will enter there, by Mr Rob^t Garrard of Newbury.

Rob^t Smeaton Intr. will not faile to app' next Tearme at Lond: & enter there Mr Hutch is his friend.

Barth: Springet.

BEENHAM.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r [*crossed out*] *dwells in Tidm^rsh.*

Richard Perkins geñ is sick. a batchelor. hath a Br in London Aprentice to

Mr Jerman a Chirurgion next the bl^e Swan in Holborne.

Rich: Hildesley geñ [crossed out].

Norris Goldier [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Thomas Aldridge. Disclaimes.

BLEWBURY.

Tho: Justice & Edw: Thomas. [No App.]

EAST HENDRED [*blank*].

READING HUNDRED.

GREASLY HAMLET.

Ann James widd. to W^m James of Denford in Kintb. Hund. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BEACH HILL.

S^r Henry Winchcombe Bar^t Intr.

John Harison Esq^r Entr. Just: adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 will enter next Tearme at London.

Charles Evans gen^l adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Steward to S^r Hen: Winchcombe & will app' next Tearme at London.

Arthur Maynwaring, Esq. Intr. gratis.

THEALE HUNDRED.

SULLAM.

Will: Lawrence Clerke [crossed out].

Francis Hyde Esq^r. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Robt Mason gent. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. ? not well.

Rich: Lybb gen [crossed out].

TIDMARSH.

Constantine Skinner Esq^r Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ he is now at London will enter next Tearme at London. Mort.

Rich: Wright Clerke [crossed out].

.... Leveston Esq^r his residence is at Lond:

WOLLHAMPTON.

Martin Wollascott Esq^r Entr.

Edw: Paris Clerke.

John Blanch [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Stephen Malthus. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ but did not app'e.

ENGLEFIELD.

Henry Englefield Esq^r is at London & Br to Anth: Inglesfield of Early in Charlton hund who entred wth him yet p^d but one fee.

Humfry Drake Clerke [crossed out].

Mary Potinger widd. [crossed out].

BRADFIELD.

Rich: Bayly Dr: in Divinity [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

George Wharton [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Eliz: Harison widd. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

John Harrison. [No App.] sum'oned.

Charles Stafford Esq^r Intr. gratis.

John Pordage Dr: Intr: rec^d 17^s 6^d of Fr. Pord:

Hen: Brayton gen^l [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Will: Wingfield gen^l [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Tho: Browne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

SOUTHCOTT.

Dame Rose Blagrave widd. [crossed out].

Mervin Tutchet Esq^r [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ he will app'e before the Lds. Con^s when I shall sumon him.

Alex: Blagrave Esq^r Intr.

THEALE HUNDRED.

ALDERMASTON.

Sr Humfrey Forster Bar^t *Intr.*
 Edward Lovelock at Roundwood house [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Henwood [*crossed out*].
 Garret genⁱ [*crossed out*].
 Whistler genⁱ.
 Forster Bar^t [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480. See above*].
 Alexander Chokk, genⁱ 2^d son to Sr Fr: Chock.

PURLEY.

Tho: Blagrove Clerke. [*No App.*]

PADWORTH.

Samuell Brightwell Esq^r [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Entr refers p^{ts} & fee to London. he is a Baresiter of Lincolnes Inn. his son a Baresiter. [Entr. crossed out.]*

HARTLEY DUMMER.

Peter Noyes gent [*gent. crossed out*] *Intr.*
 Barthol: Smith genⁱ [*crossed out*].
 Christopher Palmer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STRATFIELD MORTIMER.

Henry Lord Pawlet [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alex: Staples Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Termes 1665. will enter at London at y^e Temple.*
 John Harrison Esq^r *son to Mr Harison of Beech hill.*
 John Coop^r [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Daniell Whyte [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt Vintner Clerke.
 Tho: Headland [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Joel Stevens [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WORKFIELD.

Charles Pearce genⁱ *Intr.* [*gen. crossed out*].

VFFTON.

Francis Perkins Esq^r *Intr.*
 Martin Good Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 William Blunt of Feldhouse. [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. sewer to y^e Q: & no Issue.*

SULLAMSTED BANISTER.

James Fayrer Clerke *Disc^f.*
 Charles Pearce gen: [*crossed out*] *dwells at Wookefield in y^e hund & hath entr.*
 George Sanders *Disc^f.*
 Read Whittacre [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Higgs sen: [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BURFIELD.

.... Dancer Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Brookes (*Brockes*) [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Pottinger genⁱ *Intr.*

THEALE HUNDRED, BURFIELD.

Daniell Goddard [No App.] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166½. If he makes not p'fe of Armes next Tearme then disclaime him. younger Br to Vincent Goddard. p'tends to Arms.*
 John Richards [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Brewer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
James Mathewes of the Hill house. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½ a Barrester.

SUNNING HUNDRED.

OCKINGHAM TOWNE.

Tho: Martin geñ *Disclaimes.*
 Anthony Spire geñ [*crossed out*] *broth' to Rich: Spire of Wargrave & entred by him.*
 John Sampson geñ [No App.] *at the Kings head.*
 John Gooding geñ.
 Edward Cotton Esq^r *Entr. [Esq^r crossed out] has an Estate in Devonsh: & a Sojourner here.*
 Hen: Montague geñ [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½.*
 Edmund Verney geñ *Disclaimes.*
 Angell Bell geñ *Disclaimes by l're vnder his hand.*
 Rich: Smith [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Pearce Planer [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Tho: Miller gent: *Disclaimes.*
 Capt. Henry Barker gent: *of Hurst. Intr.*
.... Bradley.
 Humfrey Cantrell. *Intr.*
 Humfry Broughton. *Intr.*
 John White *Entr: son & heir of Sr Rich: White of Warnborow in Hants. Respited for app'ance till Lady Day at the vpp' ship in Red^r.*

WOKINGHAM P'ISH.

Humfrey Cantrell gent: [*crossed out, see above*].
 Will: Marlow [*crossed out*].
 Robt Whitlock gent: *he dwells in London. entred 3 yeare since at Clapham in Surrey.*
 Hen Staverton geñ [No App.] *of Tangleys. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½.*
 John Cottrell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Palmer Esq^r *Justice of Peace. Entr. of the Office of Pleas in Lincolnes Inn.*
 W^m Yeldesley (Hildesley) *Intr. will app' againe at Red^r at Lady day, 17^o 6^d.*
 James Rouse.
 John Plan[n]er. *a Brewer in Lond: but hath an Estate in Ockingham.*

ARBORFIELD.

Geo: Hodges gent: [*gent. crossed out*] [No App.] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166½. dwells now at Shinfield.*
 Edward Herbert Esq^r *vide l're: son to Sr Arnold Herbert, a gent.-Pensioner.*
 Alex: Stokes Clerke.
 John Booth geñ. *Intr. dwells at Barkham.*
 William Standen Esq^r [No App.] *dwells at Beconsfield.*

SUNNING HUNDRED.

NEWLAND.

Rich: Webb [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

SUNNING.

Sr Tho: Rich Barr^t *Intr.*

William Barker Esq^r *Just[ice] Intr.*

Anthony Barker Esq^r *Just.*

Geo: Blaggrave gen & of Bulmarsh. *Intr.*

John Blaggrave of Sulhcot. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

William Offley D^r of Law. *Intr.*

Samuel Rayner Clerke [*crossed out*].

Nath: Hopp[er] gent. *Intr. but no fee p^d.*

Hugh Ferriman gen. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Laurence Halsted. *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$, at London.*

WINERSH IN HURST.

Hugh Champion gent. } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Edwards widd. }

Moses Maynard. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Disclaimed, an Estate of 100^l p^a ann^o.*

Robert Blower, Hurst. [*No App.*] *sumoned to Reding Asises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ dwells in Wiltshire.*

RUSCOMBE.

Will: Stroud gen *Just. of peace & Sheriff in Cromwells tyme. [No app.] sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. very sick. q. if his house doe not stand in Wilts.*

Richard Bigg, of Haynes hill. *Sumoned to Assises at Reding 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Intr.*

Rich: Aldworth Esq^r *Just: his house stands in Wiltshire but in Ruscombe p^rish. Intr.*

SINSHAM GREENE in Hurst p^rish.

.... Smith. *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. who married the Lady North.*

SANDHURST.

Rich: Lodge gen *Discl^r. respit of Entry vpon M^r Gallants request but Disclames.*

Rich: Geale & [*No app.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$.*

Sam: Geale

Rich: Bankes

Abraham Spooner

Tho: Dicy

} [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

HURST.

Robert Blower broth^r to Christo: Blower of Sunningwell in Horm^r hund. a Barester. *dwells in Wiltshire.*

BEYNHURST HUNDRED.

HURLEY.

John Lord Lovelace [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Francis Lovelace Esq^r *B^r to y^e L^d Lovelace dwells at Kilham with M^r Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave.*

John Anger gent *Disclames.*

Tho: Lyford gen *Intr: elder B^r to Jo: Lyford of Stanford Dingley.*

BEYNHURST HUNDRED, HURLEY.

John Micklen [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Robt. Fenn of Hallplace Esq^r *An Alderman of London.*
 Tho: Martin geñ [*No App.*].
 Rich: Taylor geñ *Disclaiues.*
 John Tyle geñ [*No App.*].

REMNHAM.

S^r Edward Partridge Kn^t.
 John Salter geñ *Intr.*
 Mathew Reade }
 Nath: Wade } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Alex. Barnard }

BISHAM.

Peregrine Hobby Esq^r *Just.* [*No App.*]

SHATS BROKE.

S^r Rich: Powle Kn^t of the Bath. *Just. Intr.*
 Geo: Welden geñ *Intr. heirs of y^e family of Welden of Shottesbroke.*
 Hen: Boulton [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BERRY IN P'CHIA WHITE WALTON.

S^r Paule Neale Kn^t }
 Thomas Grove } [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 John Weston geñ [*No App.*] *Impleyd by S^r Edmund Savage to collect the*
Kings Rents.
 Harding Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Tho: Hawes [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

HEYWOOD in the same p'ish.

S^r Edmund Sawyer Kn^t [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

LIBERTY of FINS (*Feens*) in the same p'ish.

John Whitfield Esq^r [*crossed out*] *he lives in Maidenhead.*
 Robert Wade for Fines [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

WISTLEY IN HURST.

Rich: Harison Esq^r *Just: Intr.*
 William Clarke geñ *Disclaiues by his wife.*
 Tho: Bagley geñ *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Respit of app'ance to*
Lady day & East: Tearme.
 Geo: Coles [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. dwells in Wiltsh:*
brother to M^r John Cole of Liss in Hampshire.
 Will: Button [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Rich: Palmer *Disclaiues.*

BARKHAM.

Alex: Stokes Clerke [*crossed out*] *he dwells in Arberfeld.*
 John Stroughill gent: *Entr.*
 John Booths gen *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ Intr: now of Arberfeld*
in Sun^e hund.
 Rich: James geñ [*No App.*] [*crossed out*].

CHARLETON HUNDRED.

FINCHAMSTED.

George Tettershall Esq^r [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ Intr.
 Tho: Bright Clerke.
 Peter Sparke geñ. Intr.
 Willm Reeves geñ [No App.].
 John Morry (Marry) gent. [No App.].
 Martyn Eyston (Elston) [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$.
 Samuel Banister. [No App.] sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ one of the
 Exa'iers in Chancery.

SHINFIELD.

Eustace Hooby geñ [crossed out] mort. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Hyde geñ [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Intr. will
 give satisf: in his Armes next Tearme, saith he is desc: from Hyde of
 Norbury. not of the family of Hyde of Kston [Lisle, Co: Berks].
 John Phelps Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ Disclaimed.
 Will: Osborne geñ Examiner in Chancery.
 Gilbert Garrard geñ Intr.
 Tho: Richards. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ Disclaimed.
 Edmund Anslow (Anslow) [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$
 dwells in Wiltsh: [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Samuel Woodcock } [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Mr
 [Samuel Richards] } Anslow for Samuell Richards, mistaken for Woodcock.
 Mr Anslow is [h]is [Samuel Woodcock's] guardian.
 [Peter] Noyes of Trunkwall [Trunkwood] Intr.
 Hooke [crossed out] mort. he was eldest son to Hooke of Hooke in
 Com' Hants.

SWALLOWFIELD.

Sr Will: Backhouse Bar^t Just: high Sheriff. Int: Gratis.

EARLEY.

Anthony Englefield Esq^r Intr.
 John Hyde geñ [No App.] 3^d Br to Hyde of Kingston, & refers to his entry.
 John Stampe geñ dwells at Caversham.
 Rich Loader geñ [crossed out].
 Sr John Fettiplace [crossed out] lives at Childrey.
 John Stokes. [No App.] son in law to Mr Anth: Englefield, & of Woolston
 in Shriv: hund: Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Christian
 name mistaken & y^rfore will not app': Excused by Mr Englefield of
 White K^{ts} Junior whose daught^r he marr.

WARGROVE HUNDRED.

WARFIELD.

Will: Hughson Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Stephen Ferry (Terry) Clerke.
 Simon Ager [No App.] Serjant of y^e Poultry. Sumoned to Reding Assises
 166 $\frac{2}{3}$.
 Will Finch }
 John Boulton } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bodkin }

WARGROVE HUNDRED, WARFIELD.

John Marden *geñ.* adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. will app' & enter at London.
 Emanuel Hatch. [No App.] now in Herefordsh: }
 Lovell Young. [No App.] }
 Robert Dawkes [No App.] Citizen } discre'ons given to the Const.
 Hugh Read [Red] [No App.] Coroner. } to warne them to London.
 Henry Bulstred. [No App.] Disclaimes }

WARGRAVE.

Rich: Lovelace Esq^r Just: [No App.] dwells at Hurley in Beynurst hund:
 Francis Lovelace Esq^r [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Br to the L^d Lovelace. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Will: Smith }
 John Grove } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Fr: Barnard }
 Rich: Spier *geñ* Intr.
 Nathan Rogers *geñ* Intr.
 Robt Mundy [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

LAWRENCE WALTHAM.

Rich: Nevill Esq^r Just. Entr.
 Hugh Coverley *geñ* belongs to the Ewery & his son Charles is a lynin drop' at Red^r.
 S^r Tho: Foote Kn^t he dwells in London. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Thomas Cotten [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robt Styles [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Thomas Wilkinson Ulerke. Intr. Gratis.

COOKEHAM HUNDRED.

SUNNINGHILL.

S^r Tho: Drap Barr^t Just: adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will app' at London by M^r Leigh.
 Thomas Hancock *geñ* [No App.].
 Richards *geñ* }
 Sawyer Clerke } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Humfry }

BINFIELD.

Robt Gosson Esq^r Adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. his son Angell entred in Surrey, but noth^s of Gossons Da: Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Mort.
 Robt Lee Esq^r Intr. fee will be p^d at London.
 Will: Angell Esq^r Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [Name crossed out.]
 Entred in Surrey wth S^r Ed: Bysshe & marr: the sole da: to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no menc'on there of his match.
 Will: Lee *geñ* Intr.
 John Doncastle [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. he dwells at Binfield but his son dwells at Welhouse. Intr.
 Tho: Bullock adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. frend to Fr: Phipps. Entred but refused to subscribe to it, but will app' at Lond.

COOKEHAM HUNDRED, BINFIELD.

John Pocock [No App.]
 Rich: West [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Samnell Nelson. [No App.] dwells about Heckfield.
 Will: Clarke Clerke.
 Robt Humes geñ [No App.] dwells in London.
 Gabriell Young geñ [No App.]
 Hen: Lord Sterling. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ he married
 Mr Lees Daught: of Binfield [crossed out in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Fenwick. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Prisoner in
 Read^r being a Quaker.
 Will Thorold. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Intr. son to
 Mr W^m Thorold heretofore of Arborfield. marr: M^r Doncasters Da:
 of Binfield.

MAYDENHEAD.

John Hoare } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Robt Bennet }
 Edw: Pouten [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Richard Robinson. Intr.
 Nevill Kidwell app'd but can make out nothing. will app' next Tearme &
 Enter, search in Surrey. his fath^r & Grandf: dwelt at Kingston
 he now receives 40^l p' ann' a penc'on as a footman to the King.
 William Cherry (Cheny) Ator. [No App.] [See under Maidenhead in Bray
 Parish, p. 44.]

COOKHAM.

Fr: Crawley Clerke [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Smith [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Ferrers geñ. Intr.
 John Dodson [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Rich: Woodyerre (Woodier) geñ an Ator. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.
 Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. will enter next Tearme.
 Anth: Turberville Esq^r. Intr. of Coyte in Glamorganshire.
 Will: Weldon geñ Intr.
 Roger Barnes geñ serv^t to M^r Turberville.
 Will: Winch geñ.
 Nichol: Brice geñ—voyd [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 Kidwell geñ—voyd } [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Plumer geñ—voyd }

BRAY HUNDRED.

BRAY TOWNE.

John Forrest [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Ralph Day geñ [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. he would
 disclame by y^e high Court.
 Rich: Winch geñ [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ many here
 of y^e christ: name, therefore knew not w^{ch} to serve.
 Robert Marten [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. a Tanner.
 John Peneman [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

BRAY HUNDRED.

CRESWELL in BRAY pish.

Peregrine Wilcox gen. *Entr.*

Rich: Barnes gen. *Adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{2}{3}$. Entr. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb^r. in the Temple.*

Christop: Towes gen. [*No App.*] *A Baker at Shoelane end ou' ag^t y^e Salutat^{on} Tau'ne in Holborne.*

Mathew Petifer [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Samuel Wender. Disclaimes.

HOLY PORT in BRAY pish.

Thomas Kemball [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

EAST OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

Rich: Franklyn gen. *he dwells at Colbrook. [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].*

Rich: Powney gen. *Discl^d.*

Simon Page gen. *Entr.*

Will: Kirby [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

Robert Saller Br to Jo: Saller of Remnham in Beynhurst H. & entred by him.

FIFIELD in BRAY pish.

Simon Winch gen. *Entr.*

Simon Beckley gen. & *Disclaimes.*

Humf. [*Beckley*] *son to Simon & entred wth him.*

Robt Curtis gen. *an Ato^r. [No App.] dicells in Lincolnes Inne Fields neere the Plow Stables.*

James Seaward gen. *Disclaimes.*

Will: Hockley [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

STRAND in BRAY pish.

Edward Fulham D^r in Divinity. one of the Prebends of Windsor.

Tho: Page *Br to Simon Page of Est Okley in Bray.*

.... Rugman widd [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

TUTCHIN in BRAY pish.

Henry Parteridge gen: [No App.] Citizen of London.

John Boylett gen [No App.].

Will: Lyford [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

WALTER OCKELEY in BRAY pish.

.... Johnson widdow [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BRAY-WICK.

John Whitfield Esq^r [*crossed out, see below*].

Tho: Wingrove [*crossed out*].

Tho: Micklam [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].

BRAY HUNDRED.

MAYDENHEAD in BRAY pish.

John Whitfield Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Mr Turbervill saith he will enter at London.*

Will: Silvester
 Harmor
 Wintershell
 Wigmore
 Simon Hicks

[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Mr Will. Cherry (Cheny) an Ator. in Brick Co^t midle Temple. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]

Mr Tho: Staples. son to Mr Alex: Staples of Stratfield Mortimer.

Mr Turbeville. [crossed out.] [See under Cookham, p. 43.]

RIPLESMEERE [HUNDRED].

OLD WINDSOR.

Richard Cooke. *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.] will app' next Tearme in London.*

Thomas Smith at the Mañor Lodge
 John Barrey Esq^r

[Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

.... Southwood gen:

Will: Powell. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out]. [in List Rawl. D. 1480.]

Will: Smith gen^r Mr James Smiths elder Br.

John Powney gen^r [No App.] dwells at y^e Mewes, & one of y^e purveyors.

Humf: Mitchell [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].

Franc: Levar [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

James Smith gen^r of the midle Temple. has entred wth Sr Edw: Byssh. he did not.

Dr Gyles [crossed out] mort. [Not in Rawl D. 1480].

.... Weldon. [No App.] son of Geo: Weldon of Cookham menc'oned in the last visitac'on Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

.... Christmas. [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed out].

Robert Aldridge Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out] Intr. but fee vn^{pd}.

CLEWER.

Joseph Tyler gen^r Intr.

Will: Flood gen^r [crossed out].

Hen: Proctor Esq^r Just: [No App.].

Alex: Hayes gen^r [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.]

Fr: Powlton gen^r [crossed out].

John Brice.

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED.

EAST HAMSTED.

Will: Trumbull Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665 Entr.*
 John Brice Clerke [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Simon Wilkes [*crossed out*].
 Tho: Barker (Baker). [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Dis-*
claimed at Windsor.
 John Gibeon geñ [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Bagley geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ upon*
Mr Baglyes request suspended till next Tearme.
 John Culvar.
 Francis Broughton. *Entred by his Br Humfry B: of Ockingham.*

WINKFIELD.

S^r Hen: Henn Kn^t & Bar^t. *Entr.*
 John Hercy Esq^r *adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Entr.*
 Jeremy Terrent Clerke *Parson of Clewer.*
 Rich: Lock. [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480.*]
 John Hill at Simley Rayles (Singley Rayles) [*No Att.*] *Sumoned to Reding*
Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. Intr.
 Samuell Winder geñ *dwells at Bray.*
 Simon Page geñ *dwells at Bray.*
 Andrew Mylam [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Oliver Pretty geñ.
 Barth Mountague geñ—voyde [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Francis Harris.

DEDWORTHS.

Will: Bowles gent. *he dwells in Clerkenwell.*
 Tho: Hayes geñ [*crossed out*].
 Rich: Winch geñ [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. will enter*
at London.

NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

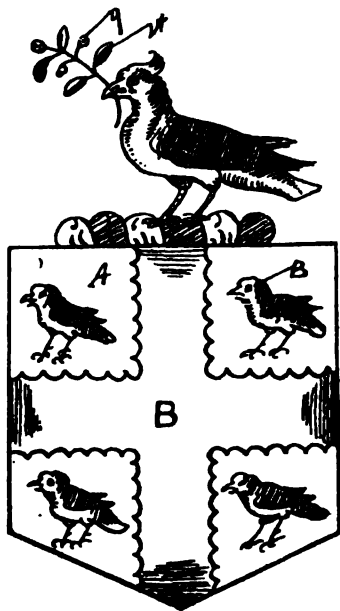
Daniell Quarterman *at y^e Garter. adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
 Tho: Mansfield Drap'. [*No App.*]
 Geo: Lay geñ.
 Will: Poole geñ *Baker.*
 Will: Carey geñ *Taylor.*
 John Nash geñ *Brewer.*
 Rich: May Esq^r [*No App.*] *of the Middle Temple, & dwells in Sussex.*
 Major Fincher [*No App.*] *Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name crossed*
out]. [In Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Samuell Onley. *Intr.*
 George Downes. *Intr.*
 Richard Webb. [*No App.*]
 Thom: Westhop. *Ator. Intr.*
 Fr: Ridley. *Register to the Deane &c. Steward. Adj^d till Easter Tearme 1665.*
will enter at London.
 John Blaw. [*No App.*]
 Rich: Nash [*Not in Rawl. D. 1480*].
 Will: Tayleur Esq^r *Intr.*
 John Denham D^r of Phisick [*crossed out*]

RIPLESMEERE HUNDRED, NEW WINDSOR TOWNE.

Capt: Nathaniel Harris [No App.].
 George Starkey Esq^r [No App.] Sumoned to Reding Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ [name
 crossed out]. [In Rawl. D. 1480.]
 Peter Comeñ Marques &c. [? crossed out].
 John Woodson geñ an Ator. Intr.
 Johan Sunnibanks [name crossed out] mort.
 Tho: Cox. a Chorurgeon. [No App.].
 Tho: Holford [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Capt: Edw: Raulisburrow—void [crossed out] dwells at Staines.
 John Bennet [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Christoph: Whitchoock geñ [crossed out] mort.
 Alex: Baker geñ Intr.
 Andrew Plumpton geñ Intr.
 Will: Franklyn Dr of Phisick adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will Enter
 at London.
 Timothy Eman Intr.
 John Plummer Esq^r Intr.
 Rich: Fishbourne geñ Intr.
 Rob: Harris geñ adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. Sumoned to Reding
 Assises 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. [name crossed out.] will enter at London next
 Tearme.
 George Pennington [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 William Baker Esq^r Intr.
 John Finch Esq^r [crossed out] dwells at Langley in Com' Buck.
 Sr: Rich: Braham K^t & Bar^t Just. Entr.
 James Haylor of Cranbourne [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 John Woodson geñ [Not in Rawl. D. 1480].
 Will: Bowles [crossed out].
 Mr Richard Baley [No App.].
 Mr Charles Whiteaker adjourn^d till Easter Tearme 1665. will enter at London.
 Leonard Bennet Esq^r. Intr.
 Mr Bankes [No App.].
 Richard Spencer [No App.].
 Edmund Wilson [No App.].
 John Topham Esquire. Syant at Armes his elder Br is of Graies Inn. & he
 will enter in London.
 Tho: Vachell Esquire. Intr.
 John Baker. [crossed out].
 Hargill Baron. Clarke of y^e Signet. Intr.
 George Littleton. an Ensigne in W: [? Windsor].
 Samuell Hales. Intr.
 Barthol. Mountague. respit. [See under Winkfield, p. 46.]

Albery, of Wokingham.

[MS. Books of Grants : and Harl. MS. 1532, and Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^b.]



Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke Clarenceux to Thomas Albery of Wokingham in com Berks. 15th 0.

[*Argent*] a Cross ing^d between 4 Stock Doves B.

CREST : On a Wreath a Stock Dove B. in his Beak a Sprig of flowering Gules.

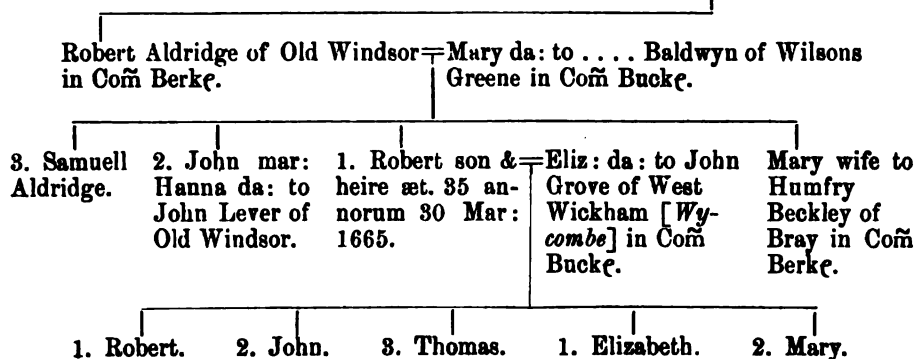
Aldridge, of Old Windsor.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 91.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked fee vnp^d. For the Visitation 1665-6 : not included.]

[No arms given.]

Robert Aldridge of Woodland in Com Bucke.



SAMUEL ALDRIDGE for my [orig.]
father ROBERT ALDRIDGE,

Aldridge, of Charlton, near Wantage.

[MS. Rowl. D. 885, f. 88^a.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting, marked unpaid. For the Visitation of 1665-66: not included.]

[No arms given.]

Henry Aldridge of Detford = Anne da: to . . . Blake of Walsingham
in Com̃ Kent. in Com̃ Norff.

1. Ralph Aldridge ob: s: prole. 2. Thomas Aldridge of Charlton neere Wanting set: 55 ann: 21 Mar: 1664. Katherine the da: of . . . Bateman of Totten-
neux Cort [Tottenham Court] in Com̃ Midd.
relict of John Clarke of Ardington in Com̃
Berke Esq^r.

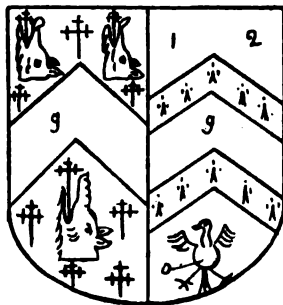
Elizabeth.

THO: ALDRIDGE. [orig.]

Aldworth, of Aldworth.

[MS. Ashmole 840, p. 378.]

[In Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 155.]



ALDWORTH impaling PARSONS.

Visum cognitum et in Collegio Heraldorum tempore visitacionis Comitatus Berchieræ Anno 1623, relatum vna cum stirpe et propagacione Ricardi Aldworthe ex antiquâ familiâ de Aldworth oriundi cuius auita sedis erat apud Aldworth in prefatu comitatu Berchieræ.

Attestor hoc
Jo: Philpott
Rouge Dragon
Deputatus Clar-
enceux Regis
Annorum.

[The colours of the field (Argent) and the bears' heads and crosses-crosslet (Gules) are marked on the original trick.]

Aldworth, of Reading and Wargrave.

[MS. Ashmole 852, p. 2.]

[Additions from Townsend MS.]



John Aldworth of Reading in Com: Berks Merchant = [Alice?].

Margaret da. & heire of Thomas Deane of Reading in Com: Berks 2^d wife. = Richard Aldworth of London, d: 13 May 1628 at. 66 bur^d at St. Mary Aldermanbury. = Anne da. of Richard May of London first wife.

Margaret wife of George Willmott of Letcombe in Com: Berks. = Thomas. — William. = Richard Aldworth of Wargrave in Com: Berks 1628, ob: 15 March 1638, bur^d at Rushcombe, only son by 1st wife. = Amy, da. of Thomas Persons of great Milton in Com: Oxon.

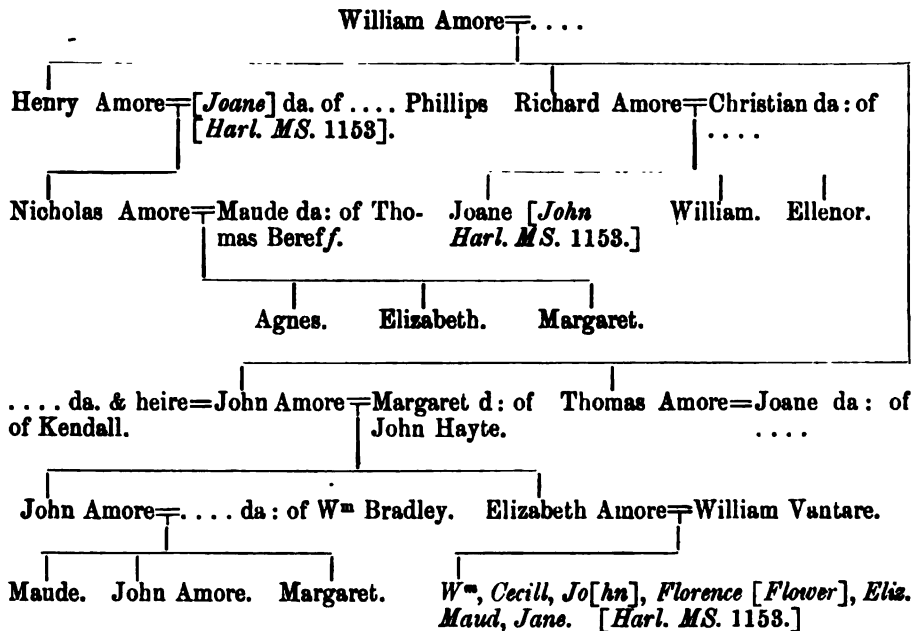
Thomas second sonne. Robert third sonne. Richard Aldworth eldest sonne. Henry 4th sonne. John 5 o.s.p. George 6. — William 7. Anne d. unm:

[See Aldworth of Ruscombe (Visit. 1665-6), Vol. I., p. 155.]

Amore.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 8 and 9.]

[No Arms tricked.]

**Angell, of Binfield.**

[MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 143.]

Sir

I am the sonne and heire of Johu Angell esq^r of Crowhurst in Surrey, who hath entered mee and my marriage with himselfe with Sir Edward Bish. I shall not need therefore to repeate it. Sir, this all frō him who am

Your humble servant

Williā Angell.

From Binfield
this 30th of March
1665.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole esq^r at the
three Tunns in Winsore these.

[Red wax seal bearing two angels kneeling with one knee on two hearts, and each supporting a crown with one hand.]

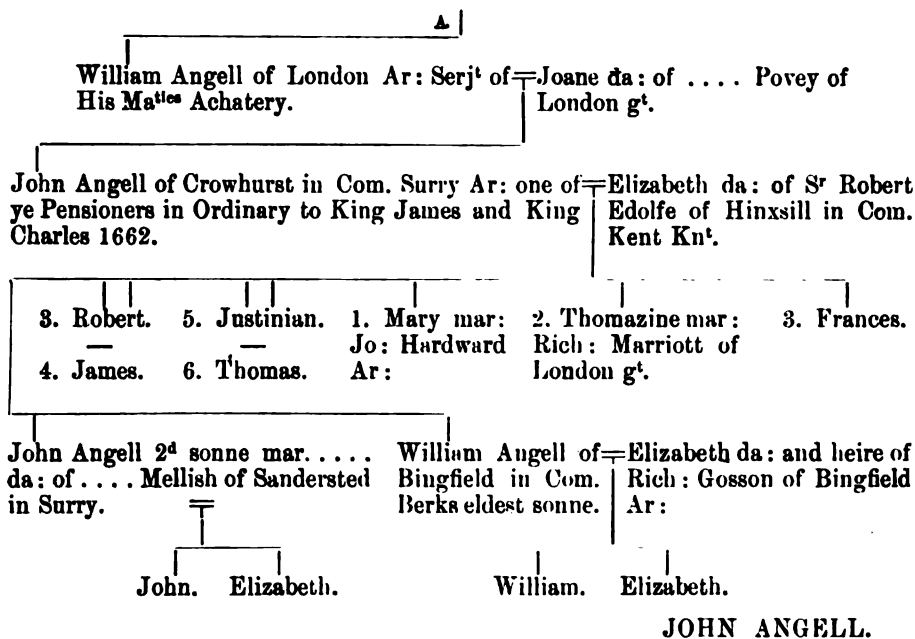
Ashmole's notes in the lists are: Entered in Surrey wth Sr Ed: Bysshe & marr. the sole da. to Rob: Gosson of Binfield but no mention there of his match.

The following is the pedigree, and it contains the match referred to:—

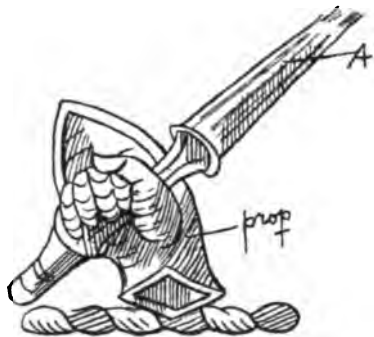
Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 106.

Thomas Angell of Peakirk= da. of Herbye of
in Com. North^{ton} gt. Glynnue in Com. North^{ton}.

A



Armorer.



Grant of Augmentation to the Arms of Sir William Armorer. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grant, vol. vi., 111^a.

Sr William Armourer Knt. Justice of the Peace for Berkshire was summoned to appear, and his name is given in the list under Reading Town in Ashmole's final List. No pedigree was entered.

Harl. MS. 5819, fol. 51, gives the crest, A gauntlet bendwise proper grasping the shaft of a broken tilting lance, Or, with the motto, Phanaticorum Malleus.

The Arms and Crest are tricked in the margin of a copy of this Grant in MS. Ashm. 858, p. 226, and from this the crest has been added.

Sir Edward Walker K^t Garter
whereas our Sovereigne Lord King Charles II. taking into his princely consideration and very well remembering the [many] great & eminent services done unto him and his late Royal Father King Charles of Ever blessed memory by many of their loyall subjects from the beginning of the unhappy Depedions [Divisions] in all his Maj^{ties} domeneons [sic]

untill the time of his Maj^{ty} most happy Restauration[sic] and being desireous to testifie unto posterity by sume markes & characters of honour y^e Vallew^e & esteeme hee hath of y^e persons who have wth Courage Constancy & fidelity p^rformed y^e same to w^{ch} Int. his Maj^{ty} hath ther upon bin gratioously pleased to Authorize mee to give grant & assign unto such persons or any of them such augmentations out of sume of his Royall badges as may be properly born for y^e hono^r of them & there posterity and wheare as Sr William Armorer K^t hath for a long time served King James, King Charles y^e first of Ever blessed memorie & his Maj^{ty} y^t now is in y^e condetion of Equeery and is at p^rsent first Enquerie[sic] of y^e great horse stable as alsoe during the last wars wth great Curage, Constancy and fidelity adhered to his Maj^{ty}s Just intrests as Major & afterwards Lientenant Colonell of horse wheare in he Received dives wound followed y^e fortune of his Maj^{ty} in his Low Condition beyond the seas & had y^e happiness to retorne wth him into England and wheare as y^e said Sr William Armorer beareth for y^e paternall Coate of his family Gules a chevron between three Armed Arames[sic] argent. Know yee theirefore that I the said Sr Edward Walker K^t Garter . . . by the perticular power and Authority given unto Mee by his Maj^{ty} to that purpose doe heare by Authorize him the said Sr William Armorer to omitt Leave out the Chevron in his Coate Armour and in the Roome and Stead there of do give grant and Assigne unto him [by way of Augmentation] A Lyon passant gardant or, as hereafter more Lively is depicted w^{ch} Augmentaçon the said Sr William Armorer & the Heyres and Descendants of his body Lawfully begotton for ever [bearing their due and proper differences] may & shall Lawfully use beare & sett forth together wth his paternall Coate of Armes as hereafter is depected at all tymes & upon all occations wthout the lett or interuption of any person whatsoever. In witness wheare of I have Heare Unto Subscribed my name & affixed the Seale of my office the Eaight day of July in the 14th Yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the Second By the grace of God King of England, Scotland France And Ireland Defender of the faith, etc., annoq Domⁱ 1662.

[Signed] EDW : WALKER.

[EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.]

Atmore, of Bray.

[*Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 141.*]

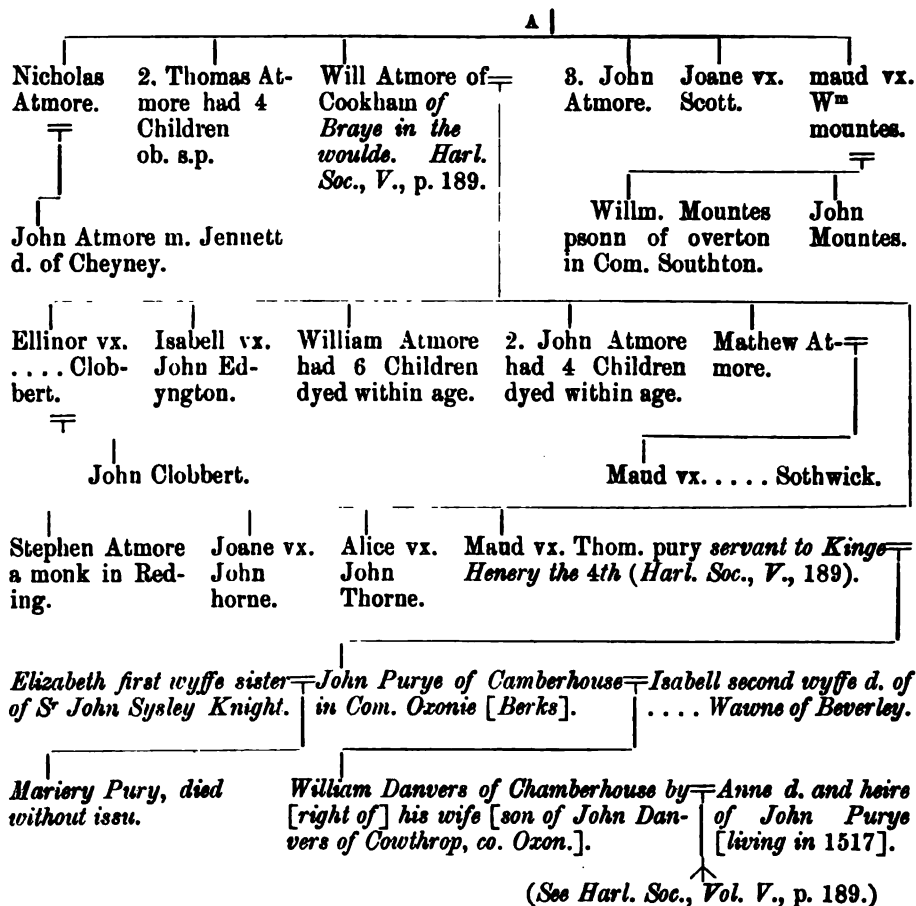
No arms tricked. In the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 189, the arms are given as : Or, a chevron Gules between three martlets Sable.

John Atmore of Bray [*in*] the [*IV*]old. =

Nicholas Atmore had six hides of land in Bray temp. H. 3. =

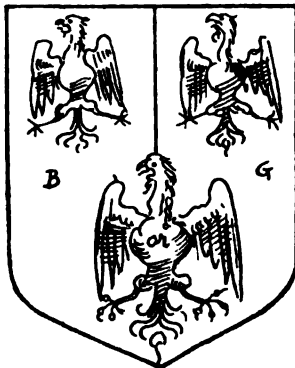
John Atmore. =

^ |

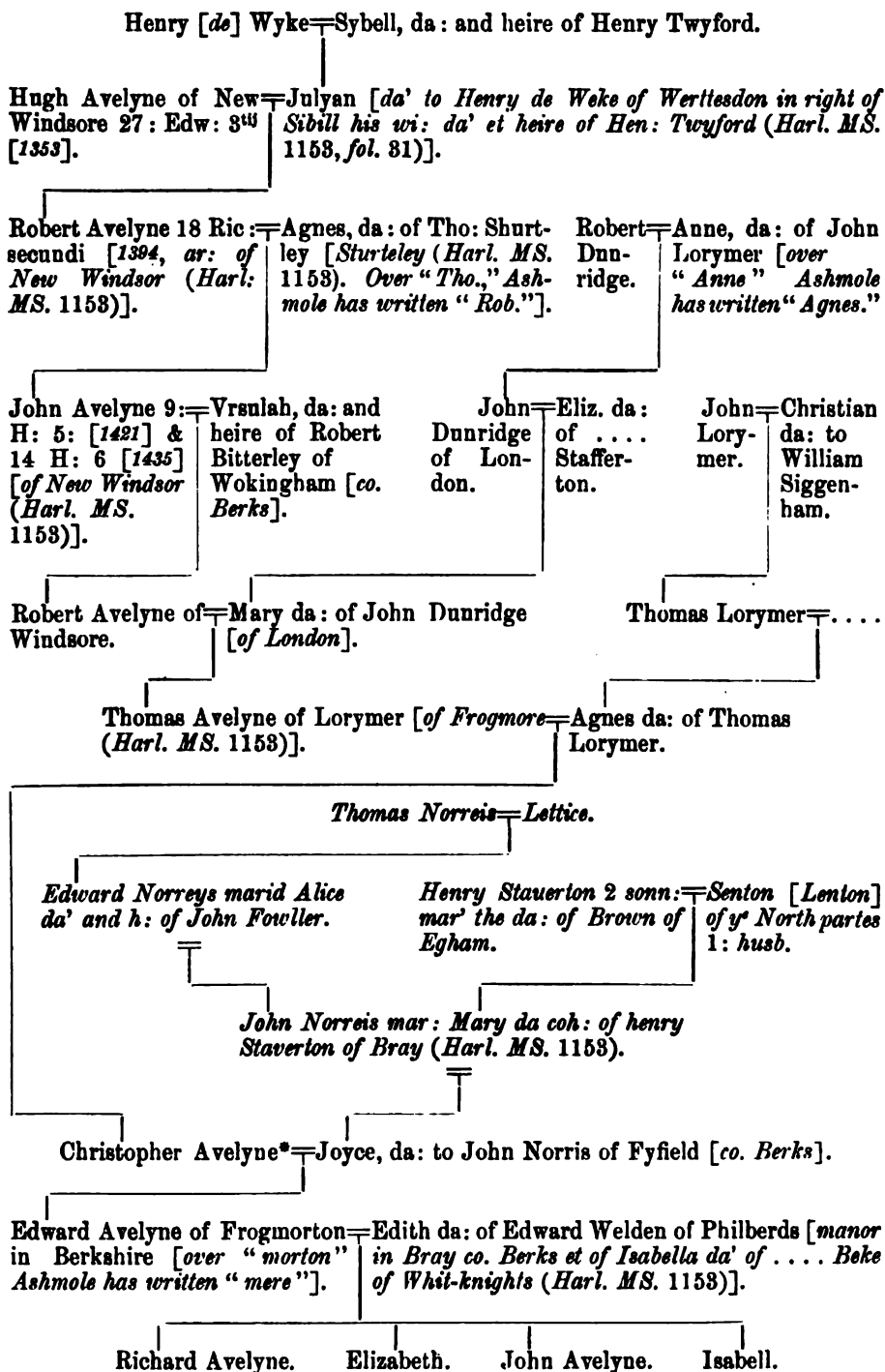


Abelyne, of Frogmore.

[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 6 and 7.]



CREST.—A lion's head erased Argent, holding in its mouth a broken sword, blades silver, the hilt downwards Or. (Add. MS. 14,288, fol. 72^b, 73; Harl. MS. 1582, p. 15^b, etc.)



* The site of the Priory of Wallingford (with the Prior's house) was granted in 1547 to John Norris, and he conveyed the Priory estate on the 27th of August 1553 to Christopher Avelyn and Jocosa his wife. ("Hist. of Wallingford," by J. K. Hedges, vol. ii., pp. 356—358.)

Babham, of Cookham.



*From Le Neve's Copy of the Visitation of Buckingham taken 1634, fol. 19.
Arms granted by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. [i.e., between 1536 and 1547].*

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 139, gives a trick of these Arms and the Crest of John Babham of Cookham.

CREST.—*A demi man full faced proper, wreathed about the head with a knot gules, his right hand extended holding a hawk's lure sable, lined or.*

John Babham* = [Eleanor 7th] da: of [John] Cheney [Esq.] of [Drayton Beauchamp] in [com: Bucks]. [He died 1 July 1535. *Miscel. G. et H.*, ii., p. 134.]
of Cookehā
com Berksh.

Hen Babham of Weston = Joane da: of . . . Ardway
Turnile Com Buck: of Beconsfeild [co: Buck].

Richard Babham of Weston = Joyce da: of W^m Lake of
Turnile living 1634. Trengre in Com Hart.

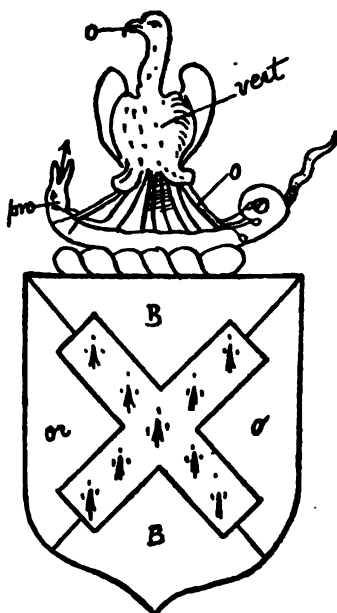
Joyce mar: to Edmond Brudnell
of Stoke Mandenille Esq^r [co:
Buck].

Hen: Babham Son = Eliz: da: Edmond Brud-
& h: now lineing nell of Stoke Mandenille
1634. Esq^r [co. Buck:].

* In the *Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.*, vol. iii., p. 81, is an abstract of the Will of John Babham of Aston Clinton, co. Bucks, and Cookham, dated the 15th of April 2 Ed. VI. [1548]. It mentions Hellyn his first wife and Dorathee his present wife; also (*Ibid.*, p. 100) the Will of Thomas Babham, Citizen and Grocer of London, [and of Cookham], dated the 11th of October [? 1490].

Backhouse.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 27th of March 1574. (MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 185, 186.)



To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presents shall comie be sene red or vnderstand Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall hereaunt and Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God everlastinge. Wheras Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer son of Thomas Backhowse of Whitrige in y^e Countie of Cumberland whose auncestors longe tyme past did come out of Lancashire where they were of worshipfull degree & did beare these tokens of honor as by searche in myne Office, and vneue of other auncient evidencis I finde set forth on this manner, Geroundy of fower golde & asur a Salter humetie ermyns, and where as well for prooffe of their estate at that tyme as for shew of their degree wherein they lived there are yet divers parcells of Lands and other auncient monuments of their

name in the said County of Lancastre yet remayninge, which least tyme should weare out being none of accompt of the said howse or name lefte now dwelling in the saide Shire, I the said Clarencieux King of Armes by due deliberacōi had and sufficient prooffe made for y^e confirmacōi of the trewth thereof doe by these presents ratify approve and confirme the said Armes or Ensignes of honor to belong and of right to appertaine to the said house or name of Backhowse whereof the said Nicholas Backhowse is lineally descended, for the further increase of which the said ensignes of honor vpon good & iust consideracōi me movinge thereto at y^e request of the said Nicholas Backhowse by vertue of power and auctority comitted to me by Lfes Patents vnder the greate Seale of England have assigned given & granted vnto the said Nicholas Backhowse of London Grocer as is afores^d: & to his issue and posteritie for ever to their said Armes this Crest or Cogniscance thus blased as followeth, on a torse golde & asur a close egle vert beaked & legged golde on a Serpent prop as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent, which armes Crest or Cogniscance and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes do ratifie and confirme give and graunt vnto y^e said Nicholas Backhowse & to his issue & posterity for ever & that they y^e same shall have holde vse beare enioy & shew forth with their due differencis at all tymes & for ever hereafter at their liberty & pleasure without impediment let or interrupcōi of any person or persons, In witnes whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hand & Seale of Office the xxvijth day of March Anno Dñi 1574 & in the sixteenth yere of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

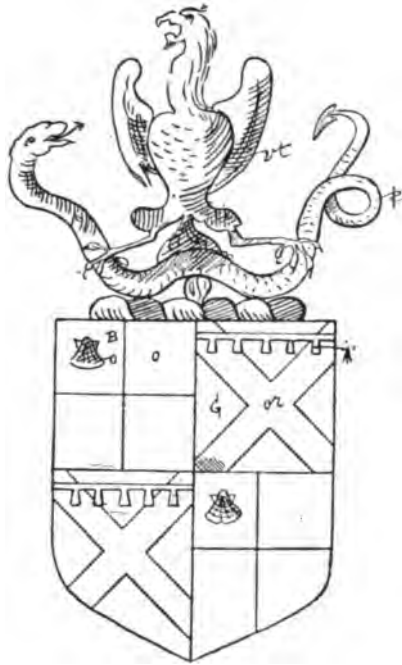
ROB^t COOK Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Backhouse.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Backhouse of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight Garter, dated the 27th of February 1579 (1579-80).

MS. Ashm: 858, p. 187. In the copy MS. Ashm: 840, p. 405, the date 27th of February is altered to the 26th.

The Arms quartered, Gules, a saltire Or, a label of five points Ermine, may be intended for Clyderow.

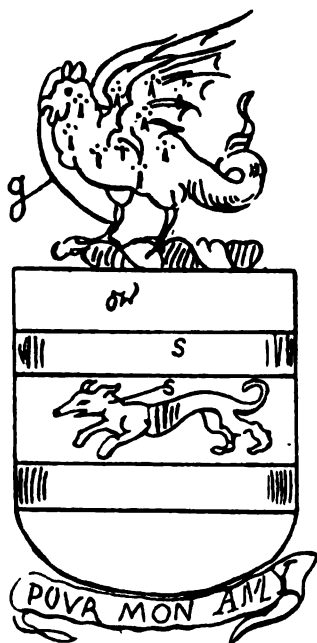


Theis are the Armes & Crest of Nicholas Backhouse Citizen & Alderman of London son of Thomas Backhouse of Whitrigge in the County of Cumberland Gent: & of Ellen the daughter & heire of Richard Parkyns of Holme in the said County of Cumberland gent: Which Armes are found out confirmed Quartered & allowed by me S^r Gilbert Dethick Kn^t: alias Garter principall King of Armes as wittnes my Recorde. In wittnes whereof I have herevnto set my hand & Seales as by vertue of myne Office the 27th day of Febr: An^o: Dñi 1579, & an^o 22: Eliz: Regine.

Per me G. DETHICK alias Garter
principall King of Armes.

Baker.

Patent of Arms and Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, dated 1 April 1579. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 198. Another copy is MS. Ashm. 840, p. 403.



Omnibus et singulis tam nobilibus et generosis quam alijs quibuscunque Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes Litteræ pervenerint Robertus Cooke armiger alias Clarencieux summus Heraldus et Rex Armorum australis orientalis et occidentalis istius regni Angliæ partium a Trenta Fluvio Austrum Versus, salutem in Domino sempiternam, Cum hactenus semper ab ipsis mundi primordijs hominum præclarorum facinora strenue et fortiter ab ipsis gesta varijs multisque monumentis orbi terrarum innotuerint quumque inter ceteros precipuum et maxime visitatum extiterit insignia quæ Arma decimus in Scutis gestatio, Quæ virtutis et gloriæ bellicæ argumenta sunt, varietque pro hominum meritis et dignitate tribui solent. Qui quidem mos sicut initio prudenter caput vsurpari quo magis ad virtutem capessendam animi hominum accenderentur, ita a posteris observatus est et adhuc viget vt qui per virtutem ad rei publicæ imolumentum honestæ vitæ splendore conspiciunt, dum in rerum pulcherimarum et vtilium accione versantur tum ipsi dum vivunt honorem percipiant, tum evndem ad posteros suos perpetuo successuros transmittant. Hinc est quod Georgius Baker de London generosus me Clarencieux Regem Armorum rogatum habuit, provt equum est veritatis

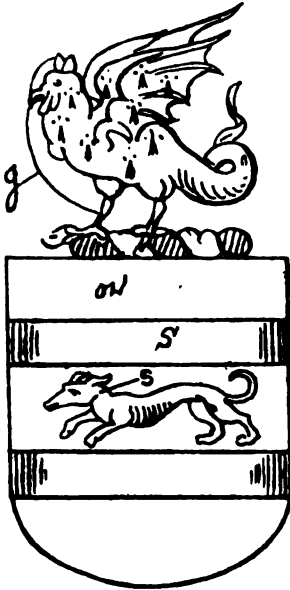
testimonium prebere, vt in ejus gratiam ex analibus nostri Officij Majorum suorum Insignia qualiacunque ipsi tulerunt ei significarem publicè lucideque adscriberem. Ego quidem claro gratificari cupiens antiquam ejus familiam inveni, Quamobrem ne temporis injuria seu alia quevis occasio nove inquisitionis denuo prebeatur Clipei sui Insignia in hunc modum vt hic in margine depingitur explanavi, A majoribus suis derivata, ex auctoritate mea meo Officio per Literas Regias annexa atque concessa sub sigillo vt sequuntur magno Angliæ publice et ornata remitto rata etiam facio et confirmata eidem Georgio Baker generoso, ejusque posteritati vtenda gerenda et in clipeis scutisque aut quovis militari ornamento corporisque tegumento provt libitum fuerit absque omni omnium impedimento et questione in contrarium. In cuius rei Testimonium ego prenomatus Clarencieux Rex Armorum has literas fieri feci patentes quibus Sigillum Officij mei affigi feci datas primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1579 et anno regni Dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regiæ fidei Defensoris &c. vicesimo primo.

ROB' COOKE alias Clarencieux
Roy D' armes.

Baker.

See Visit. Lond., 1634-5, i., 39.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to George Baker of London by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated 10th of May 1573, 15th Eliz. (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 196. Another copy, MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424.)



To all and singular aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall Herehault & Kinge of Armes of the South East and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwards sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting, Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant & vertuous actes of worthie persons have ben comended to the world with Sondry monuments remembrançs of their good deserts Emongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes in Shields called Armes, which are evident demonstracons of prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre & kindle the heartes of men to the imitacon of vertue & noblenesse : Even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to thende that such as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warr or peace may both receave due honor in their Lives and also derive the same Successively to their posterity forever Emongest which Nomber George Baker of London Gentilman Sonne of Christophfer Baker of Tenderden Sonne of

John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feversham in the Countie of Kent Gentleman being one of the bearars of these Tokens of honor as the Recordes of my Office do perfectly approue Nevertheles he not mynding to prejudice any of his blood or name hath required me the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing & such Creast therevnto as may be pper vnto him & meete to be borne by his posteritie for ever, In consideration whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes (by power & auctoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by letters Patents vnder the great seale of England) do ratifie confirme & allow vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman the Armes & Creast hereafter following That is to saye, golde a greyhound Currant in fesse between two barres sables And to the Creast vpon a Heaume on a wreath golde & sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules manteled gules dobled silver as more playnly appearith depicted in the margent, To have and holde the said Armes and Creast vnto & for the said George Baker Gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the Posteritie of Christofer Baker his Father with their due differençs and he and they the same to vse beare and shew forth in shilde Coat armour or otherwise at his and their Liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interrupcon of any pson or psones. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have sett herevnto my hande, & seale of Office the xth Day [of] May A^o Domini 1573 :* and in the fifteenth yeare of the raigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c.

ROB^t COOKE alias Clarencieux
Roy D'armes.

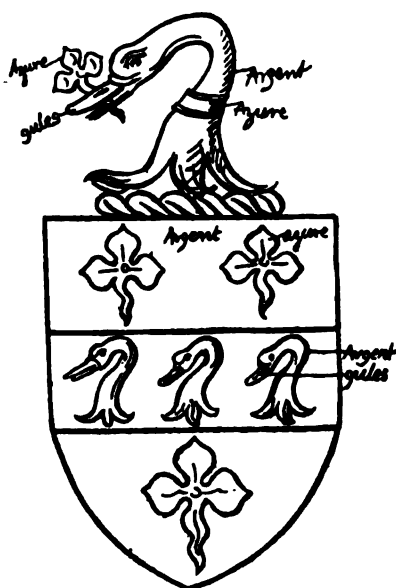
ex^d.

* This date, originally written 1578, has been corrected in pencil to 1573, which agrees with the other copy of the same Patent (MS. Ashm. 840, p. 424).

Baker, of New Windsor.

Patent of Arms and Crest to William Baker of New Windsor by Edward Bysshe, Garter, dated 14 July 1655. MS. Ashm. 585, pp. 206-7. Another copy, MS. Ashm. 840, p. 404. No trick of Arms in either.

The Trick of Arms here given is from a similar copy in MS., Coll. of Arms, Miscell. Grants, ii., 87.



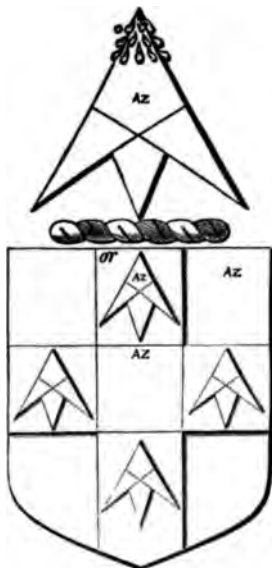
To all and singuler vnto whom theise presents shall come Edward Bysshe Esquire Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath ben an auncient custome, and to this day is continued that all estates and degrees have byn and are knowne each from other, by sundry markes, as Signes called Armes, being no otherwise then owtward demonstracons and remembrances of the inward worth of the bearers atcheived either by their Valour in the feild in tyme of warre or by their Virtuouse endeavours in the Comon Wealth in tyme of peace, And forasmuch as W^m Baker of New Windsor in the County of Berks Esquire hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare know ye therefore that I have assigned vnto him the Armes hereafter mencōned viz: Argent on a Fesse betweene three Trefoyles azure as many swanns necks erased of the first beaked gules and for a Crest on a Helmet and wreath of his colours a Swanns

neck erased argent collered azure, holding in his beake gules a Trefoyle of the second mantled gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depicted, which Armes and Crest and every pt thereof I the sayd Edward Bysshe Garter principall King of Armes of English men by power and authority of mine Office to me comitted vnder the great Seale of England doe by these presents assigne give and grant vnto the aforesaid W^m Baker and to his heires to be by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Lawes of Armes for ever. In witnesse whereof I have vnto theise presents, affixed the Seale of my Office & subscribed my name dated in the Office of Armes, the fourteenth day of July, in the Yeare of our Lord God, 1655.

E: BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of English men.

Ball, of Barkham.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, I., 40, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.



William Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1480.

Robert Ball of Barkham com. Berks died a° 1543.

William Ball sonne & heyre unto whom he gave his personall estate and dwelt at Wokingham [*co: Berks*] died a° 1550.

Edward Ball second sonn vnto whom his father gave all his lands.

.... da. of Haynes of Finchamsted [*Finchamsted*] com. Berks.

John Ball sonne & heyre died a° 1599.

Agnes da. of Richard Holloway of Barkham.

1. Agnes. Joane.
2. Blanch.

1. William. Elizabeth.
2. Richard. Joane.

John Ball died 1628.

Elizabeth da. of Thomas Webb of Ruscombe com. Berks.

Robert. Rachel.
Thomas.

William Ball of Lincolnes Inn and one of the 4 Atourneys of the office of Pleas in the Exchequer Court living A° 1634.

Als da. of Richard Waltham of London merchant.

2. Thomas. 1. Rachel. 4. Als.
3. George. 2. Elizabeth. 5. Dorethy.
4. Richard. 3. Suzan. 6. Mary.
5. Samuel.

WILL. BALL.



Bamfield.

Trick from Camden's Grants, i. 2^b, ii. 2^b.

Bark[shire] Bamfeilde, by William Camden. Or on a bend G: 3: mullets: perced on y^e sinister pt. of y^e Eschothen an annulet S.: Crest A lion's head Eraced Sa Crowned: G: on y^e Neck an annulet or. (MS. Book of Grants.)

These Arms and Crest were confirmed, 18 May 1604, to Robert Bamfield or Barnfield of Edgmond, co. Salop, a kinsman of Sir Amyas Barnfeld of Poultemore, co. Devon. "Guillim," 1724, p. 102. (Visit. Shropshire, i., 34, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXVIII.)

Barker, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 64. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

The original of the pedigree in Ashmole's handwriting, printed vol. i., pp. 165-6, signed by John Rider for D^r Barker, is MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 79.

[No Arms tricked.]

William Barker of Staaksley Father to

S^r Christopher Barker Garter King
at Armes Sou and Heire [*a note by
this entry, sub Hen^o 8^o.*]

Richard
2^d son.

Robert Barker of Culworth in the
County of Northamptō 3^d son.
He married Marie Daughter to
William Dauvers w^{ch} was Brother
to S^r John Dauvers, Grandfather
to Henerie the last Erle of Danby.

By this marriage we claime kindred to Wil-
liam of Wickhā The Founder of New Col-
ledge in Oxford and Winchester Colledge.

Robert Barker of Greate Horwood in the County of Bucks.

By this match I inherit
y^e 8^d part of Crokers
Estate in Battisford.

Hugh Barker of Newberry in the Countie of Berks D^r
of Physick. Married to Joan the Daughter of Edward
Goddard of Woodhay Com: South: Esq^r But by Her
Mother coheire to John Croker of Battisford in the
County of Gloster Esq^r.

The Armes are Argent 3 Beares heads errased gules, mussled Or, 3 Tortures in cheefe. w^{ch} is my claime, from Robert my Grandfather, the brother of S^r Christopher with distinction.

M^r Rider

I desier y^a to Attend m^r Ashmole, and to giue him this accompt of my claime; and that Enterie be made accordingly. Prsent my service to Him; I am sorry my buisnesse is such that I can not waite vpon Him.

HUGH BARKER [orig.].

Mart: 22. 1664.

Barker of Sunning.

[No Arms given.] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 11.

.... Barker of Wokingham [co: Berks] =

William Barker of Wokingham = Anne da: and Coheire of W^m Burghley.

William Bar- ker of Wok- ingham.	= Anne da: of Throgmor- ton of Caughton.	John Bar- ker of Woking- ham.	= Kath: da: to Edw: Martin of Shinfield [co: Berks].	Ambross Bar- ker 2 ^d son had 19 chil- dren.	= Margaret da: to Thomas Carter.
--	---	--	---	---	---

W^m Stafferton 6: son = Anne =
to Ralph Stafferton da: & Bridon
of Warfield [co: heire. 1st hus-
Berks]. band.

Thomas Barker
of Chignall in
Essex.

William Barker of Sunning in Co: Berks.	= Anne, da: of Laurence Strongton.	Anthony 2 nd son.	John Barker of Hurst. = Frances da: of [See Barker of Hurst, Henry Mande- Vol. I., pp. 164-5.] feld of Taplow, Bucks.
---	--	---------------------------------	--

William dyed young.	Richard Barker 5 sonn.	= Mary da: of John Litcott of Swallow- field in Co: Berks.	S ^r Anthony Barker of Sunning second son [see Barker of Sunning, Vol. I., p. 163].	= Jane da: to Edw: Elving- ton of Bichall [? Beech Hall] in Essex a ^o 1610.	Tho: = Mary da: Barker of 4 son. Saunders.
---------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	---	---

W^m Barker 20 yeares
olde 1619.

Mary.

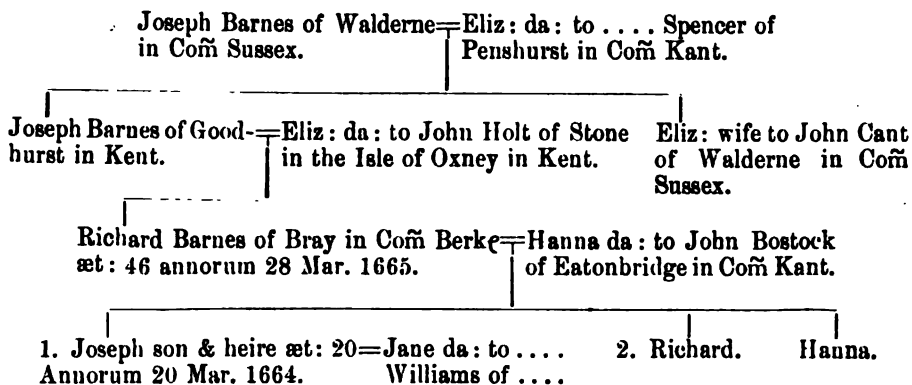
W^m Barker. second sonne. Anne.

Henry Bar- ker 2 ^d sonne 20: yeares olde,	Nathan ^{ll} 3 ^d sonne 19 yeares olde. Anthony 4: son.	William Barker eldest sonne 21 yeares old a ^o 1619.	Lawrence 5 sonn.	Francois. Jane.	Lettice. Anne.
---	--	---	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, f. 81. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. For the Visitation 1665-6, not included, marked respit of fee till the Tearme.

Bray hund.



RICHARD BARNES. [Original.]

Barnes, of Bray.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 229, Draft of Letter.

Mr Barnes

You promised when I entred yo^r descent at Maidenhead, to giue me satisfaccoñ touching yo^r right to the bearing of Armes. It is now aboue a Yeare since, & hichertoo I haue heard nothing from you, & therefore I hereby giue you notice that in case you doe not (sometyme the next Tearme) come or send to my chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make proof of yo^r Armes I must in pursuance of his Ma^{ties} Coñ & duty of my place ranke you among the number of those who haue no right to Armes, & proclaime you to be such a one at the next Assises to be held for the County of Berke.

[E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.]

v. 6. 6. Ju 4.

Richard Barnes of Creswell, in Bray Parish, was first adjourned, then his pedigree was entered. In the final List, Ashmole has written, Int. will bring his Armes & fee to my Chamb' in the Temple.

His name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

Baron, of Reading.

(Called also BARREY and BARRERY.)

Gules a chevron Azure [*Argent?*] between three garbs or, William Baron a gentleman of Berkshire, was one of those who bore arms from their ancestors (see "Fuller's Worthies"), and whose names were returned for the defence of the Kingdom *temp.* Henry VI.*

In E.D.N. 13 (Coll. of Arms) and at the subsequent Visitations of Staffordshire 1614 and 1663 it is blazoned, Or, a chevron Azure between three garbs gules.

Possibly the true blazon should be, Gules, a chevron counter componée Argent and Azure between three garbs or, which is given in Glover's Ordinary, as the coat of "Baron *temp.* Edw. IV."

("Visitation of Staffordshire," 1583, W. Salt. Soc., vol. iii., p. 152, notes by H. S. Grazebrook.)

Baskerville, of Bayworth and Sunningwell.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 683. Original paper sent in for the Visitation, 1665-6.

Berks. Hanybal Baskerville of Bayworth in the said County esq^r offereth to Elias Ashmole esq^r Windsor-Herauld att Armes his descent as followeth.

S^r James Baskerville kn^t heire geñall of the howse of Eardesley married Sybill the daughter of Walter Devereux L^d Ferrers of Chartley by whome he had

1. S^r Walter Baskerville kn^t.
2. John Baskerville esq^r &
3. Phillip Baskerville.

John Baskerville by his wife Alice the daughter and heire of John Bridges of Hereford had

Henry married to Anne the daughter of John Rufford esq^r whoe begatt

1. S^r Thomas Baskerville kn^t Cheife comander of the English in Picardy vnder the French King, and
2. Nicholas Baskerville esq^r a Captayne many yeares in the Lowe Countreyes and dyed att Flushing, and
3. John Baskerville whoe dyed alsoe in the Low Countreyes and
4. Arnold Baskerville whoe dyed in West India.

S^r Thomas Baskerville married Mary the daughter of S^r Thomas Throgmorton kn^t by whom he had

Hanyball Baskerville esq^r whoe married Mary Baskerville the wydow of John Morgan esq^r and daughter of the aforesaid Nicholas Baskerville by whom he had

- | | |
|--------------|------------------|
| 1. Thomas. | |
| 2. Henry. | and Gertrude and |
| 3. Nicholas. | Constance. |
| 4. William. | |
| 5. Robert. | |
| 6. George. | |

* Fuller's "Worthies," ed. by John Nichols, vol. i. William Baron, Ar. (p. 96). *Johannis Baron of Wytenham* (p. 97).

Beisley, of Abingdon.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 141.*S^r

Our Antient Family came out of Glocester sheire at a Towne Cald Beisley Neere Glouc for one of our Name did find it out there of late yeares, And all our Antient deeds doe expresse as much. Once againe lett me intreate yo^w to remember me, & yo^w will Euer Engage S^r

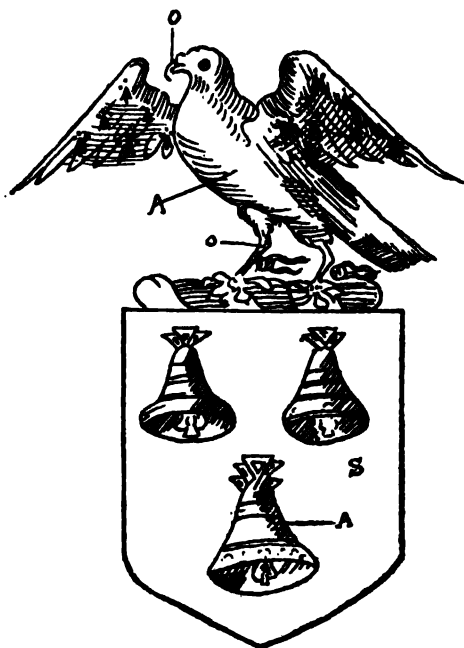
Y^r friend & Serv^t

ALEXANDER BEISLEY.

No address, endorsement, or seal. The Arms and pedigree were entered, see Vol. I., p. 172.

Abstracts of two Wills are printed in the Journal of the Berks Arch. Soc.: Hugh Byseley, dated 20 September 1415 (Vol. III., p. 172); Thomas Byseleye of Abendon, dated 9 June 1553 (Vol. III., p. 201); Hugh "To be bur^d in the par. ch. of All Saints of Byseley."

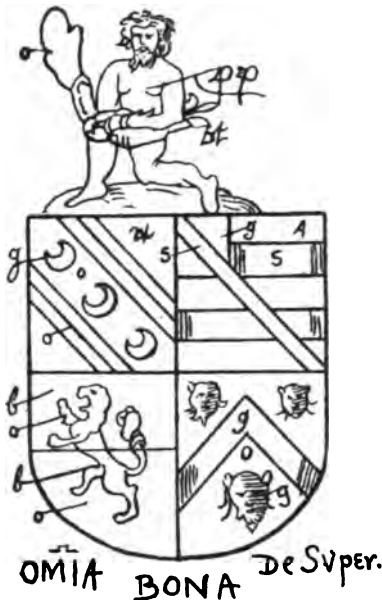
Bell, of Lawrence Waltham.



Ashm. MS. 852, p. 13, gives a different Arms and Crest from those found in the Visitation made in 1623 (Vol. I., p. 69). It agrees with Harl. MS. 6173, in leaving out the three estoiles.

Bellamy.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Belamy of Datchett, co. Bucks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 17 of September 1571 (quartered by Blagrove, see Vol. I., pp. 173, 174). MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 395, 396, and 858, p. 199.



- | | |
|--------------|----------|
| 1. BELLAMY. | 2. BOYS. |
| 3. GOODLACK. | 4. NYX. |

To all and singular as well nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieux principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth Est and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southwardes sendeth greetinge. That wheras aunciently from the begiuninge the valiaunt & vertuous actes of worthy psons have ben cōmended to the Worlde with sondry monum^{ts} and remembrances of their good deserts Emongest the which the cheefest & most vsuall hath ben the bearinge of signes in shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracōns of prowes & voloir, to y^e ende that such as by their vertues do shew foorth to the advancem^t of the cōmon weale the shine of their good life & conversaōn in daily practise of things worthy & cōmendable maye therefore both receave due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posterity after them. And beinge required of Thomas Belamy of Dackliett in the Countie of Buckingham Esquier seconde sonne to W^m Belamy of Harrow on the Hill in the Countie of Midelsex Esquier sone & heire of Richard

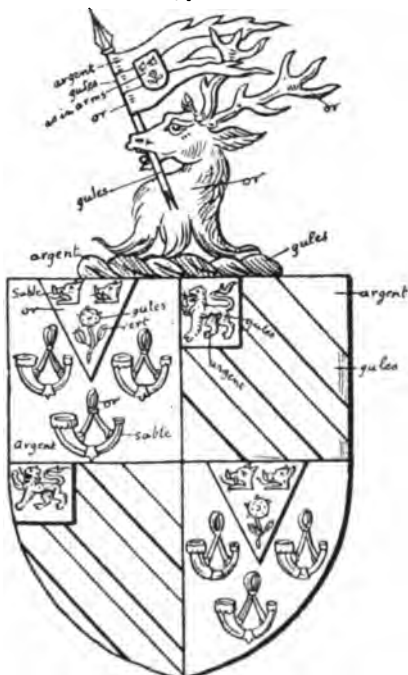
Belamy of Harrow aforesaid Esquier to make search in the Registers and Records of my Office for the aunciente Armes belonginge vnto that name & familie wherof he is descendid Wherevpon I have at his request made serche accordingly so that findinge the said Armes lawfully vnto him descendid I coulde not without his greate preiudice assigne vnto him any other then those which are vnto him descendid from his auncestors. That is to saye quarterly in the firste for Belamy vert on a bend cotized golde thre cressents gules in the second for Boys silver two Barres a Canton gules a Baston in Bende sables in the thirde for Goodlack p fesse asur and golde a Lion rampant counterchanged in the fourth for Nyx golde a cheveron between thre Leopards hedds gules And for that I finde no Creast vnto the same as commonly vnto all auncient Armes there belongeth none I have geven vnto him by way of Encrease for his Creaste or Cognisance vppon his Healme on a wreath golde & vert kneeling on a Mownt vert a woodwist or wildeman in his proper cooler yeldinge vp his Clubbe golde manteled gules dowbled silver as more playnly apperith depicted in this Margent. The which Armes & Creaste & every parte & pcell therof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes (by power and authoritie to my Office annexed & graunted by Letters Patents vnder the greate seale of Englande) do ratifie confirme & allowe vnto the saide Thomas Belamy and to all his Britherne with their due differences and they the same to vse beare and shew in shilde Cotearmour or otherwais at his and their libertie and pleasure, and to the posteritie of either of them without impediment let or interupoōn of any

pson or psons. In witnes whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have set herevnto my hande & seale of Office the sevententh daye of Septembre in the yere of oure Lord God a Thowsand five hundreth seventy & one, & in the thirteenth yere of the reigne of oure Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England France & Ireland defendor of the faith &c:

ex^d.

ROB^t COOKE alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Bellingham, of Finchamsted, co. Berks.



BELLINGHAM quartering
BURNISHEAD.

Coll. of Arms, G. 8, fol. 51^b; Visitation of Wilts, 1565.

John Bellingham of . . . in the countie of Kendall Esquire brother to Sr Roger Bellingham of Burneside in com Kendall Knighte maryed . . . daughter off [Robert Tunskull (*Visit. Westmoreland*, 1615)] and by her had yssue John Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

John Bellingham of ffinchhamsted in com Berk Esquire eldiste Sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforsaide Esquire married Jone daughter of . . . Wakeman and wydowe of . . . Aldem of Gylforde in com Sotherye Esquire and by her hath yssue, Henrye Bellingham his eldiste sonne and heire.

Henrye Bellingham of Orston St. George in com Wiltes Esquire eldiste sonne and heire to John Bellingham aforsaide maryed Dorothe daughter of . . . Lewkenor of Buckingham in com Sussex esquire.

EVERARD GREEN Rouge Dragon,
Heralds' College, 19 Aug. 1907.

Bessells, of Besselsleigh.

Harl. MS. 1139, folios 113^b to 115. Part of the pedigrees of Fettiplace, etc.

Willm de Buckland = . . .

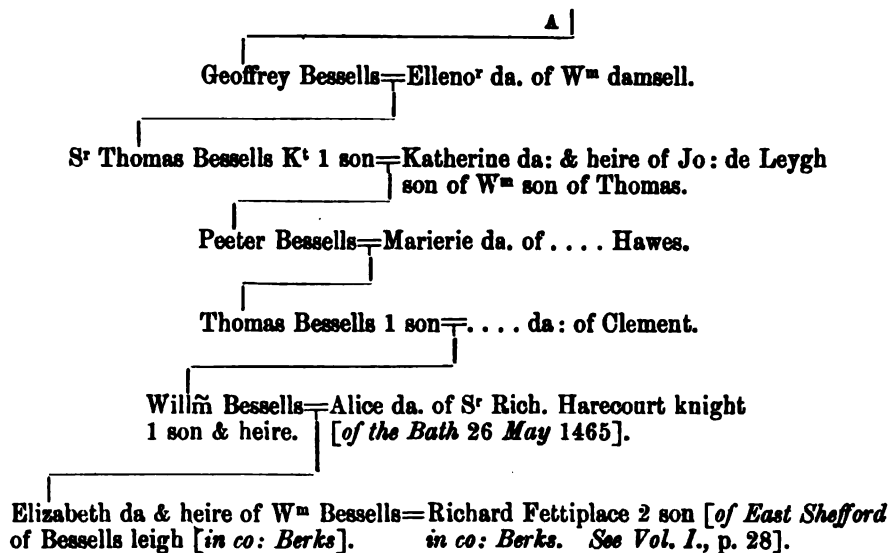
Avis da. & coheire
ma. John de Bovill.

Joane da. & coheire ma.
Robt de ferrarijs.

William de Maude da. & coheire
Averingis. of W^m de Buckland.

John de Averingis =

Elizabeth da. & heire of Jo: de Averingis = Mathew de Besells.



Blagrove.

[*No Arms tricked.*] MS. Ashmole 852, p. 21.

Additions: [] square brackets from Visitations, italics from Townsend's MS.

Ralph Blagrove of Vtozer in Com: Staff:—

[1] Richard Blagrove. [2] Robert Blagrove=Anne da: to . . . Pyke of Surrey, gent.
of London 2^d sonne [*? Thomas Pike of Ilford, co: Essex*
[*? and of Reading*]. (*Visit. Surrey*)].

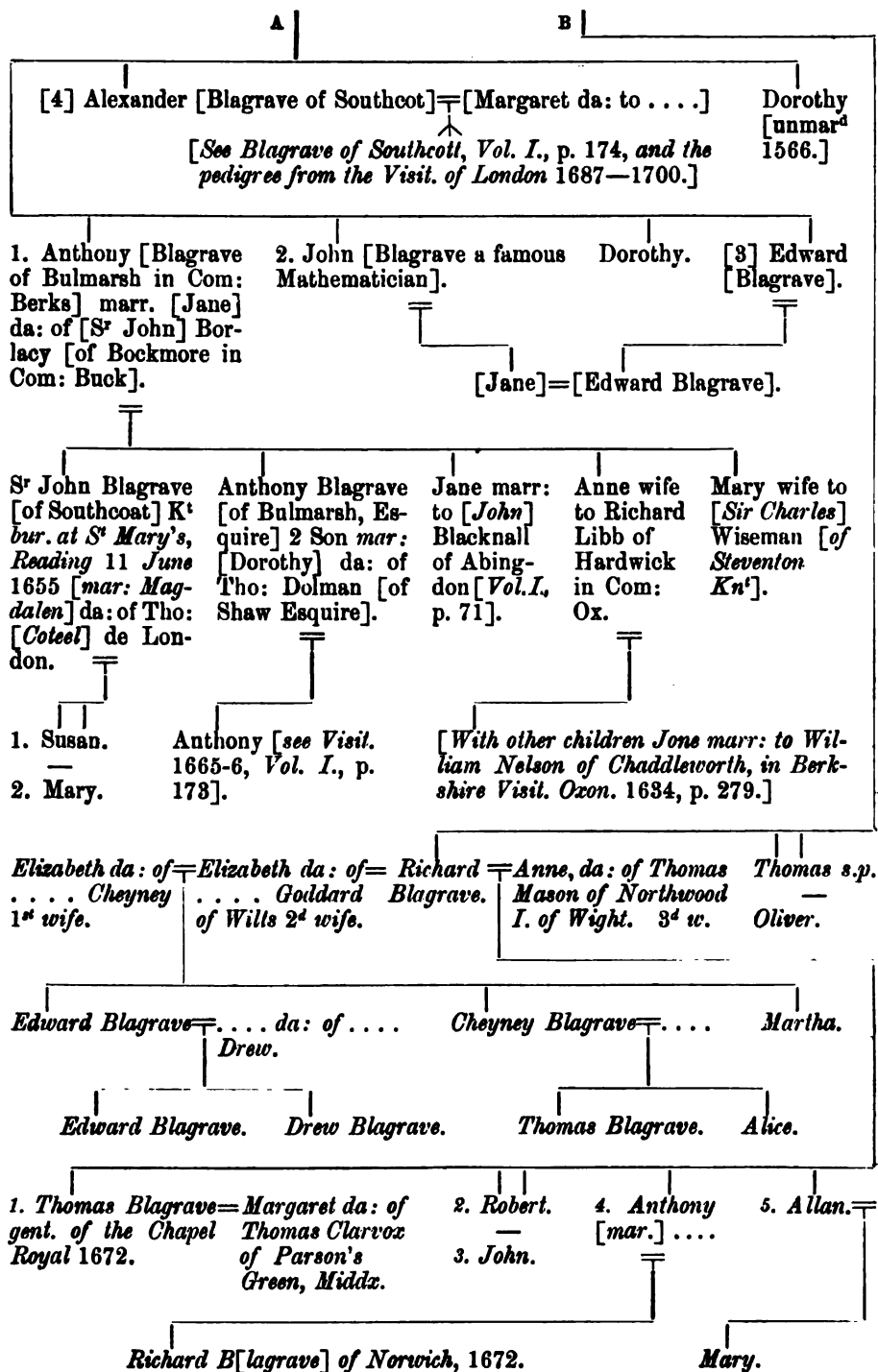
Thomas Blagrove Esq^r M^r of the Queenes Maties=Joane da: & heire to W^m
Revells. ob: 18: June 1590: buried at Clarkenwell Bellame & . . . coheire to
neere London. . . . Wrytt.

John Blagrove son=Joane da: of . . . Mary v^x: W^m Lodg son and heire to
and heire 1590. Bodenham in Com: S^r Tho: Lodg of London.
Glouc. [*Added by*
Ashmole].

[*Ashmole has added here (in error) Anthony, who married the da: of Thomas Dolman of Shaw, co. Berks.*]

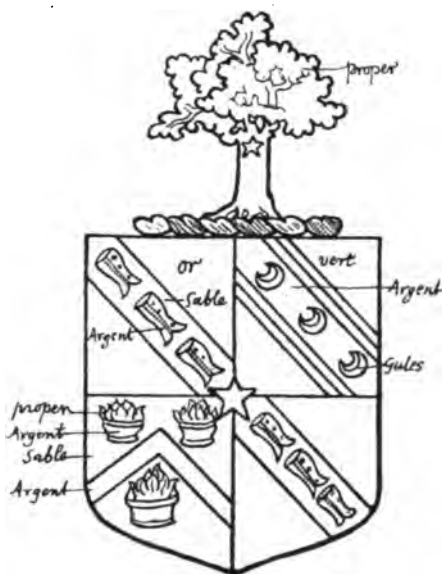
1 John [*Lodge*]. Anne [*Lodge*]. Honor [*Lodge*].
2 Blagrove [*Lodge*]. Mary [*Lodge*].

John Blagrove of Bulnash=Anne da: to S^r Anthony=Elizabeth da: of . . . Ock-
Co^t in Sunning in Com: Hungerford of Downe ham 2^d w. I. 9, 139, m^d at
Berks 1566. Amney in Com: Glouces- S^r Mary's Reading 1568.
ter. B



Blaggrave.

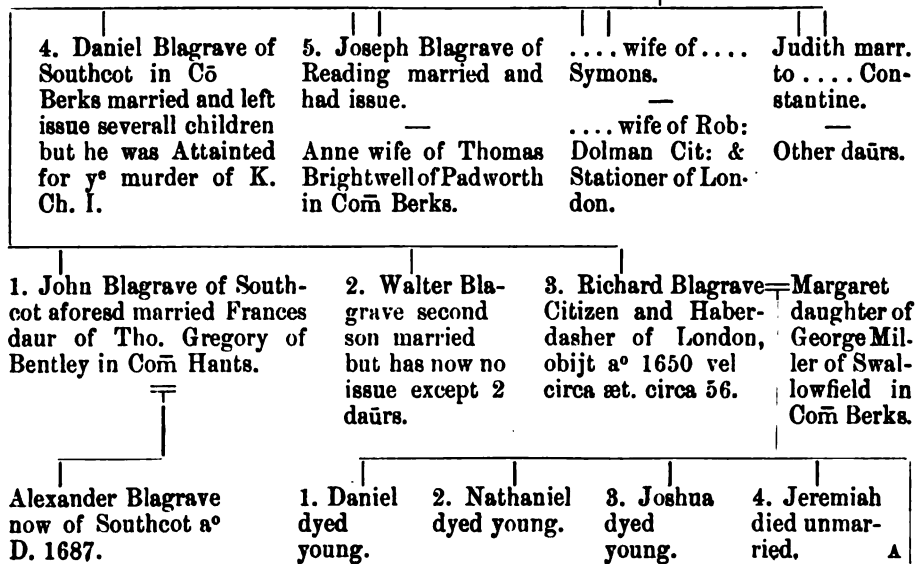
Visitation of London, 1687—1700. K. 9, fol. 28-29, Coll. of Arms.



1. BLAGRAVE. 2. BELLAMY. 3. WRYTT. q'.

[The quartered coats do not belong to this branch of the family.]

Alexander Blaggrave of Southcot in Com Berks = Margaret.



A |		
5. Obadiah=Elizabeth daur of Blagrove W ^m Sondly of Drif- Citizen & feild in Com Glouc. Stationer of her 1 st husband was London John Jones of Lon- stat 45 añ don Bookseller & 1687 hath her 2 ^d husband was as yet no Edward Crofts Citi- issue. zen and Stationer of London.	6. Zephaniah died an infant. — 1. Susannah married to Richard Smith Citiz: and Silk Throwster of London afterwards to Robt. Taylor Cloth- worker of Lond :	2. Ruth marr: to John Swin- burne of Lon- don afterwards to Robert Fleming Cit : and Weaver of London. — 8. Elizabeth died unmarried.

[Signed] OBADIAH BLAGRAVE.

Blake, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D., 865, fol. 137.

S^r

The bearer hereof John Blake Clothier & Burgess of Reading is y^e most honest & discreet Townsman this place affords Who being sumond before you I thought my self obliged to give this Testimony of him wthout his request but according to y^e duty w^{ch} I ow to Justice & Friendship.

Pray S^r excuse my boldnes & let me ever remain in y^e number of

S^r

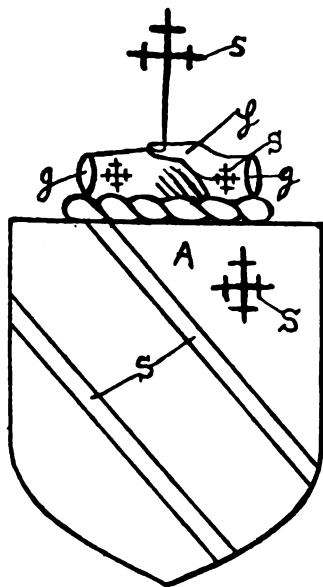
Yo^r most devoted serv^{ts}
WILL' LLOYD.

[Addressed] For my most Hon^d Friend Elias
Ashmole Esq; these.

The red wax seal is damaged; it appears to bear a maunche in a shield. The Crest cannot be made out with certainty.

[John Blake of the Parish of St. Giles, Reading, is in the Summons List; he did not appear, and had a respite till Lady Day (1666). His name is entered in the final list, but he did not enter his pedigree, and he is not in the list of Disclaimers. John Blake was Mayor of Reading in 1671 and 1688.]

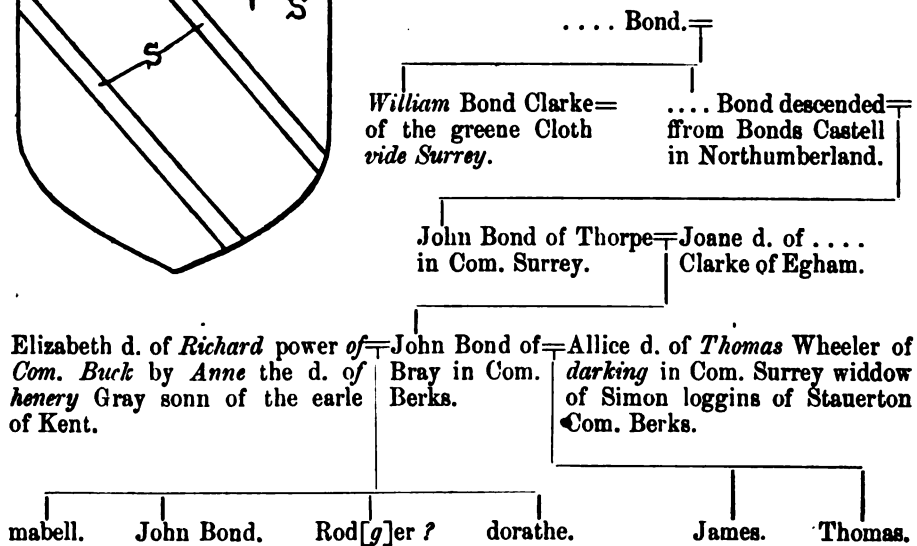
Bond, of Bray.



Harl. MS. 1582, fol. 146. See another copy, Harl. Soc., Vol. XLIII., p. 63; combined Visitations of Surrey, collected by Richard Mundy.

His descent wth Armes & Creast I coppied out of a noate of Sr william dethick knight als Garter being of his owne hand wrighting & Trieking, & what is written in Red I have perfected.

[*The MS. is in the handwriting of Richard Mundy; his additions are here given in italics.*]



Bostock.

Smith's copy of the 1566 Visitation.

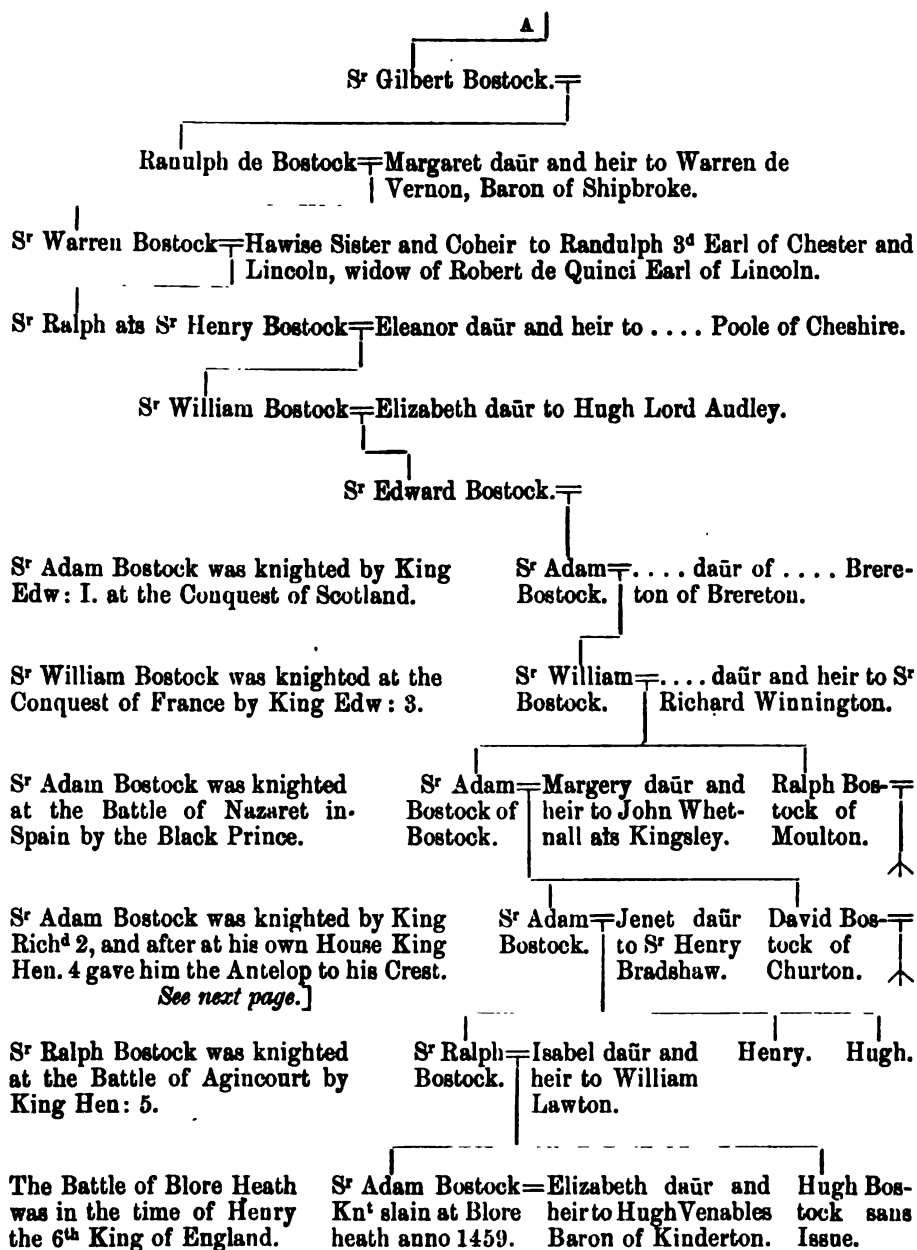
Sr Osmer de Bostock anno 1066. =

Hugh Bostock. =

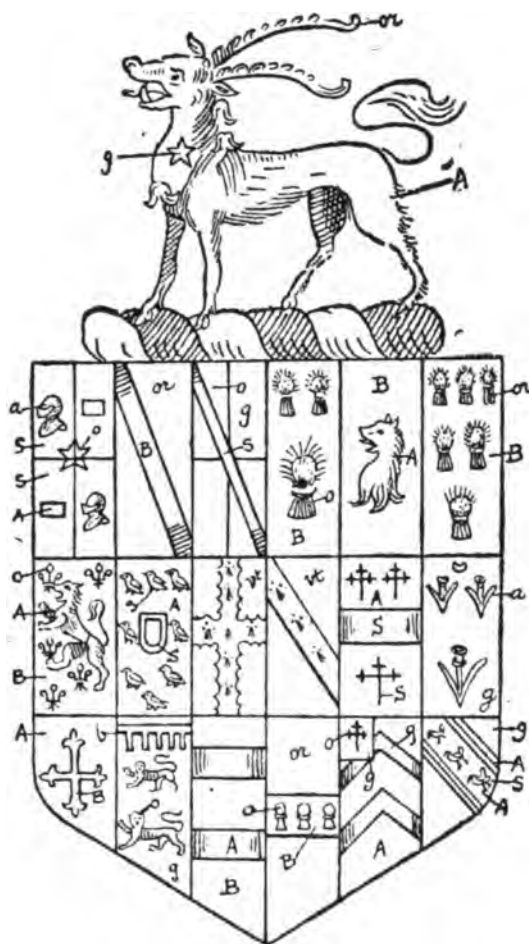
Richard Bostock. =

Roger Bostock. =

A



From this point the Smith M.S. agrees with the Ashm. M.S., except that it is not so complete.

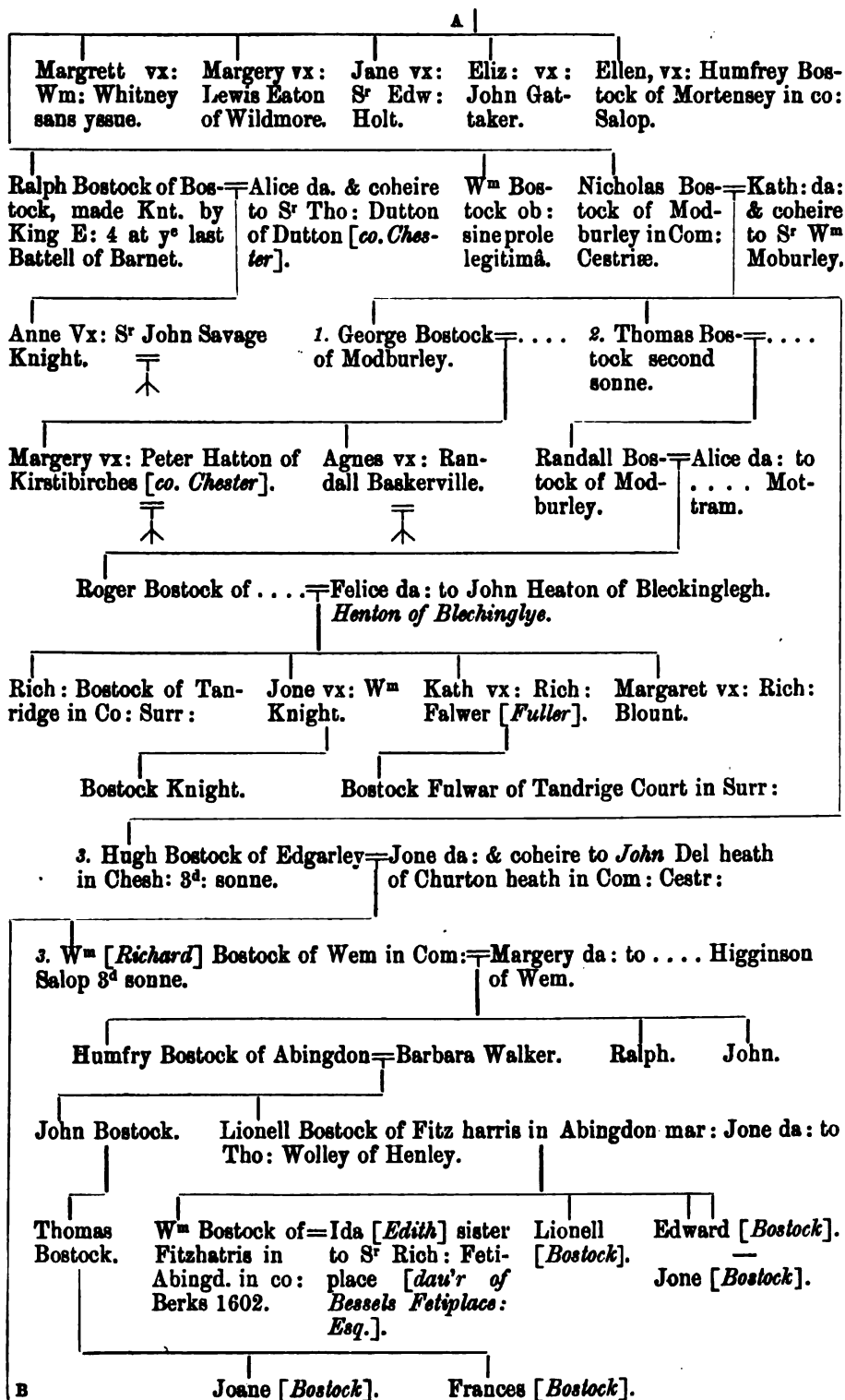
Bostock.*MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 22-23.*

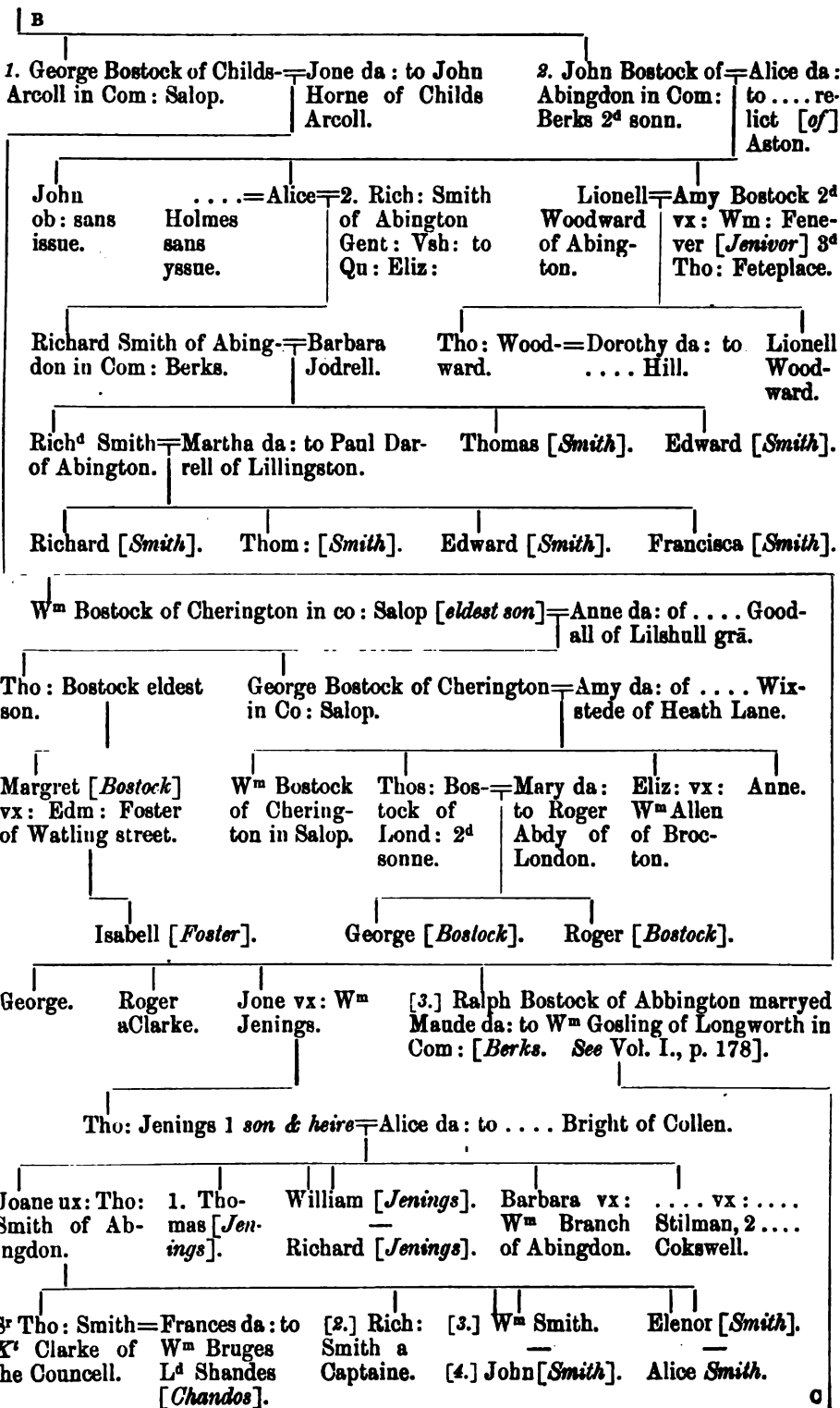
- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. BOSTOCK quartering BOSTOCK . | 10. WETTENHALL . |
| 2. VERNON . | 11. LAWTON . |
| 3. MALBANK . | 12. MALPAS . |
| 4. RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE . | 13. MALPAS . |
| 5. HUGH LUPUS . | 14. STRANGE . |
| 6. HUGH KEVELIOC . | 15. VENABLES . |
| 7. HOLLAND . | 16. VERNON . |
| 8. WINNINGTON . | 17. MOBBEBLEY . |
| 9. WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY . | 18. DEL HEATH * |

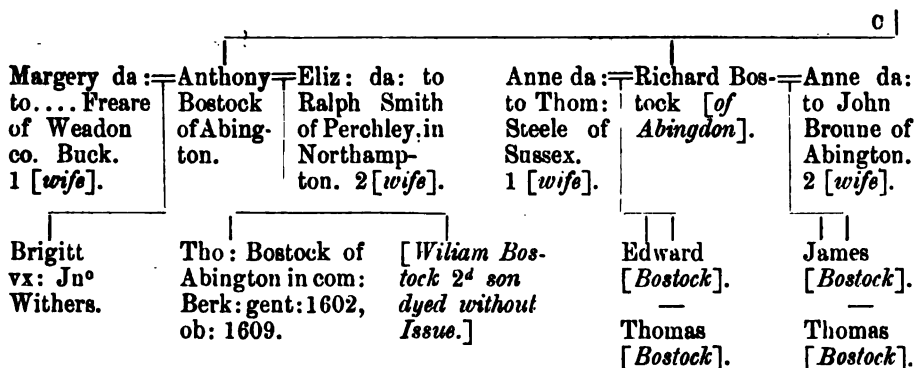
Sr Adam Bostock of Bostock in Com : — Eliz : da : & heire to Hugh
 Palatinat : Cestr : slaine at Blore heath Venables Baron of Kinder-
 field anno 1459. ton.

A

* *Ashmole has written against this quartering, 3 Heathcocks.*

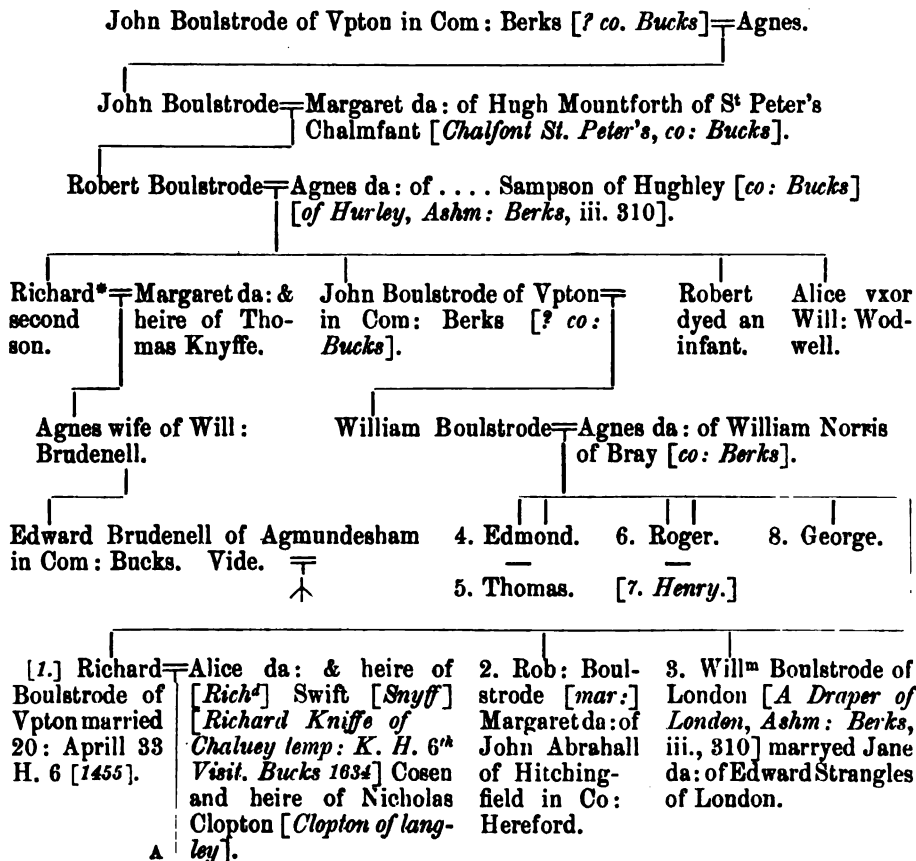






Boulstrode, of Apton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 31. No Arms given.



* The pedigree printed by the editor of Ashmole's Antiq: of Berks omits this Richard, and appears to make his daughter "Agnes, widow of William Brudenell," the wife of his brother John.

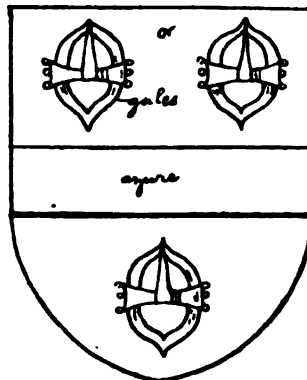
A						
[2.]* John.	[4.] Robert.	[6.] Edmond.	[8.] Richard.	[1.] Richard Boulstrode.		
[3.] Thomas.	[5.] Edward.	[7.] Thomas.				
[1.] Mary.	[3.] Bridgit.	[5.] Alice.	[7.] Ellen.	[9.] Margery.	[6?] Joane.	
[2.] Anne.	[4.] Lettice.	[6.] Anne.	[8.] Elizabeth.	[10.] Margaret.		

Bradley, of Oakingham.

Visitation of York, 1665. MS. College of Arms, C. 40, p. 18. (See Surtees Soc., vol. xxxvi., p. 8.)

He referreth himselfe to the Visitation of Berkshire for prooffe of these Armes but nothing there to be found.

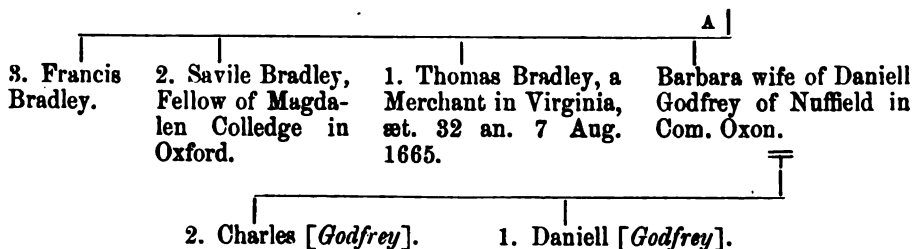
Osgodcrosse Wapentake, Pontefract 7 Aug. 1665.



John Bradley of . . . in Com. Ebor. an Ensigne in . . .
King Henry the eighths Army upon his expeditiō
to Bulloigne in France.

2. Henry Bradley of Oke- ingham in Com. Berks, died in a° 1645.		Barbara daughter of Wal- ter Lane of Reding in Com. Berks.	1. Richard. — 3. Abell.	} died without issue.	
1. John Bradley of Miles near Oking- ham in Berkshire.		Susan, daughter of John Feilder of . . . in com. South ^{ton} .	2. Thomas Bradley Dr in Divinity and Chaplein to K. Charles the 1 st now Præbend in the Cathedrall Church of Yorke and Rec- tor of Ackworth in Com. Ebor: æt. 67 an. 7° Aug. a° 1665.		Frances daugh- ter unto John Lord Savile of Pomfret in com. Eborum.
Henry Bradley of Richmund in Surry.					

* The numbering of all these children is from Ashm: Berks., iii. 310.



Certified by D^r THOMAS BRADLEY.

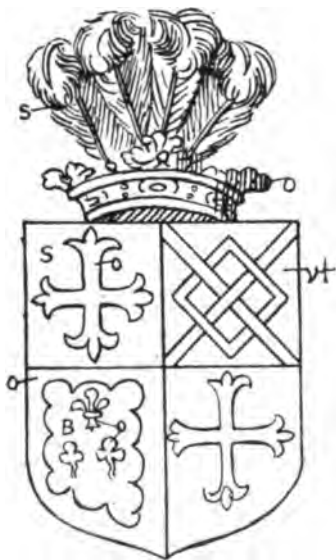
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 13^b) in the Heralds' College.

Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Braham, of New Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Sir Richard Braham, Knight, by Sir Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of June 1646. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 191-2.



To all and singuler vnto whome these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting whereas it is most agreeable to Justice & reason, that those persons, whoe have excelled in wisdome, or eminent Service to their Prince and Country in the tyme of peace or in valour & military experience in the tyme of warr should have due rewards for such their worthy & valiant accōns, amongst which the cheifest and most principall have beene the bearing of signes & Tokens in shields commonly called Armes, which are diversly distributed according to the worthinesse of the persons meriting the Same, and as it was prudently devised at first, to stir vp and enflame the hearts of men to doe Acts of honour & virtue so it is still continued to the end that such may receive due honour in their lives and leave the same to their posterity, And where as Sr Richard Braham Knight hath faithfully served his Ma^{tie} ever since the beginning of these tymes of Distracōn and vniversall Rebellion, so as it is most fitt that he should receive some addition of honour to the

ancient Armes belonging to that family, Knowe ye therefore that I the said
S^r Edward Walker Knight Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the
power & authority annexed vnto my office of Garter by the Statutes of the most
Noble Order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by his Ma^{ties} Letters Patents,
vnder the great seale of England Doe hereby give grant and assigne vnto him the
said S^r Richard Braham Knight the Creast hereafter mentioned viz^t Fower Feathers

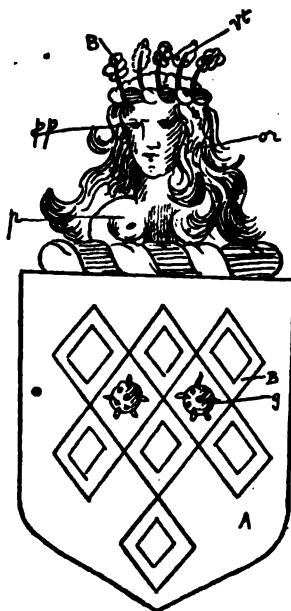
erected, sable in a Ducall Crowne or, which Creast the said Sr Richard Braham K^t and the severall descendants of his body & together with the aunient Armes belonging to that Family may and shall lawfully use beare & sett forth att all tymes and vpon all occasions, without the lett or interrupcion of any person whatsoever. In wittnesse whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & affixed the seale of my Office this Tenth day of June in the Two and Twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland Fraunce & Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c: Annoq, Dñi 1646:

Ez

EDW. WALKER Garter.

Braybrooke, of Bright Walton.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 20.

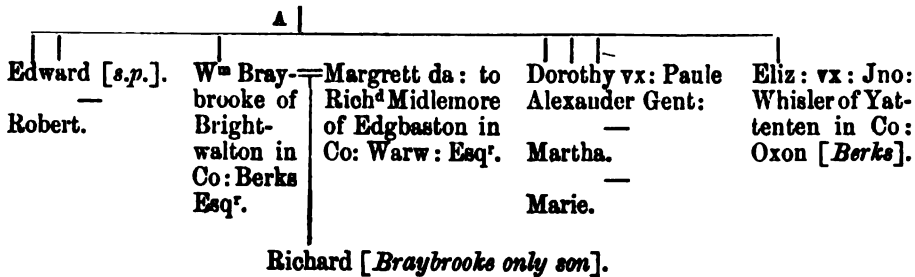


p Roger Machado als Clarenc: 7^o: Mar: 1504 (*added by Ashmole*).

James Braybrooke of Suff., Esquire = Margery da: to . . . Wood-
of the Privy Chamber K^s Henry cock of Shinfield in Com:
7th [*Visit.* 1532]. Berks [*Visit.* 1532].

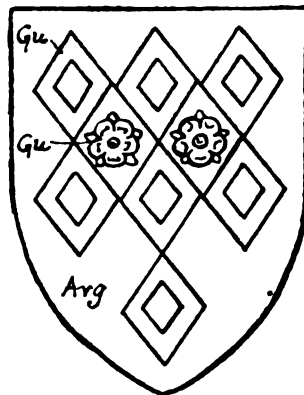
Tho: Braybrooke of Abingdon = Kath: da: to W^m Eliz: vx: Henry Brounker of
in Co: Berks Esq^r [*Visit.* 1532]. Barker [*Visit.* 1532]. [*Mellisham, Harl. MS. 1532*]
Wiltshier [*Visit.* 1532].

W^m eldest son dyed
sans yssue
[*Visit.*
1532]. James Bray-
brooke of
Brightwalton
in Com: Berks
Esquire. Martha da: to John
Yate of Lyford in
Com: Berks, widow
to Humfry Cheney
gent. Jane vx: Margaret vx: . . .
Tho: Bas- Andrewes of Sutton
sett Doctor [*& 2^{da} John Fetty-*
of Phisick. place of Sparsholt].

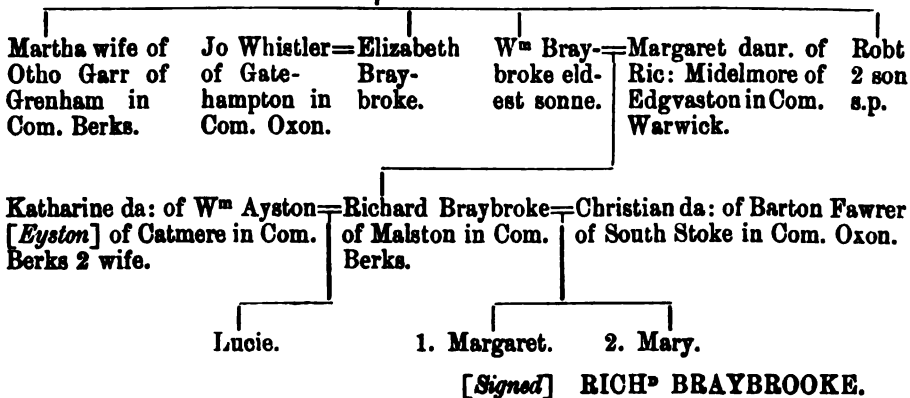


Braybrooke, of Bright Waltham.

Visitation of Oxford, 1634. MS. College of Arms, C. 29, p. 131.



James Braybrooke of Bright Waltham in Com: Berks. = Martha daur: of [John] Yates of Lyford in Com: Berks widow of [Humfrey] Cheyney.



Brightwell, of Padworth.

*Prepared for the Visitation, 1665-6. In Ashmole's handwriting, not included.
MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 83. No Arms: marked fee vnp^d.*

Theald Hund.

Thomas Brightwell of Padworth in=Anne da: to Alexander
Coñ Berke set. 86 annorum 25 Blagrove of Southcot
Mar. 1665. in Coñ Berke.

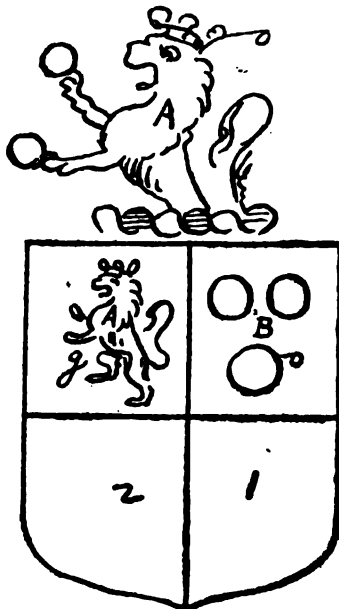
Henry Meux of=Anne=Rich: Cleaver of Samuel of Brightwell=Susanna da. to
Norton in Hertf. Norton in Coñ of Lincolnes Inne son Joshua Loftus
2^d husband. Hertf. first & heire set: 84 ann. of London
husb^d. Goldsmith.

Loftus son & heire set: 4 annorum 2. Thomas. Anna. Susāna. Mary.
25 Mar: 1665.

SAMUELL BRIGHTWELL. [Original.]

Brinckhurst, of Bisham.

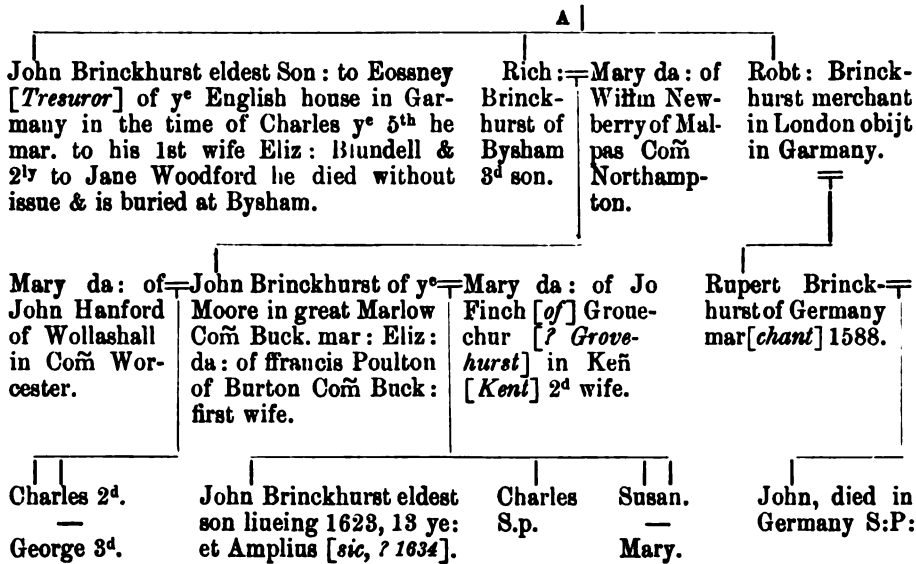
Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, fol. 50.



BRINCKHURST quartering

John Brinkhurst of Bisham in Coñ=Da: of Adam
Berks: Marchant of the Staple. Greay.

A



Browne alias Moses, of Wokingham.

*Visitation of London, 1633-4, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.,
p. 115.*

Faringdon Without.

Richard Browne als
Moses of Ockingham
in com. Berks.

John Browne als Moses of Ockingham and of London. — Anne da. of John Beard
of Ockingham.

John
Browne.

Richard Browne
als Moses of Lon-
don Woodmonger
1634.

Bridget daughter of
Robert Brian of Hen-
ley on Thames com.
Oxon.

1. Richard Browne eldest
son and heire apparent.

2. John.

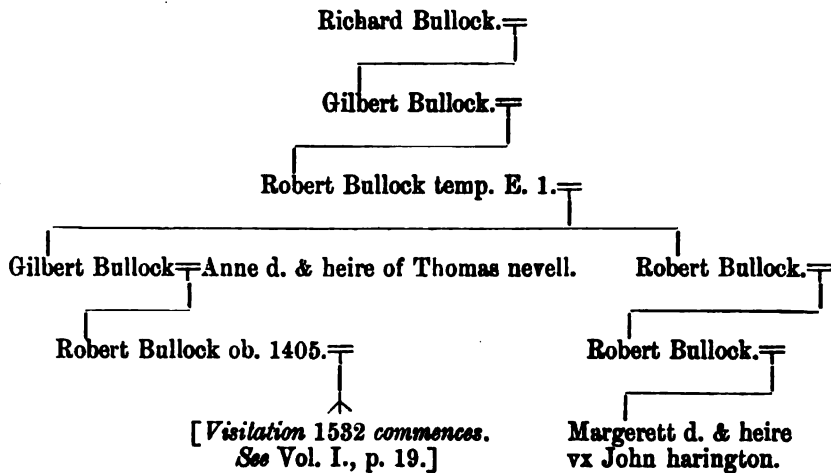
Anne.

RICHARD BROWNE.



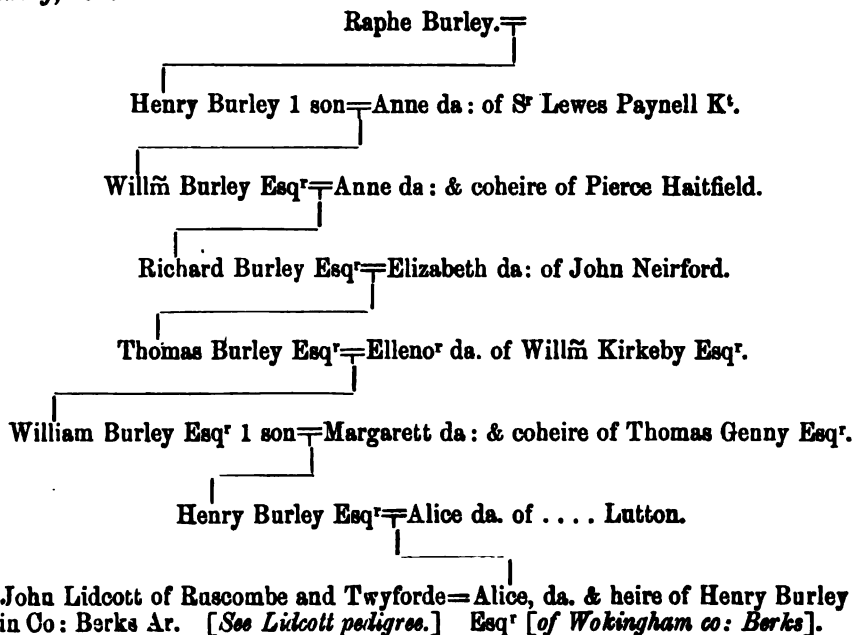
Bullock, of Arborfield.

Harl. MS. 1582, p. 27^b. The following descents have been added before Thomas Bullock, who married Alice Yeaving.

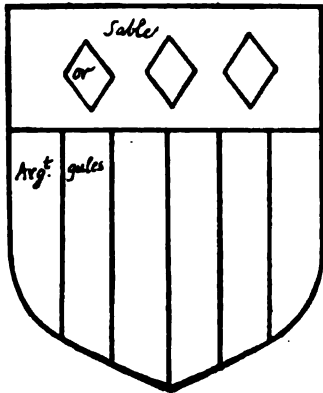


Burley, of Wokingham.

Harl. MS. 1189, p. 93, part of the pedigree of Lydcott, from the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.



Burren, of Reading.



Visitation of London, 1687—1700, MS. College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 202.

Mr Burren referred to Berkeshire but nothing to be found, the Arms from an Escoccheon at the Funeral of M^{rs} Burren his Wife by Russell the Undertaker.

Richard Burren of Reading
in Com Berks. ob^t circa añ
1655 ætat.

Avice wife of Anthony Philp of London merch ^t .	Richard Burren born at Read- ing in Com Berks. was a Merch ^t in London ob ^t circa añ 1656 ætæt. 40 anno ^r .	Mary da ^r of Anthony died Biddolph of London a Maid. Merchant.
---	---	---

Richard died young.	Anthony Burren Citi- zen and Merch ^t of London ætat. 35 añ 1687.	Anne da ^r of Cleaver of Norton in Com Hert- ford ob ^t 6 ^o Junij A ^o 1684.	Mary widow of Tho- mas Spencer of Lon- don Linnen Draper.
---------------------------	--	---	---

Anne only child died an Infant.

[Signed] ANTHO: BURREN.

Calcott or Caldecott, of Abingdon.

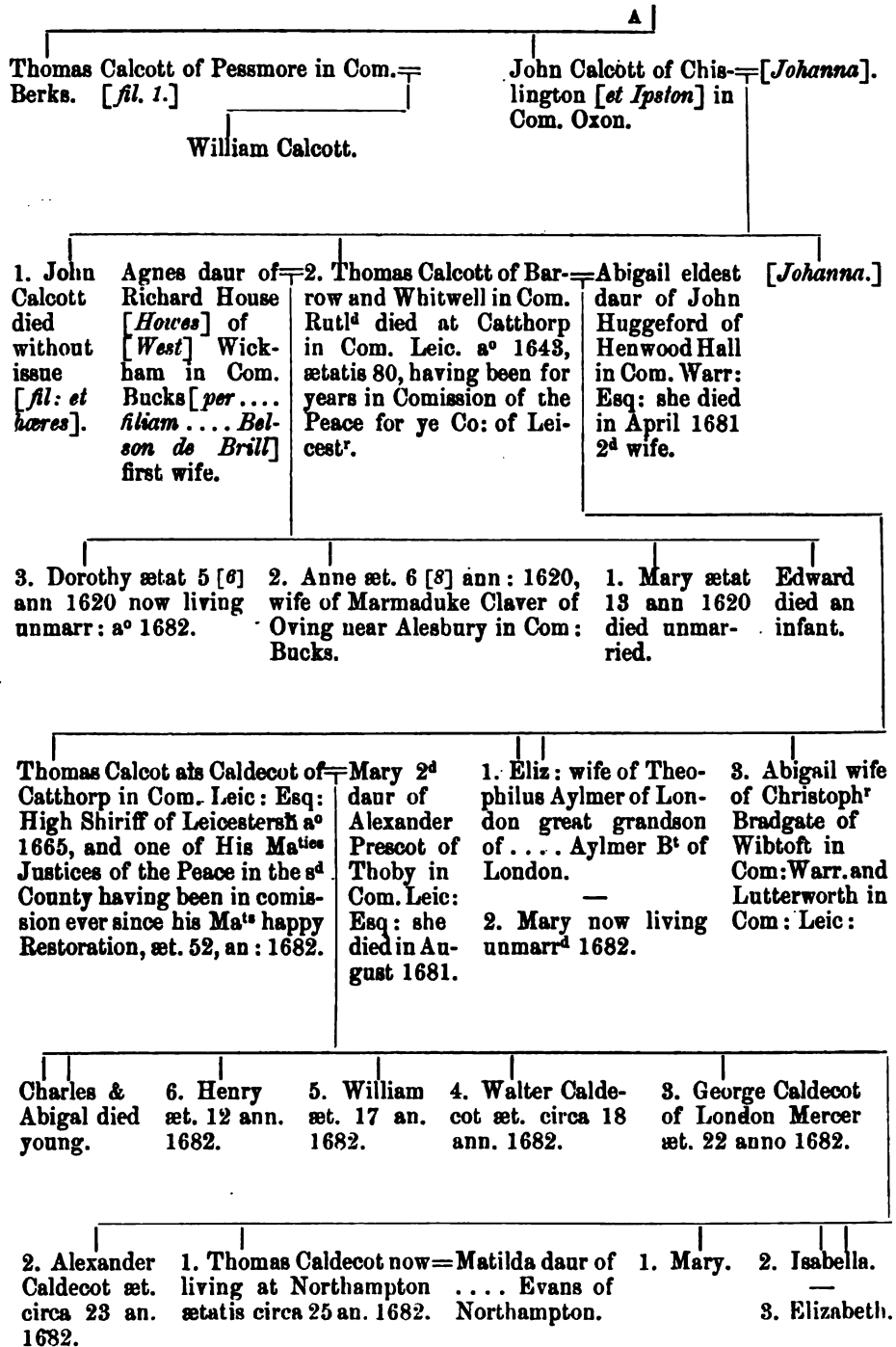
Visitation of Leicestershire, 1682-3, K. 2, pp. 120, 121, Herald's College. There is no pedigree of this family in the Visitation of Rutland, 1618-19, Her. Coll., C. 14. The additions below are from Vincent, 182, folio 87, which contains the pedigree as far as the marriage and issue of Agnes Howes. I think Thomas Calcott, or Caldecott, was of Caldecott, near Abingdon.

No Arms exhibited.

Thomas Calcott of near Abington in Com. Berks.

Thomas Calcott of in Com. Berks.

▲



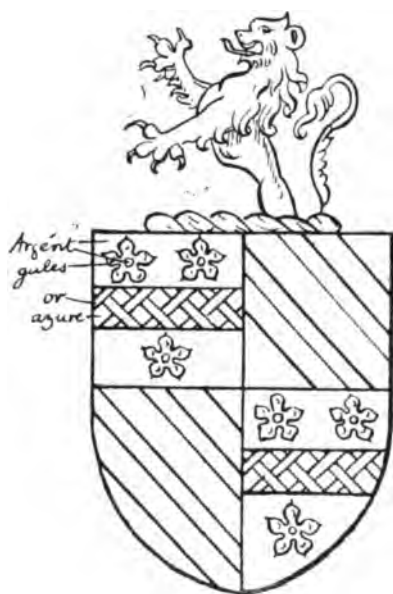
[Signed] THO: CALDECOTT.

These are to certifie whom it may concerne That I Randolph Caldecott of Caldicott in Chesshire now of Bishopton in the County of Wilts Dr of Divinity aged 80th have often heard & faithfully beleive that Tho: Caldecott of Cattharpe in the County of Leic: Esq: is descended from our fores^d family.

In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 14th of September 1682.

[Signed] RANDOLPH CALDECOTT.

Seal.



[No colours are tricked for the second and third quarter, or for the Crest. Argent, three bends sable, CALCOTT (Harl. MS. 1558, fol. 10). The Crest, a demi lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with a cinquefoil Argent (Burke). The Arms and Crest are those given on the seal.]

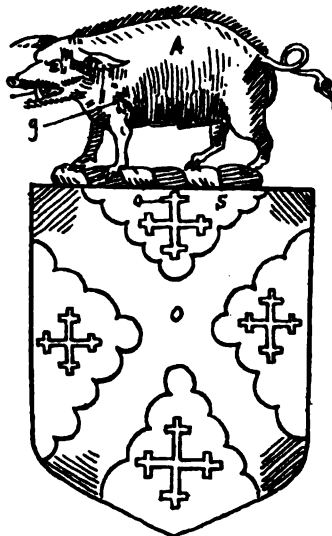
I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (Vol. K. 2, pp. 120, 121), in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Calton, of Milton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 85, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-66 ; not included. Marked not p^d. No Arms.

Ocke hund.



Arms from Ashmole MS. 852, p. 32.

Robert Calton of Goring in Co^m Oxon:—

Robert Calton of Goring— æt: 72 an: 16 Mar. 1664.	Joyce sister to S ^r Dudley Carleton.	Mary wife to S ^r Thomas Neale of Warneford in Co ^m Hant ^e .
--	---	--

Jane da: to— S ^r John Miller of Bridde neere Dorchester first wife.	Paul Calton— of Milton in Co ^m Berke Esquire æt: 32, an: 16 Mar. 1664.	Susanna da: to Charles Balam of . . . in the Isle of Ely 2 ^d wife.	1. Joyce wife to George Brett of Hatherley in Co ^m Glouc: — 2. Bridget wife to John Machin of Bensington in Co ^m Ox: 3. Mary wife to Edw: Hungerford of Windredg in Co ^m Glouc.
---	--	---	---

Paul son & heire æt: 1 an: 16 Mar. 1664.	Susanna.
--	----------

PAUL CALTON. [*Original.*]

Calton, of Milton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.

Sr

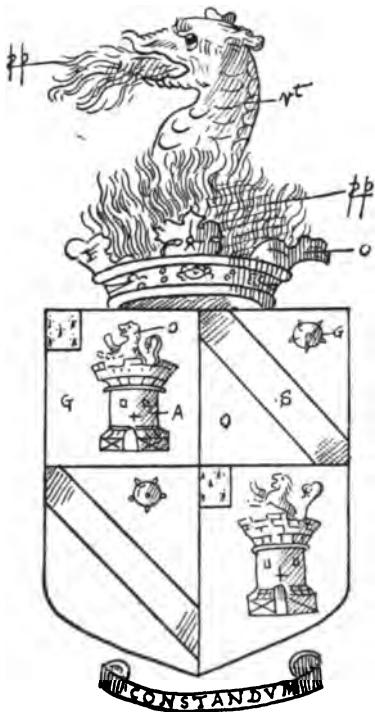
Mr Hart of Abingdon tould me y^t you p^mised to send me the Fee for entring yo^r descent & Armes, the next morning after I had made yo^r Entry, w^{ch} though I expected yet heard nothing from you, either then or since, & therefore after so long tyme cannot but put you in minde thereof, & also to desire youle please to send it to the s^d Mr Hart at the new Inn at Abingdon, for he hath direction to retorne it vp to me, & for w^{ch} I shall remⁿ

Yo^r humble serv^tE. A[*ASHMOLE*] W[*INDSOR*] H[*ERALD*].

Midle Temple. 6 May [16]65.

To PAULE CALTON Esq^r at Melton in Berke.

Castellion, of Benham Valence.

CASTILLION quartering
COMPAIGNE.*Ashmole MS. 852, fol. 42, 43.*Peter Castelon of Thurin in
Pionmont in Italy.

John Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Com: sole heire to Bartholmew Compaigne borne at Florence who was y^e principall Merch^t to K: H: 8: who added a rose gules in his Armes as an augmenta^{co}n of honor for his faithfull service.

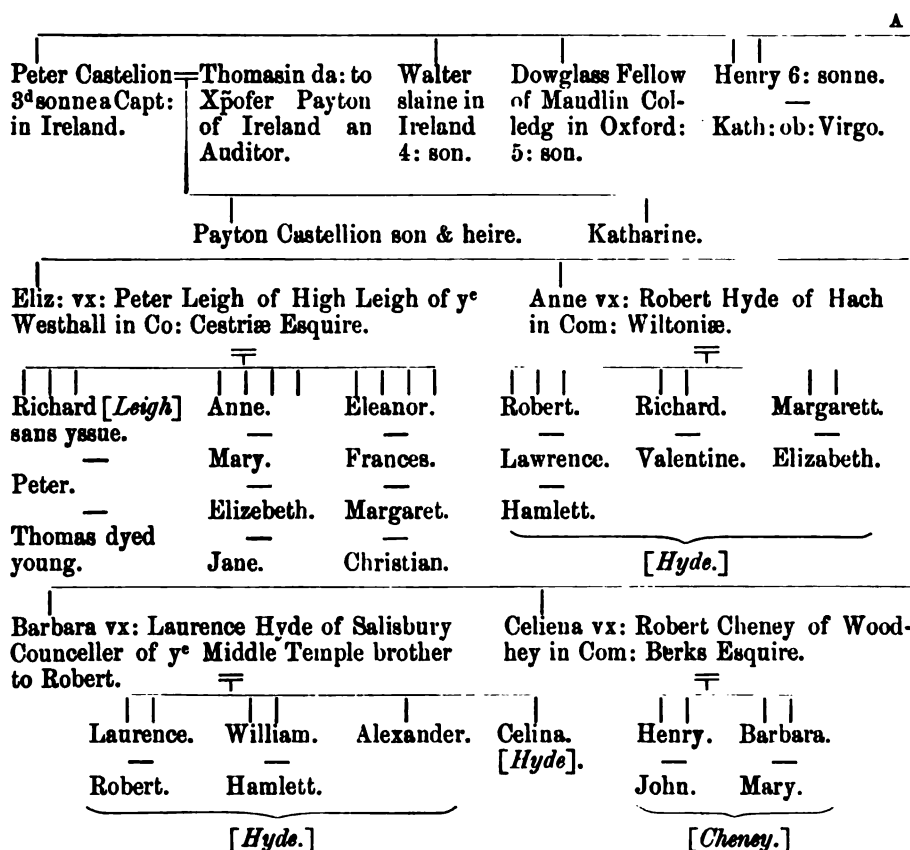
John Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Com: sole heire to Bartholmew Compaigne borne at Florence who was y^e principall Merch^t to K: H: 8: who added a rose gules in his Armes as an augmenta^{co}n of honor for his faithfull service.

John Baptist Castellion of Benam Valence in Com: sole heire to Bartholmew Compaigne borne at Florence who was y^e principall Merch^t to K: H: 8: who added a rose gules in his Armes as an augmenta^{co}n of honor for his faithfull service.

Valentine
seconde
sonne.Sr Francis Baptist Castelon of Benam Valence
in Co Berks living 1602, made Kn^t at Charter-
house 1603.Eliz: da: to W^m
St John of . . .
in Co: Berks.

Barbara.

A



See a very full and complete pedigree of Castillion, by G. E. Cokayne, Esq., F.S.A., *Clarendon*, printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii., pp. 73, 199, 225; also an account of Speen Church by Walter Money, Esq., F.S.A., in which the monuments are described. The Arms of Castillion are of considerable interest. The original Arms are given at the foot of the Funeral Certificate of John Baptist Castillion who died on the 12th of February 1597-8, and was buried at Speen, near Newbury, on the 17th of March following (see the facsimile, "Genealogist," vol. xvii.). It is marked, "This

is the true Coate of John Baptist Castillion as it was sent from Piemont." Gules, a lion rampant Argent, in the dexter chief point a tower Or. No Crest is given.

There are two Castillion tombs at Speen, the older one to the memory of John Baptist Castillion. This fine tomb has not been improved by being removed to a corner, and then overshadowed by a painted window in the worst possible taste. It originally showed the "true coate" as above, with the difference that it is a castle with three towers in the corner of the shield, and not a single tower. The other tomb is that of Elizabeth the first wife of Sir Francis Castillion; it was erected according to the inscription it bears in the year 1604. This tomb also originally had the "true coate."

In all the Castillion Arms on the two tombs the lion rampant is carved in relief, and in some of the shields the castle in the corner is slightly raised. At some period the

Arms have been altered in every shield, by fastening over the lower half of the lion a tower, gilding the upper half of the lion, and painting a small ermine canton over the castle in the corner. The tower has now fallen away, and the mark of it still remains; the gold castle lined out with black originally in the corner can also easily be traced.

The painted impalements recording the various marriages, reaching to 1607, may have been added at any time.

I here print three drafts of patents from MSS. in the College of Arms, the "Latin" following the originals. The first is taken from the "Genealogist" by the kind permission of Mr. Cokayne. In my opinion the first two of these were never executed; they are both by Sir Gilbert Dethick, who is said in the third draft to have issued the real patent, which agrees with neither. They were, I think, simply efforts towards granting the proposed augmentation.

The third draft is by Sir William Dethick, and appears to be an exemplification of the Arms and Crest as given in Sir Gilbert Dethick's patent.

About the year 1563, judging from the date of the two earliest drafts, it was intended to grant the augmentation. This I conclude also from the large introduction of ermine into the Arms tricked on both of Sir Gilbert Dethick's drafts.

In 1565 the manor of Benham Valance was given to John Baptist Castillion, so perhaps it might be concluded that the patent of Arms, not now extant, was granted some time between or about the years 1563 and 1565. Sir Gilbert Dethick died in October 1584.

The last of the three drafts, by William Dethick and William Camden, is dated the 18th of December 1597. Notwithstanding the "*excogitavimus et assignavimus*" of the "Latin" text, with regard to the Crest, it will be safer to rely on the English draft, that they "ratified & conferred this Crest or Cognizance of the Salamanders head coupee proper (?) wth an Emprresse or word of delight appropriat to the same, wth helmet and mantle."

A docket of this patent seems to be preserved in Slove MS. 676, fol. 140, as follows: "*In Campo Rosso supra el Castillo d'argente ung medio de Leone rampante d'oro: for the Crest a Salamanders head Coupee with an impress or word appropriate to the same, with the helmet and mantells, granted by Will: Dethick Garter to Jn^o Baptista Castillion from Piedmont in Italy.*"

It will be noticed that in the two drafts by Sir Gilbert Dethick, dated the 1st of May and the 20th of August 1563, the salamander's head is given as the Crest. It now appears only once on the monuments, at the feet of the figure of J. B. Castillion, where it is represented in a different form from that usually found in the tricks. It has a kind of upper beak and a beard; the ears, as well as plaited lines of a mane, are of gold. As in the drafts of Sir Gilbert Dethick it is placed in a crown of gold.

In the draft of William Dethick, now dated 1597, it is stated that the Arms the renowned and ancient family of Castillion bore was, on a field gules a demi lion gold, rising out of a silver castle, as confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick. These were probably the Arms confirmed, but they were not the ancient Arms of the family. It is, however, clear, from the drafts of patents dated 1563, that Sir Gilbert Dethick had already started the idea of placing the demi lion in the tower. This change in the position of the charges may have resulted from the augmentation of the ermine canton.

In the draft by William Dethick the Crest is simply described as a salamander's head proper, coupee on a wreath of his colours; the crown is not mentioned. It is, however, quite clear that this draft of 1597 ratified and confirmed the Arms and Crest, as they had been before ratified and confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick.

Ashmole refers in the annexed pedigree to the ermine canton given by Queen Elizabeth to Castillion as well as to the rose added to the Arms of Compaigne by Henry the VIIIth.

The Arms of Castillion and Compaigne impaled are represented in the facsimile of the Funeral Certificate given with Mr. Cokayne's article in the "Genealogist," as also the Salamander's head Crest in a crown. The trick at the head of Ashmole's pedigree gives the same Arms quartered and the same Crest.

J. B. Castillion died on the 12th of February 1597-8 and was buried on the 17th

of March following. This exemplification by William Dethick seems to be dated the 13th of December 1597. It is difficult to see the purpose of it, a little more than two months before Castillion died, unless the previous patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick could not be found.

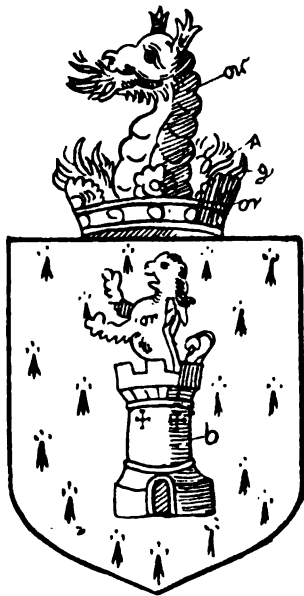
The idea of course at once occurs, considering the narrowness of the dates, that it was made because it would be required for the proper marshalling of the funeral.

It is puzzling to know at what time the alterations were made in the Arms; it may have been done by J. B. Castillion on his receiving the augmentation, if some portions of the tombs at Speen were prepared before his death in 1598. The later tomb is unfortunately like the older one, neither in its original position nor condition, but the Arms upon it are those of Sir Francis Castillion and Dorothy (St. John) his wife impaled. If their marriage took place, as stated, in the year 1597, the impaled Arms must have been placed on the base in or after that year, and possibly the figure and inscription were not added until 1604. Or it may be suggested that after the funeral of J. B. Castillion, Camden and Thompson, the Heralds, ordered the alteration mentioned above, and made the Arms on both the tombs agree with those exemplified by William Dethick, and with those given on the funeral certificate.

Benham Valance was sold in or after 1630, and notwithstanding the patent of Sir Gilbert Dethick, confirmed in the exemplification of the Arms and Crest by his son Sir William Dethick, Francis Castillion, as pointed out by Mr. Cokayne, was able to prove to the satisfaction of Chitting and Philipott, who acted for Camden at the Visitation of 1623, that the Arms he was entitled to bear were the true Arms as received from Piedmont, quartering Compaigne with the rose granted by Henry the VIIIth (see Vol. I., p. 79).

The same Arms with a different Crest are found on the tomb of the Rev. John Castillion, D.D., Dean of Rochester; buried 1688 ("Genealogist," xvii., p. 204).

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillion by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 1st of May 1563 (printed in the "Genealogist," New Series, vol. xvii.).



Gilbertus Dethick aîs Garter principalis Rex Armorum &c : Sapientium oîum Consensu palam est nihil esse Reipub : tam salutare quam ut neque benefactis desint præmia, neque factis penæ ; Quippe cum illis ad præclaræ de Rep : merendum, atq; ad omnem virtutem Excitentur generosi animi, hisce afflagitijs absteneantur improbi honore atq; laude nullum esse decentius virtutis præmium neque magis proprium quam cum animo reputemus essentq; perspecta nobis Ornatissimi viri Johannis Baptista Castilioni patria pedemontam Insignia virtutum Merita & mores undiquaq; intigerimi tum vero Emerita Magna cû Laude Stipendia sub serenissimo felicis Memoræ Rege : H : 8. atq; admodum diuturna eiusdem servitus apud sereniss Elizabetham nunc Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginam fidei defensatricem suâ fide atq; sedulitate prestita : qui demum iam inde ab ipsius Regni initio in Eius intimorum cubiculariorum (generosos privatæ Cameræ appellatos) numerum Coaptatus fuit hæc igitur cum Nobis essent ob oculos, ut et ipsius Johannis Baptistæ posterî Ex eius Meritorum illustrarentur splendore, et inde tam idem posterî, tum aliq; ad similitum laudum decus accederentur : putavimus nri esse muneris tot tantaq;

Merita aliquo condecorare ornamento : Itaq; dicti Regis Officij Armorum, Autoritate

& potestate nobis Concessa et Iſis patentibus sub magno Sigillum Regni Expressa qua fungimur Predictum Johem Baptistam et Eius filios ac posteros Ex eo legitime descendentes in numerum dignitatem et statum veterum Regni Angliæ Nobilium evehimus atq; adscissimur eumq; et eos omnibus honoribus, dignitatibus privilegijs preheminentijs imunitatibus ac Ornamentis Insignimus, quibus alij veteres regni Angliæ Nobiles utuntur ac fruuntur prætereaq; in Eiusmodi Nobilitatis ornamentum hæc illi decernimus et largimur Armorū Insignia viz': In Argenteo Scuto nigris notis deorsim mediantibus insignito ceruleum Castrum cum aureo Leone media anteriore parte ex eo eminente, et in sinistrum latus verso insuper Militaris autem galeæ aurea Corona insignito insertum viridi Colore Salamandriæ Caput argenteis rubeisq; lacinijs hinc inde flammantibus ut melius hic pictura Expressa conspicitur: Que quidem Insignia tam ipsi quam Eius legitimis posteris gestandi in Armis Militaribus vexillis vestibus, eisq; utandi in sigillis, Monumentis, vasibus et quibuscunq; utensilibus & ad omnes alios usus, quibus alij veteres Nobiles suis Insignibus uti Consueverunt aut uti possunt plenam ac liberam potestatem facimus. In Cuius rei Testimonium hasce fieri Mandavimus ac nŕi manus subscripcōe & dicti officij nŕi sigillo Comunivimus Datam Londini 1^o die Maij: An^o dñi 1563 Anno 5^o Elizabethæ.

Draft of a patent to John Baptist Castillon by Gilbert Dethick, Garter, dated the 20th of August, 5th Eliz. 1563.



Omnibus et Singulis proteribus preclaris et Nobilibus ad quos presentes ire parvenerint, Gilbertus Dethicke als Garter principalis Rex Armorum Salutem cum debita comendacione nobilitate vŕe constare non dubito quomodo ratio exegit et equitas dictat vt homines vertuosi Laudabilis, dispositionis et vite honorabilis, fuit ppter eorū fama et condigna merita honorati et remunerati, non solum in eorū pprijs personis, dum hac caduca vita fruiſſent (que Licet quam brevis sit) memoriam tamen ipsius propter preclara gesta qui longam efficere par est, virū etiam alij ex eorū corporibus procreati su[n]t in quolibet loco honoris signorū et exemplo virtutis et etiam nobilitatis Demonstratione pre ceteris exaltandi et honorandi, e . . intentione, vt per eorū exempla eorum posteris et alij magis conent. vitam su . . in validissimorum, armorū, actibus operibusque clarissimis exercere Et tum dominus Johannes Baptiste, castilio . . . Italios et in

nobili principatu pedemontis sub ditione Ducis sabandie et in burgi gassim oriundus diu in virtute clarint a quam fidelissime Serenissime et illustrissime Principe Elizabeth dei grati[a] Anglie franncce et hibernie Regine fidei Defensō

etc. diu insermerit, vnde propter eius confirmatū servitiū in v . . . generosum private Camere dicte domine Regine merito &c acceptus et admissus fuit, Igitur ego p̄dic̄ Garter Rex armorum vt supra perpendens, aīoq, revoluens, eiusdem Johi Baptiste preclara gesta variasq, eius animi et corporis Dotis merito Duxi eū numerari admitti et recepi in numerū et consortū aliorū veterū et illustriū virorū quapropter per auctoritate et potestatem michi garterio Rege armorū officioq, meo p verba in iras patentes ordinavi et assignavi sub mangno Sigillo anglie spāl̄r expressa concessas ordinavi et assignavi eidem Joh Baptiste Scutum cum insingnijs honorijs Sicut hic galice declarabitur, viz. Dargent deux flanches herminis vng chastnau Dasur yssuant Du de hors vng demi Lion dor tenant en sa patte vng panse du propre collour le porte du Lion poir so [n] timbre sur vng corone dor, la teste demy Salamande in son naturell mantelle genls doble dargent, vt latius in Scuto hic depicto apparet habendum et tenendum eidem Johne Baptiste et heredibus suis de corpore suo legitime pereatis et vt ipse in his ornatī sint ad eorum honorem imppetium In cuius rei testimoniū ego p̄fatus garter Rex armorum vt supra Sigillum meū ad arma una cū Sigillo officij meij Regis armorū presentibus apposui ac manu mea ppi . . . Subscripsi dat Londonij xx^o die mensis Augusti Anno dom milesimo quingentesimo trigesimo tertio ac Anno Regni Regine Ellizabeth dei grā anglie france et hibernie Regine fidei defensore etc., Quinto.*

Draft of Exemplification of arms and crest and an augmentation to John Baptist Castillion by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 13th of December 1597.

[Vniu]ersis & singulis tam nobilibus & Generosis quā cæteris cuiuscunq, loci aut conditionis hæc pervenerint Guil: Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armōr et Gulielmus Camden Clarenceux Rex Armōrū Salutem, Cūm ab heroicis usq, temporibus viris rebus gestis, excellenti animi magnitudine æclaris, prudentia, fide in Principem cæterisq, virtutibusq, conspicuis varia honoris ornamenta, gloriæ monumenta & . . . idis insignia laudatissimo maiorum instituto conferri soleāt; & inter ea Insignia et Clypeis, quæ vulgō Arma vocantur . . . t vsatissima cūmq, ad nos auctoritate à Regia Maestate delata, inter alia, imprimis spectet non solum eiusmodi insignia . . . edem verūm etiam confirmare posteritati testari, & quasi consecrare. Vobis & omnium seculorum si fieri possi . . . ritati notum facimus, declaramus & attestamus (quod Gilbert^o Dethik miles Garterius principalis Rex Armorū . . . ante fecit) nos grauibz firmis & fide dignis testimonijs accepisse quod Johannis Baptista Castillion de Benham Valence in Comitatu Berks Armiger in regione Pedemontana Italiæ juxta Turinum Petro Castillione patre prognatus sit ex . . . celebri & antiqua castilionum familia, qui in clypeo gentilitio rubro medium Leonem aureum ex argenteo castello exilientem gesserunt. Qui quidem Johannes Baptista Castillion stipendia fecit primū in expeditione . . . esiana postea in expugnatione Bononiæ, & præsidio Caletano sub signis felicissimæ memoriæ Principis Henrici VIII . . . Angliæ Fraciæ &c. Qui demum ab operam fortiter nauatam iure & libertate subditoꝝ regni Angliæ donauit simulq, Serenissimæ eius filiæ Domine Elizabethæ et . . . ularetur, commendauit cui singulari fide, & summa diligentia quinquaginta tres annos inseruiuit Mariaq, . . . conante ob hanc fidem domine præstitam totos quatuor annos in carcerē erat conclusus. Tandem Verò serenissima Elizabetha ad regiam dignitatem Dei providentia euecta illum ob singulares virtutes, probitatem, moderationem, industriam, . . . spectatam in aduersis fidem non solum in vallettorum sacri cubiculi numerum ascieuit, verūm etiam iussit vt insignia eius auita Cantone ex Erminis adaugerentur, ita vt ipse & eius liberis Quos ex Margarita filia & hærede Bartholomæi Compaigne nobilis perspicuus ciuis Florentini suscepit quorumq, nomina & nuptiæ in tabulas officij

* The 20th of August, 5th Eliz., was 1563.

Armorum sunt selata jam inde in Clypeo gestent In campo rosso sopra el castello di Argento medio d'Leone rampante d'Oro con el cantone d'Ermine, Tumq̄ autem Cristæ in Italia minime sunt in vsu rogauitq̄ vt antiquis his armis Cristam pro more regni Angliæ optaremus nos ne quid tanti viri dignitati deesse videretur excogitauimus & assignauimus vt pro Crista vtatur Salamandræ capite dissecto super Tortile ex suis coloribus cum chlamide rubra argento duplicata. Quæ arma vuà cum crista et singulis eorum partibus vt in margine depinguntur eidem Johanne Baptistæ, ejusq̄ liberis legitimis vt habeant erant accutantur, ratificamus & confirmamus perinde vt Gilb. Dethik Garterius Principalis Rex Armorum superioribus aunis raticauit & confirmauit. In cuius rei testimonium sub scriptionem nostram & sigillam urā apposimus Anno regni Reginæ Elizabethæ 40 Dat quinto* die Decembris xiiij^o 1597.

Catcher, of Binfield.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 145.

Vintry Ward, May the 5, 1634.



Octavo die Julij anno Domini 1634. Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I John Catcher of Binfield in the County Berks Knight do acknowledge and confesse myself to come of a younger brother and that Richard Catcher Dr of Phisick and one of the colledge of Physitians in London cometh of the elder Brother, wherefore I am content to beare my coate with a distinction.

JOHN CATCHER.

I Thomas Catcher sonn and heyre of the abouenamed Sr John Catcher ackowledg the like.

THOMAS CATCHER.

[*John Catcher was Knighted Aug. 27, 1619. He and his son Thomas Catcher Esq. were buried in Binfield Church.*]

The Armes & Creast confirmed by Robert Cooke Clar. in 1587 [*to John Catcher Sheriff of London, a Clothworker, buried at St. Peter the Poor*].

Vpon an auntient monument in Hackney Church wheron are the Pictures of a man and a woman in brass with 12 children vidz^t 5 sonnes and 7 daughters with this inscription soe worne as it can hardly be read.

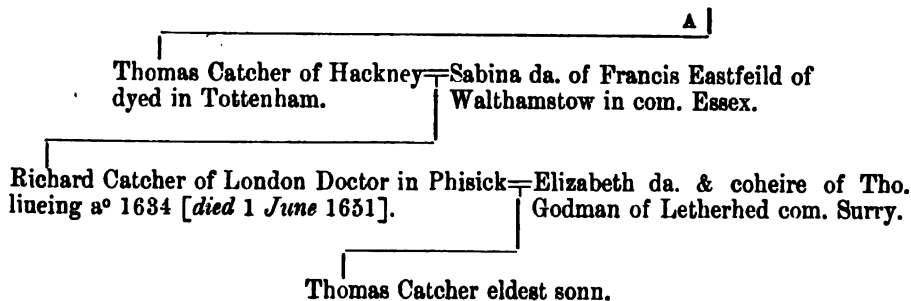
Hic jacet Joh'is Cacher Katina et Agnes vxor' eius qui quidam Joh'is obijt ix die mensis Maij a^o Dni Millessimo cccclxxxiiij. Amen.

John Cacher died the 9th Maij 1484=Agnes.

Thomas Catcher marchant of the—Matild da. of W^m and Katherine
Staple in the Towne of Callis. Toppesfeild.

Thomas Catcher of Hackney in co. Middlesex.—

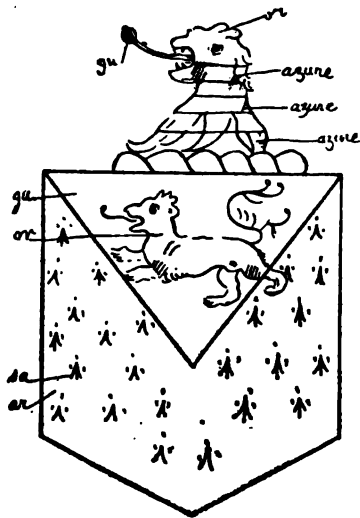
* The word quinto should have been struck out when the date was altered from quinto die Januarij to the 13th of December 1597.



RICHARD CATCHER.

Cater, of Letcombe Regis.

Confirmation of the Arms of John Cater, of Letcombe Regis, to Margery Cater his daughter, wife of William Hyde, of South Denchworth, by William Harvy, Clarenceux, dated 20th of April, 1559. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 412-13 (see "Genealogist," ii. 355).



To all and singuler aswell Kinges heraldes and Officers of Armes, as Nobles gentlemen and others which these presentes shall see or here, William Hervye Esquyre otherwise called Clarencieuix Principall heralde and Kinge of Armes of the Sowthe Easte and Weast parties of England sendith due commendacons and greetinge, forasmoche as auncientlie from the begynnynge the Valeaunte and vertuous actes of excellent parsons have ben comendid to the worlde with svndrye monuments and remembraunces of their good desertē Emonges the which one of the chefast and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in shildes called Armes, the which are none other thinges then evidences and demonstracons of prowes and valoure diverslie distributed according to the Qualities and deserttes of the parsons that such signes and tokens of the Diligent faithfull and Cowragious myght apere before the negligent cowarde and ignorant and be an

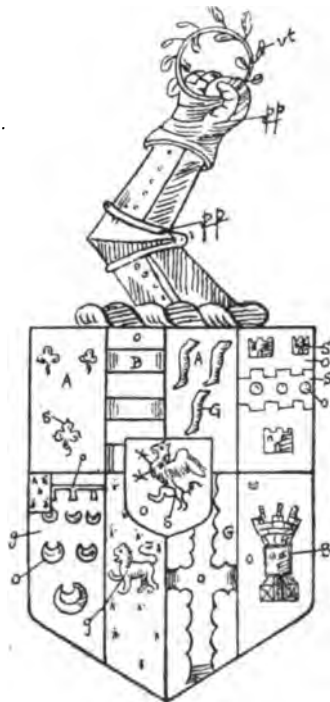
efficient cawse to move stire and kindle the harttes of menn to the imytacon of vertue and noblenes, Even so hath the same ben and yet ys contynualle observid to thintent that suche as have don comendable service to their Prince or Contrey eyther in Ware or Peace, maye both receyve due honor in their lyves and also deryve the same successively to their posteritie after them And being requyred of Margerye Cater doughter and heire of John Cater of Letcom Regis in the Countie of Berkshire gentelman to make searche in the Registers and recordes of myne Office for the Armes and Creast belonging to the saide John Cater her Father and his aucestors and I fownde the same accordingle And so consideringe the antiquitie thereof coulde not alter nor change the same nor no parte nor percell thereof but to the great prejudice of the said Margerye. In consideracon whereof I the saide Clarencieuix Kynge of Armes by powere and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Lres Pattents vnder the greate Seale of England have ratefyed and conformed vnto the saide Margerye Doughter to the saide John

Cater and now wyfe to William Hyde of South Denchworth yn the Countie of Berkshire Esquyre the sayde Armes with thappurtenaunces hereafter followinge. That is to saye Ermyns on a Pyle gules a Lyon passant golde The Creaste vpon the heaulme a Lyons head razid barrey of six peces golde and azure on a wreathe gold and gules mantelled gules doubled argent as more playnly appeareth depicted yn this margent. To have and to houlde the said Armes and Creaste vnto the saide Margerye Cater gentlewoman Daughter to the foresaide John Cater and vnto all the Posteritie of the saide John Cater for evermore and therein to be revested to theyr wourshippes at their libertie and pleasure without ympediment lett or interrupcon of anye pson or psons. In witnes wherof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes have signed these presents with my hande and set therevnto the seale of myne offyce and the seale of myne Armes. yeven at London the xxth daye of Apryll in the yeare of owre Lorde god a thousand fyve hundrid fiftie and nyue, and in the firste yeare of the reigne of owre most dread sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of Godd Queene of England ffrance and Ireland defendor of the faithe &c.

W HERUY alias Clarencieux
King of Armes.

Champion, of Reading.

[MS. Ashmole 852, p. 34.]



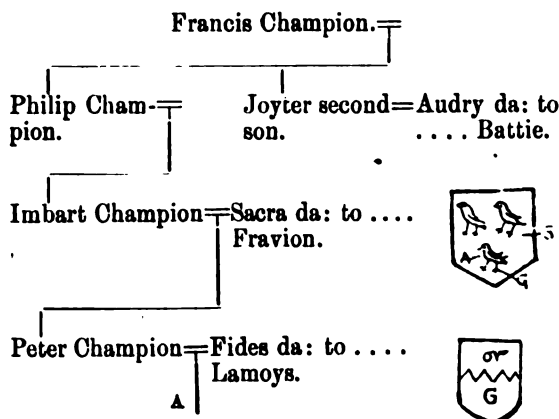
1. CHAMPION.
 2. OYRE.
 3. GAMBO.
 4. RAMPIER.
 5. DALISON.
 6. DREW.
 7.
 8. SANCHETT.
- Inesoutcheon

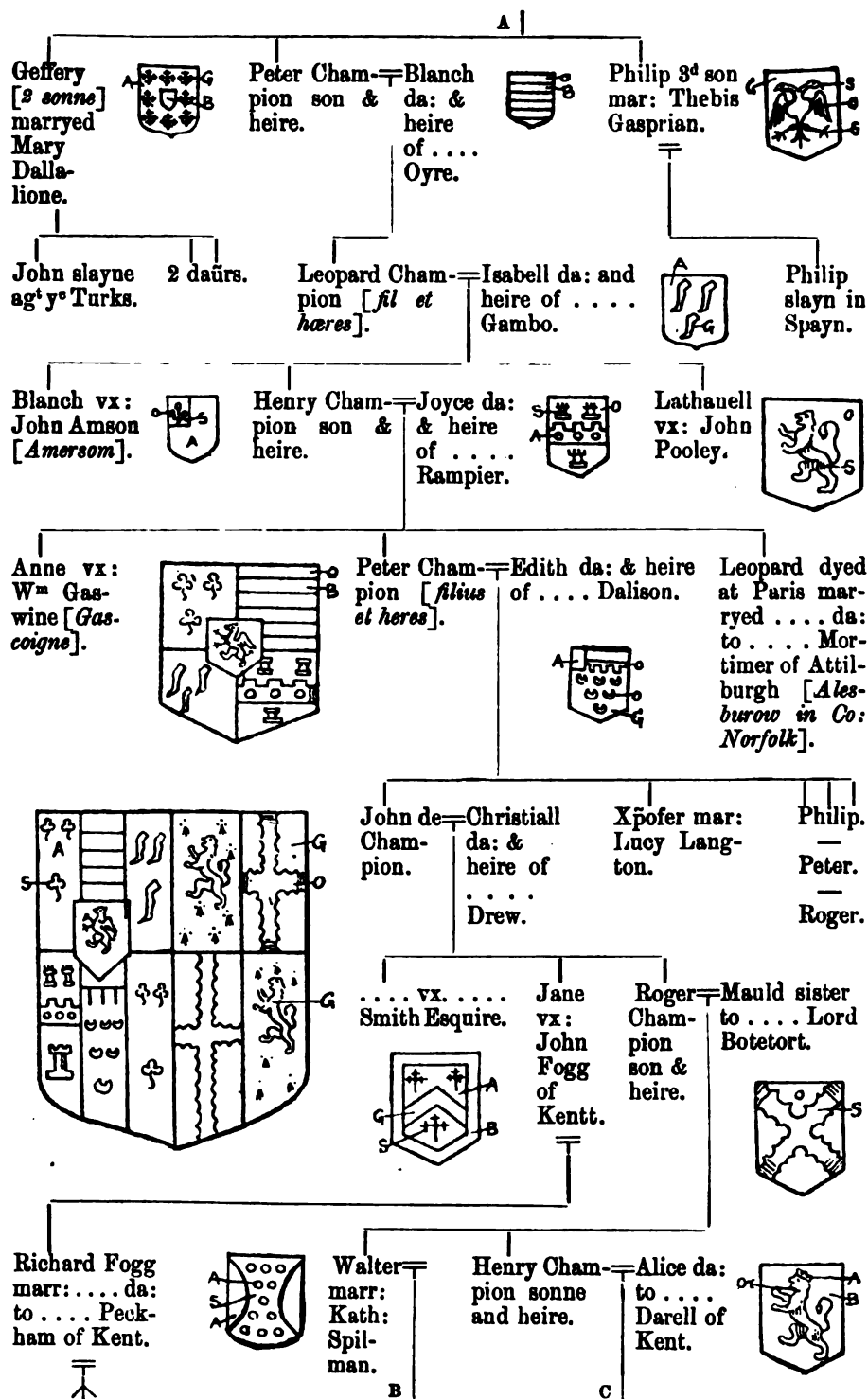
Townsend's MS. says, "A Ped^e 11 gen[eration]^s higher in C. 2, 267," but does not give them. The following pedigree contains eleven generations higher than Townsend's first entry.

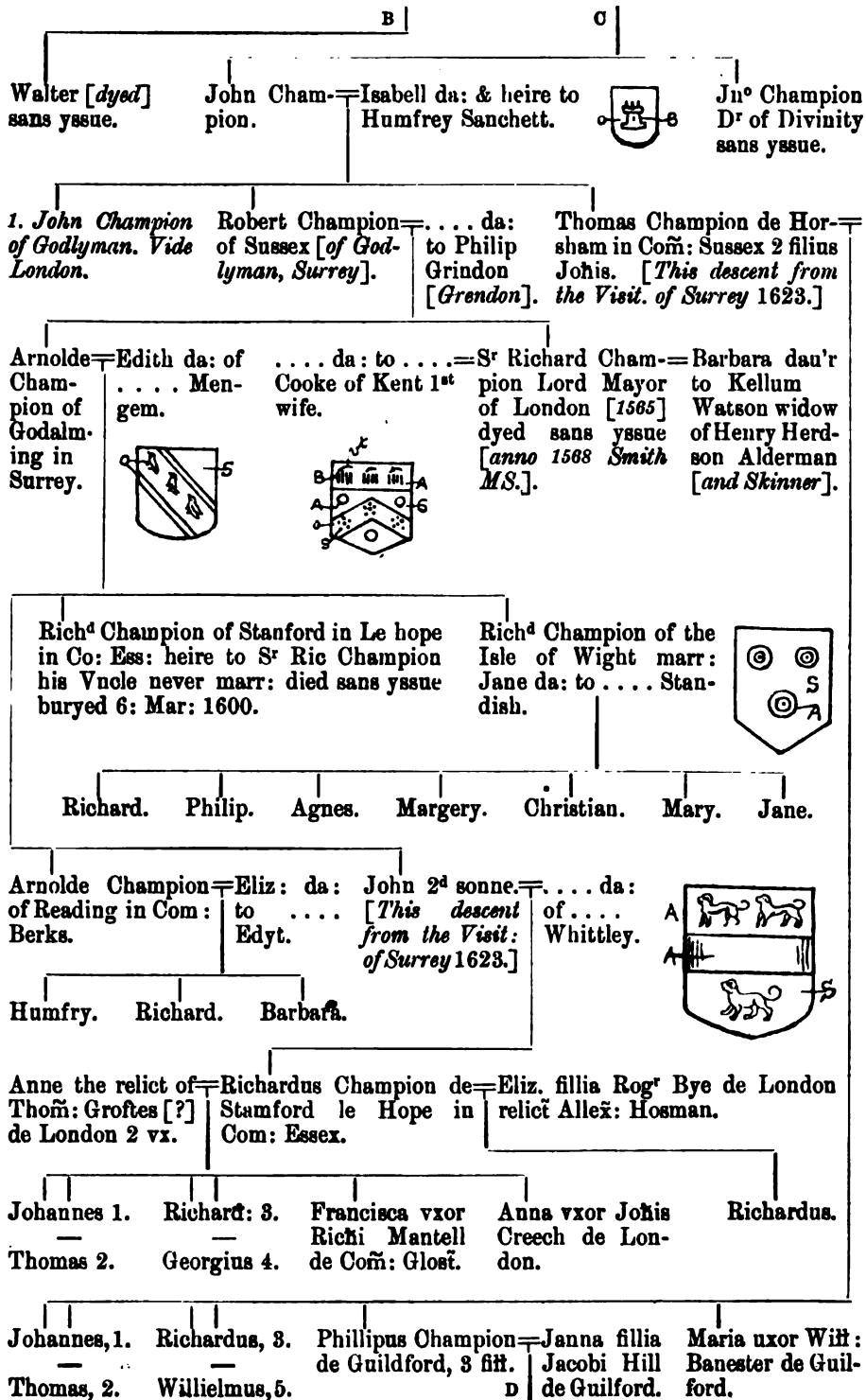
The pedigree so far as John Champion who married Isabell Sanchet appears to be taken from (C. 2, College of Arms) Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

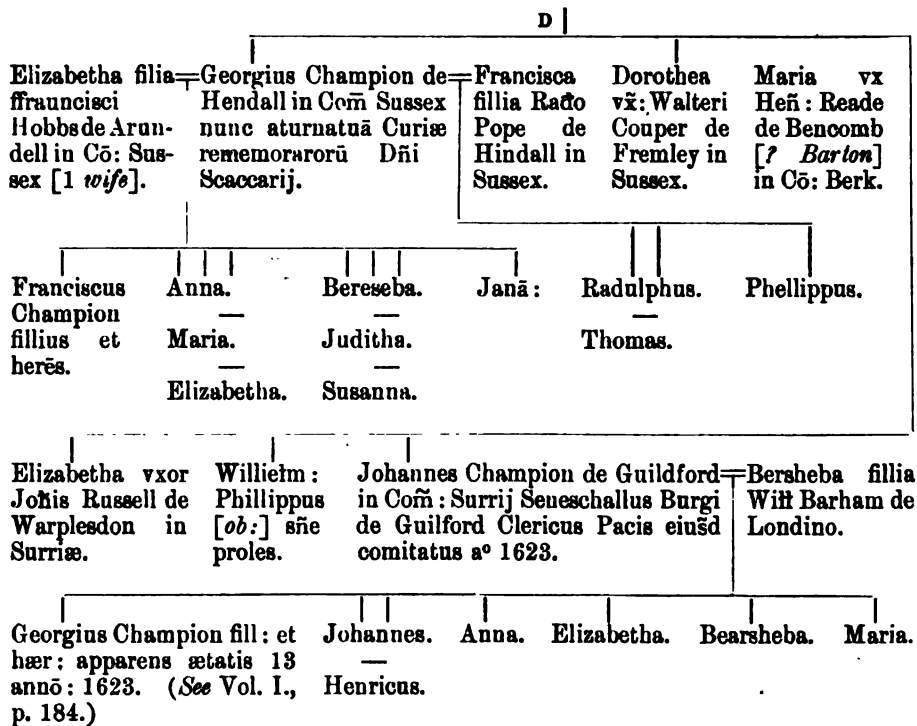
The children of John, the second son of Arnold Champion, are omitted by Ashmole, as well as the descent from Thomas Champion of Horsham, second son of John by his wife Isabell Sanchett. These I have added to Ashmole's pedigree from a MS. copy of the Visitation of Surrey, 1623.

Peter Le Neve, who formerly owned this copy, perhaps justly expresses the opinion that it "was transcribed by a very ignorant fellow who ever he was."

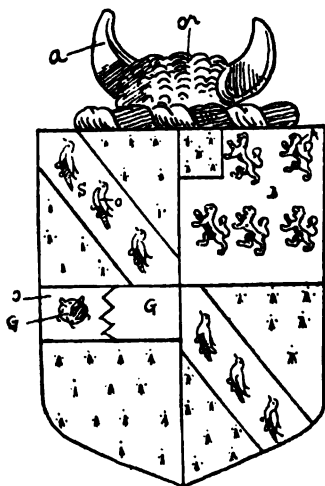








Cheney, of Woodhey.



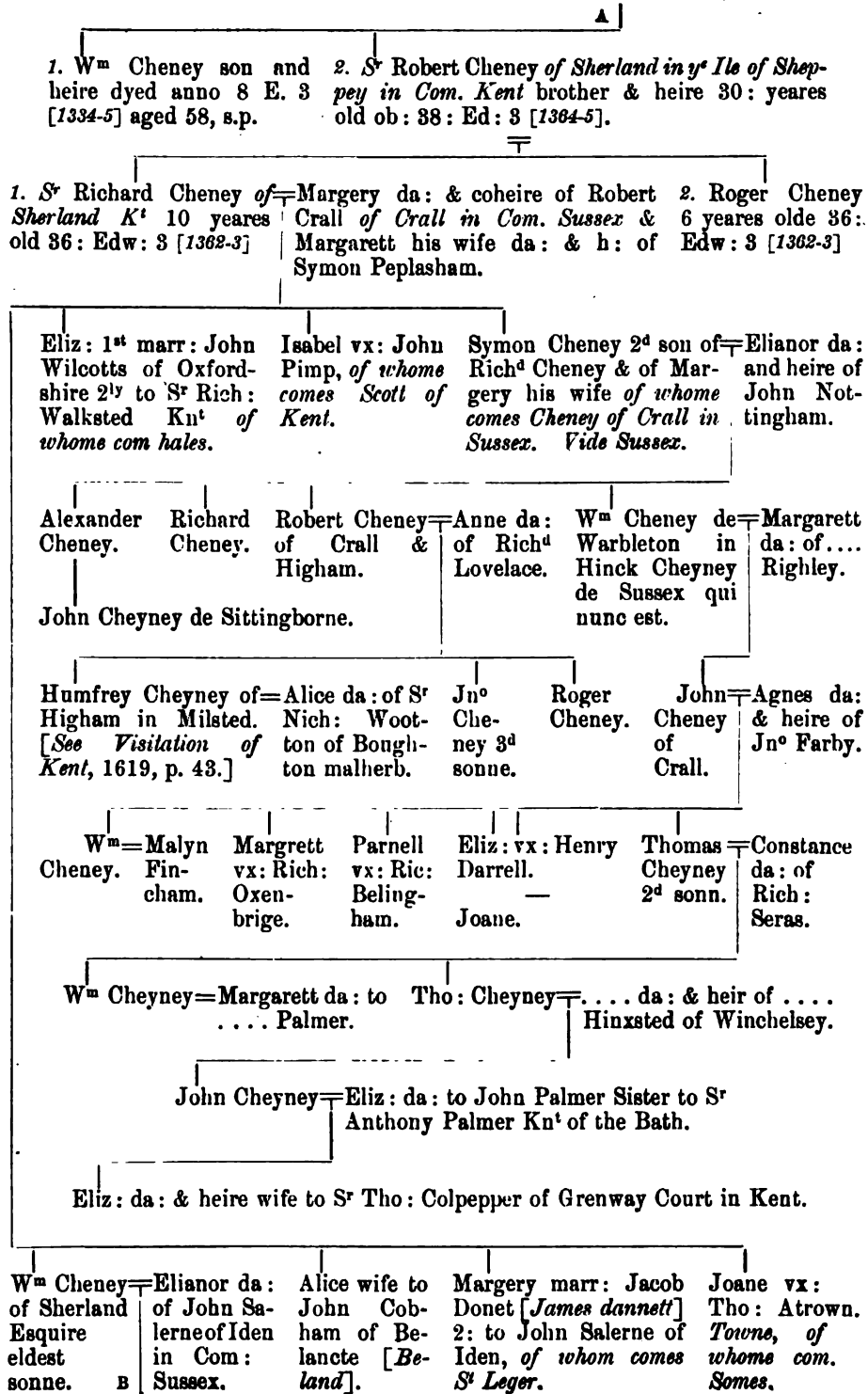
- 1 and 4. CHEYNEY.
2. CHEYNEY (SHIRLAND).
3. SHOTTESBROOKE.

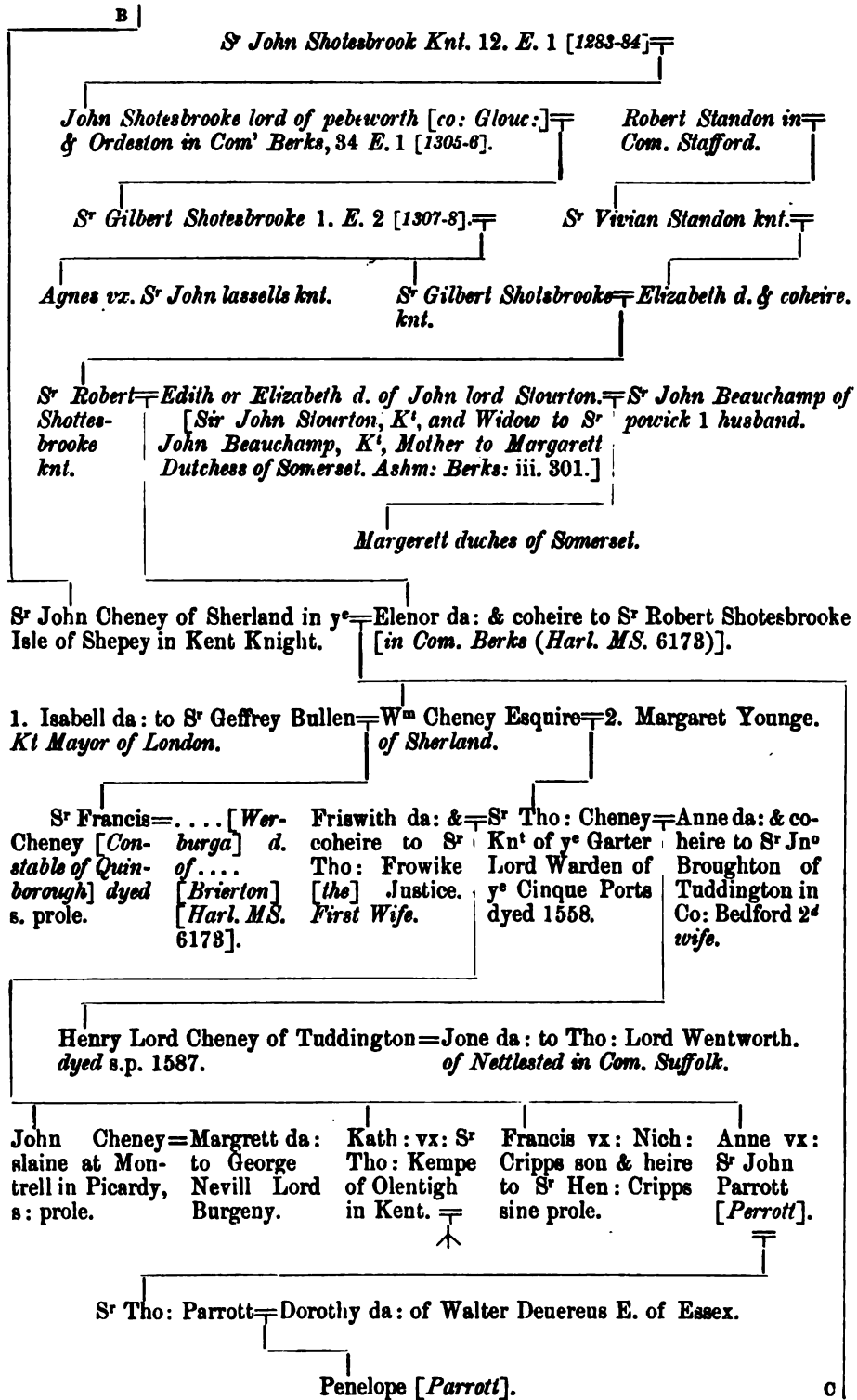
[MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 44-5-6.]

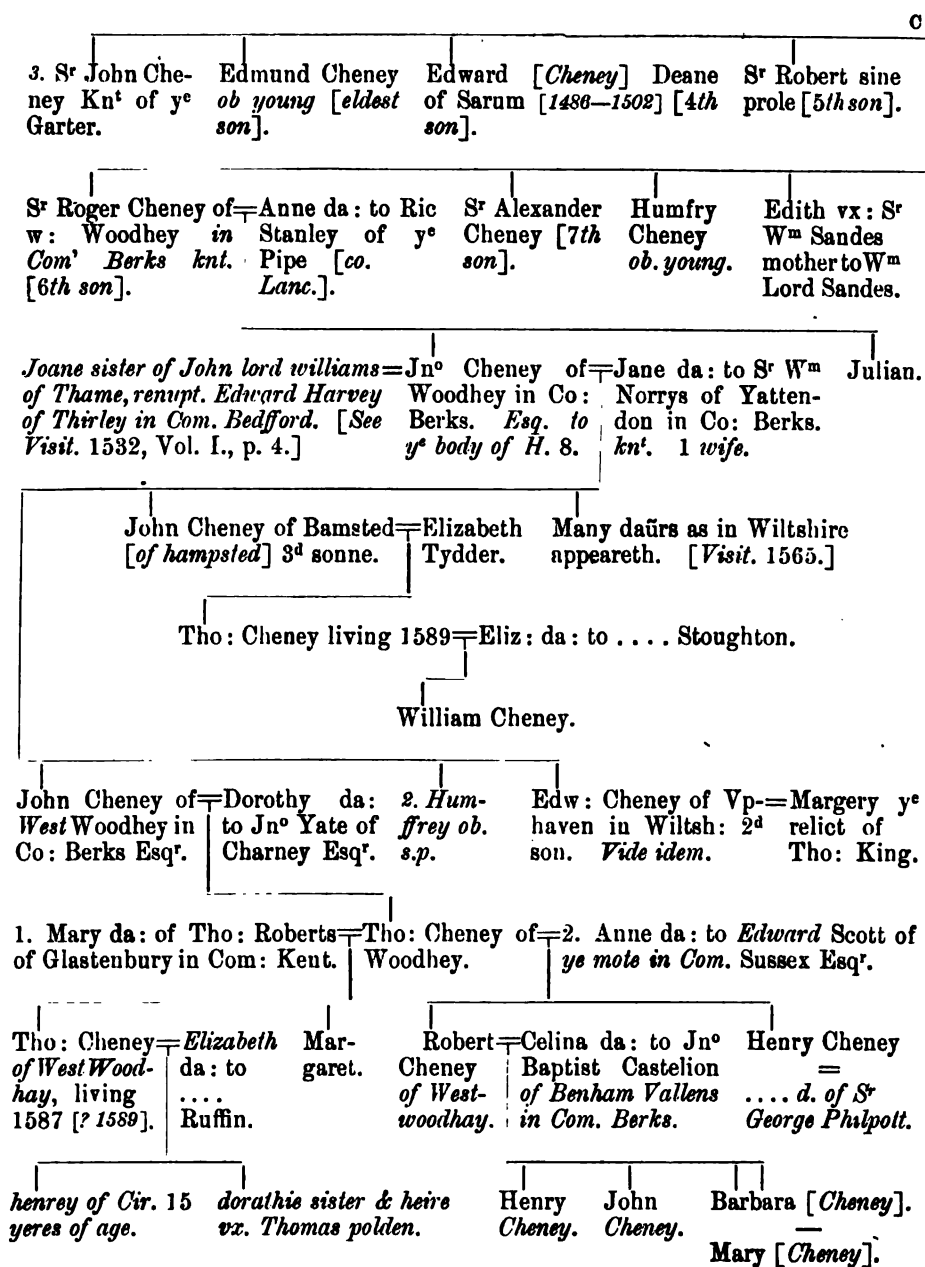
Additions from Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 131-132, &c.

Alexander Cheney dyed = Agnes da: of Wm de Say
24 Edw: I. [1295-96] by whome came the man-
[vide escaet de aº predco' nor of Patricksborne.
nº 26 he dyed seised of [Co: Kent.]
the man' of Patricks-
bourne (Harl. MS. 6173, fol. 24b)].

Wm Cheney son and heire = Margaretta da: & heire
22 annorē ad mortem of S^r Robert Sherland
patris. of Sherland.



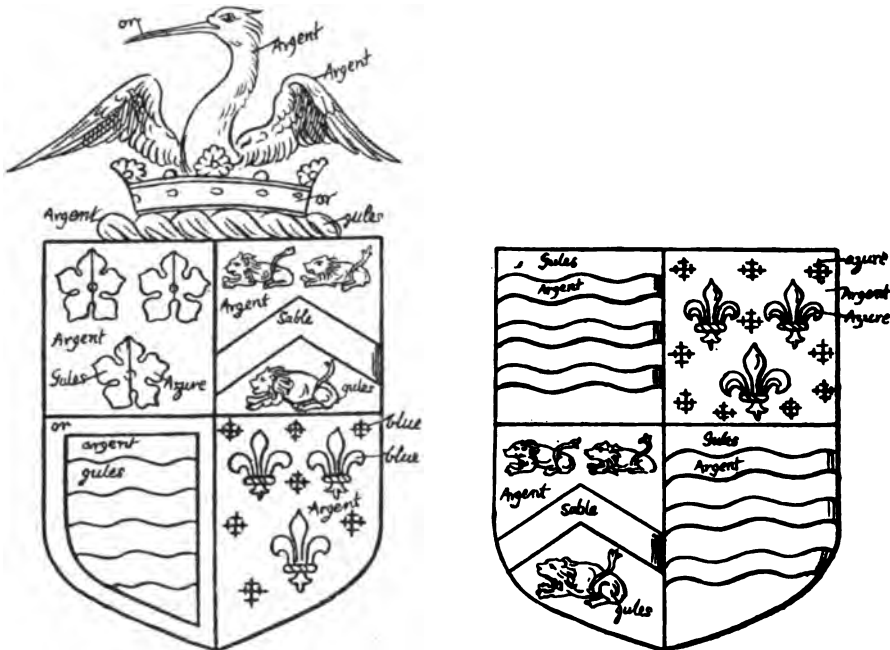




Choke, of Abington, co. Berks.

Confirmation of Arms and grant of a Crest to Richard Choke of Avington by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 4th of July 1576.

No Arms tricked, MS. Ashmole's 858, pp. 216—218, so I have added the Arms given in G. 13, fol. 26, Coll. of Arms.



1. CHOKKE. 2. WITHERIGE.
3. CHOKKE. 4. GETON.

1 and 4. CHOKKE. 2. GETON.
3. WITHERIGE.

To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these p'sents shall come, Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux Principal Herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth, East, and Weast partes of this Realme of England from the Ryver of Trent southwardes sendith greeting in our Lord God Everlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous Actes of worthy p'sons have bin commended to the Worlde in all ages with sondry Monum^{ts} and Remembrances of their good desert^e Emongst the which the chieffest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes and tokens in Shildes called Armes which are evident demonstracōns of Prowes and valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities and deserts of the p'sons, w^{ch} Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stirre and kindle the hearts of men to the Imitacon of Vertue and noblenes even so hath the same ben and yet is continually observed to th'ende that such as have don commendable service to their prince or Country either in Warre or peace may both receive due honor in their Lyves, and also derive the same successively to their Posterity for ever And being required of Richard Choke of Avington in the County of Berks Esquire, second sonne to Alexander Choke, and brother and heire to S^r John Choke Kn^t son and heire to John Choke, son and heire to S^r Richard Choke of Long Asheton in the County of Somerset Kn^t, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas at Westme[n]ster to make sarche in the Registers and Records of my Office for the auncient Armes belonging to that name and ffamily wherof he is descended, I have at his request made search accordingly,

And finding the same in the Records of myne Office, I coulde not without his great Prejudice assigne vnto him any other Armes then those which are lawfully to him descended from his Auncestors, And in Consideracōn therof I have confirmed assigned and graunted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire the oulde auncient Armes of his Auncestors as followeth That is to saye he beareth quarterly in the firste for Choke Gules thre barres wavey argent, in the second for Witherige Argent a Cheveron sables betweene thre Lyons cowshant gules, in the third for Geton argent thre flower de Lucis semy Crosse Crosselets azure, the last as the first. And for as much as I finde no Creast vnto the same as commonly to all auncient Armes there belongeth none, I have given vnto him by Way of Encrease for his Creast & Cognizance on a Wreath argent and gules a Cranes head between two Wings Argent in a Crowne Golde, manteled gules dobled argent as more plainly apperith depicted in this Margent, which Armes and Creast I the sayd Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, by the power and auctoritie to myne Office annexed and granted by Lrēs Patents vnder the great Seale of England have ratified, confirmed assigned and granted vnto and for the sayd Rich: Choke Esquire and to his posterity with their due differences the same to vse beare and shewe for evermore in Shilde Cote Armour or otherwise, and therein to be revested at his and their Liberty and pleasure without Impedim^t Lett or Interrupcōn of any pson or persons. In witnes wherof I have sett herevnto my hande and Seale of Office the fourth day of July in An^o Dñi 1576: and in the Eighteenth Yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Quene Elizabeth &c:

ROB: COOKE Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darmes.

Chock, of Abington.

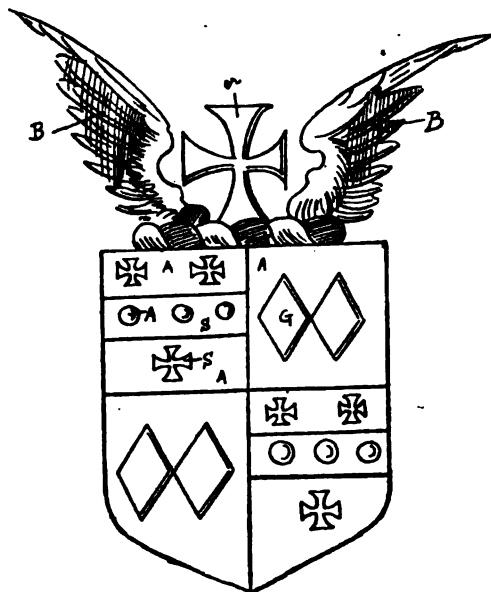
In the copy of the Visitation of Berkshire made in 1566; MS. No. 531, in the Library of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, the pedigree of Chock is headed by the following:—

Memorand' quod tempore Regis Edw. 2. et longe ante usque ad et post An. 10 eiusdem Regis [1318-1317] Malherbe erat dominus manerii de Standewick cuius [sic] nominis quidem Johannes Maleherbe vendidit manerium predictum cuidem Johanni Clevidon mil' qui quidem Johannes Clevedon per Cartam datam 43 Ed. 3. [1369-1370] dedit manerium predict' cuidam Matheo de Clivedon et al' qui quidem Matheus de Clivedon et ceteri per Cartam suam datam 44. Ed. 3. [1370-1371] dederunt dictum Manerium Johanni de Sutland mil' qui quidem Johannes de Sutland vx' capiens fil' predicti Johannis de Clevedon exit' habuit Alexander et Elizabeth et predict Alexander eum supervixit, qui quidem Alexander seit' existen' de dicto Manerio in dominico suo vt de feod' obiit infra etatem, post cuius mortem predict' Maner' discendebat vt de iure hereditaris sorori sue dict' Elizabeth, que quidem Elizabeth nupta fuit Willelmo Botreaux mil' per quem habuit exit' fil' et hered' willelmum dominum Botreaux cui post matris mortem dict' Maner' discendebat qui quidem willelmus dominus Botreaux per cartam suam geren' datum Anno 2. Ed. 4. [1462-1463] Vendidit dictum manerium Ricardo Chock mil' vn' Justic' dicti Regis de Com' Banco Et idem Ricardus Recuperavit Manerium predict' versus predict' dominum Guilielmum per breve de Rect' (Cuius breve dat' est ij Maii 2. Ed. 4.) et habuit versus ipsum iudicium final' Qui quidem Ricardus Chock dedit et ffeoffavit dict' Manerium cuidam Spencer et al' et qui quidem Spencer et reliqui per cartam suam dat' 1. H. 7. [1485-1486] dederunt predictum Manerium cuidam Ricardo Chock filio secundo dicti Richardi Mil' in feod' talliato cuius hered' Mascul' dict' Maner' contin' vsque ad ffranciscum Chock de Avington nuper defunct' qui illud dedit Ricardo Chock defunct' patri Alexandri Chock defunct' Avunculo Alexandri Chock iam tenen'. Qui quidem Ricardus Chock de Avington discendebat de Johanni Chock mil' fil' et hered' primo dicti Ricardi Chock mil' vt patet per le pedigree.

Clarke, of Ardington.

M.S. Ashmole 852, p. 47.

Granted by W^m Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenc: 22 Oct: 1600
p Edw: Clarke de Ardington in Com Berke gen [added by Ashmole].



CLARKE quartering CHAMPENEY.

John Clarke of Basledon = Eliz: da: & heire of
in Com: Berk. . . . Champney.

Augustin Clarke of Basledon = . . .

John Clarke [of = [Alicia daur: and heir of . . . Pikeman of
Ardington]. Basledon in Com: Berks.]

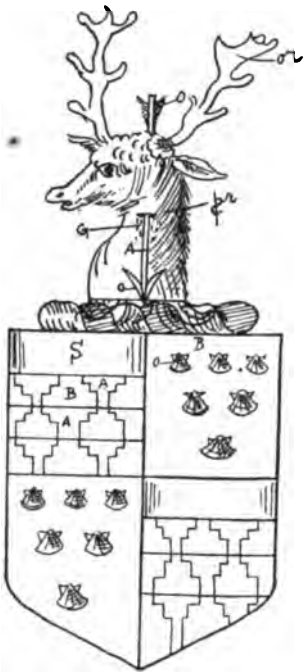
Henry
Clarke.

John Clarke [of = [Dorothy dau: of Richard Smith of Nether
Ardington]. Winchington in com Bucks. 1st wife.]

Richard
Clarke.

Edward Clarke of Ardington in Com: = John Clarke.
Berks gent: living 1600.

In the begining of the reigne of K^s Charles the first, he was knighted; vizt:
when he was high Sheriff of Berke [in Ashmole's handwriting].



Clavile.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 35.

John Clavile of Barneston=
in the Isle of Purkike
[Purbeck] [and Countie of
Berks] in Co: Berks. (*Harl.*
MS. 1139, f. 118 b, where
the name is written Clanvile).

CLAVILE quartering ESTOCK.

Collins, of Betterton.

MS. Rawlinson D. 865, fol. 121.

Sr

Mr Champion informs me y^t you expect to hear from me, and had c're this time, had I not lately purchased land, which renders me incapable at present for another purchase, soe y^t I fear together with the misfortunes of the times y^t I shall not be able to defray easily soe great fees till another year, Besides Sr I am in hope to clear a title to y^t coat by the name of Collins Vert a Gryphon segreant Or, And the reason besides the carelessness of mens keeping of antient writings may be this, why we are ignorant of our descent y^t since the first of Henry the Seventh there have been seven lineall descents all of one name which I can manifest soe y^t the son was never old enough to receiv anything by tradition of the father, whereby alsoe we have been cousened of our Estate there being severall famyls Extant at this day raised out of it. But Sr you were pleased to say y^t you would confirme the same coate to me only with some addition, now if the addition of a Crest be a

sufficient distinction I would indeavour to pay the fees by the next returne. Only I desire you to favour me with a line or two, and whether my descent as far as I can produce by writings may not be inserted If your Occasions call you any more into this country you shall be welcom to my house, Still I remain a lover & honourer of yr pson & studys

Whilest.

JO: COLLINS

per virtutem nobilitas

Betterton nigh Wantage
June the 16th 1666.

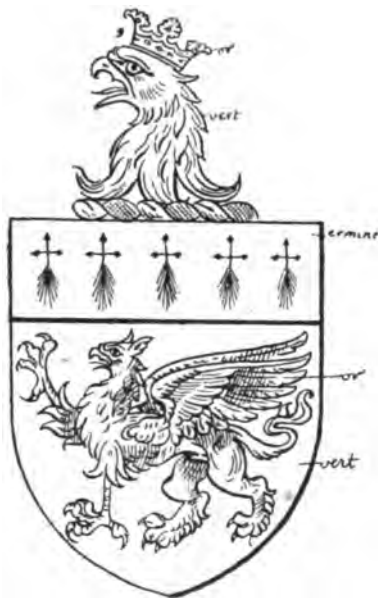
[*Addressed*] To Elias Ashmole Esq, att the Middle Temple London

[*There is a small seal of Arms bearing a griffin segreant.*]

John Collins of Betterton, entered his pedigree without Arms at the Visitation 1665-6, see Vol. I., p. 187.]

Grant of Arms to John Collins of Betterton, Co. Berks, 6 May 1672.

Coll. of Arms. O. 2, 18 (extract.)

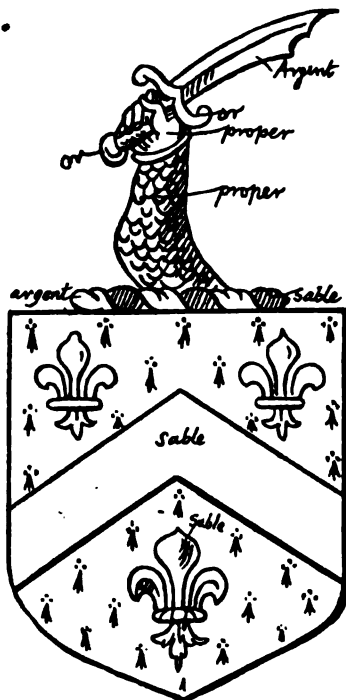


Grant of Arms and Crest by Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes to John Collins of Betterton co. Barks gent & the heirs of his body lawfully begotten to be borne in Seale Shield Penon Coat armor or otherwise according to the law of Armes for ever. The Armes;—Vert a griffon passant Or a chief Ermyn, and for his Crest :— On a Helmet and wreath of his coullers a griffons head erased Vert Crowned Or Mantled Gules doubled Argent, as in the margent is more liuely depicted. Dated the sixt day of May An^o Dom. 1672.

EDWARD BYSSHE Clarenceux
King of Armes.

Curteys, of Enborne.

Confirmation of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Griffyne Curteys of Enborne in the County of Berks, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt., Garter, dated the 2nd of June 1559. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Grants, vol. i., p. 182.)



To all and Singular as well Nobles & Gentlemen as others to whome these p'sents shall Come I Gilbert Dethicke Knight ats Garter principall Kinge of Armes send Greetinge: Forasmuche as auntyently from the Beginninge the Valiaunte & Verteous Actes of Excellent Parsons have been Comended to the Worlde & posteritie with sondry Monuments & Remembrances of their good deseartes amonge the whiche the cheifest and moste usuall have beene the Bearing of Signes in Sheildes called Armes wch are Evident demonstracōns and Tokens of Prowes & Valour div'sely distributed according to the Qualities of Each Person demeritinge the same: And whereas theire fore Griffyne Curteys of East-Enborne in the County of Barkshire Esq^r hath of long tyme ben one of the Bearers of theise auntyent Armes Viz' Ermin a cheveron betweene three flower de Lucas sable And yet knowing Certayne of noe Creast duly apperteyning thereunto hath requestede me the sayd Garter to assigne to his sayd auntyente Coate Armo^r such Creaste as he may lawfully Beare. In Consideratione wheirol & for a further declaratione of the worthiness of the sayd Griffin, I the sayd Garter have given & graunted him this Creaste or Cognisance following: to wit: On a Wreath argent & sable a Sarasins

Arme Coopod & armed in Mayll the hand proper houldinge an arming Sworde argent Hilt & pomell or: Mantled argent, doubled gules, As more playnely in this Margent depicted apperethe. Which sayd Armes & Creaste I the sayd Garter doe Katefie Conferme & Allowe unto the foresayd Gryffin & to his posteritie foreuer: And he & they, to have hold use beare & enioye the same w^hout the lett impedim^t or Interrupcōn of any other Parson or Parsons whatsoever. In Witness whereof I have signed theise p'sents wth myne hand, & sett thereunto the Seales of my Office & Armes. Dated the second of June in the second yere of the Raigne of our most gracious Sovereigne Ladye, Elizabeth by the Grace of God, Queene of Englande France & Ireland, Defendor of the fayth the Anno Domini 1559.

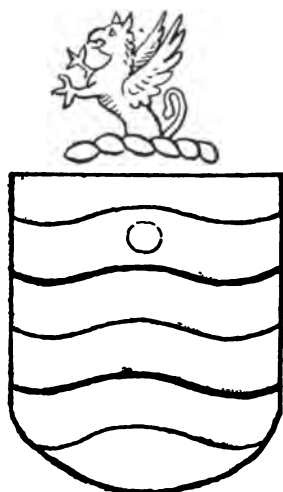
Dalby, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 98. Not in Ashmole's hand. Original paper.

Exhibited at the Beare in Reading Com Berks. Marcij 11^o 1664.

The Pedigree.

Edward Dalby of the Inner Templa London Esq^r sonne of Thomas Dalby (by Amy his wife) Cittizen, and Marchant of London deceased, sonne of Thomas Dalby, being one of the younger brothers of the Family of Dalby's of Brookhampton in the County of Warrwick.



[From the Seal.]

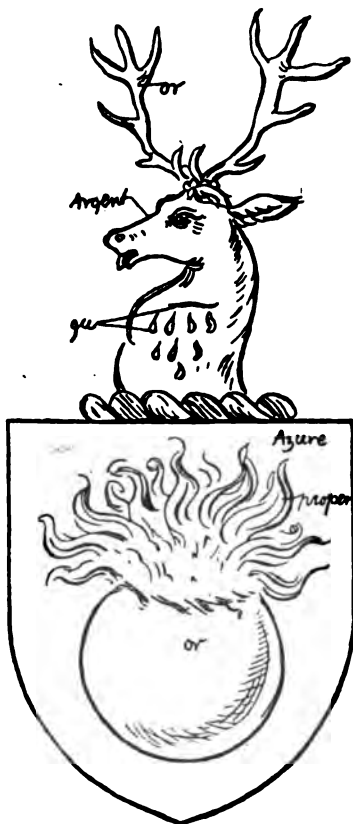
The Marriage & Issue of the said Edw. Dalby. } The said Edward Dalby, by Frances his wife being the second daughter of Charles Holloway of Oxon s'jeant at Law, hath issue

John.	Frances.
Edward.	Alice.
Charles.	Elizabeth.

The Paternall Coate, Crest, and difference, given by the said Edw: Dalby. } [A small seal of Arms here with helmet and mantlet bearing the Arms and Crest as above: the difference is not clear.

Barry wavy of six [Or and Gules];
Crest a demi griffin segreant [proper].]

Dancastle, of Wellhouse.



Patent of Arms and Crest to John Dancastle of Wellhouse, Co: Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 25th of February, 1586. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 211-212; another copy in MS. Ashm. 840, p. 409. (No trick of the Arms in either. The Trick given is from the College of Arms.)

To all and singular as well Nobles and Gentils as others to whome these Presents shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarenceux Kinge of Armes and Principall Herald of the East West and South Partes of this Realme of England Sendeth greeting in o^r Lord God Everlasting. Aunciently from the beginning the verteous Actes of worthy persons have bene commended to the World with sundry Monuments and Remembrances of their good deserts, amongst the w^{ch} the cheifest and most vsuall hath bene the bearing of Signes and Tokens in Sheilde called Armes &c: And being requyred by John Dancastle of Wellhouse in the County of Berks Gentleman to make searche in the Registers, and Recorde of my Office, for suche Armes and Creast, as he may lawfully beare, wherevpon I have made searche accordingly and doe finde that he may rightfully beare these Armes and Crest hereafter followinge. That is to say, the field azure, a Balle of Wildfire gold, and to his Crest vpon the Helme, on a Wreath Gold and azure, a Staggs head coupee silver, wounded

gules, the hornes Golde, Mantled gules, dabled silver as more plainly appeareth

depicted in the Margent hereof. Which Armes and Creast & every parte and parcell thereof, I the sayd Clarencieux King of Armes doe by these p'sente ratifie, confirme, give, grant and allow vnto the sayd John Dancastle Gentleman and to his Posterity with their due difference to vse beare enjoy and shew forth at all tymes and for ever hereafter according to the auncient Lawes of Armes, without the Impedim^t Lett or Interrupcoñ of any person or persons. In wittnesse whereof &c: the 25th day of february in the Yeare of o^r Lord God 1586, and in the 29: Yeare of the Raigne &c: Queene Elizabeth.

Day, of Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms to William Day, S.T.B., Provost of Eton College, and Dean of Windsor, by William Flower, Norroy, dated 28th October 1582. MS. Ashmole 834, f. 55; another copy, MS. Ashmole 858, p. 44, for the Deane of Windesore.



Omnibus et singulis tam regibus ad Arma siue Heraldia, quam Nobilibus cæterisque hoc scriptum visuris, lecturis, vel audituris, Gulielmus Flower Armiger, aliter dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, et principalis Heraldus partium regni Angliæ Orientalium Occidentalium, et borealium vltra ripam fluuij de Trent, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. QVVM venerabilis vir Gulielmus Daije sacre Theologiæ Bacchalaurns, Præpositus Etonensis Collegij, et Decanus Windesoriensis, ex generosa Cambrensi familia oriundus, filius scilicet iunior Ricardi Daije, qui fuit filius Nicholai Daije filij Johannis Dee aliter ab Anglis cognominati Daye, filij Morgani Dee fratris iunioris Ricardi Dee Cambrobritannii: multisque alijs nominibus clarus, me præfatum Norroy Regem Armorum obnixè rogaerit, vt antiqua generis sui Arma siue insignia gentilitia, iuxta veram Heraldicæ artis disciplinam ei significarem verbisque conceptis describerem: Ego quidem non solum quod est officij mei executus sum, sed etiam viro virtute et eruditione claro, deque Principe et patria

optimè merito gratificari cupiens, antiqua et autentica Officij mei Registra scriniaque sacra diligenter perlustravi, in quibus avita ac propria generis sui Arma siue insignia à maioribus suis hactenus visitata, inveni. Et ne rei tam memoria dignæ cognitio diutius delitesceret, ne re temporis iniuria seu alia quavis occasione, nonne inquisitionis materia denuò præbeatur Arma siue insignia prædicta antiqua in forma quæ sequitur descripsi, et pro pleniori notitia in margine præsentium magis ad vinum suis metallis atque coloribus delineanda, illuminanda, depingendaque curavi, videlicet in Scuto aureo et asorio similiter admodum tigni sive signi capitalis æqualiter diviso, tres maculæ sine molettæ triangulariter positæ, quarum superiores duæ asoriæ sunt, infima tota est aurea. Pro Crista verò galeæ cui appendit clypeus, supereminet manus duæ alatæ inuicem coniunctæ: quarum alarum extensarum prima aurea, maculam præ se fert ceruleam, secunda asoria, auream ostendit maculam; supra Torquem ex auro et asorio contextum pulcherrimè situatæ. Quibus appendent Mantellæ rubræ, argento intrinsecus duplicatæ et condecoratæ. Quæ quidem insignia clypei antiqua vnà cum apice seu Christa galeæ imposita cæterisque appendicibus ac ornamentis, Ego prænominatus Norroy rex Armorum virtute et autoritate functionis et officij mei à Regina Majestate mihi in hac parte concessæ dicto venerabili viro Gulielmo Daije posterisque suis addixi tradidi et inperpetuum confirmavi per præsentem. Habenda vtenda gerenda et ostendenda honoris gratia quibuscunque loco et tempore pro eorum arbitrio, aliquo impedimento, contradictione, aut prohibitione id vt ne fieri possit, non obstantibus. In quorum omnium fidem et testimonium, ego Norroy rex Armorum prædictus hijs præsentibus nomen meum manu mea propria subscripsi, et appensione sigilli officij mei, præsens meum diploma corroboraui. Datum Windesori 28 die Octobris, Anno ab incarnatione Domini ac Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi MDLXXXIJ. Regni verò Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ vicesimo quarto.

Deane, of Wallingford.

No Arms given.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-34, College of Arms, C. 19, fol. 67^b. The pedigree is not signed. It seems possible that it is a later addition to the MS.

In Camden's Gifts and Grants, vol. iii., page 7, College of Arms, is the following:—Of Mattingley in Co: South. Deane. V^t on chevron bet 3 Griffons heads erased or beaked g. 5 mollets sa.

Creast, a Griffons head erased Or beaked . . . with a collar V^t betw: 2 wings V^t.

[Confirmed by Camden 1623 (Burke)] to John Deane of Mattingley, in the Isle of Wight. They were previously of Wallingford. There appears to have been another Berkshire family of Dene or Deane, who bore, argent two bars Sable, within a bordure Gules. Add. MS. 14283, p. 60.

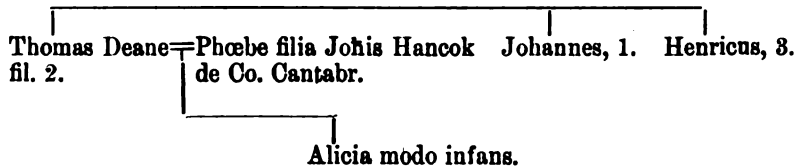
William Deane de Wallingford in Com: Berks.
[William à Dene, sen^r and jun^r, were Aldermen of Wallingford in 1523.]*

Johes Deane de Wallingford.—Margareta filia Edmunds.

Johes Deane modo superstes apud—Alicea filia et hæres Hugonis Kanion
Mattingley, in Com. South. de Garton in Com. Lancast.

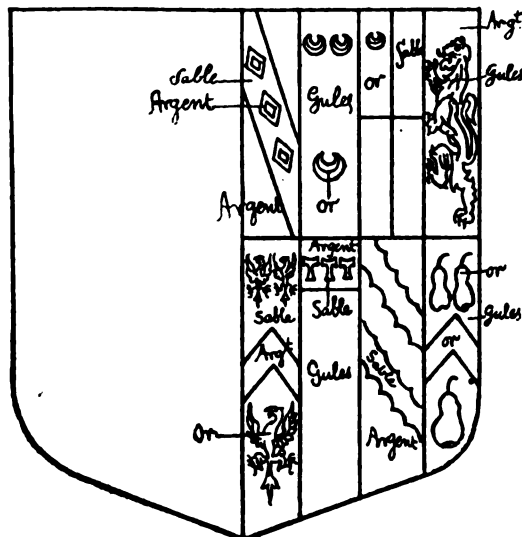
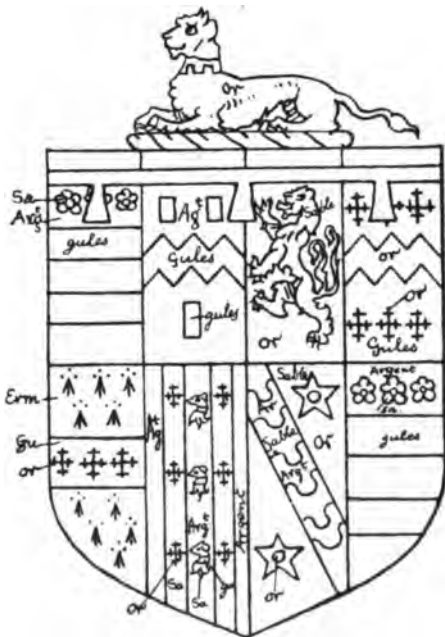
* [For some early members of this family 1308, 1317, 1333, etc., see Wallingford, by J. Kirby Hedges.]

Vincent's Hampshire, College of Arms, Vinc: 130, folios 85^b, 86, gives a brother of the second John, Nich'us Deane Philisarius Com: Suffolciæ s.p., and adds the children of John Deane and Alicia.



Denton, of Waltham.

From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Oxford, 1574-5. (Coll. of Arms, G. 3.) See a pedigree in the Visitations of Oxfordshire, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 228. Le Neve's trick of the Arms gives no colours, and the 7th quarter is blank.



From MS. Coll. of Arms, G. 3. 58.

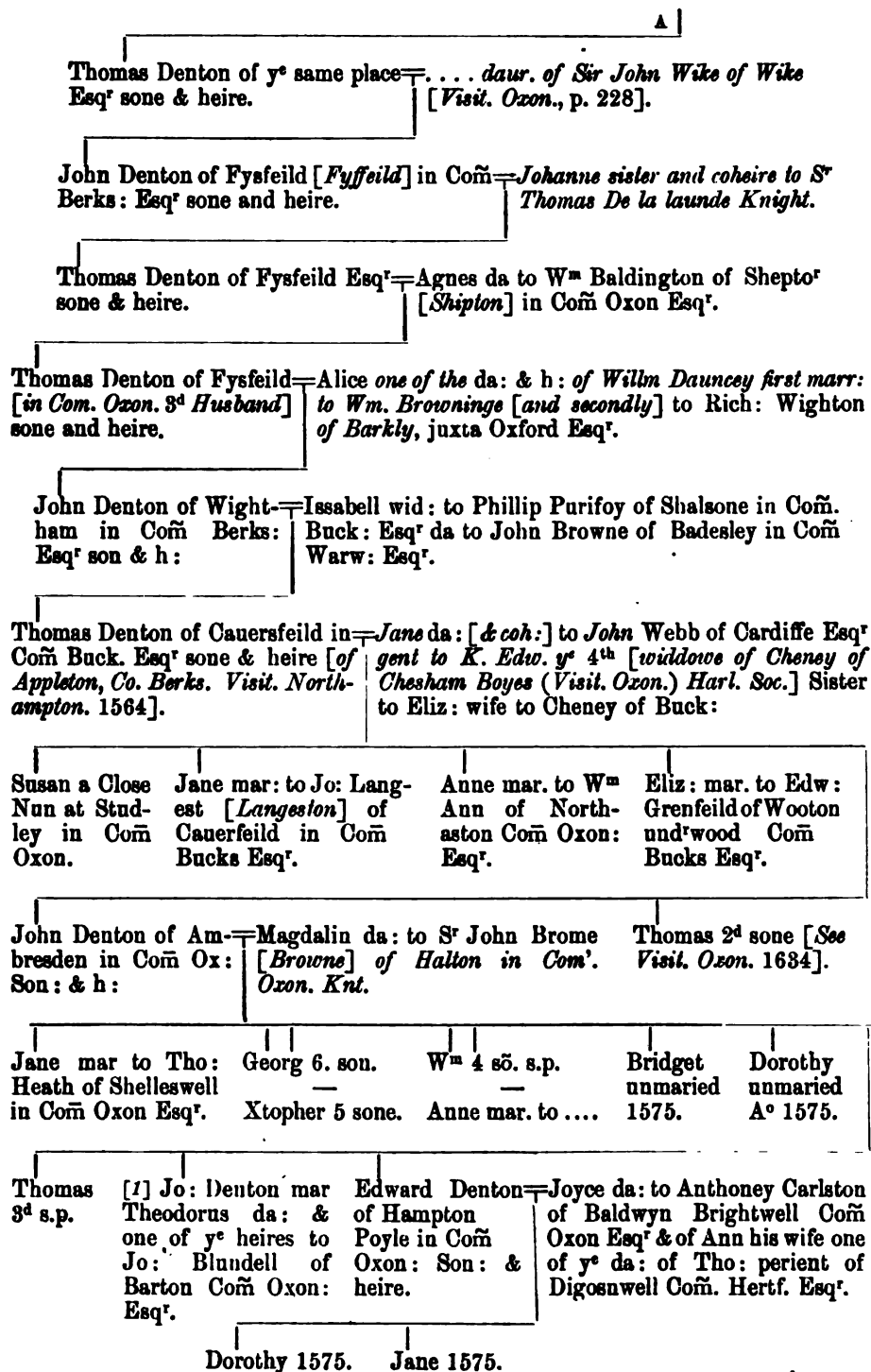
- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 & 8. DENTON. | 5. WYKE. |
| 2. DE LA LAUNDE. | 6. GRYMSTEDD. |
| 3. | 7. |
| 4. ? LONGUEVILLE. | |

- | | |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 1. CARLETON. | 5. ? For WADES DON. |
| 2. PERIENT. | 6. PRISETT. |
| 3. DREWELL. | 7. EMPSON. |
| 4. | 8. ABBOT. |

Thomas Denton of Appleton and Eaton in Com. Berks. =

John Denton of y^e same place esq^r sone & heire. =





Draper, of Sunninghill.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 149.

S^r

I am sorry I cannot to day giue you the attendance w^{ch} my respects dictate to your worth, being preuented by some seruice his Ma^{tie} hath comāounded mee: but I shall not be wanting to giue you satisfaction in London the next Terme, and to that purpose I shall deayre M^r Leigh to waite upon you: in the mean tyme I hope for to be excus'd, w^{ch} shall gratefully be acknowledg'd by

S^r

Yo^r humble seruant

THO. DRAPER.

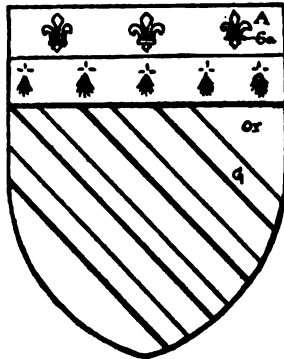
From Sunninghill Park
March the 30th 1665.

[*Addressed*] To my much honour'd Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Windsor Berks p^{re}sent this.

[*Sealed with a Crest only: on a wreath a stag's head coup^{ed} and collared.*]
In the list Sir Thomas Draper of Sunninghill Park, Justice of the Peace, is adjourned. See the Complete Baronetage, iii., p. 85.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 240.

Castle Baynard.



Vide the Booke of Certificatoes, i. 23, 62.

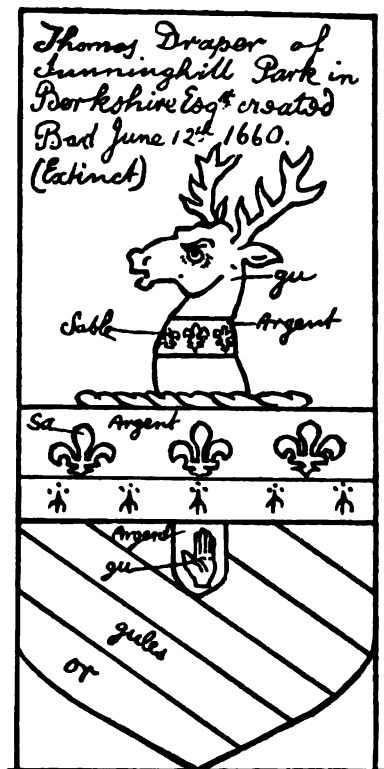
Thomas Draper of Lincolnes Inn gent. — Sarah da. of Roger James of Holland. — Sir Nicholas Kempe second husband.

1. Thomas
s.p.

2. Robert Draper [of Remenham
co. Berks].

3. Roger Draper of london,
marchantaylor 1634.

ROGER DRAPER.



From a MS. Collection of
Baronets' Arms in the Coll.
of Arms, part ij., fol. 41.
The Coat is wrongly tricked
(see page 118).

Musgrave's "Obituary"
(Harl. Soc.) gives a Sir
Thomas Draper, Baronet
[who died in ?] 1660; the
reference is Wotton's Baronet-
age. The date 1660 refers to
the year in which he was
made a Baronet, not to his
death (see Wotton, ed. 1741,
vol. iv., p. 275).

This is not the place to
print a laboured pedigree of
the Draper family, but I shall
publish one elsewhere.

Edmands, of Inkpen.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 78. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, in Ashmole's
handwriting, not included. No Arms.

Kintbury hund.

Disclaimed
after entry.

Thomas Edmande of Newbury [in Co. Berks]. . . . da: to
Browne.

John Edmande of Newbury Christian da: to
obijt a° 1654. Pinfall of Newbury.

John Edmande of Inkpen in Com Berke Eliz: da: to Tho: Brickenden
æt: 38 annorum 23 Mar: 1664. of Inkpen Esq^r.

John son & heire æt: 16 ann: 23 Mar: 1664. 2. Joseph. 3. Thomas.

JO: EDMANDS [Original].

custome of England & I have hereunto set my hand & seal of office this second day of August 1612, 20 James.

This Patent was not passed at the time but was granted in Feb. 1613-14 to his son Thomas Draper (see Camden's Grants, i.e. Dockets, vol. i., p. 20^b, and vol. ii., p. 26^b).

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' College, March 1908.

The reason for the delay appears to have been that Thomas Draper, the original grantee, died on the 23rd of October 1612.

MS. Rawl. B. 74, fol. 174^b.

Roger Draper of Dodington Oxon with in two miles of Aynho had issue in E. 2^d Alice wife to Edmond Brudenell by her of Dodington, Godington [*sic*].

Christopher Draper son of John Drap of Melton Mowbray Leic. Ironmong & lord M. of London 1566. [*Alderman of Cordwainers' Ward: had three sons-in-law Lord Mayors. For this family of Draper, see Visit. London 1568, Harl. Soc. I., p. 4, and the edition printed by the Lond. and Midd. Arch. Soc., vol. iii., appendix, pp. 18-19, with Notes by Dr. Jackson Howard.*]

Christopher Draper L[ord] M[ayor of] L[ondon] 1566 [—1567] Ironmonger. [*Knt^d at Westminster, Sunday 16 Feb: 1566 i.e. 1566-7, when Lord Mayor.*]

Robert Draper Esq. of Remen-
ham Berkesfrō London b[rother]
mariyed Elizabeth da: of
Morgan of Henly Oxon & had
issue

Bendy of 8 G. & O. on a cheiffe p
fesse .[^]. & A. 3 Delisses S. in the
.[^]. for Draper, Camdens gift ffeb:
1618, eadem cum ffarmer alias
Draper de Merlowe.

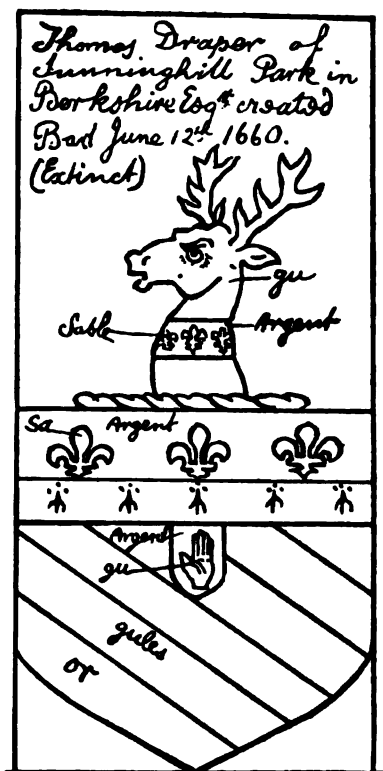
1^o. S^r Thomas Draper of Souning
hill kn^t baronett 1660 mariyed . . .
da. of S^r Tho: Allen of ffynchley
Midsex & hath issue.

2. Roger.
—
3. Edmond.

Sarah wife of S^r
Purbecke Temple
[*of Croydon Sur-
rey, Knt^d 3 Sep.
1660.*]

Elizabeth
wife of
Edmond
Partridge
Esq:

This pedigree gives the correct parentage of Sir Thomas Draper, but I have found no proof that his wife Mary was one of the daughters of Sir Thomas Allen of Finchley.



From a MS. Collection of
Baronets' Arms in the Coll.
of Arms, part ij., fol. 41.
The Coat is wrongly tricked
(see page 118).

Musgrave's "Obituary"
(Harl. Soc.) gives a Sir
Thomas Draper, Baronet
[who died in ?] 1660; the
reference is Wotton's Baronet-
age. The date 1660 refers to
the year in which he was
made a Baronet, not to his
death (see Wotton, ed. 1741,
vol. iv., p. 275).

This is not the place to
print a laboured pedigree of
the Draper family, but I shall
publish one elsewhere.

Edmands, of Inkpen.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 78. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, in Ashmole's
handwriting, not included. No Arms.

Kintbury hund.

Disclaimed
after entry.

Thomas Edmande of Newbury . . . da: to . . .
bury [in Co. Berks]. Browne.

John Edmande of Newbury Christian da: to . . .
objit a^o 1654. Pinfall of Newbury.

John Edmande of Inkpen in Com Berke Eliz: da: to Tho: Brickenden
æt: 38 annorum 23 Mar: 1664. of Inkpen Esq^r.

John son & heire æt: 16 ann: 23 Mar: 1664. 2. Joseph. 3. Thomas.

JO: EDMANDS [Original].

Englefield, of Englefield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 124.

Sr

I receiued y^r sommons, and intended most reddely to haue obayd y^r cōmands, but that I receiued a letter from London, that my sonne, and only sonne, is very dangerously il, soe that my wife and I are necessitated to goe and see him, w^{ch} I am sorry for the occasion to craue y^r pardon. For my coate, it is barry of 6, geules and argent, in a Cheefe ore, a Lyon passant azure, arm'd and Langu'd of the first, a martlet for the distinction of a fourth brother.

Now Sr I conceiue that beinge a younger brother, my Nephew Sr Francis beinge the cheefe of our famely should giue an account of his bearinge, and by that wee are all inuolued, but he not liuinge in this county, perhaps may be out of your virge, or sōmons, how euer my brother Anthony Englefyld of White Knights beinge my elder brother, his account will giue you satisfaction, w^{ch} I doubt not but that he will appeare; And I am sorry I cānot waight on you accordinge to my desier, w^{ch} was extreamey coueted, by

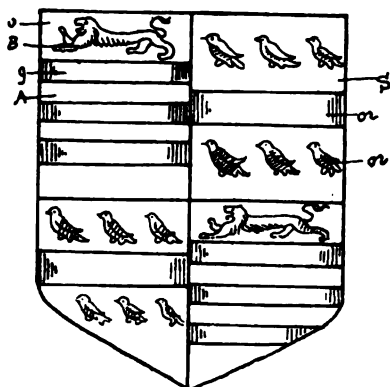
Sr

Y^r most faithfull humble seruant

HENRY ENGLEFYLDE.

from Englefyld the 20th
of March 1664 [1664-65].

The crest, a spread Eagle.

[Addressed] These for Elias Ashmole Esq^r present.

ENGLEFIELD quartering RUSSELL.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 59-60. Additions from Smith MS.

Hasculfus Englefyld
[temp^e Canutus I.].

Guy Englefeilde tempore
W^m Conq:

Hely Englefeilde tempe W: Rufus
[t^{pe} W^m Conq.].

W^m Englefeilde
tempe H: I.

Peter second
sonne.

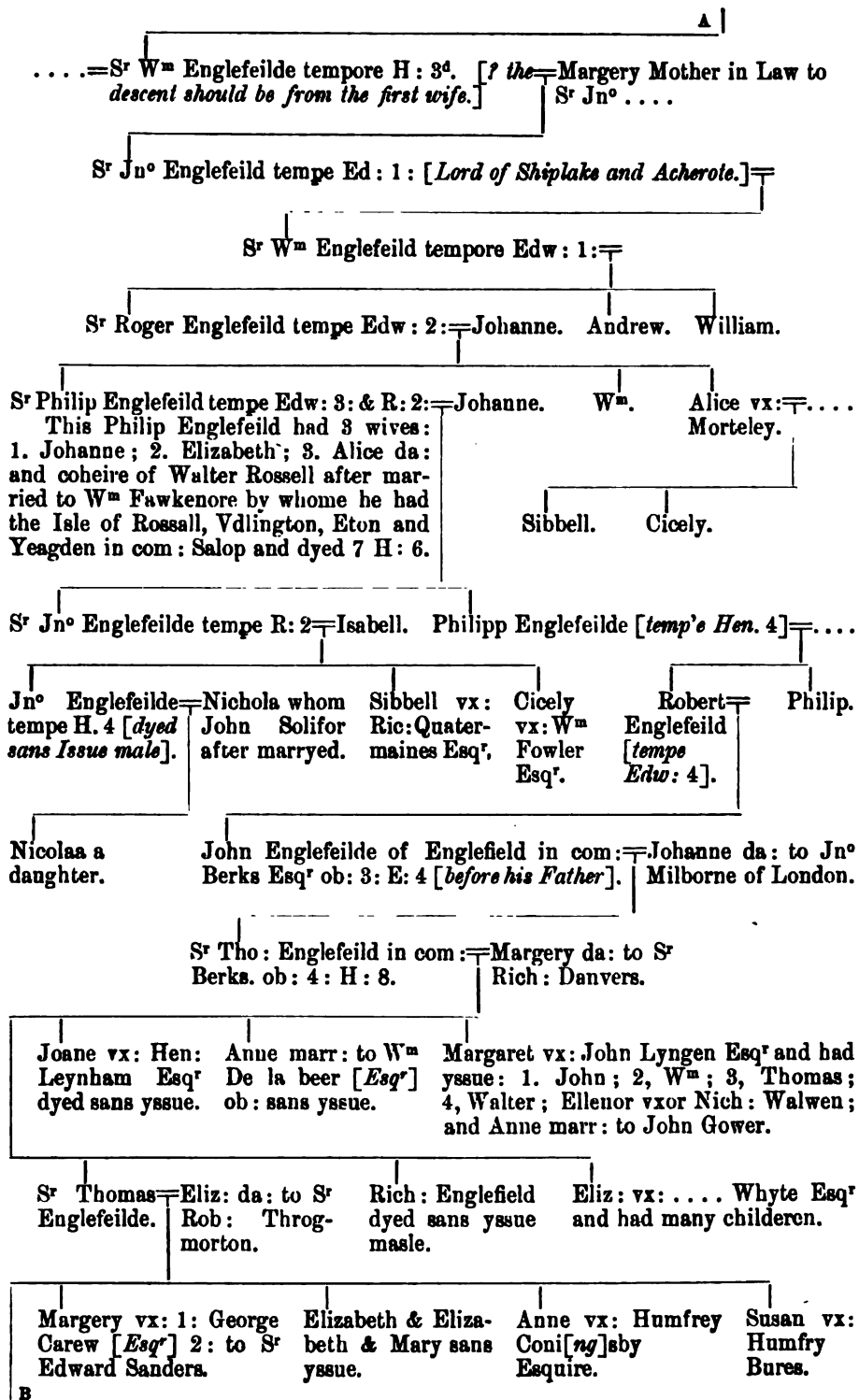
Sr W^m Englefeild sans
yssue tempe R: I.

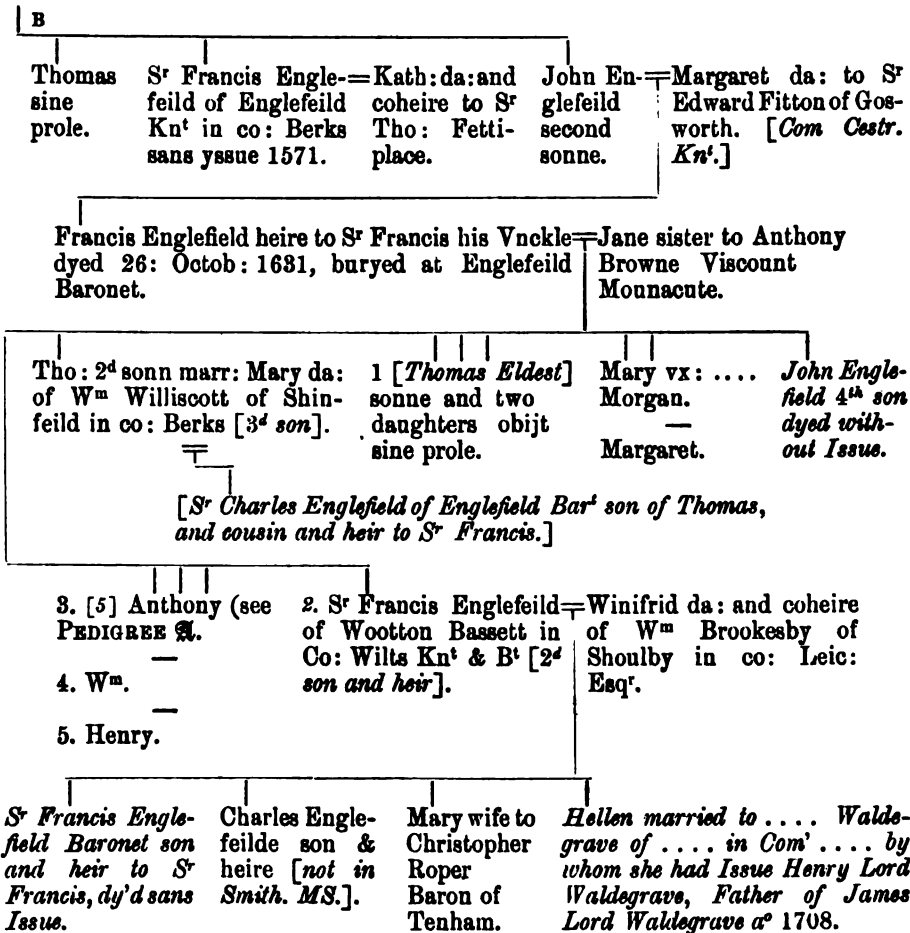
Sr Allen [Alan] Englefeilde
t^{pe} R: I. [temp^e Hen. 2].

Thomas=Maude vixit
Englefeilde. t^{pe} Johis R.

W^m Englefeilde tempore R: I.

John Englefeilde of Englefeilde in com: Barks, t^{pe} H: 3.



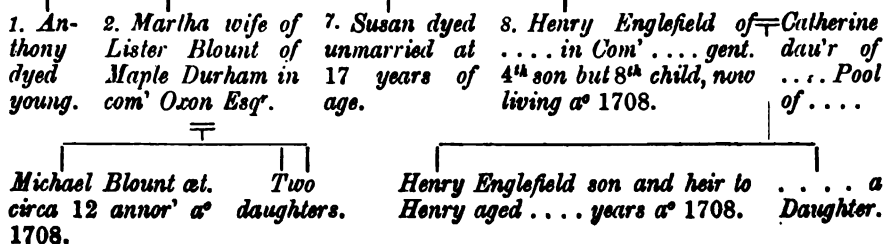


PEDIGREE A.

From Anthony, 5th son of Sr Francis Englefeild, and Jane Browne his wife, Smith MS. continues as follows:—

5. Anthony Englefeild of White Knights in com' Berks Gent 5th son = . . .

Anthony Englefeild of White Knights aforesaid = Alice dau'r of Thomas Stokes.



A					
14. Dorothy Englefield a Nun a° 1708.		15. William Englefield dyed sans issue.		16. Winifrid Englefield a Nun a° 1708.	
				17. Marke Englefield dyed a Scholar beyond Sea.	
9. Guy Englefield living unmarried anno 1708.		10. John Englefield living and traveling beyond sea a° 1708.		11. Anthony Englefield dyed at 7 years of Age.	
				12. Hellen Englefield a Nun a° 1708.	
				13. Alice Englefield a Nun anno 1708.	
3. Elizabeth first married to Doddington of and after to Edw ^d Armstrong gent.		4. Thomas dyed without Issue.		5. Mary wife of S ^r W ^m Swinburn Bar ^t Eldest Son of S ^r John Swinburn of Caple Eaton in Com' Northumberland Bar ^t .	
				6. Francis Englefield dyed a Religious man.	
T					
1. John Swinburn Esq ^r Eldest Son a° 1708.		2. Mathew Swinburn 2 ^d Son a° 1708.		Thomas Swinburn 3 ^d Son a° 1708.	

Essex, of Lamborne.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 62-63.

[The inscriptions added by Ashmole.]

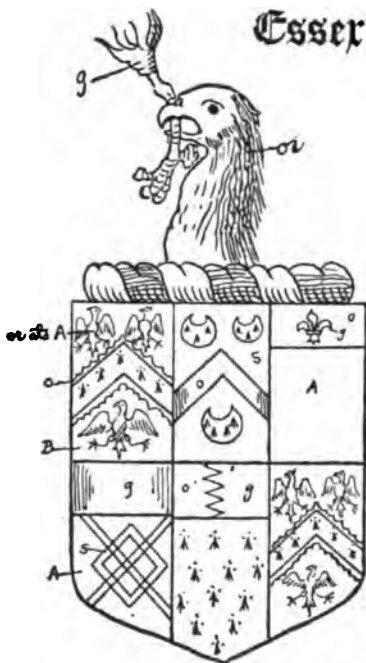
In Kensington Church neere London :—

Hic iacet Thomas Essex ar. filius
& hæres Gulielmi Essex armigeri
Rememeratoris Dñi Regis Edwardi
quarti in Scaccario ac in Thesaurarij
Angliæ qui obiit primo die Novem-
bris An^o Dñi 1500 cuius animæ
ppitietur Deus Amen.

Vnder his feete a Hound.

In Lamborne Church :—

Here lyeth the body of S^r Tho-
mas Essex Knight, who deceased
the 29th of August Anno 1558, &
Dame Margaret his wife.



- 1 and 6. ESSEX. 2. BATHORPE. 3. ROGERS.
4. SHOTTESBROKE [COCKBURNE or MARKAUNTE].
5. BROWNE [SHOTTESBROKE].

Names in Ashmole's handwriting.

[A portion of the motto, *De tiel En mieulz*, under the Arms in a riband (see Vol. I., p. 24), has been cut away by the binder.]

W^m Essex of Wandowne greene in—Edith da: to William Marrow of
Co: Middx: Esq^r vnder Treasurer Stepney in Co: Midd: Esquire.
of England. [Harl. MS. 4108, 87^b.]

Tho: Essex of Wandown-greene—Eliz: da: & heire to W^m Anne. Elizabeth.
in Com: Midd: dyed j^o Novemb: Babthorpe of Elstone in Co:
1500. Leic: Esq^r.

S^r W^m Essex of—Eliz: da: & sole heire to Tho: Kath: vx: John Anne vx:
Lamborne in Rogers of Benam [in com. Berks] Hulcott [of Ber- Jn^o Est-
Com: Berks heire to John Shottesbrooke of col] in Com Berks bury
Esquire. Beckett Esquire. Esquire. Esquire.

S^r Tho: Essex of Lamborne—Margarett 2^d da: to S^r W^m Winifrid vx: Rich^d
in Berks dyed y^e 29th of Aug: Lord Sandes Lord Chamber- Edgercombe [of
1558. laine to K^s Henry 8. Cornwall] Esquire.

[2]. Alice vx: W ^m Hyde of South Denchworth [in Com. Berks].	[3]. Mary vx: Edw ^d Fettiplace of Pusey [in com. Berks].	[4]. Anne vx: Edward Butts.	[5]. Margery vx: Anth: Disney of Lincolnsh ^r .
[4]. Humfry—Lucy da: to Rob: [Essex of Browne of Walcott in Lambourne]. Northton Esquire.	[5]. George.	[1]. Eliz: vx: Edward Darrell of Littlecott [in com. Wilts].	
Humfry.	William.	Lucy.	Elizabeth.
			Bridgett.

[1]. W ^m dyed be- fore his Father sans ysseue eldest son.	[2]. Tho. Essex—Jane da: to Ro- of Lamborne in bert Browne of Co: Berks Esq ^r Walcott in 1566. Com: Northton Esquire.	[3]. Edmund Essex—Dorothy da: to of Lamborne in Edward Powell Berks 3 ^d sonne of Sandford in [1566]. Com: Oxon [Essex].
	Edmund.	Thomas.

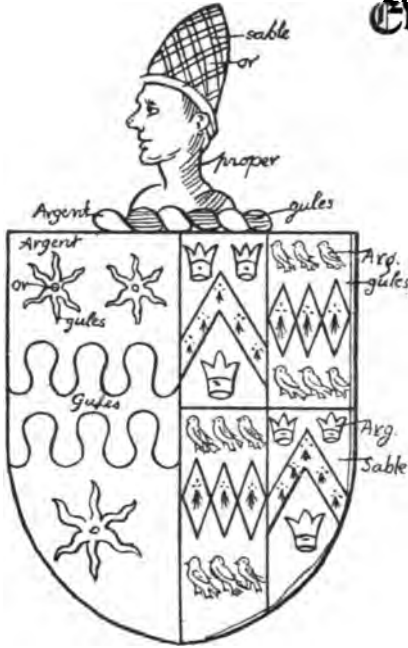
[2]. Scipio.	[1]. Tho:—Jone da: to Essex Tho: Hari- Esquire son of [1566]. Bramford [Brentford and Lon- don].	[5]. Rob: marr: [1]. Isabell. Mary da: to Tho: [2.] Jane. Blenhasset [of George Suffolk]. Gill of Widgell in Com: Hertford.
[3]. [Sir] Edward [Kt.].		
[4]. William.		

Humfry [Essex].	W ^m Essex of Lam- borne Esq ^r .	—Jane eldest da: to S ^r Wal- ter Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt [Kt.].	Jane Vx: Tho: Joane. Sherley of Pres- ton in Sussex.
--------------------	--	---	--

William [Essex].	Charles [Essex].	Richard [Essex].
------------------	------------------	------------------

Eberard.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, I. 130^b.



Under Robert Cooke's hand.

I did see Robert Cookes hand at this: Everard and Wiseman impaled as you see.

Allowed by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, about the year 1564.

Confirmed under the hand of Will^m Harvey als Clarenceux King of Armes and Clarenceux Cooke. (See Visit: Essex, vol. i., 193, 395. Harl. Soc., Vol. XIII.)

Ferrers, of Cookham.

Visitation of London 1634-5, Vol. XV., p. 272, Harl. Soc.

1. FERRERS; 2. HEUER. By Patent vnder the hand and seale of Clarenceux Tong dated 6 Nov. 1534, a^o 26 H. 8 to Thomas [and] Richard Heuer of Cookfeild com. Sussex.

William ferrers of Toplow = Sibell da. of Thomas Court co. Berks. Doyley of Chiselhampton co. Oxon Esq^r.

Thomas ferrers of Cookham Lowabrooke co. Berks. = Mary da. of . . . Kember and Christian da. of . . . Blackmore.

John ferrers of Cookham = Mary da. and heire of Lowabrooke co. Berks. Thomas Hever of Cookfeild, co. Sussex.

Samuel ferrers sonne and heire now liuing a^c 1633. = Susanna da. of Giles Fleming of Warly in com. Essex Esq^r.

Benjamin ferrers sonne & heire. 2. John. Susanna.

SAMUEL FFERRERS.



Fetiplace, of Buckland.

*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 114. Original paper for the Visitation
1665-6. Not included.*

S^r

I vnderstand that S^r Charles Yate did tell you the cause whie I did not wait on you at Farringdon, and you would bee informed of my pedigree, my Grandfather his name was Robert who married with Hamson of . . . by her he had 6 sones and 3 Daughters, Thomas, John, Bartholomewe, Peter, Rowland, and Hulcott, Elizabeth, Martha, and Bridgett, Rowland was my Father, who tooke to wife Sarah, only daughter to Robert Davis of Longworth in Berks, by her he had 5 Children 4 Daughters, and one sone, my selfe, my sisters names was Susana, Hanah, Jane and Elizabeth. I haue had 2 wives my first was Eliza: Daughter to Mathewe Teversham of Balsome in Cambridgsheire by her I had 3 Daughters only, Sarah, Ann and Frances, by this woman I haue nowe 3 Children, Rowland, Mary and Charles, she was Daughter to Richard Janinges of Fauler in Berks, S^r I am of Buckland howe longe our Famelie haue been there is better knowne to you then my selfe, I would gladlie haue wated on you, but owinge money to Rowndheads Durst not and if you sit in Oxfordsheire, if I may knowe when and where I will wait on you, S^r I humbly take my leane and rest as becometh me, S^r

I am your humble servant

JO: FETIPLACE.

Duxford, this 21^o of March 1664.

[near Hinton Waldrist, co. Berks. See present Vol., p. 21.]

[Addressed] For the honourable Harauld at Armes
sittinge at the Beare in Wantinge humbly p'sent.

Fettiplace, of Lambourne.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 687. Original paper sent in for the Visitation of 1665-6.

Berckes.

The 21 of March 1664 [1664-65].

The Pedegree of Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne Gent. or Esqu^r soe styled by the kinges Maiestyes Comission for the Peace videlicet.

Thomas Fettiplace of Shifford Parua Esq^r had for his Eldest* sonn John Fettiplace of the same place Esq^r & John his Eldest sonn was Richard Fettiplace of Bezells Lee frō whom are descended the Fettiplaces of the famly of Bezells Lee.

The sayd John of Shifford had also Anthony Fettiplace of Swinbrooke for his second sonn Esqu^r of the body to kinge Henry the 7th.

From this Anthony are descended the Fettiplaces of Chiley [Childrey] Barkes. Alexander Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Anthony aforesayd. William Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey† was the Eldest sō of Alexand^r aforesayd, Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey was the Eldest sonn of Wiff aforesayd, Charles Fettiplace of Lambourne was the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond Fettiplace of Chil[dr]ey but may be reckoned for the second sonn of S^r Edmond because only Edward had Issue male & all the rest being 10 sonns deceassed wthout Issue.

Charles Fettiplace the 5th sonn of Sir Edmond or rather the second sonn because the others had noe Issue, Married wth Anne Garrard daughter of Roger Garrard of Lambourne Gent: the s^d Charles now liuinge hath Issue by the s^d Anne

* Over Eldest, Ashmole has written third.

† Over Chiley, Ashmole has written Swinbrok.

Roger Fettiplace his Eldest sonn & Charles Fettiplace his second sonn & 5 daughters wherof Anne the Eldest daughter is married vnto Mr John Collins of Betterton.

His coate of Armes is thus Blazoned videlicet he beareth Gules 2 Cheurons Argent wth the difference of a halfe moone as decended from Anthony the second sonn of John of Shifford as is aboue expressed & this Charles beareth a halfe moone wth in a halfe moone as a difference or distinctiō beinge the second sonn of a second sonn. The crest is a Griphons head erased.

CHARLES FETTIPLACE.

I cannot clayme the tittle of Esq^r beinge the 5th sonn for there can be but I Esq^r in a famly nor can I transfer it to my sō: Roger Fettiplace.

My name hath been twice registred both in my fathers time in my my [sic] broth^r Jo: Fettiplace time.

Flegg, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1582, fol. 189, gives the arms in trick. Per pale Argent and Or, a chevron per pale Sable and Azure, on the chevron a martlet Or.

Burke gives the arms, Per pale Or and Sable a chevron counterchanged. Crest, two lions' gambes in saltire Sable enfiled with two laurel branches in orle Vert.

Fuller or Fulwar, of Chamberhouse.

Le Neve's Knts., Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 176.

See J. 19, fol. 79. Arg. 3 bars & a canton Gules, certificate. See C. 19, fol. 68^b, Hants Visit.*

Harl. MS. 1483, p. 22^b, gives the same Arms, with a tower Or, in the canton; quartering *MEXX*, paly of six Or, and Azure, and on a chief Gules three crosses pailles Argent on the fess point a crescent for difference, Crest out of a ducal coronet Or a dexter arm embowed in armour Sable, holding in the gauntlet a sword Argent, with the note [Peter] Fuller alyas Fulwer, [of Shellers] the Isle of Wight in Hampsh. by Robert Cooke Claren'. The Crest of Fuller for co: Berks is given (Add. MS. 14283, fol. 107.) a beacon Argent fired proper.

[Thomas Fuller of Neates Hall in the Isle of Sheppy, Kent.]

[Nicholas Fuller, younger son, of the City of London, Merchant.]

Nicholas Fuller of Chamberhouse Berks dyed there 23 Febr. 1619 & buried in Thatcham Church in the South Ile belonging to Chamberhouse Mannor [purchased Chamberhouse in 1583], Sara dr of Nicolas Backhouse Alderman of London. [Sheriff 1577-8,]

* J. 19, fol. 79, is the Funeral Certificate of Nicholas Fuller, 1619, printed in Mr. Tarsfield's Thatcham, vol. ii., p. 256, C. 19, fol. 68^b is the following pedigree of Donce of Morecourt, Hampshire.

Sr Nicolas Fuller K^t = Maria d^r of George Dowse of Morecourt Hants esq^r. See 28 y^{rs} old at his visit. Hants 69. remar. to Tho. son of Tho. son & heir of Sr father's death. Tho. Lee of Moreton bucks K^t.

Douze Fuller 2 y^{rs} old 1619=

Richard Fuller of Chamberhouse = . . . d^r of Sr Thomas Jervice of Heryot Hants K^t.

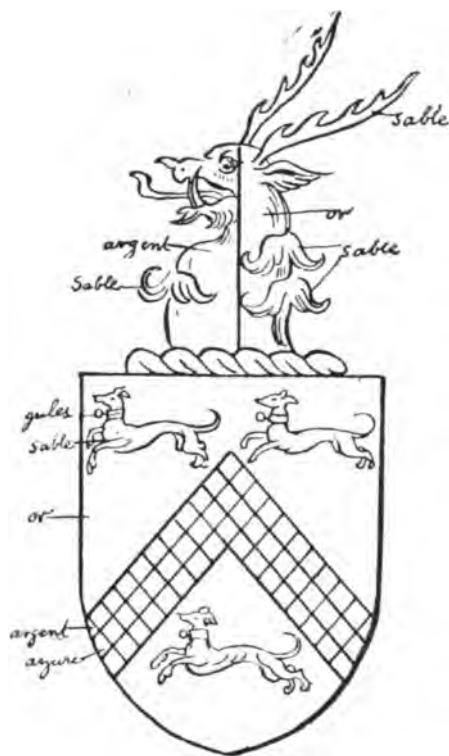
Sr Dowse Fuller of Chamberhouse Knighted as above =
(Kted 6 Octob 1663 at Whitehall, Douse fuller esq^r.)

This last descent is doubted by Mr S. Barfield (Thatcham, Berks, and its Manors, vol. ii., p. 269) in a note to his pedigree of Fuller. It is clear that there is an error from the following fragment of the long pedigree registered in the College of Arms (7. D. 14, pp. 153-154). Dowse (and not Richard) Fuller of Chamberhouse, son of Nicholas, married Anne daughter of Sr Thomas Jervoise, and Sir Dowse Fuller was one of their sons. Ashmole says that Sir Dowse married the only daughter of Sir Thomas Allen of London (see p. 35). He married in 1663, Elizabeth daughter of Sir Thomas Alleyn, Knt. and Baronet, Lord Mayor of London, in 1659-60, son of William Allen of Hatfield Peveret, co. Essex. (Barfield's Thatcham, vol. i., 306 n., and ii., 269.)

Portion of pedigree from 7 D. 14, pp. 153-154, College of Arms.

Frances, da. of second wife, living 1654.	Sir Thomas Jervoise of Herriard, Co. Southampton & Chelmarsh, Co. Salop, K ^t Representatives in several Parliaments for the Co. of Southampton, born at Britford, Co. Wilts, 11 June 1587. By his Will dat. 19 Oct. & proved by his son Thomas, Executor, 5 Dec: 1654 he directs to be buried in the Church of Herriard near his deceased wife Dame Lucy.	Lucy, eldest dau: & co-heir of Sir Richard Pawlet of Herriard, K ^t , by Anne his wife dau. of Sir Henry Wallop of Farley Walton K ^t marr: in 1613, died before 1654, & was buried at Herriard 1 wife.
---	--	---

Thomas Jervoise 1654. — Bernard Jervoise 1654.	Richard Jervoise of Herriard son & heir æt. 7, 1623.	Henry Jervoise 2 son 1654, ob. s.p.	Thomas Jervoise of Herriard 3 son.	Mary dau. of George Purefoy of Wadley, Co. Berks, marr. 1687 at Farringdon.
2 daughters.		Jervoise of Herriard.		
Lucy 1623, not in her father's Will 1654 died young.	Winifred unmarr: 1654, afterwards wife of Richard Chandler Esq., Alderman of London.	Anne, not in her father's Will 1654, married to Dowse Fulwer of Chamberhouse Co: Berks Esq ^r .	Mary, 1654 died unmarr ^d .	



DOWSE OF MORECOURT.

Visitation of Hampshire, 1622-23,
C. 19, p. 68^b. *MS. College of Arms.*

Johanes Dowse de Morecourt=
in Com. Southampton

Richardus=
Dowse de
More-
court.

Thomas=Blanch filia
Dowse de Covert de
More- Slangham
court in Com:
filius se- Sussex.
cundus.

C. 19, p. 69. .

Georgius Dowse de Morecourt=Elizabetha filia Johis Clovell de Barnstone in Com
Armiger Modo Superstes 1623. Dorsett Arg. soror hodierni W^l Clovell militis.

Nicholaus Fuller=
de Chamberhouse
in Com: Berks
Miles vir primus.

Maria Unica=
filia et Hæres
aparens. Bis
nupta.

Thomas Lee filius Thomæ Lee
filii et Hæredis aparentis Tho-
mas Lee de Moreton in Com.
Bucks militis maritus secundus.

Johanes Douce
unicus filius
obiit sine prole.

Douceus Fuller unicus filius.

[Signed] GEORGE DOWCE.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 19, p. 68^b) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

[Signed] EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Gardiner, of White Waltham.

Harl: MS. 1532, fol. 147, gives the Arms in trick. Azure on a chevron embattled Argent between three griffins' heads erased silver, beaked Or, three martlets Sable.

Crest, (added in Pencil) a griffin's head erased Argent, murally [?] gorged Or.
p. St RICHARD St GEORGE, Clarenceulx King at Armes. [*Claren.* 1623 to 1635.]

These Arms were entered to Roger Gardner of London, descended from Roger Gardner of Forton, co. Lanc., in the Visitation of London, 1634-5. (Harl. Soc., XV., p. 300.)

Garrard, of Newbury.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 92, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included. No Arms given. Marked, Fee suspended.

Kintb: hund.

John Garrard of Inkpen [*in Co. Berks, 2nd son of William, Vol. I., p. 210*]. — Margery da: & Coheire to Robt Blount of Standen Hussey in Com Wilte.

William Gar—Susan da: to . . . Fisher Edward Gar—Katherine da: to Walter
rard of Ink- of Liddington in Com rard of Ink- Fordervey of the City of
pen. Wilte. pen. Oxford 3^d wife.

Joseph Garrard of Newbury — Joane da: to John Knight of Kingscleare in com
æt: 38 an: 23 Mar: 1664. Southton & Relict of Robt Blount of Newbury.

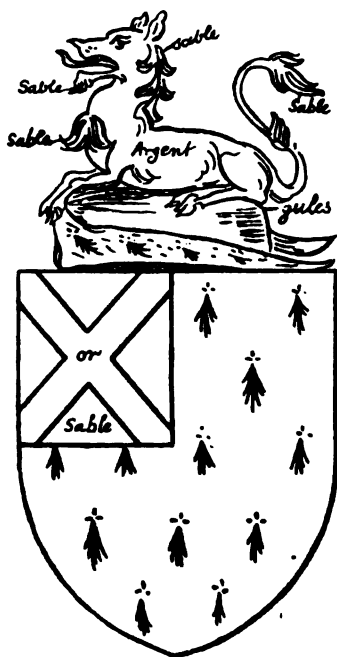
Joseph son & heire a q^{ter} old.

JOS: GARRARD [*original*].

Gaulton, of Ashampsted.

Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 138, gives the Arms in trick: Quarterly, 1. Sable, a chevron engrailed between three talbots statant argent; 2. Gules, a chevron between three crescents argent [*? intended for GODDARD (modern) gules, a chevron vair between three crescents Argent, on each an ermine spot Sable*]; 3. [*Azure*] five lozenges conjoined in fesse between three falcons' heads erased [*Or*] [*GODDARD (ancient)*].

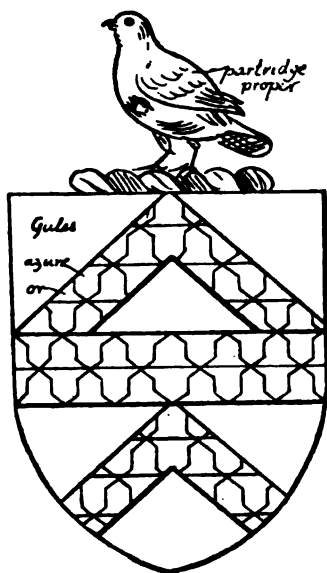
Geffe, or Jaffe of Enborne, Berks.



Patent of Arms to Nicholas Geffe of Enborne, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated April 21 Eliz. 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, i., 65^b.

Nicholas Geffe of Enborne in the Countye of Berks, 4th sonne of Andrew Geff of Nasing in the Countie of Essex: the son of Thomas Geff of Broxborne in the Countie of Hertford. A Patent by Robert Cooke, under his hand and seale bearing date the first of Aprill An^o 1579, the 21 of Q. E[*lizabeth*].

Goodyer, of New Windsor.



Grant to Thomas Goodyer of New Windsor, Berks, by Robert Cooke, dated 19th October 1579. MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent 161, 2.

Thomas Goodier of Newe Windsor in barksh. p. R^o Cooke, Cla^r October 19, 1579.

Gules, a fesse between two chevrons vair. Crest, a partridge proper.

In some of the tricks the bird is called a goldfinch, and holds in his beak an ear of corn, or.

Gosson, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 118.

March the 29th, 1666.S^r

It hath pleased God by a long time of sicknesse and extreame fitts of the Gout, to take away the vse of all my Lymbs, in soe much that all they that know mee, are able to testifie, that for aboue these seauen yeares I haue not beene able to gos into or out of my Bedd, but as two haue lifted mee in and two haue lifted mee out, soe that it is impossible for mee to waite vpon you. But I desire to present thus much vnto you concerning the businesse in hand, That I Robert Gosson of Binfeild in the County of Barks, sonne and heire of Richard Gosson, Cytizen and gentleman of London, ought to beare or vse these armes following at my pleasure. Namely, Azure a fesse battaillee ermyne betweene three Goates heads coped d'or, And to the badge or Creast, out of a Crowne Murall d'or a Goates head coped argente, gorged with a garland of yuie proper, manteled gules dubbed argent.

These armes I had entered or recorded in the office or Court of Heralds in London after the death of my father.

I haue neither sonne nor brother Only one daughter Elizabeth who is married to William Angell the sonne and heire of John Angell of Crowhurst in the County of Surrey, Esq.

This with my respects presented to you, I rest

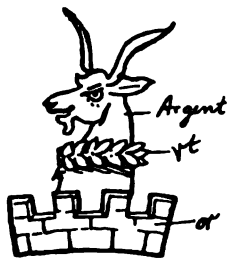
Your seruant

ROBERT GOSSON.

[Addressed] For Elias Ashmole Esq, Windsor-Herald, these present.

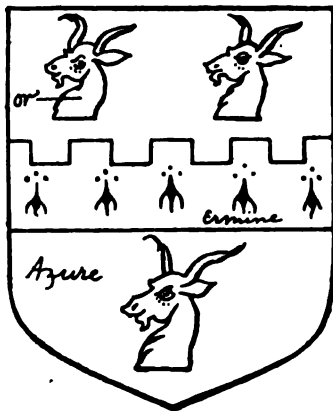
[Black wax seal, bearing a human head.]

Ashmole marks in the List Robert Gosson, Esq., mort.



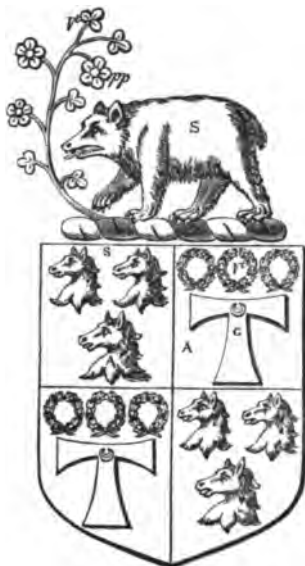
From Camden's Guifts and Grants,
MS. College of Arms, Camden, iii., 11.
No date given.

[Granted or confirmed to Robert Gosson 1 November 1608.]



Gosson, B. a fess embatt: \nearrow betw.
3 Goates heads Coupé or. Creast a
Goates head cope Ar: wth a Garland vt
in a crowne Murall or.

Gwynne, of Windsor.



1. GWYN. 2. TALKE.

*Visitation of London, 1634-35, (I. 338).
Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., additions from Harl.
MS., 1532, p. 64.*

Criplegate Without.

Enter this descent and Armes in the
Visitation booke of Berkshire.

Mathew Gwyn borne in Montgomerieshire
in Wales died seised of landes in Windsour
and Cluer that he purchased, and of
other landes in Montgomeryshire that
were Patrimoniall.

Edward = Elizabeth
Gwyn d. of
son of Thaysre.
Mathew.

William Gwyn son of
Mathew Gwyn died seised of
lands in New Windsore com.
Berks.

Jane vx. Thomas
personn of London.
vide London.

3. Edmond
Gwyn.

Mathew Gwyn of London =
Doctor of Phisick was son
of Edward.

... = Sara d.
of dun-
combe.

Roger Gwyn of
London Grocer.
vide London.

John Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn now liveing = Suzan dau'r and heir of James Talke of Apuldercombe
at Windsore 1621 son of in the Isle of Wight descended of that Auntient
William Gwyn. ffamelie of the Talkes of Sussex and Hampshire.

William Gwyn one = Anne dau'r of Henry
of his Ma^{ties} Audi- Ward of Norfolk de-
tors eldest son. scended out of Suf-
folke.

2. Thomas
Gwyn s.p.

1. Eme wife
of John
Wagstaff.

2. Blanch.

3. Suzan
Gwyn.

Richard Gwyn died young. 1. Anne Gwyn. 2. Suzan.

WM. GWYNNE.

Gyles, of Windsor.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 77.

[No Arms tricked.]

Nathanyell Gyles of New Windsore Doctor in Musique M^r of the Chappell of S^t George [Queen Eliz: K. James and K. Charles] & M^r of ye Chappell Royall ob: 24 January 1633, aged 75 years (Harl. MS. 1532, p. 144)]. [Born in or near Worcester.]

Anne, eldest da: of John Stayner of . . . in Com: Worc: by whome he had issue 4: sonns 5 daurs.

Eliza= beth 2 ^d : da:	Ric: Braham of Wandsworth in Com: Surr: [See Vol. I., p. 179.]	Susan first daughter. — John Gyles 2: son.	Robert Gyles 3 ^d sonne. — Nathanyell Gyles eldest sonne [liv- ing 1634.]	Henry Gyles 4: sonne. — Anne 3 ^d daughter.	Frances 4 daughter. — Susan 5 daughter.
---	--	--	--	---	---

Hallsted, of Sonning.



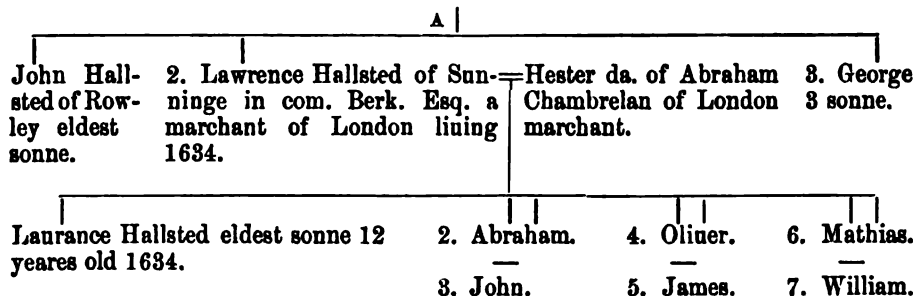
Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 343.

Faringdon Without.

Graunted by S^r William Segar Garter to Lawrence Hallsted of Sunninge in com. Berk, by Patent dated 20 of Nouemb. 4 of Kinge Charles 1628.

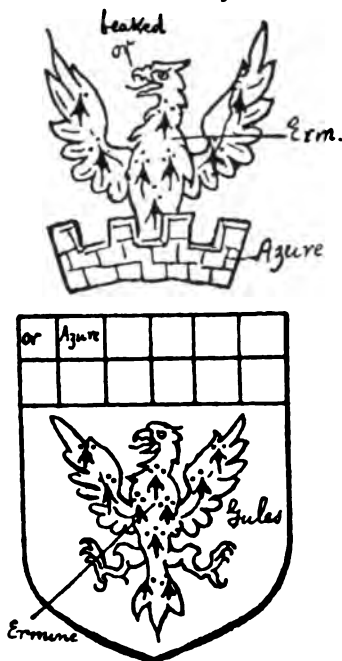
Oliner Hallsted of Rowley in the Countie of Lanc.

John Hallsted of Rowley in the countie aforesaid. Mary da. of . . . Seller of . . . in com. Lanc.



LAW. HALSTEED.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest to Laurence Halstedd of Sonning, from MS. College of Arms, R. 22, p. 321.



MS. College of Arms, Segar's Grants, 144, gives a trick of the Arms and Crest; the blazon in English, Latin, and French, and the date:—

G., an Eagle displd. a chief chequy O. & B.

In Campo miniato Aquilam argenteam expansam maculis Armenii Muris respersam, et summitatiam Scutarium tessalarum ductibus ex auro et cæruleo distinctam.

De Gueles à l'Aigle exploie, d'Hermine au chef echequité d'or & Azure.

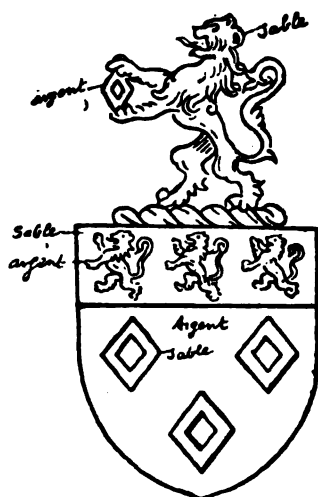
Crest: Viz., out of a Murall Crown B. a demi Eagle displ. a beaked O.

Nov. xx An^o Regni Car: 1, iv. An^o Dom: 1628.

To all and singular psons, as well Nobles, as others to whome theis pñts shall Come, S^r W^m Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes sendeth his due salutacons & greeting. Knowe yee that whereas anciently from the begynning, y^e hath byn a custome in all countreyes & comon welthes well governed, that the bearing of certeyne marcks in sheilds (comonly called Arms) have byn & are the only signes & demonstracons either of prowesse & valoure atchyved in tymes of warre or of good

life & Civill conversacon used in tymes of peace, according to the qualities of the psons demeriting the same, Among the w^{ch} nomber I fynde Lawrence Halstedd, now of Soñing in the County of Berks esquire, inhabiting in the mansion howse of that Manor & is Lord of the same, albeit a second sonne of that surname & famiely in the County of Lancaster, and beareth for his ancient Coat Armor, gules an egle displayed ermyn. A cheif checkey or & Asure, And wanting further for an ornament unto his said Coat, a contrement Creast or Cognisance fytt to be borne hath requested mee the said garter to appoint hym suche a one as hee maye lawfully beare wthoute wronge doing or preiudise to any pson or psons whatsoefi, w^{ch} according to his request I have accomplished & granted in manner & forme followg vidit On a hearme forth of a Crowne murall Asure a demy Eagle ermine.

Hanson, of Blewbury.



Visitation of London, 1664, MS. College of Arms, D 12, p. 1. Additions, printed in italics, from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., VIII., p. 202, where the sons by the first wife are 1. Berkley, 2. William, and by the second wife 3. Robert, 4. William.

The certificate below, of course, only refers to the portion printed in ordinary type.

Thomas Hanson = Mary da: of . . . [Aston
of Blewberry in of] Aston Hall in Com
Com. Berks. Chester.

John Hanson of Blew- = Isabell da: of William
berry and Cittizen of Lee of Abington in
London. Com: Berks.

Kath: da: of Edw: Jones of
Wrexham in Com: Denbigh
& heire to Edw: Jones and to
Hugh Jones her grandfather
by y^e mothers side [bur. in
S^t Mary at Hill church by
her husband].

Robert Hanson Ar: alderman
of y^e Citty of London 1664
[*Sheriff 1665, Lord Mayor*
1678, *was by trade a [Grocer]*
lived in bow lane in Aldermary
p'sh in Lond. buried in S^t Mary
at hill Church London Kted.
1 Feb. 1665.

Barbara da: of Geo:
Norton of Great
Chart in Com. Kent
[*Grocer*] 1 wife
[*buried in Aldermary*
Churchyard in Lon-
don].

Edw: Will. Kath:

Berkley sonne and heire
æt: 16 An^o 1664.

2. Robert. Elizabeth.

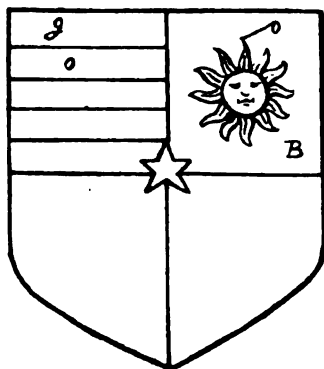
[Signed] ROBERT HANSON.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (D. 19, p. 1)
in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,

Rouge Dragon.

Harecourt, of Witham.



HARECOURT quartering
ST. CLERE.

Harl. MS. 1582, p. 135.

willm harecourte
of witham in
Com. Berks.

Anne eldest d. vx John
Anne of north Aston in
Com. Northton [see *Harl.
Soc.*, Vol. V., *Oxfordshire*,
p. 191, and *Northampton*,
1564, p. 2].

harecourte a third brother

Richard harecourte = . . . d. of Francis hareCourte of Wytham in Com Berks
ob. s.p. . . . haule. marid . . . d. of Sr John Radley.

Robert hareCourte
dyed without yssue.

Elizabeth d & heire vx Roger Snapp of Sunlake in
Com Oxon. vide Oxon. [*Harl. Soc.*, Vol. V., p. 135.]

Harris, of New Windsor.

Harl. MS. 1582, pp. 142^b, 143.

*The Arms of Harris, of Windsor, given in Add. MS. 14283, fol. 108, are,
Ermine, on a bend Azure three hedgehogs passant Or.*

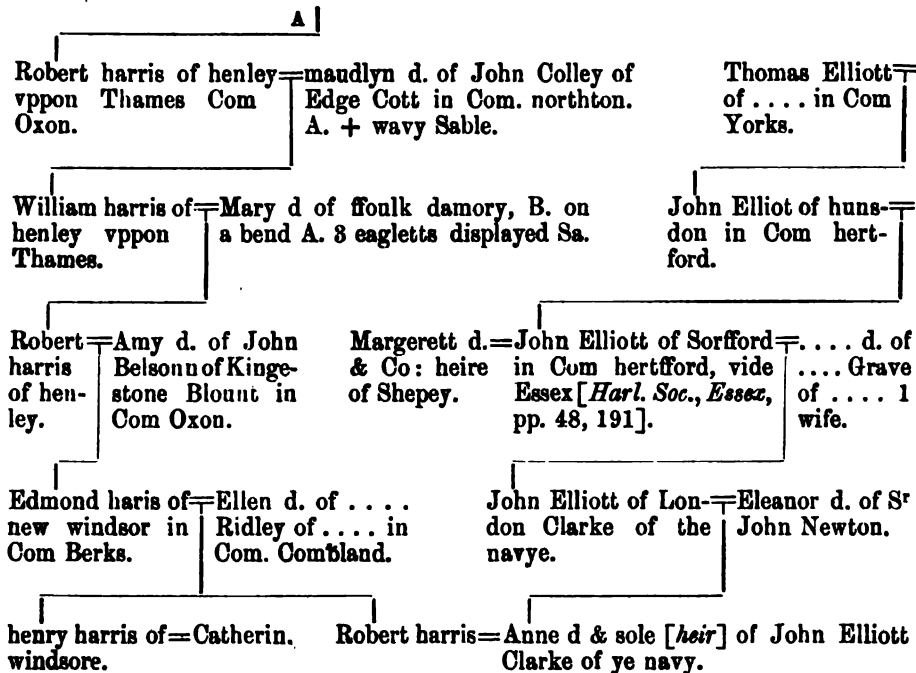
Crest, a demi pegasus rampant Gules, wings endorsed Or.

*In Harl. MS. 1582 the Arms are, Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRIS, as above ;
2, HODELEY (?) Gules, on a chevron Argent, between three birds silver, beaked and
legged Or, a martlet Sable for difference ; 3, ELLIOTT, Argent, on a fesse Gules between
two bars gemelles wavy Azure three martlets Or.*

*Crest, as above, over the Arms is written henry harris of windsor Clarke of ye
lands to the Colledg of Eton ye 2 ffirst & [below the shield] Edward Harris of ye
temple as it is.*

Rowland Harris of . . . in Com. = Joyce d. of george holberk
Yorke. vt 5 escallops or.

Thomas Harris of . . . in = Ursula d. of John Rodney, A, 13 eglets displayed g.
Com Lincoln. within a border B.



Harrison, of Beech Hill.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 131.]

Sr

I receved a sūmons from yourself for my personall appearance before your self this day att Reding, and I offer for my excuse that I am in y^e 80th year of my age, and soe lately vnder the obedience of a violent Ague w^{ch} hath for the p^{re}snt soe mortified my old bones that I am not yet in Condiçō to travell.

I am well known to Sr Edward Bishe one of you^r office and shall not fayle to wayte on you both this next terme if it please God to bless mee wth life & health and will in y^e interim remaine willing to deserve well of you.

JO. HARRISON y^e eldest.

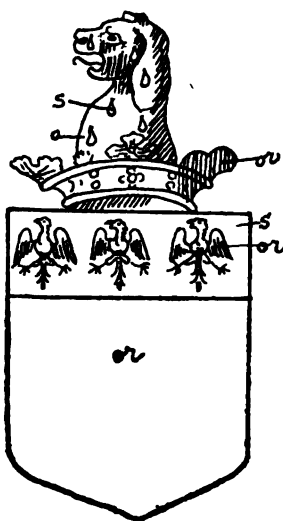
From Beachill
25 mātij 1665.

[Addressed] For my worthy friend Elias Ashmole
Esq. at Reding.

[His pedigree was entered in the Visitation, 1665-6. See Vol. I., p. 220.]

Harrison, of Hurst.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 96 and 97.



A confirmation of the Ancl. Coat & Crest the 4 of May 1574 to thomas harrison of finchamsted in Com. Berks, sonne of thomas sonne of James p. Rob: Cooke, Clarenceux, Harl. MS. 1582, fol. 53.

The Arms given are Quarterly, 1 and 4, HARRISON, Or, on a chief Sable three eagles displayed of the first; 2, WARDE, Argent, on a chevron Sable three wolves' heads erased Or, on a chief Azure a cross patonce between two martlets Gold; 3, GARRARD, Argent, on a fesse Sable a lion passant of the field, in the chief point a mullet Gules for difference.

Crest, out of a ducal coronet Or a talbot's head Gold, guité de poiz.

The Arms referred in Vol. I., p. 219, granted to "Harrison of the North 1574," are given in Misc. Grants of Arms, vol. i., 184, College of Arms MS., and they differ in the colours; they are, Or, on a chief Gules three eagles displayed of the field. The Crest is the same.

James Harrison of Cumberland.

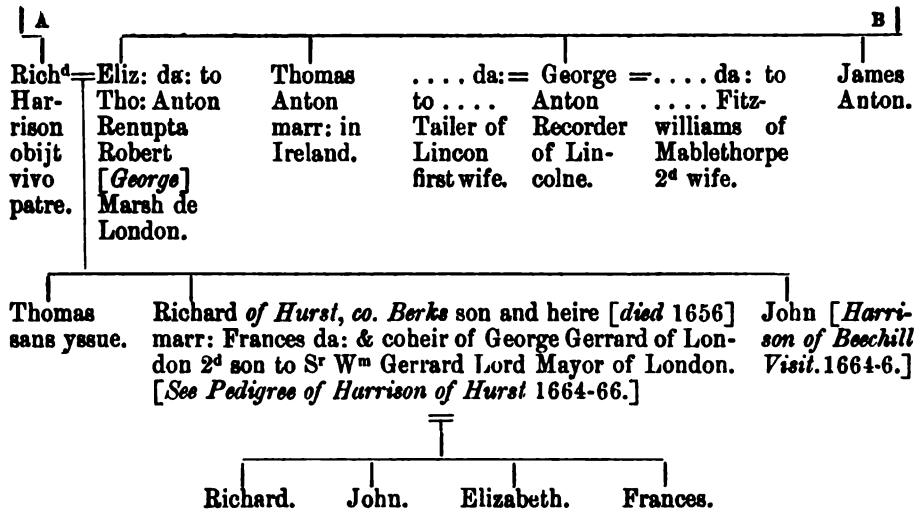
James Harrison of Southampton. = Alice da: to . . . Phetiplace.

Thomas Harrison of Finchampsted in Com: Berks. = Elizabeth da: to Jn^o Slitherhurst of Tenterden in Wales.

1 wife Alice da: to Rich: Warde of Hurst in Co: Berks Esq ^r Cofferer to Qu: Eliz:	=	Tho: Harrison of Finchamsted in Com: Berks Surveyor of the Staple to Qu: Eliz: married to his 3 ^d wife Eliz: da: to Henry Becher [Alderman of London (Smith MS.)] relict of Clement Kelk: living 1574: ob: 25: of February 1602.	=	2 wife Kath: da: to James Chamberleine of Spersholt in Com: Berks.	=	Tho: Anton of Stratfield Sey in Com: Hampt: first husband.
--	---	---	---	--	---	--

Thomas 2 sonn.	John 3 son.	Tho. Spyer of Huntercombe in Com: Oxon son & heire of Ralph.	=	Kath: marr: after to George Carleton of Brightwell in Oxon.
----------------	-------------	--	---	---

Ralph Spyer son & heire.



Harrison, of Reading.

Visitation of London, 1634-5, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 352.



These Armes and Creast are exemplified vnder the hand and seale of S^r William Segar K^t Garter principall King of Armes by patent dated the 17 day of July 1633 a^o 9th King Charles, granted to Gilbert Haryson alias Hardegson descended of a family of that surname in the Dutchy of Brunswick.

GRAFTON and WOOD.

Vnder the hand of S^r W^m Segar
Knight Garter.

Tower Street Ward.

Bernard Harrison of Reading = Elizabeth da. of
in com. Berks. Hawthorne.

1. William Anne da. = Gilbert Har = Margaret da. of M = ... Leue- 2. Rich-
Harrison of rison Esq Grafton of London sey 1 hus- ard Har-
eldest son Breth of now Shreife 2 wife to Gilbert band. rison.
ob. s.p. London 1 of London a° 1683. [Gold-
wife to Gilbert smith.]
Harrison.

Anne Leuesey.

1. Bernard Harrison 2. John aged 14 1. Christian 2. Elizabeth wife Anne.
aged about 21 yeres. yeres 1683. wife to John to Maurice Wal-
Pigeon of ron of London
2. Thomas aged 16 4. Gilbert aged 10 London. Goldsmith.
yeres. yeres 1683.

per me GILBERT HARRISON.

Hatt, of Leckampsted.



Visit. Lond. 1634-35, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 364.
Additions from the Visit. of Essex 1664-1668, ed. by
Dr. J. J. Howard, p. 45.

Criplegate Within.

Richard Hatt of Leckampsted =
in com. Berks.

Giles Hatt of = Dorothy da. of Richard Jordan of
Leckampsted. Chadleworth in com. Berks.

1. Richard John Hatt Attorney in = Elizabeth da. of Tho = Dorothy da. of Rich^d
Hatt. Guildhall a° 1634. mas Petit of Kent. Piggott of London.

John Hatt sonne
and heire.

Rich^d Hatt of orsett in com. =
Essex, gent. 1664.

Mary da. of John Gwilliams of
Waltham Stow in com. Essex.

1. Mary. 2. Dorothy.

Hayes, of Windsor.

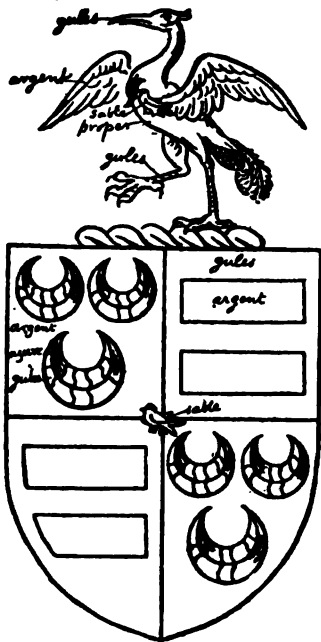
MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, ii., 162, and Bysshe's Grants, fol. 3.



Sir Edward Bysshe Knight, Clarenceux. Whereas Thomas Hayes of Windsor in the County of Barkes senior and James Hayes his brother Cittizen and Letherseller of London sons of Alexander Hayes of Windsor aforesaid deceased have desired me to assigne unto them such Armes as they and their posterity may Lawfully beare ; Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne unto them the Armes hereafter Mentioned (that is to say) Argent a Chaveron betweene Three Tygers heads sable erased and langued Gules, and for his Crest on a helmet and wreath of his Culleres ; a Tiger's head (betweene two dragons wings displayed sable) Langued Gules, Mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the margent hereof are more lively depicted. All w^{ch} Armes and Crest I the said Clarenceux King of Arms by power and authority of my Office to me granted und^r the Great Seale of England do give and grant unto the foresaid Thomas Hayes and James Hayes his brother & to the severall issues begotten observing their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis p^{res}ents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name: dated 13 day of May An^o Dni. 1661.

Haynes, of Reading.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to Nicholas Haynes of Hackney, co. Middlesex (from Berkshire), by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 1578. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 399.



*HAYNES quartering
FOXLEY. MS. Coll.
of Arms, E. D. N. I. 35.**

To all and singuler as well Nobells and Gentiles as others to whome these presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieux princepall heraulte Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God Everlastinge whereas antiently from the beginnunge the valiant & vertuous actes of excellent psons have bene comended vnto y^e worlde with sundrye monumentes and remembrances of thire good deseartes amongst the which the cheifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes in shildes called Armes which are none other then demonstracōns of prowes and valour diversly distributed accordinge to the quallities & deseartes of the parsons That such signes and Tokens of the dilligent faythfull & coragious might appeare before y^e Neegligent Coward and ignorant and bee a sufficient cause to move stire and kindle the hartes of men toe the imitacōn of vertue and Nobellnesse even so hathe some bene and yet is continually observed to the entent y^t such as have done comendable servise to their Prince or Contrye eather in warr or peace maye both receave due honor in their Lives and alsoe derive the same successively to their posteritie after them And beinge required of Nicholas Haynes of Hackney in Middlesex fowrth son of Richard Haynes of Redinge in the County of

Barkeshire gentilman and of Thomasen his wife daughter and coheire of John foxley of . . . gentilman in y^e County of Barkshire to make serche in y^e Registers and Recordes of my Office for the auntient Armes and Creast belonging to y^t name and famly wheareof he is desended Whearevpon I have made searche accordingly and doe fynde y^t he maye lawfully beare as his Auncestors heretofore have borne thes Armes and Creast heareafter followeing That is to say y^e first for Haynes Argent three Cressants vnde azure and gules, the second for foxley gules two bares humite silver and so quarterlly and to his Creast vppon the hearme on a wreathe silver and gules a Heron volant the boddye in proper couller wynges si[1]ver Legged and beaked goulde houldinge vp one of his ffeete Mantelled gules doubled silver as more playnly is depicted in y^e Margent, The which Armes & Creast and every parte and parcell thereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes by power and auctoritie annexed vnto me comitted by Lrēs Patents vnder the great Seale of England do ratiffy confirme give and graunte vnto the said Nicholas Haynes gent. and to his posterity with their due differences and he & thay the same to vse beare and shew forth at his and their liberty & pleasure withoute impediment lett or interrupcōn of any pson or persona. I witnes whereof I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes, have signed these presents with my hand and sett herevnto the seale of my Office año Dñi 1578, and in the xxth yeare of the Raigne of oure Sovereigne La[d]y Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROBERT COOKE alias

Clarencieux Roy Darne[s].

* The trick of Arms in MS. Ashm. 840 is lightly drawn, so I have substituted the above.

Henn or Hene, of Winkfield.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. ii., 133 (abstract). These Arms appear in some of the MSS. Compare the trick given with the pedigree, Vol. I., p. 222.

Sir John Borough Knight Garter . . . credibly informed that the Auncesters of Sir Henry Henn als Hene of Wingfeild in the County of Berks : Knight & Baronett, were originally native of South Wales from whence his grandfather transplanting himself into the County of Surrey dyed there, leaving W^m Henn alias Hene his sonn father of S^r Henry afore-said very young by reason whereof the perfect knowledge of his descent is for the present left uncertyne. And although it appeareth that the Hennes in South Wales were gentlemen of good noate and of Coate Armour from whom it may probably be supposed the said S^r Henry Henn alias Hene to bee descended. Yet hee being no ways willing to encroach upon the Armes and kindred of a family from whom he cannot demonstratively derive himself (w^{ch} not withstanding he hopeth may be hereafter claired) hath made earnest request unto mee, that I would in the meane tyme declare & assigne unto him such Armes as hee and

his posterity may lawfully beare, without doing wronge or injury to any other person whatsoever, Know yee therefore that I having seriously considered the premises, as also the quality & worth of the said S^r Henry Henn alias Hene, have thought fitt to declare and assigne unto him the Armes here under mentioned. Videlicet. Vert a cheveron or, in Cheife three Lyons rampant of the Second armed gules, And for his Creast, on a hearme mantled gules doubled argent, & a torce of his colours, a demy Leopard proper holding in his right paw a battle Axe Argent, As in the margent mor lively is depicted, which Armes (as before expressed) the said S^r John Borough K^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, by the authority annexed unto the office of Garter, by the statutes of the Most Noble Order of the Garter continued practice, and the Letters Pattents of my said Office, made unto me under the Great Seale of England, do by theis presents declare assigne give grant & confirme unto the aforesaid S^r Henry Henn alias Hen[s] & to the heirs of his body Lawfully begotten, to be by the, & every of them borne with their due differences according to the Laws of Arms for ever. In witness wherof I have unto theis presents affixed the seale of my office & subscribed my name. Dated y^e eight & Twentith day of December In y^e eighteenth yeare of the raigne of our dread soveraigne Lord Charles by the greace of God King of Great Brittain and Ireland. Defend^r of the faith etc., 1642.

[Signed] JOHN BOROUGH Garter Principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

Herbert, of Arborfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 123.

Sr

I am now bounde for London to wayte vpon the Kinge, it beinge my waytinge quarter, so that I cannot come to Reddinge to shew you my Coate and my Crest, which you will finde in yo^r booke : my Father was Sr Arnold Herbert, and giues the three white Lyons rampant for the Coate, and the White Lyon rampant for y^e Crest. I shall satisfy you more when I see you at Court till which tyme I shall remaine

Yo^r servant

EDWARD HERBERT.

Arborfeild, y^e 11th
March 1664.

[*Addressed*] These For Elias Ashmole, Esq., at
the Beare at Reddinge p^{re}sent.

In the List Ashmole makes this note to the name of Edward Herbert, Esqr. : Vide Pre, son to Sr Arnold Herbert a gent.-Pensioner.

Sir Arnold Herbert, Knt., and his wife were buried at Warfield. The tombstone has been destroyed [Berks Arch. Soc., 1879-80, p. 66]. The stones had neither names nor dates.

Hill.

Exemplification of Arms to James Hill by Sir William Segar, Garter, dated the 2 September, the 16th of James the 1st (1618), in Ashmole's handwriting. (MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 415-16.) No Trick of Arms.

Vniuersis et singulis cuiuscunque loci, status, gradus, ordinis ac condicionis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Guilielmus Segarus Eques auratus et principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum, Salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnium omnino sit veritatem tueri, et ad eandem asserendam testimonium perhibere, tum mea inprimis interest qui Rex Armorum florentissimi Regni Angliæ sum iuratus, et regia authoritate ad hoc munitus, vt Genealogias virorum nobilium hujus Regni vnacum Armis siue Clypeis gentilitijs in Officio Armorum fideliter conservem, et de eisdem quoties rogatus fuerim attester. Ego itaque predictus Rex Armorum notum testatumque facio, et hoc presenti scripto declaro, quod Jacobus Hill Anglus, iam ex Almania, et alijs transmarinis partibus reversurus, natus erat ex antiqua, et nobili familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatu Suffolciæ in Anglia, prout in libris memorandum nobilium Anglicorum videre licet, et Arma istius portat, gallice sic describenda D'Asur trois barres d'Argent, vn Griphe d'or, sergreate sur tout armee de gules ; Et pour son Tymbre sur vn torce de se couleurs, vn bras, et main dextre armée, avançant vne Lance en charge rompu ; sicut latius in margine depingunter Qui quidem Jacobus Hill Præfecus Equitum, Pedetumque propter singularem, eximiamque eius scientiam, et experientiam, tam in rebus bellicis, quàm civilibus obeundis, gerendisque dexteritatem, ante aliquot annos in legationibus ad exteros Principes, Imperatores, et Reges missus, famam sibi, generique suo dignam acquisiuit ; Cum verò hoc mihi haud obscure pateat, testimonium eiusmodi hisce

literis meis confirmandum opere pretium duxi. Quæ omnia Arma et Christam Ego prædictus Garterius principalis Rex Armorum Anglicorum confirmo prædicto illi Jacobo, eiusque posteris, ad vtendum, gerendum, et ferendum in Clypeis, Vexillis, Armatura, sigillis, fenestris, ædificijs, monumentis, aut alia quacunque ratione, omnibus temporibus et locis singulis, prout sibi et illis libitum et placitum fuerit, iuxta ius feciale. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto, manum meum proprium apposui, et sigillum officij mei affixi. Datum Londini in Officio Armorum secundo die Septembris, Anno regni Domini nostri Jacobi dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, regis fidei defensoris decimo sexto, Seotix verò Quinquagesimo tertio.

GUIL: SEGARUS Garterius.



Hoby, of Bisham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 127.

Bishame, April 27 [16]65:

Honored Sir

Mr Hoby hauing a greate Cold att prenent [*sic*] apointed me to let you know y^t hee receued yours of y^e 26: Instant but last night (being y^e 26) he returnes you thanks for it and for your Ciinility to him, and also lets you know y^t hee did receue a Sumonds to appeare before you March 28th [16]65: but being to goe from home beefore y^t day, and my selfe and most of our family, and not to returne tell after, hee not knowing you, nor wher you liued, and being well a quainted with Sir Edward Bissehe, Mr Hoby sent to a freind to desier him to let Sir Ed: know y^t hee was to goe frome home, and so desired him y^t hee might be excused for not appering then, and also Mr Hoby desired his freind to goe to you to let you know y^t hee was to goe from home and y^t you would excuse his not appering then, and y^t what Fees were to be paied to you and any other should be truely paied, and Mr Hoby receued a letter from his freind that hee had benn with you, and y^t as Mr Hoby vnderstood you were satisfied, and therefore hee hauing no business att london this tearme thought hee might defer it tell the next sitting of Parlament and so hee desiars hee may, and hee hauing such a Cold cannot well come this tearme, and he desiars hee may know from you what fees are due, and so with his serues and mine I rest

Sir,

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

[*Addressed*] These For her honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r att his Chamber in the Middle Temple ouer against Hall Court London.

This letter was in reply to that of Ashmole, dated 20 April 1665, of which the draft copy is here printed under the name Touchet.

Part of the seal remains. It may be a lion or a unicorn rampant; perhaps the crest referred to in the letter dated the 16th of October 1667, or that granted in 1570.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220^b.

Honourd Sr

Had I knowne you had tooke care to excuse y^r appance at Maidenhead, I had not troubled you wth my l^re, but that Excuse came to my knowledge but 2 dayes since. As I am most ready to show all respect to the gentry of yo^r Country, so in pticular am most wills to comply wth what you desire: & shall therefore respit the entrying of yo^r descent, till yo^r owne conveniency will better pmit, w^{ch} when it falls out, if you please to give me notice I shall most readily serve you & in the meane tyme rem

[E. A.]

To Peregrine Hobbey
Esq^r at Bysham.

This is a reply to the letter of Mrs. Hoby, daled 27 April 1665, just printed.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 225.

26 May 1666.

Madam,

I rec^d a lre from you of the 22^d instant, but am not willing to receive any Fee, before I haue done my duty & deserved it: In case therefore that M^r Hoby come not to Towne next Tearme, yet if you be pleased to send any one to me (to my Chamber in the Midle Temple) with an Account of his Descent, Matches & Issue, as also the Matches and Issues of his Brothers, Sisters, or other Colateral lynes, I shall make entry thereof, & of his Arms, & that being done, will then gladly receive the accustomed Fee.

I must beg your excuse for not answering your Questions concerning Precedency in writing, that being a thing properly to be done by the Officers of Arms in Chapter, & I ought not to take vpon me the giving my owne opinion singly in cases of such Concernem^t: Nor is it vsuall for them to make Certificate of things in this nature, vnles it first come to them by Comand from the Lords Com^{rs} for the Office of Earle Marshall. Nevertheles I will not refuse to discourse my Opinion to you (or other Person desiring it) if there happen an oportunity to doe it verbally: But to send it by way of Letter, & vnder my hand, I hold it not convenient for many Reasons. In what I may, I wilbe serviceable to M^r Hoby & your selfe, of w^{ch} I beg you will be pleased to receive the assurance, from

Madam

Yo^r most humble servant

To M^{rs} Hoby at Bysham neere Maidenhead
These

E. A[*shmoles*].

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 227.

Bishame y^e 16 October 1667.

Sir,

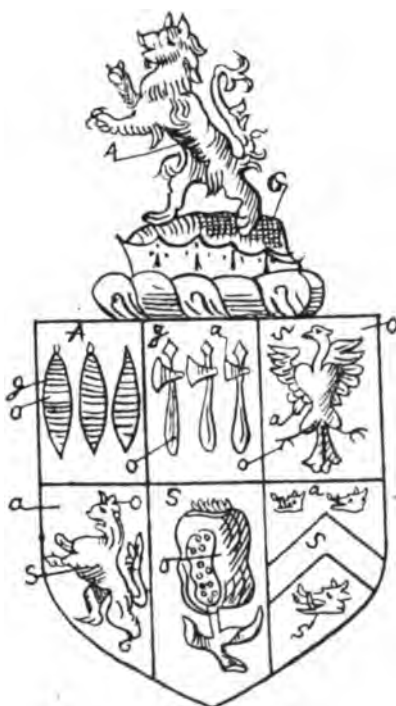
You cannot but wonder you haue not hard from M^r Hoby or from mee before this but I thought wee should haue benn in London before this, but my husband and my sonn both haue benn ill, my sonn was so ill y^t it put us in greate feare w^t the Euent would bee, y^e small pox wee fered, but I thanke god it was not and both M^r Hoby and my sonn are resnable well and M^r Hoby gonn to London yesterday, but I supose hee may forgett to speake wth you therefore I thought good to let you know y^t formerly M^r Hoby did send mee to M^r Rylie I thinke his name was, Rielye (or Reyly), and he told me y^t M^r Hoby might giue Sir Edward Hobys Armes wth a barr, wth out any charge or leaue from your office, if so then M^r Hoby doth hope y^t Sir Edward Bish will not Aske much for to lett him giue it y^t way w^{ch} you spake offe, w^{ch} is y^e better way. So I doe desier to know of you this,

whether M^r Hoby may giue Sir Edward Hoby his Fathers armes wth y^e Barr with out any Charge or leaue from your office, and next what Sir Edward Bish and y^e office must haue, to haue leane to giue thes Armes as you mentioned, w^{ch} is y^e best way. Sir Edward did giue a very fine Crest w^{ch} I beline hee did purchase,* for formerly I finde they gaue an nother, and M^r Hoby hath y^e patten for y^e new Crest now in y^e hous, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to london yer long, but you told me sumthing must be donn now before the tearme, but if it could hansomly be deferred tell I could come to london w^{ch} will be aboue a fortnight hence then I could know M^r Hobys minde and let you know it, but if y^t cannot be pray let me know as soone as you can whether M^r Hoby may giue the Hobys armes without leaue from your office (and also our Children) or whether it must be purchased, and if so w^t the charge will bee, y^t so wee may know what to doe and giue you an Ausur directly. Sir, This is all att present from

Your freind and seruant

KAT. HOBY.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Edward Hoby by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knt. Garter, dated the 10th of June 1570. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 280—282.)



1. HOBY (BADLOND).
2. BYLMORE.
3. LLEWELLYN AP GREGEUR.
4. RHYS AP TUDOR.
5. MEREDITH GETH.
6. PHILIP DOILLIE.

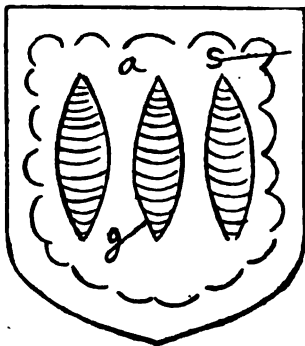
Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint Gilbertus Dethyck Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ salutem. Quoniam brevis hæc hominum vita varijs subijcitur fortunæ casibus, ejusque memoria sæpissimè perpetua oblivione deletur: Quapropter ardenti affectu clari nominis Generosos et Magnanimos indies augendi et proficiscendi (sola virtus) infinita cogit tentare et perficere qua gradus honoris scandere ad culmen pervenire et inter mortales perpetuò vivere conceditur. Vnde alij eorum exemplis ad virtutis exercendi studium alliciuntur, et incitantur. Et quia inter alia per multa præclari nominis præmia antiquus hic armorum sive insigniorum in Parmis Clipeisque deliniandorum mos dignitatis famæ, honoris prosapiæ et virtutis indicat testimonium de quibus nos fæciales auctoritate regia commemoratores dignissimi judicamur. Ego prædictus Gilbertus Dethick Miles alias Garterus Principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ ad hoc rogatus ex certa scientia et fide dignorum testimonijs veraciter instructus et informatus. Quod illustrissimus Edwardus Hoby tam animæ, corporis quam fortunæ dotibus insignis: filius primogenitus Domini Thomæ Hoby Equitis, dum Legati ad Regem Gallorum in celtica pro patria fungeretur officio nuper defuncti. Cujus Edwardi prosapiam progeniemvé vna cum alijs monumentis inspeximus his Armis,

* Possibly during the period 1648 to 1660, when Sir Edward Byshe intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament. He was reduced to his proper office of Clarenceux at the Restoration.

insignibusque antiquissimis legitimè sit decoratus: Ego tamen vt nunquam de iisdem imposterum dubitetur, nec aliqua ratione impugnentur, eadem sicut apparent depicta Literis meis patentibus exemplificavi. Et vt ad omnes vsus militares tam belli quam pacis fulgentia quædam certa et genuina insignia Clypeis galeis alijsque rebus quibuscunque (nominis et honoris sui designandi gratia) demonstrare valeat, eidem vltius Cristam hanc assignavi, videlicet, In Pileum honoris rubrum duplicatum Armeniaco Tygridem salientem de argento. Chlamide rubra duplicata item Argento. Quemadmodum hic magis delucidè depicta apparet. Habendum et tenendum præfato Edwardo Hoby et hæredibus suis imperpetuum quibus illis et illorum singulis ab hijs legitimè descendantibus tam in Clypeis, Scutis, armis, Castris, tentorijs, Vexillis cæterisque belli apparatus, quam in sigillis, annulis, fenestris, sculpturis, monumentis, sepulturis, omnique suppellectili: (modestè vt decet virtutis observantia (consuetis differentijs) vti posse aut velle permittitur: Denique vt ipsi et ipsorum singuli omnes rei militaris exercitationes, hastiludia, tornamenta, duella, aut huiusmodi belli præludia, ingredi aut exercere, et ad honoris gradus pervenire valeant absque molestatione aut perturbatione quacunque. Quamobrem vt præmissarum memoria pervulgata permanere reique certitudo apparere possit quoscunque de ijs in posterum legitimè descendentes, devotionibus et dilectionibus vestris benevole et gratiosè commendamus. Et vt præheminentijs privilegijs et liberatibus Nobilium in omnibus secundetis et frui sinatis. In cuius rei testimonium has Literas meas patentes fieri feci, manu propriâ subscripsi, et Sigillo meo nec non Sigillo Officij mei vulgo Garteri Principalis Regis Armorum Angliæ consignavi. Datum Londini ex Officio et Collegio nostro Armorum decimo die Junij Anno Domini 1570. Anno Regni Augustissimæ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei Defensoris &c: Duodecimo.

per me G. DETHIOK alias garter
principall Kinge of armes.

Draft of a Grant of Arms to Peregrine Hoby, of Bisham, sent by Elias Ashmole to Sir Edward Bysshe, Knight Clarenceux, dated the 17th of November, 1664. In Ashmole's handwriting. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 433-34.



To all & singular, aswell Nobles as Gentiles, as others to whome these p'sente shall come, Sr Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East & west pte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward, sendeth greeting. Forasmuch as amongst the sundry Monum^{ts} devised by our prudent Ancestors to comend the memory of deserving men to succeeding ages, it is observable that the cheifest & most vsuall haue been the bearing of markes or signes in Sheilds commonly called Armes, as evident demonstracons of their vertues & rewards for the same, And that for their comendable service to their Prince and Country, in Warr or Peace they might in their lyfe tyme receiue due honor &

afterwarde transmitt the same to their successive posterity. In which respect whereas Peregrine Hoby of Bysham in the County of Berke Esq^r naturall son to Sr Edward Hoby of Bysham afores^d Knight is generally knowne to be a person well deserving not only for his good conversacon & discreet demeanour, but also for a prudent discharge of his duty to his Country having been a Burgess of Parliam^t for the Towne of Merlow in Co^m Buk: both in the reigne of King Charles the first of blessed memory & of King Charles the 2^d now haply reigning, as also a Justice of Peace in the s^d County of Berke for many yeares past.

Know yee therefore that I the said Clarenceux for the consideracōns aforesaid, haue by power also of my Office, vnder the greate Seale of England, at the instant request of him the s^d Peregrine Hoby, given granted assigned and confirmed, and by these p^sentē doe giue grant assigne & confirme vnto him the s^d Peregrine a Border engraied sable, vpon the Escotcheon of his Armes, as in the margent of these p^sentē is more fully to be seene, as a fitt and noted distinccon in his said Armes* or Ensignes of Honour from any other of y^t name or family. So that he the said Peregrine Hoby and his descend^{ts} may at all tymes & vpon all occasions, beare & shew forth the same Armes in sheld Coate Armour or otherwise wth their due differences, accord^s to the law of Armes & laudable cus[t]ome of this realme wthout the inpediment let or interrupcon of any pson or psons whatsoever. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarenceux haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the seale of my Office the 17th day of November in the 16th yeare of the reigne of our Soneraigne lord Charles the 2^d by the grace of God, of England Scotland France & Ireland King defendor of the faith, And in the yeare of o^r L^d God 1664.

Pray S^r Correct & mend this as you think fitt, & retorne it so as you would have me Engross it.

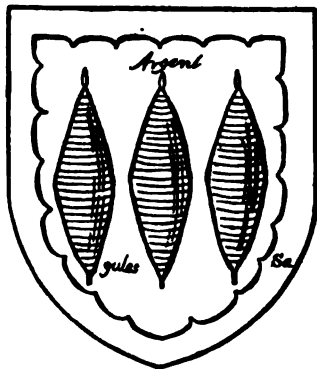
Yo^r most humble serv^t

E: A.

[Addressed] For my honourd freind S^r Edward Bysshe
Knight at Mr Goddardē house in S^t Johns close.

[Sealed, but the seal not clear.]

Grant of Arms (MS. Coll. of Arms, Bysshe's Grants, p. 20).

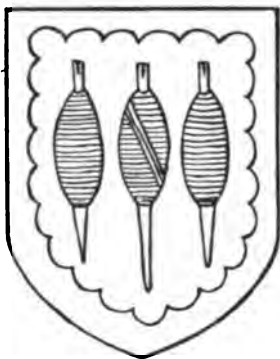


To Peregrin Hoby of Bysham, natural son of Sir Edward Hoby of Bysham in com. Berks, K^t, 17 Nov. 1664.

Argent three bottommies gules threaded or, a bordure engraied sable.

* Peregrine Hoby had no Arms; the Arms confirmed or granted to him, with the addition of the bordure engraied, were the Arms of Badland assumed by Hoby on account of the marriage with the heiress of that family, discarding their more appropriate bearing (see "*Miscel. Geneal. et Herald.*," i., 141-2). Also an exemplification of these Arms to Sir Thomas Posthumous Hoby, Knt., brother to Sir Edward Hoby, Knt., by William Dethick Garter, and William Camden Clarenceux, dated the 10th of July, 1698. A pedigree is also given to the same date. Cf. also "*Miscel. Geneal. et Herald.*," 2nd Series, iii., 351.

Mrs. Hoby, when she wrote to Ashmole on the 16th of October 1667 (as above), can hardly refer to the Crest granted to Sir Edward Hoby by Dethick on the 10th of June 1570. She says, "Sir Edward [Bysshe] did giue a very fine Crest w^{ch} I belue he [Peregrine Hoby] did purchase, for formerly I finde they gaue an other, and Mr [Peregrine] Hoby hath y^e patten for y^e new Crest now in y^e hous, w^{ch} I doe Intend to bring to london yer long." Of this crest granted by Sir Edward Bysshe I can find no record. Possibly it was one of the grants cancelled at the Restoration, given by Bysshe during the years 1646 to 1660, when he intruded into the office of Garter for the Parliament.



At the same time Mrs. Hoby seems to have been labouring under some misconception when she wrote about the arms. They had been granted as above on the 17th of November 1664, and were allowed by Ashmole at the Visitation of 1665-66.

The bottoms or weavers' spindles wound with thread (literally balls of thread) seem to be better tricked in Harl. MS. 1488, fol. 139^b.

Holloway, of Sunningwell.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 119.

Sir,

I receiv'd a sumons, left at my Tenants at Suningwell, my owne dwelling being in Oxford, to shew y^w my discent & Armes, Crest, &c. This is no more then what I shewd to y^r Predecessor Mr Philpot at his visitacōn held at Oxford about 1640-41, or therabouts, all w^{ch} was then by mee shewd & entred with him, vpon his then Record: for w^{ch} I was then Thankfull to him. I am now & shalbe till my going to the terme much Ingagd in busines, soe as I shall desire y^w to dispence with my attendance: however if any thing be due I shall be ready to satisfy y^w at my chamber In serieants Inne In fleet-streete London. Mean while y^w will finde my Coate to bee A fess between 3 Cresceants Argent In a field gules with a Canton Ermin In the dexter point, & my Crest A Goates head Coupee Collard with 3 Cresceants gules, as I take it. I doe remaine

Y^r servant & freind

CHARLES HOLLOWAY.

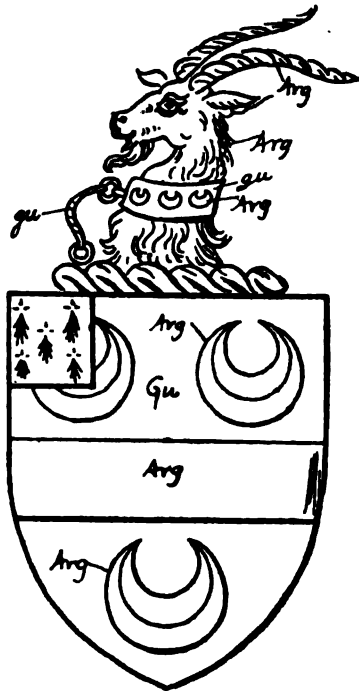
From my howse in Oxford over ag^t All-Soules
in Oxford: March 15, 1664 [1664-65].

[Addressed] To my worthy freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r Windsor herauld at
Armes, at the New Inne In Abingdon.

Leane this ire with Mr Edward hart there To be deliverd with Care as is directed.

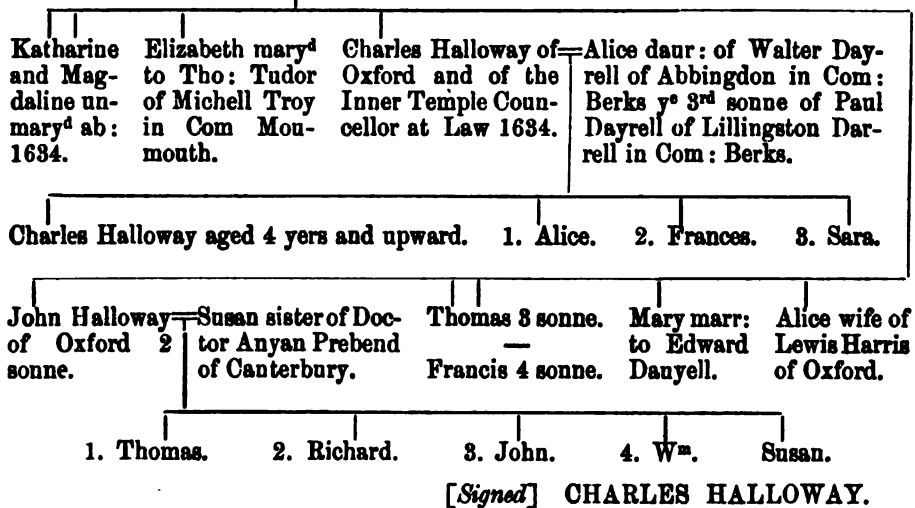
[Red wax seal bearing the above Arms without colours but the canton ermine, and no crest.]

Charles Holloway, Serjant-at-Law, entered the following pedigree :—



Visitation of Oxford 1684, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, 111^b.

John Holloway of—Alice daur: of Miles Leigh of Oxford Descended
Oxford Gent. from Leigh of Adlington in Chestr:



[Signed] CHARLES HALLOWAY.

Hoper, of Sonning.*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 126.*

Sr,

Were my estate answerable to yo^r Expectacōn I should not have putt you to the trouble of weighting for what you Claime as yo^r fee : But being a younger Brother, as you well know, and having no other fortune but a bare inconsiderable Annuitye for to mainteyne and bring up a Wife and eight small Children, I looke upon you, as so much a Gentleman that you will rather behold me as an object fitt for Compassion, then require that of me which the weaknesse of my estate is not able to satisfye : Sir I am

Yo^r most humble servant

NAT. HOPER.

28 March 1665.

[*Addressed*] These For my honoured friend Elias Ashmole Esq; at y^e Beare in Reading present.

[*The small seal bears the arms : a chevron between threes pomegranates stalked and leaved ; in the middle chief, a martlet for difference.*]

*HOPER quartering LEGH (?).*

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 80^b, in Ashmole's handwriting, marked not p^d. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6; not included.

Sunning hund.

Richard Hoper of =Pentecost da: and Coheire
St Andrews pish to . . . Legg [*? or Legh*]
in Co^m Midd. of Dublin in Ireland.

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------|
| 1. Richard
Hoper of St
Andrewes
in Hol-
borne. | 4. Nathaniell
Hoper of Sun-
ning in Co ^m
Berke set: 56
ann: 11 Mar:
1664. | Mary da:
to Peter
Farnham
of Hodga-
don in
Co ^m
Hertf. | 5. Henry. |
| 2. Francia. | | | |
| 3. Dudley. | | | |

1. Nathaniell Hoper
eldest son set: 15
an: 11 Mar: 1664.

2. Samuell.
—
3. Daniell.

4. Richard.
—
1. Prudence.

2. Elizabeth.
—
3. Prescilla.

NAT: HOPER. [*Original.*]

Horde, of Shilton.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 132.]

Sr,

I haue receaued a sūmons from you to appeare before you y^e 18th day of this month att Farrington. I haue not lined in y^e County of Berkes this two yeares but during that time I haue been resident in y^e County of Oxō, where I expect y^e like sūmons vpon the same occasion, and shall with y^e rest of my Neighbo^r and Countreyemen giue my attendance there, if required : in y^e interim I am

Sr

Yo^r servant

THO: HORDE.

From Coat in Oxonshire y^e 7th of
March: 64 [1664-65].

[Addressed] These are For Elias Ashmole Esq, att y^e Crowne
in Faringdon, Berkes.

[The red wax seal bears the crest only, On a wreath a horse's head.]

The following is the pedigree entered:—

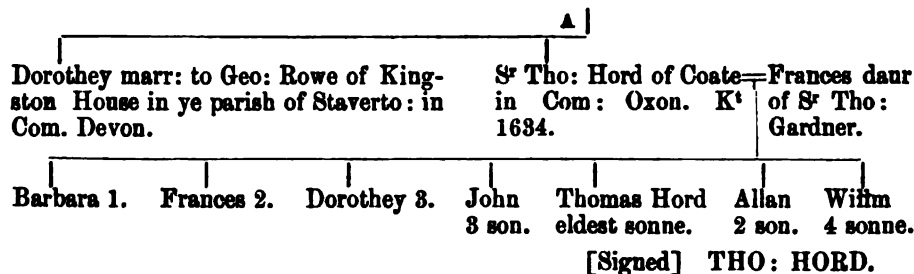
Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, from MS. College of Arms, C. 29, fol. 72^b.



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. HORDE. | 4. STAPLETON. | 7. MASSY. |
| 2. PALMER. | 5. MATHEWE. | 8. KINGSTON. |
| 3. PERRELL or PERLE. | 6. VEALE or VEELE. | 9. VYELL. |

Allan Hord of Hord Park in Com Salop. . . . daughter of
son of Alan Hord. Blount.

A



Hungerford, of Buscott.

MS. Ashmole 836, p. 681. Original paper sent in for the Visitation 1665-66.

Walter Hungerford D^r of Divinitie & Rector of Buscot in the County of Berks, married M^{rs} Cicelie Dearinge widowe, & hath noe child, she was the Daught^r of M^r William Younge of Ogborne [*co. Wills*].

W^{ch} Walt^r was the Soñe of John Hungerford of Cadnam in the County of Wilts Esq^r, who married M^{rs} Elizabeth Escourt, Sister to S^r Thomas Escourt of Lashborough in the County of Gloucester.

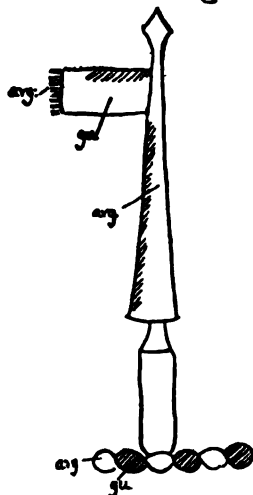
W^{ch} s^d John Hungerford was the Soñe of Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, who married one M^{rs} Cocke or M^{rs} Peverell (as I thinke)* Lady of Honour to Queene Elizabeth.

W^{ch} John Hungerford & Walt^r & Robert Hungerford of Cadnam & many others were descended from the Lord Robert Hungerford of Downe Amney in the County of Gloucester.

[Red wax seal bearing the Arms, with helm and mantlet (Sable), two bars (Argent), in chief three roundels (plates). Crest, in a ducal coronet (Or) a pepper garb (Gold), between two sickles erect (proper).]

Hyde, of South Denchworth.

Confirmation of a Crest to George Hyde of South Denchworth by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated the 22 of November, 1600. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 411. (See "Miscel. G. et H.," New Series, iii., p. 53.)



To all and singular to whome theis p^{re}sents shall come to be sene, read, or heard William Camden Esquire, alias Clarenceux Principall Herald and King of Armes of the East West and South Partes of England from the river of Trent Southward sendeth due Commendacōns in o^r Lord god everlasting. Forasmuche as it is evedently and plainly appeareth by divers and sundry auncient evidences dated the fift yeare of King Edward the third: That the Ancestors of George Hyde of South-denchworth in the County of Berks Esquier have heretofore in their Seales vsed for their devise or Cognizaunce, a Lance or Horsemans staff, with a flagge or cornet theareat &c. And being required by the said George Hyde Esquier to ratefie and confirme vnto him the said devise, emprise or cognizance have at

* S^r Walter Lord Hungerford, Knt. of y^e Order of the Garter and Lord Treasurer of England, married Oosterin d. and coⁿ-ire of S^r Thom. Peverell, Knt. (Visit. Gloucester 1623, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXI., p. 87). Walter Hungerford of Cadnam, 1565, married Frances d. of Richard Cock of Broxborne in com. Hertford (Ibid., p. 88).

his request, ratified and confirmed, and by theis presentes doe ratifie and confirme vnto the said George Hyde Esquier and to his Posteritie that is to say, On a wreath Argent and Gules, a Lance or Horsemans staffe silver with a flagge or Cornett gules fringed argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in the margent; Which Creast or Cognizaunce, I the said Clarencieux King of Armes by power and authoritie vnto my Office attributed and annexed, doe by theis presentes confirme and warrant to the said George Hyde Esquier and to his posteritie with their due differences and he or they the same to vse, beare or shew forth, at his or their libertie and pleasure for evermore without any contradicōn or controllment of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I the King of Armes aforesaide have herevnto sett my hand and Seale of Office. Dated the Twoe and Twentieth day of November in the Three and fourth year of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England fraunce and Ireland defender of the fayth &c: 1600.

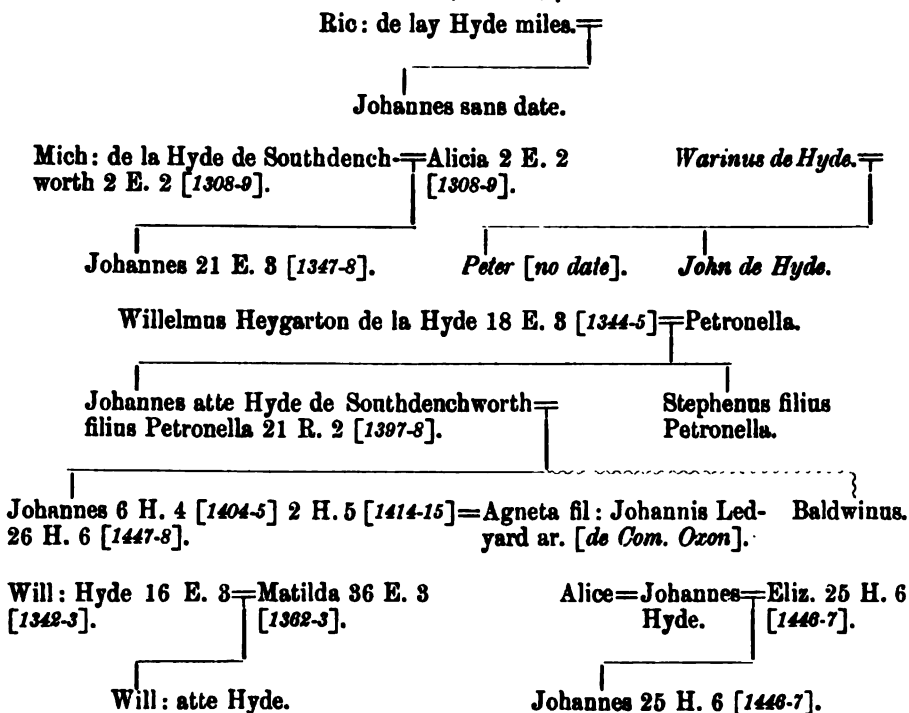
WILL'M CAMDEN Clarencieux
Kinge of Armes.

Hyde, atte Hyde, of Denchworth.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74.

Fragments in Ashmole's handwriting. Abstracts of the documents from which they are taken, with others, are printed in Clarke's Hundred of Wanting, pp. 97—103.

Some very early references to members of the family of Hyde of Denchworth will be found in the Berks Arch. Journ., vol. vii., 1901-2, p. 61.



Hyde, of Kingston Lisle.

[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 148.]

S^r

I doe not remember that I entred my Sister to you at Wantinge the 21th of this Moneth: Her name was Dorothy, shee maryed Henry Neuill of Bath-weeke in the County of Somerset (the Sonne of Henry the yongest brother to the Lord Abergaueny) by whome shee hath 3 Sonnes & 3 daughters: Henry, Edward, nowe a Barister of Graies-Inn; & Ralfe; & the Father & Mother are both dead.

Your redde seruant

HUM: HYDE.

Kingston-Lisley:

March: 29th 1664.

[Addressed] For Elyas Ashmole Esq.

Hyde, of Pangborn.[MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221^b. Draft of Letter.]

Swallowfield. 27 Mar. 1665.

My worthy freind

Although I heard nothing from you on Saterday last, in excuse of yo^r non appance at Redding, where I then sat, for Registring the Descent, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry of yo^r Hundred, yet being vnwilling that so auncient an acquaintance should want any civility I can pay him, I haue adjourned yo^r appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Midle Temple ou ag^t the Hall Court; where I shall expect either to see you, or otherwise to receiue such an account of yo^r Family, in writing from you, as may enable me to doe you & them no less right then the rest of the Gentry in yo^r Country.

Deare S^r

I am

Yo^r most humble ser^{vt}

E. A[ASHMOLE] Windsor [Herald].

To my much respected freind Francis Hyde Esq^r
at Pangborne These.

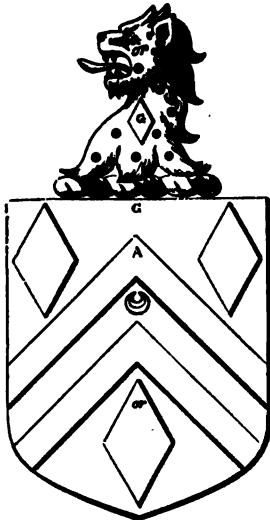
The like to Rich: Lovelace Esq^r at Wargrave.

Dat. 20 Apr: 1665.

Francis Hyde, Esqr., of Sulham, near Pangborne, was among those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666. He did not enter his pedigree, and his name is not in the List of Disclaimers.

RICHARD LOVELACE, Esqr., of Wargrave, is marked in the first List, Francis Lovelace his brother. Richard Lovelace is marked Just: [ice of the Peace] in the final list. Francis Lovelace, Esq., of Wargrave, made no return in answer to the first Summons. He was summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-1666, and in the final list is marked Br to y^e L. Lovelace, dwells at Kilham with Mr Rich: Lovelace at Wargrave. Neither names appear among the Disclaimers, nor did they enter their pedigrees. John, Lord Lovelace, Hurley, appears in the first list, and drops out.

Hyde, of Wallingford.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc., XV., p. 410. These Arms are evidently based on those of Hyde of Norbury, co. Chester. See Visit. 1580, Harl. Soc Vol. XVIII., p. 131.

Langborne.

John Hyde of Wallingford.

John Hyde of Wallingford descended from co. Berks. Hellen da. of Thomas Sanders one of the Barons of the Exchequer 2 husband. London Vintener.

1. John Hyde Grocer.	2. Beniamyn & 3. Nathaniell Twynes.	Andrew Hyde of London Draper, a° 1688.	Margaret wife to Thomas Bancroft.	Elizabeth. Jane.	Julian. Sarah.
-------------------------	--	---	--	---------------------	-------------------

ANDREW HYDE.

Joanes, of Welford.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 101.

See Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London 1601-1625, by G. E. Cokayne, Esq., 1897, p. 90, and N. & Q., 1901, vol. viii.



John Joanes of Ludstone, in the Parish of Claverley in Com: Salop.

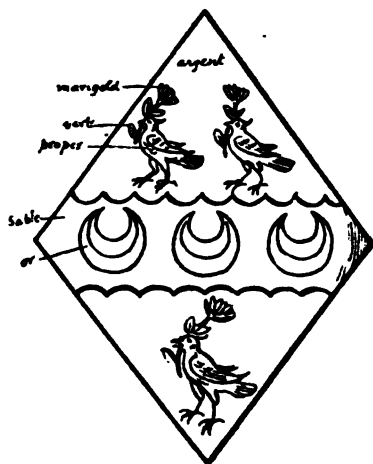
John Joanes of Claverley in Com: Salop.

St Francis Joanes [Alderman of Aldgate, Haberdashers' Company, purchased an estate at Welford], [Sheriff 1610-11], Lord Maior of London a° [1620-21]. Ellen, da: of bur. at St. Andrew's Under-shaft 11 November 1606.

See Jones of Welford, Vol. I., p. 234.

Justice, of Reading.

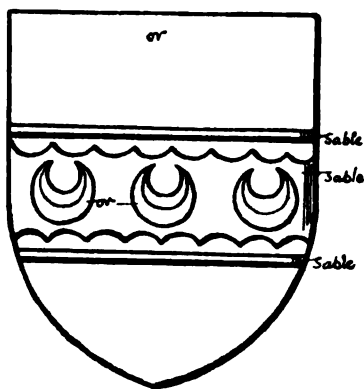
Grant of Arms to MARY JUSTICE of Reading, co. Berks, wife of John Yate of Lyford, gent., 20 February 1551, by Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux. Extract from MS. College of Arms, 2 H. 5, 84.



Mary Justice.

The Armes of Mary dowghter & heyer of William Justyce of Reding in the Countē of Barke gentillwoman and at this pāte tyme wif to John Yates, gentleman of Lyvorde in the saide Countē. she bereth a lozenge silv on a fesse engrailed sable thre Cressaunts golde betwene thre Turtle Doves in their prop couler beked & membred geules holding in every beke a Marygolde stalked & leved vert as more plainly appereth here depicted. Yeven & graunted by me Thomas Hawley als Clarenceux King of Armes the xx^t daye of februarye in the vth yere of the Reigne of o^r sov^eeyne Lorde Kinge Edward the vjth [1551].

Grant of Arms to MARIE JUSTICE of Reading, wife of John Yate, 1574, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. MS. College of Arms, Vincent, 161, 2.



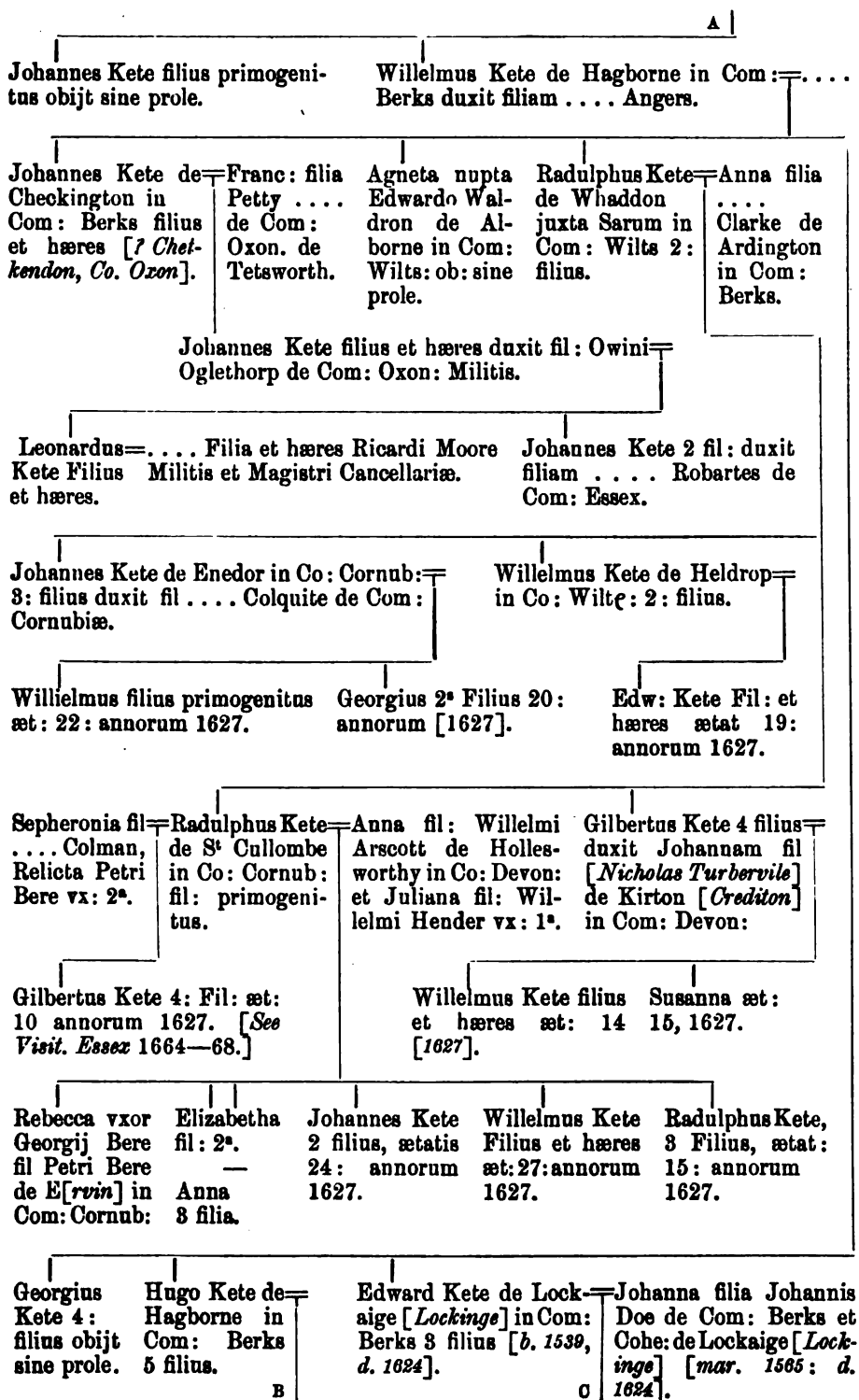
Marie d. & heire of W^m Justice of Readinge in barkshire, p C5 [Robert Cooke] Cla^r 1574, wyf to John Yate [of Buckland] [See Vol. I., pp. 60, 149].

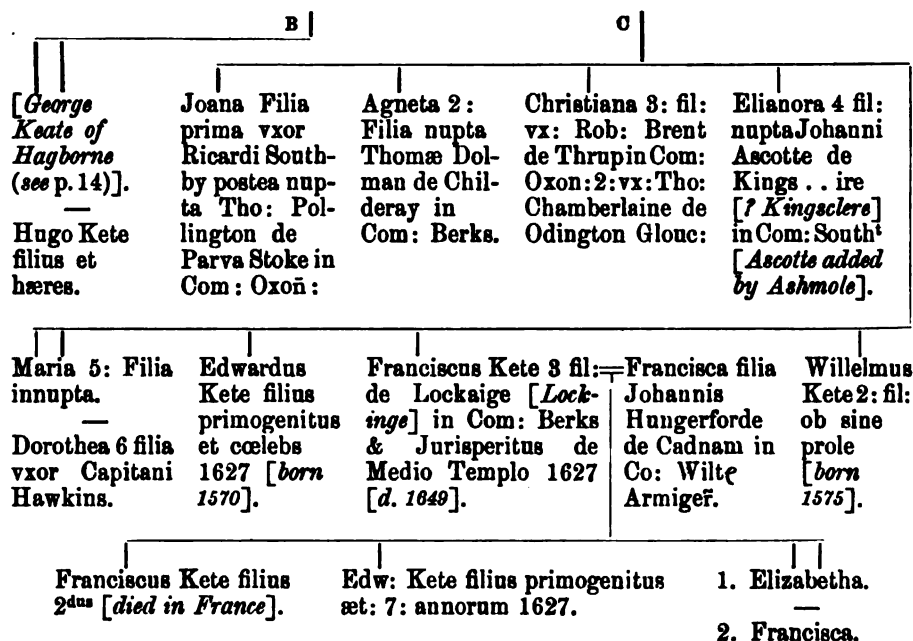
Harl. MS. 1582, fol. 55, gives these Arms with the note: Thomas Justice of Reading Clarke of the law, 1526.

Kete or Keate.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 48. Not in Ashmole's handwriting, but he has made some corrections. The dates are from Clarke's Hundred of Wanting.

Willelmus Kete de Est Ilesley in Com: Berks duxit Mariam
filiam condidit Testamentum 18^o Aprilis 1524.





Keate, of Hagborne.



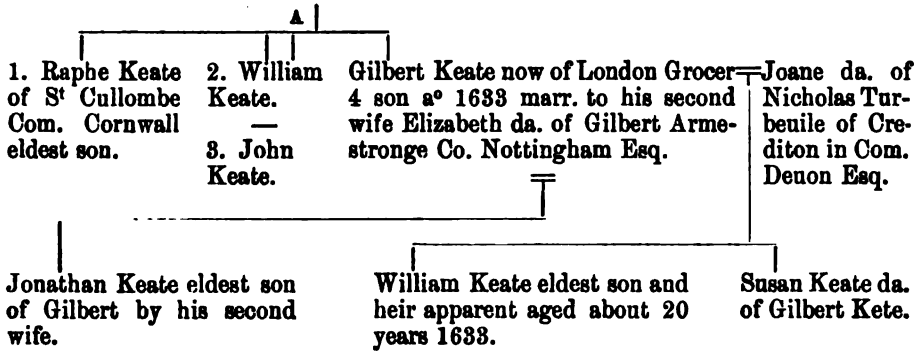
Visitation of London 1638-35, Vol. XVII., p. 24, Harl. Soc.

Vide the Visitation of Berks.

Tower Street Ward.

William Keate of Hagborne = . . . da. of Com. Berks. . . . Angors.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| 1. John Keate of Chetington Co. Berks son & heire [Chetendon in Com. Oxon?]. | 2. Rafe Keate of Whaddon nigh Sarum Co. Wilts. | Anne da. of John Clarke of Arlington [Ardington] Com. Berks. | 3. Edward Keate of Locking [Co. Berks. See Vol. I, p. 235]. | 4. George Keate [obijt sine prole].
—
5. Hugh Keate of Hagborne. |
|--|--|--|---|--|



GILBERT KEATE.

Keate, of Cholsey.*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 116.*

Sir,

My indisposition of body at p^rsent is such That I dare not take such a Journey to waite on you, neither haue I bin soe farr from my habitation This 12 Months, The winter of old age haueing seised on me being of 80: yeares & accompanied wth diuers Infermities That make me altogeather unfitt for trauiell or to indure winter stormes. Notwthstanding I shall in some measure giue you an account of what Armes & Crest I beare, who am a younger Brother of the Eldest house of our family or name, yet cannot write my selfe of any place haueing neither land in this County nor house in other Besides I am all the male That are in being of my family & howe soone it may be extinct none knows, will you Therefore thinke it fitt as y^e case stands for me to blase my Armes or seeke for any addition thereto, giue me leaue Thus farr only to informe you, That I Married into the family of The Robertes as may by my Seale hereto sett appeare to you Thus much from him That is

Sr

Your most reall freind & Seruant

To his power euer To serue you

JOHN KEATE.

Cholsey this 24 of
March 1664.

If the weather be any thing milde I shalbe in London this Tearme & we shall further debate this busines.

[*Addressed*] These ffor the Worth Elias Ashmole Esq^r
att the vpper Shipp in Readinge p^rsent.

[*The seal is too worn to be made out. Ashmole has added the following in red ink :—*]

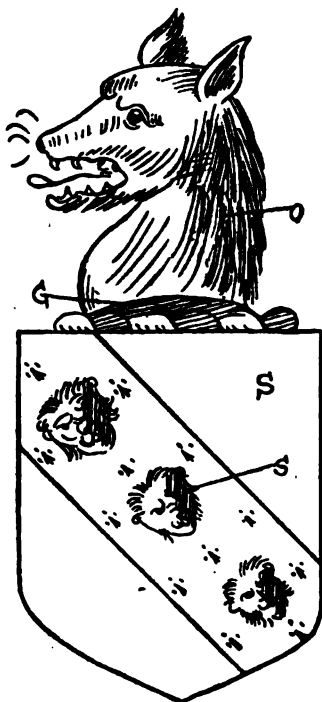
=John Keate.=

This John Keate is son to John Keate of
West Locking who disclaimed a° 1623.

Thomas Waller of Beconsfield=Anne sole da: & heire.

Kemble.

Exemplification of Arms and grant of a Crest to George Kemble of Wydell in Com. Wilts, by William Camden, Clarenceux, dated 21 November 45th of Elizabeth, 1602. MS. Ashmole 858, pp. 202, 203. See Vol. I., p. 236.



To all and singuler, as well Nobles and gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come I W^m Camden Esq^r alias Clarenceux King of Armes, send greeting, For as much as anciently from the beginning the virtuous acts of worthy persons have bene commended vnto the world & posterity, with sundry monum^t & remembrances of their good deserts amonge which the chifest & most vsuall have been the bearing of signes in shields, called Armes, being evident demonstracons & tokens of prowes & valour diversly distributed according to Qualitees of the psons demeriting the same & whereas George Kemble of wydell in the County of wilts gentleman having of long tyme been one of the bearers of the auncient Armes, vizt sable on a bend Ermyne three Leopards heads of the first, and beyng desirous to alter his former Creast, hath requested mee the saide Clarenceux King of Armes to assigne vnto him such a Creast as he may lawfully beare, In consideracon whereof & for the further declaracon of the worthinesse of the said George Kemble, I the s^d Clarenceux have given & granted him this Creast or Cognizance following vid: on a wreath of his Colours, a wolves head, trunked & imbrued or mantled Gules doubled Argent as more plainly in [the] Margent depicted appeares, which sayd Armes & Creast with every part & pcell thereof, I the said Clarenceux King

of Armes do ratifie confirme & allow vnto the said George Kemble and to his posteritye for ever to have & to holde vse beare & enjoy without the lett impedim^t or interrupcon of any pson or psons whatsoever, In witnesse whereof I have signed these p^rsents with my hand & sett therevnto the seale of my Office dated the one and twentyeth day of Nov: in the 5. & 40: yeare of the reigne of o^r most gracious so^v Lady Eliz by the grace of God of England ffraunce & Irland Queene Defender of the faith:

Anno salutis 1602.

Ex^d.

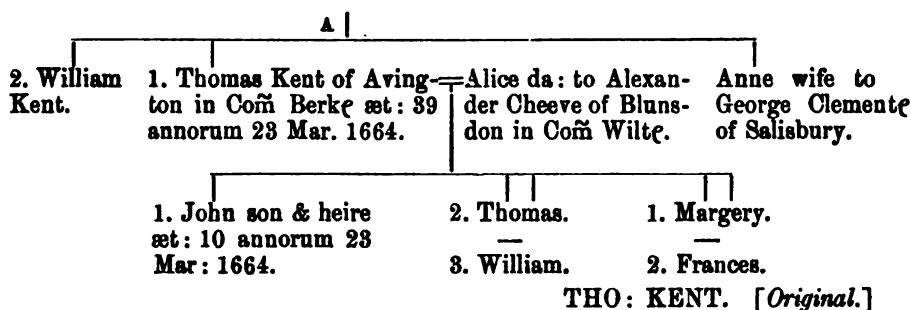
Kent, of Abington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 79^b. Ashmole's handwriting, prepared for the Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked not p^d.

{ Kintbury
 { hund.

John Kent of the Devises in Co^m Wilte^{re} da: to

Thomas Kent of the Devises—Margery da: to Tho: Hunt of Longstreet in
objt a^o 1656. A | the pish of Enford in Co^m Wilte^{re}.



MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 224. Draft of Letter.

M^r Kent

I have made Search in the Office of Armes for that Coate w^{ch} you produced to me at Newbury & ptend to beare; but cannot find that you may lawfully beare either it or any Armes at all: And therefore I doe hereby giue you notice that if you do not sometyme in the next Tearme, come or send to me to my Chamber in the Midle Temple, & there make better prooffe for the Coate of Armes you assume, I must in pursuance of the K^e Co^m & duty of my place, ranke you with those who vsurpe Armes wthout iust title thereto, & at the next assises for the County of Berke^{re} polaine as well as record you to be noe Gentleman. In expectac^on therefore of heare fr^o you at the tyme aboues^d I rest

Yo^r humble servant

E. ASHMOLE, Windsor Herald.

Midle Temple, 28 May 1666.

To M^r Tho: Kent of Avington
These.

The note in Ashmole's final List is: Intr: will pay 23 Mar: but did not. M^r Maior of Newbury & M^r Sand^{rs} can p[']ue his p[']mise. Thomas Kent of Avington, is in the List of Disclaimers.

The Arms given to Kent in Harl. MS. 5189, fol. 51, marked "y^e coat & Crest Wiltsh," are, Azure a lion passant guardant Or, a chief ermine (marked "quere if not erminoise"). Crest: A lion's head erased, erminois, collared and lined and ringed Azure.

Burke enters these Arms to Kent of Thatcham, and again to Berks and other counties, and states that it was granted by Richard St. George.

Kirton.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, of Wiltshire Arms and descents the following occurs (Wilts Arch. Soc., vol. ix., pp. 223, etc.):—

[From] Berkshire, 84, Kirton of Woton or Wooton, a younger brother from . . . Arg., a fess and in chief a chevron gules. London [1568] 116, vide Middlesex.

Knight, of Reading, parish of St. Laurence.

MS. Rowl. D. 865, fol. 146.

Sir,

I haue bynne severall tymes att yo^r chamber to have weited on you accordinge to my pmise but it was not my good fortune to finde you within. I shall bee ready to weite vpon [you] when & wher you please to appointe wth my Coate of armes & yo^r Fee w^{ch} I shall be readye to paye whensoever you please to command it & therfore I desire that I maye not bee recorded amongst the number of defaulters. See wth my service p^{re}sented I rest

Yo^r servant to Comd

WA. KNIGHT.

22 Junij 1665

Staple Inne.

[Addressed] To my honored freind Elias Ashmole Esq^r theis p^{re}sent.

In the List Waller Knight of the Parish of St. Laurence, Reading, is adj^d.

He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

The pedigree of Knight in Harl. MS. 1139, p. 116^b, is of two generations, as below, from the Visitation of Hampshire 1634.

The Arms given are: Quarterly 1 and 4, Or, on a chief Sable three griffins segreant of the field; 2 and 3, per saltire Argent and chequy Or and Sable [? intended for Bedwell]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or.

*John Knight of Newberie = Elizabeth da. of william Jackman ma: 2 Robt.
in Barkshire 1 husband. | Parys, & 8 S^r Francis dawtrey K^t.*

*John Knight 2 son of S^r [? Dennis]
in the Co. of Southam' gent.*

*Richard = Constance da: of John Mitchell of
Knight Stammerham [co. Sussex].
1 son.*

Knight, of Ruscombe.

Argent, three palets Gules on a canton of the second, a spur, rowel downwards leathered Or, all within a bordure engrailed Sable [? Azure].

These Arms were confirmed to Richard Knight of St. Dennis In Hampshire in 1583, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux (?), with the quarterings 2. Or, on a chief three griffins segreant of the field, [Knight]; 3. per saltire Ermine and chequy, Or and Sable [? Bedwell]. Crest: on a ducal coronet Gules an eagle displayed Or. (Book of Grants, p. 2) (Le Neve's Knights, p. 214).

Confirmed (?) to Sir John Knight of Bristol, by Sir Edward Bysshe . . . 1668. See Bysshe's Grants, fol. 21 [Coll. of Arms]. (Le Neve's Knights, pp. 175, 363.)

Langley, of York.*Visitation of Co. York, 1666, C. 40, p. 150, College of Arms.*

He referreth himselfe to the visitation of Berkshire for prooffe of these Armes.

Yorke Citty. Yorke, 19 Martij, 1665.

Henry Langley of Hill end . . .
in Com. Berks.

Thomas Langley of Clifton in Com. Oxon . . .

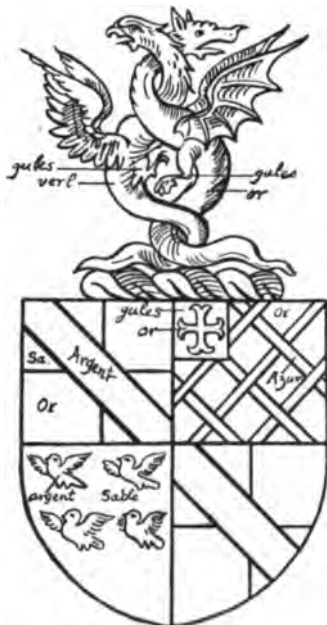
William Langley of Akington in com. Berks, died in a° . . . daughter of John Carryer of . . . in Com. . . .

Anne, daughter of = William Langley, M^r of Arts, some- = Priscilla, daughter of
Henry Langley of times of Pembroke Colledge in Ox- Henry Ayacough of y^e
Hill-end in Com. ford now residing in the Citty of Citty of Yorke 2^d wife.
Berks. 1 Wife, obijt Yorke, setatis 57 ann. 19^o Martij,
sine prole. A^o Domini 1665.

Certified by WILL^m LANGLEY.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (C. 40, p. 150) in the Heralds' College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June, 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

**Langton, of Staneswick.**

See Vol. I., p. 238, William Langton is entered under Shrivenham. Staneswick is marked in the map of Berkshire in Camden's Britannia, by Gough, 1806 (i., p. 218), as a hamlet a little south of Shrivenham.

The annexed trick of the Arms is from the Visitation of Lincolnshire, 1634, MS. College of Arms, C. 28. The Crest may be compared with that given in the Visitation of Berks.

1 and 4. LANGTON. 2. MUMBY.
3. MEWTER.

Lawrence, of Chilton.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 77, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation 1665-66, but not included. No Arms. Marked gratis.

Compton hund.

Gyles Laurence Chanon of Christchurch in Oxford & Greeke pfessor there 40 yeares. Katherine da: to Parsons.

Eliz: da: to Berry Thomas Lanrence fellow of Madgelen Coll: in Oxford. Blanch da: to Roger Parry of Poston in Coñ Heref:

1. Gyles. 3. Edward.
2. John.

Thomas Lawrence Rector of Chilton in Coñ Berke set: 48 an: 14 Mar: 1664. Alice da: to Robert Hutchins of West hendred in Coñ Berke.

1. Thomas set: 4 annorum 14 Mar: 1664. Edward. Alice.

THOMAS LAWRENCE. [Original.]



These Arms have found their way into some of the Armories as belonging to a Berkshire family. I have not found any authority for this: the Arms appear in MS. Coll. of Arms, L. 10, fol. 99, from which the annexed trick is taken.

*Olquer ledet de moche foughton
buntgungdon p me humffay Stafford*

Lenthall, of Bessils Leigh.*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220. Draft of Letter.*S^r

When yo^r serv^t came to me to Abingdon (in March last) to enter yo^r descent & Armes, he could not sufficiently informe me of yo^r Mothers name & family, or how I might be iustified if I should enter you by the Tytle of an Esq^r & being loath to omitt the entry of any thing in the Visitacōn Booke that may tend to the honor of you or any oth^r gent: of the Country, I desire you will please to satisfie me in both these pticulars, sometyme the next Tearme, before the Booke be deliued in the Office of Armes: Besides I then acquainted yo^r serv^t wth a fee due to me for such entry, w^{ch} I haue not yet rec^d but desire you'll please to send it to M^r Hartē at the new Inn at Abingdon, & he will safely convey it to me.

S^r

I am

Yo^r most humble serv^tE. A[*shmole*], W[*indsor*] Herald.

Midle Temple 6 May 1665.

To John Lenthall Esq at Besselsleigh in Berke.

Lenthall, of Bessels Leigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 90, in Ashmole's handwriting. Prepared for the Visitation 1665-6. Not included. No Arms given. Marked not p^d.

Hormer
Hund.

Mary da: & one of the Co-
heires to S^r William Ash-
combe of Alscott im Co^m
Oxon first wife.

John Len-
thall of
Bessels-
leigh.

Mary da: to James Blewet of
Greenham in Co^m Som^{set} the
relict of S^r James Stonehouse
K^t second wife.

William dyed young.

William son & heire set: 4
annorum 16 Mar: 1664.

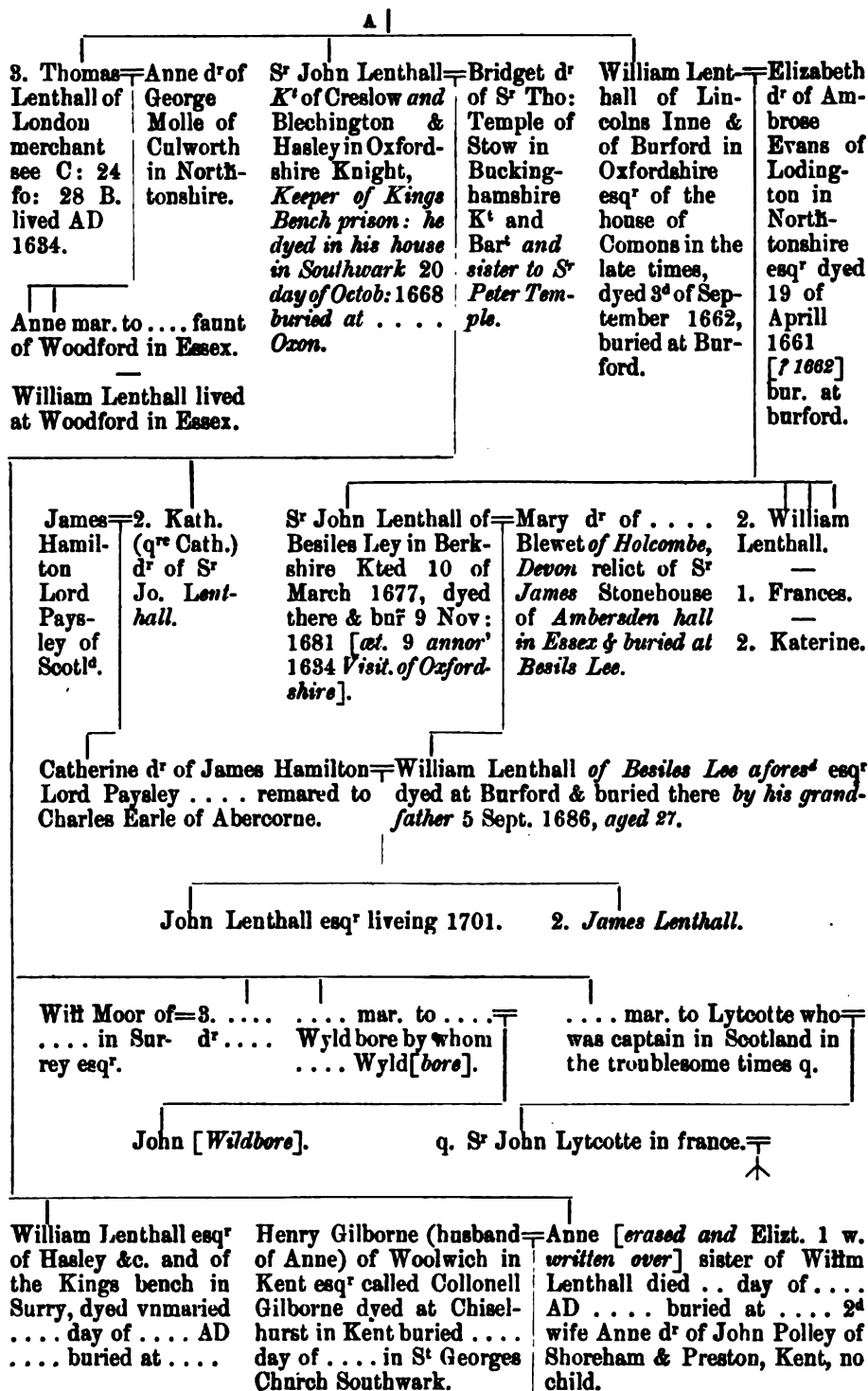
Elizabeth set: 2 annorum
16 Mar. 1664.

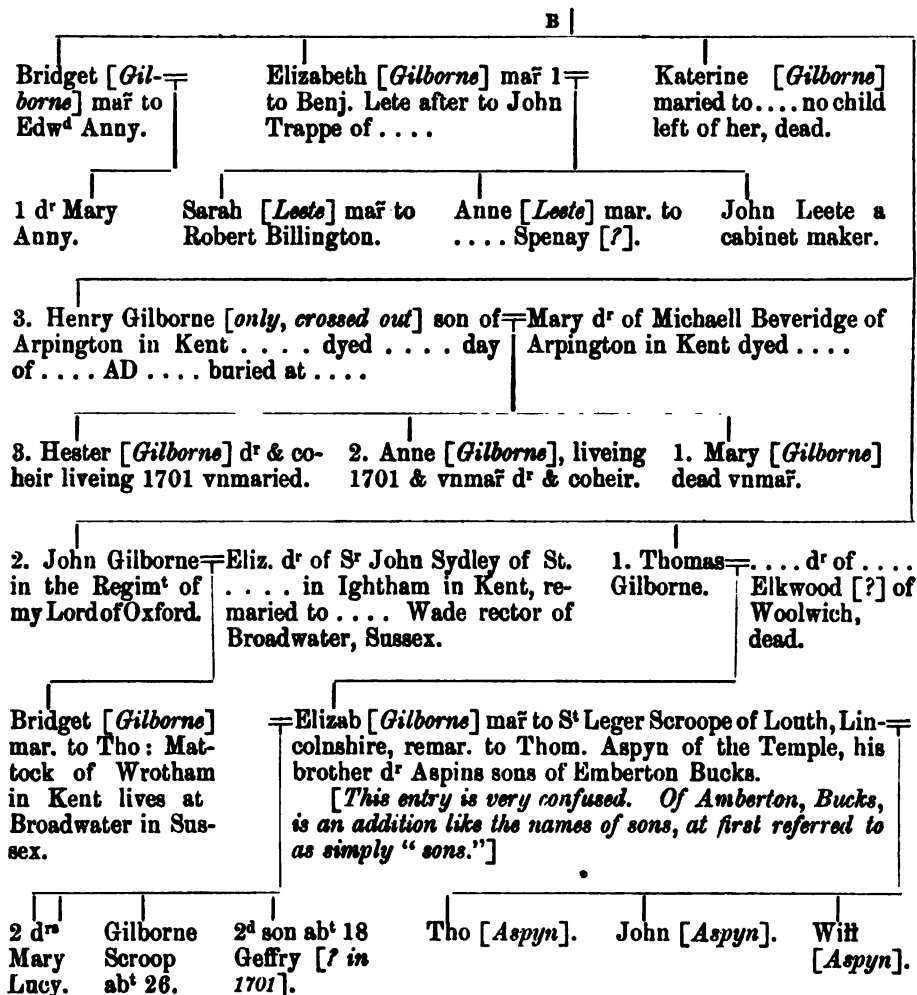
SIMON BRIDGES for my M^r JOHN LENTHALL. [*Original.*]

Lenthall, of Besselsleigh.

MS. Rawl. D. 866, fol. 75. In the writing of Peter le Neve. Some additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII., p. 324.

William Lenthall of Lachford—Frances daughter of Thomas Southwell
in the County of Oxford. of S^t Faiths in Norfolk, esq^r.





Loveday.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 74. In Ashmole's handwriting.

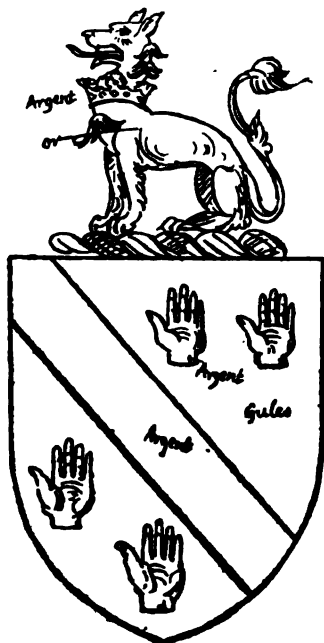
Johannes Loveday. = . . .

Johannes Loveday 1 E. 3 [1327-8]. = Sarah 5 Ed. 3 vidua [1331-2].

Johannes Shelford 6. R. 2 = Eliz: fil. & heres 6 R. 2 [1332-3].

Johannes Loveday 23 E. 3 [1349-50].

Lobeden, of Lobeden [? Lamborne.]



(*MS. Coll. of Arms, Cook's Grants, E.D.N., B. 32^b.*)

Granted to Loveden of Loveden, co. Berks, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, (1589 ?).

. . . . Loveden of Loveden, in Com. Berks.

See *Grants*, vol. xii., 209, *Coll. of Arms*.

1 Aug. 1772, Edward Townsend of Burscot [*Buscott*], and of Weston House, co: Berks gentleman and his heirs male under the Will of his uncle Edward Loveden of Burscot took the name of Loveden by Royal Licence dated 17 July 1772, and had the Arms of Loveden granted to him as Edward Loveden.

The Blazon is, Gules, a bend between 4 sinister hands erect couped argent, & for a crest on a wreath of the colours, a tyger sejant or, gorged with a ducal coronet argent.

Lyford, of Hurley.

. [*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 108.*]

Sir

I vnderstand by John Heynes that you expect to receaue from mee 01^l 07^s 06^d for my Brothers enteringe our descent, which I conceaue to be hard measure for me to pay, he beinge the elder Brother and had the larger estate left him, had it beene managed with prudence. If his estate be lessened his charge is small to bee maintein'd in comparison of mine which is eight for one: but I am content to beare an equall sheare with him in this, soe that I may know what our Armes are which is vnknowne to mee at psent: this I shalbe ready to pay when, and to whome, you shall appoint, which will (I hope) giue you satisfaction, from him, who is

Sir

Your frend and Seruant to comānd

JOHN LYFORD.

Rushdeanes

June the 12th 65.

[*Addressed*] These For the Hon^{red} Elias Ashmole, Esq^r.

[*MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 107.*]

S^r

I haueing so conuenient a Messinger to send by as the bareor hereof Richard Collebery w^{ch} has bine formerly my saruant for many yeares I made bould to send to yo^r for the 13^s 9^d w^{ch} I humbly thanke yo^r for the gayneinge of it from my brother John Lyford, but I forgot to aske yo^r what I must say to my brother Lyford which yo^r had of mee, & if he should aske mee that question when I goe ouer to them, & if he should aske me what Armes we doe giue yo^r cannott for

the p^{re}sent resolute vs because that for the p^{re}sent yo^r cannott finde any: I haue heare sent yo^r the greatest Light that I canne for the p^{re}sent find ought w^{ch} M^r Wilkeson did giue mee w^{ch} I forgott to shewe yo^r att my house; if yo^r canne by this, or any other meanes finde ought what Armes wee doe giue, or wheather wee maye giue any: I knowe that my brother John Lyford will bee willinge to Joyne with mee to pay yo^r for itt: if yo^r canne doe vs any good hearin if yo^r will be pleased to send at any time by Richard Seward my Carrier & directe it for M^r Thomas Lyford the Elder of Knowlehill to be Left at one William Kildalls for mee, where Seward Leaues me a booke euery weecke of newse I shall haue it safe & I shall euer Remayne
S^r yo^r most obleadged saruant to Command

THOMAS: LYFORD senio^r.

Knowlehill in pish of Hurley 7^o March [16]65.

[Addressed] For his Much honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire
at the Vpper Shippe in Readinge this present.

[The red wax seal bears a lion rampant, within an eight-sided border line.]

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 105. Fol. 104 is a short account of the pedigree. All the additions it contains are here given in italics; those from fol. 106, another account, are printed in italics within square brackets.

Thomas Lyford o^r Great Grandfather had 6 sonnes: hee Liued in his latter dayes in Stanford Dingely pish at the farne but hee had the Mannour of Peasemore & Adnonsen [of Peasemore] of Catmer & snme Meanes in pish of Buckelbury.

1. Was John our grãdfather And then Richard, Thomas, William, Leonard, and Sebastian.

1. Johns first wife was Joane Winchcombe, by hir he had but one dafter, w^{ch} one Littelfeild Married.

2. His second wife was Anne Sladd [Sladd] by whome hee had John, Thomas, Richard, Daniell, and Nathaniell.

3. His third wife was the Widdow Hopkins, by hur he had: Frauncis, Aurthur, William, & John these ware all the sonnes.

Richard [w^{ch} Liued at Rushdeanes,] the Third sonne of John had three Sonnes: 1. Richard [my Elder Brother w^{ch} Liues now at Rushdeanes], 2. Thomas [w^{ch} is my selfe], and 3. John, w^{ch} is our descent: the other before dyed Childelesse [and heare are 2 Daughters Lieuinge, Anne & Margreat].

2. Richard Sonne of Thomas thelder had Richard, Thomas, John, William, Sebastian, & Samuell.

3. Thomas sonne of Thomas thelder had one sonne Thomas w^{ch} was o^r Cozen Clarke father.

4. William, sonne of Thomas thelder had William, Edward, Bernhard, & Richard.

Richard Lyford my father Married wth one Joane Sheperey dafter of Robert Sheprue, Late of East Hannee & had three sonnes & 2 dafters: Anne, Richard, Thomas, Margreatt & John.

1. [My Elder Brother] Richard the eldest sonne Married wth one Mary Castell dafter of Thomas Castell of Hendred, And he had but one dafter, Mary, w^{ch} is now Married to one M^r Thomas Coward parson of Buckelbury Parish in Berks [w^{ch} was S^r Henrey Winchcombes Tutor].

2. Thomas the second sonne of Richard Married wth one Mary Jacobb dafter of William Jacobb of Readinge & had one sonne & one dafter, Thomas, and Mary.

3. John the Third sonne of Richard, Married wth one Mary Allworth dafter of Gyles Allworth of Wroton [Wroughton] in the County of Wilks: he had 4 sonnes & dafters John, Gyles, Henrey, & Richard: Anne, Mary, Susane, & . . .

1. Anne o^r sister Married wth one Thomas Whistler & had one dafter, hir Name is Anne.

2. Margarette o^r sister Married wth one Adam Jourdin of Ponghefely & has 8 sonnes, & one dafter Elizabeth.

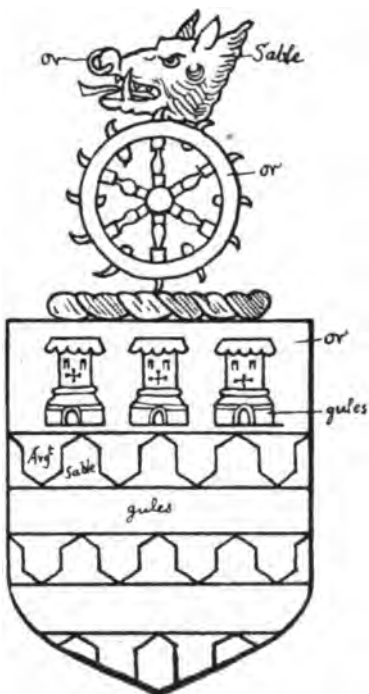
Folio 106 contains the following at the end:—

Mr Thomas Wilkeson the Minister of Lawrence Waltham has giuen mee this accounte heare vnder written & hee had it att Coronall Rich: Neuells at Billingebeare in D^r Tho: Fullers Booke w^{ch} is theare w^{ch} giues the accounte of Many Moore gent^e in our sheire besides o^r famely that was then p^sented to the Kinge: as M^r Tho: Wilkeson haue toulde mee since yo^w ware at my house a Munday Last: & that those armes w^{ch} I shew'd vnto yo^w at Maydenhead are the Lyfords:

D^r Thomas Fuller in his Booke saith that Thomas Lyford in the year 1433: In Henry the 6 time Was Signified to the Kinge a gentleman amongst Many others in the County of Berks:*

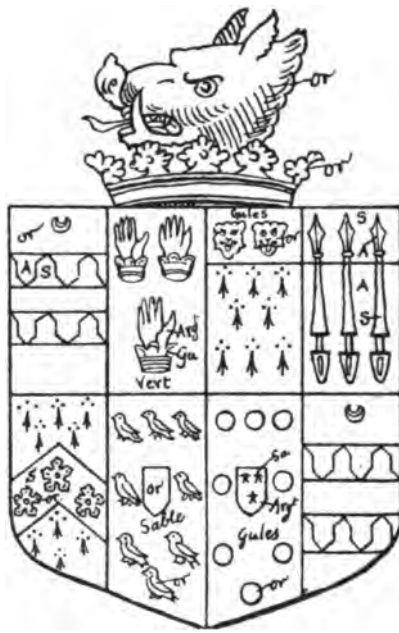
Lytcott.

College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 237; Visitation of London, 1687—1700; with the additions in italics, this pedigree contains all the information given in MS. Ashm., Lydcott of Rushcombe (852, p. 109).



LYTCOTT (ANCIENT).

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109, gives these Arms quartering Burley: Antiqua.]



- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| 1. LYTCOTT. | 5. HAITFIELD. |
| 2. WOLVERTON. | 6. GENNEY. |
| 3. FIFIELD. | 7. HUNKES. |
| 4. BURLEY. | 8. LYTCOTT. |

[MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109, gives these Arms, omitting Hunches.]

* In the list of the names of gentry of this County, returned by the Commissioners in the twelfth year of King Henry the Sixth, 1433 (Fuller's Worthies of England, ed. 1811, by John Nichols, F.A.S., vol. i., p. 96).

William Lytcott of Lytcott in Com. Bucks=Elizabeth dau'r and Coheir
Esq'r Grandson and heir of John Lytcott of Nicholas Wolverton
of Lytcott Esq'r. Esq'r.

John Lytcott of Lytcott aforesaid Esq'r=Agnes daughter of Henry
son and heir. Rouse of

William Lytcott of Lytcott Esq'r son=Bridget daughter and sole heir of William
and heir of John. Fifeild Esq'r.

John Lytcott of Rushcomb and=Alice daughter and sole heir of Henry Burley of
Twyford in Comit. Berks Esq'r. Wokingham in Com Berks Esq'r.

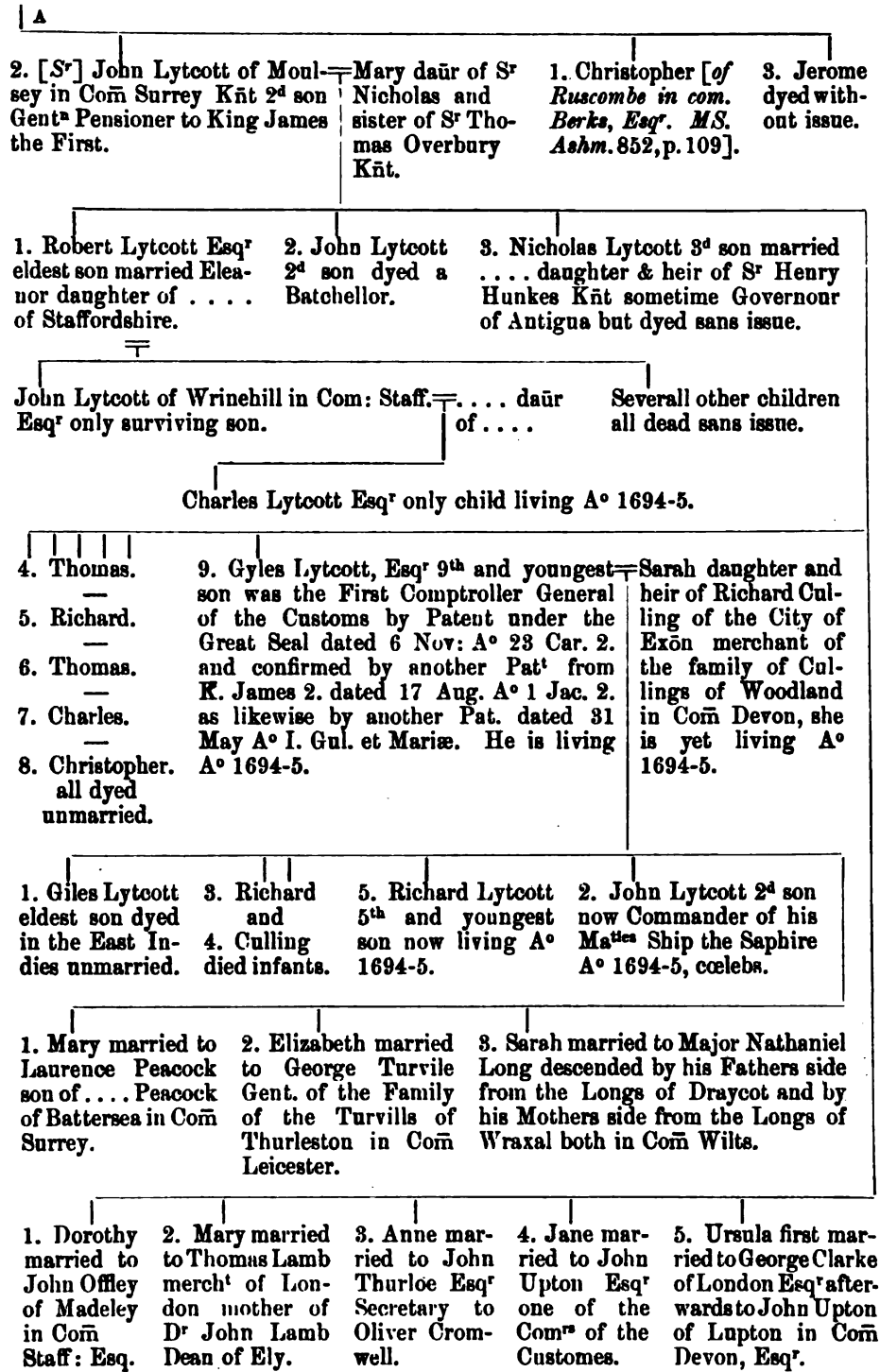
Roger Lytcott of Rushcomb and Twyford=Julian daughter of John Anne wife
Esq'r Marshall of the Hall to King Barker of Sunning in of Robert
Hen: 7th. Com Berks Esq'r. Vaughan.

Christopher Lytcott Esq'r gent. Pensioner=Catherine dau'r of 2. John Lytcott
to King Hen. 8th and Train Bearer to Sr Robert Cheney 2^d son.
Queen Anne Bullen Dyed 6 Dec: 1554 of Chesham Boys
Buried at Swallowfeild. [Of Ruscombe, in Com Bucks 3. William Lytcott
in Com. Berks, esquire. MS. Ashm. 852, Knt. 3^d son.
p. 109.]

Jane widow of=Sr Christopher Lytcott Knt 3^d son,=Catherine daughter of Wil-
Thomas Essex twice High Sheriff of Berkshire liam Barker of Sunning in
of Becket Knighted in the Camp before Roan Com Berks Esq'r widow of
House in Com by King Hen. 4th of France 16 William Young of Bastle-
Berks Esq'r. Nov: 1591, he died without Issue don Esq'r she dyed 17 Jan:
1. wife. at Bastledon 25 April A° 1599 1680 æt. 70 ann:
buried at Hanny.

1. John Lytcott=Ursula dau'r 2. Leonard Lyt=Frances dau'r Dorothy wife
Esq'r son and heir and heir of cott of Checken- of John Petty of Sr Christo-
gentleman Pen- John Hunkes don in Com Oxon. of Tetaworth pherEdmonds
sioner to Qu: Eli- of Rodbroke 2^d son gen't Pen- in Com Oxen of Lewknor in
zabeth [of Rus- Esq'r [John sioner to Queen Esq'r. Com Oxon, Knt.
combe in Com. Dunch. MS. Elizabeth [1574].
Berks Esquire. Ashm. 852, p. 109].
MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109].

4. Richard Lytcott of=Judith dau'r. Mary wife Mary daughter and sole
Woodburcot in Com of Anthony of Richard heir wife of Robert Writhe
Northton 4th son A° Gate of . . . Barker of [vx: Robt Rich Esquire.
1618 had issue 4 sons. Oxfordshire. Anstey in MS. Ashm. 852, p. 109.]
Com Warf.



[Signed] G. LYTCOTT.

Lyttell, of Bray.

Harl. MS. 1532, 138^b, gives the Arms, Per chevron Argent and Sable, in chief two fleurs-de-lis, and in base a tower triple towered, all counterchanged.

Crest, "a pigorgs hed" erased Sable bearded Or, maned Argent and Gold, ducally gorged Silver.

THOMAS LYTTELL of Bray p. Clarenceux Garter.

These Arms are found on the Brass of Thomas Lyttell of Bray, who died in 1567.

Marshall, of Blewbury.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 72, gives the arms: Or, four bars Sable, in chief a chess-rook between two mullets of the last.

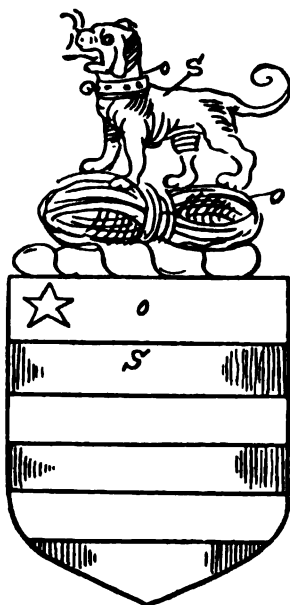
Burke describes the arms as two bars gemelles, and adds: Crest, a griffin's head erased Or, charged on the neck with a chess-rook between two mullets Sable.

Maryett, of Remenham.

Harl. MS. 1172, fol. 7.

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of a Crest to Thomas Maryet of Remenham by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 16th of June 1586.

The Crest is wrongly drawn, the hound being collared and lined, the single line under his feet. I have therefore substituted the trick from a MS. collection of Arms.



To all and singular aswell Nobles and gentilz as others to whome these presents shall come be seene heard, read or Vnderstood Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarencieux King of Armes and principall Heralde of the East, West and South ptes of this Realme of England sendith greeting in o^r Lord god eurlasting. Whereas aunciently from the beginning the Vertuous acts of worthey persons have been commended to y^e world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of there good descartes. Emongest the which the chieftest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of signes and tokens in sheldes called Armes being euident demonstracōns and testimonies of prowes and Valoir dinersly distributed according to the qualites and descartes of the persons meritinge the same, Which Order as it

was prudiently deuised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of Vertue, Euen soe hathe the same ben continued from tyme to tyme and yett is

continually observed to the entent that such as haue done comendable seruice to their Prince or Contrey either in Warre or peace may therfore receaue due hono^r in their lynes and alsoe deriue the same successinely to their posterity for ener And being required of Thomas Maryet of Remneham in the County of Berks Esquire to make search in the Regester and Recordes of myne Office for the Auncient Armes belonging vnto that name and famely whereof the Records of myne Office do prove he is descended. I haue att his request made search accordingly and finding the same in y^e auncient Recordes of myne Office I could not without great Iniurye assigne vnto him any other Armes then those w^{ch} are lawfully vnto him descended from his Auncesto^s, That is to say Barrey of sixe Golde and Sables, And for asmuch as I finde noe Creast vnto the same (as comonly to all auncient Armes there belongeth none) I haue giuen and allowed vnto him by way of encrease for his Creast or Cognizance vpon y^e hearme on a wreath Gold and Sables, a Hound Sables standing on a Lyme & his Coller gold, mantled Gules doubled Argent, as more plainly appeareth depicted in y^e margent heereof, Which Armes and Creast I the said Clarencieux Kinge of Armes by power and auctoretie to myne Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the great seale of England haue ratified, confirmed assigned, giuen and graunted vnto y^e said Thomas Maryett Esquire & to all his posterety with their dewe differences, the same to vse, beare, enioy and shewe forthe att all times and for euer hereafter according to y^e auncient Lawes of Armes without y^e impedim^t lett or interrupcion of any pson or psons, In witnesse whereof, I the saide Clarencieux Kinge of Armes haue hereunte subscribed my name and thereto putt the Seale of myne Office, the xvith day of June in the yere of our Lord god 1586 and in the xxvijth yere of y^e raigne of our most gracious soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth &c.

ROB^t COOKE Alias Clarencieux
Roy Darnes.

Mayott, of Abingdon.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220 ; Draft of Letter.

Mr Mayott

You pmissid before seu^lall of yo^r neighbours to send me my fee for entring of yo^r descent the morning before I went from Abingdon, but you were not so good as yo^r word : nor have I heard from you since. Pray let me not be put to the trouble of writs againe about it, lest any Inconuenience arise from yo^r refusall.

Yo^r lo^{ve} freind

E. A[*shmole*] W[*indsor*] H[*erald*].

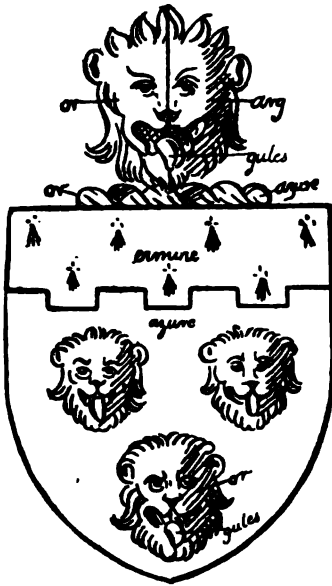
Midle Temple 6 May [16]65.
To Mr John Mayott at Abingdon.

The Fee was no doubt paid, as the pedigree is included in the Visitation.

There was another family of Mayott of Abingdon : they bore for Arms, Barry of six, in chief a lion passant guardant.

Michell, of Old Windsor.

Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of a Crest to Humfrey Michell of Old Windsor, Co. Berks, by William Flower Norroy, dated the 7th of April, 1581. MS. College of Arms.



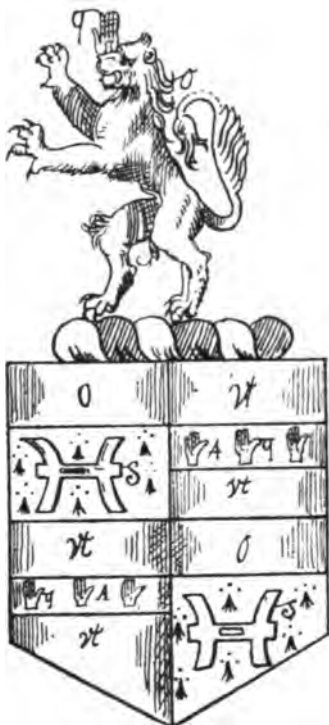
To all and singuler etc. Willm flower Esquire als Norroy principall herald and Kinge of Armes of the East West and North partes of this realme of England from the ryver of Trent Northward Sendeth greeting etc. Wheras ancyently from the beginninge etc. Amongest the which number Humfrey Michell of Old Wyndesore in Berkshire Esquire, being descended from the family of his surname in the countie of Yorke which of longe tyme have ben berars of those tokens of hono. and yet not knowenge any Creast or Cognoysance properly to belonge unto the aunyent Armes (as unto meny ancyent Armes ther be none) have requyred me the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes to assigne unto his said ancyent Armes a Cognoysance meete and lawfull to be boren without preiudice or offence to any other person. In consyderation whereof, for a further declaration of the worthynesse of the sayd Humfrey Michell and at his request, I the sayd Norroy Kinge of Armes by power and authoritie to me comitted by letters patentes under the greate seale of England, have assigned gyven and graunted unto the sayd Humfrey Michell to the ancyent Armes of his family and surname

beinge Azure three leopardes heddes caboched gold langued gules, a chief embatteled ermyn: and for the Creast upon the hearme on a Torce gold and asure, a leopardes hedde caboched party per pale gold and argent: mantelled azure doubled Argent: as more playnly appereth depicted in the margine herof. Which Armes and Creast etc. He & they the same to have hold etc. In witnesse wherof I the said Norroy Kinge of Armes have herunto subscriybed my name and sette to the seale of myne Office the viith day of Aprill In the yere of our lord god 1581, and in the xxiiith Yere of the reigne of our most gracious soueigne Lady queene Elizabeth etc.

The Abstracts of the Patents to this Humfrey Michell granting the offices of Clerk of the Constable or of the Works of Windsor Castle, and of Steward 16th of May 11 Eliz. [1569], are found in MS. Ashmole 1115, fol. 33, &c.

In N. & Q., IXth Series, 1901, vol. vii., p. 145, it is stated that the above Arms were in substitution of the ancient arms of his family (three escallops) borne by Sir John Michell of Yorkshire and Berkshire (1424), his immediate ancestor.

Mills, of Knightington.

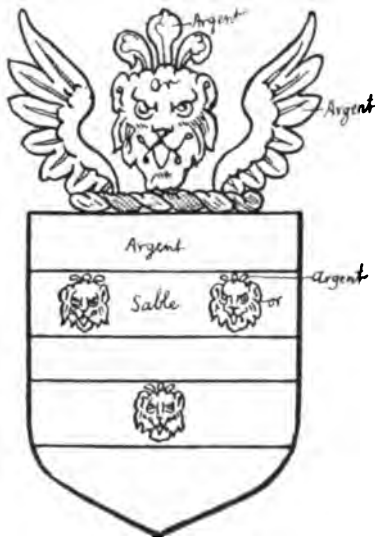


Books of Grants, also Add. MS. 4961, p. 94^b. Patent of Arms by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Richard Mylles of Knightington in Barkshire p Rougecross 1588. [? Knighton, Compton Beauchamp. Some MSS. give the place Kenstington.]

Ermine, a Millrind [Sable] a Chief Or, Q'ring (viz.) v^t on a fess Argent 3 dex: hands appalm'd G. Crest, on a Wreath a Lion ramp^t Or in his Mouth a Hand Gules [cf. *Mylles, Visit. London* 1568, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. I., p. 11].

Morland, of Sulhamstead.

Visitation of London, 1687—1700, College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 261.



Mr Martin Morland nephew to S^r Sam^l exhibited the Arms here described, graved on a Silver Tobacco Box, w^{ch} Arms were given to his Father as his Coat by S^r Sam^l Morland his brother, as he alledged. See the Vis: of Middlesex A^o 1663, per Riley and Dethick, fo. 56, 57. As to the Ped: he referred to Berks and Middx. but no Entry to be found in those Counties besides the Augmentation granted to his Uncle S^r Sam^l Morland entered in ye forementioned County of Middx.

[*The Grant of the Augmentation in French by Sir Edward Walker Garter to Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley), Knt. and Bart., and one of the Gentlemen in Ordinary of the Privy Chamber, 12 Aug., 1661, is given at length in D. 17, Visit. of Middlesex, 1623. In the dexter chief point, a lion passant guardant Or; his paternal Arms borne by the Ancient Family of Morley, Sable a leopard's head jessant de lis Or. Crest: a like leopard's head between two wings Argent.*]

[*Rev. Thomas*] Morland [*B.A. Camb., Rector of Bright Waltham 1615, and 1625 Rector of*] Minister of Sullamstead in Com. Berks.

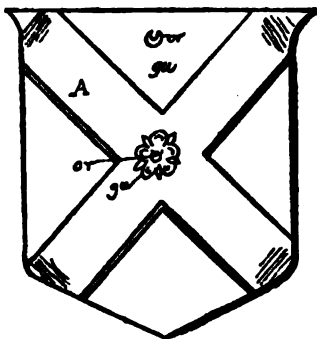
Sr Samuel Morland Knt and Baronet eldest son. [See "*Complete Baronetage*," vol. iii., p. 89.] Martin Morland of Sullamstead aforesaid and late of Hackney in Com. Middx. ob. 13^o Junij. 1685 ætat 60 an^o. Lidia da^r of Samuel Lee Citizen and Haberdasher of London.

Benjamin Morland of Hitchin in Com. Hertford, ætat 30 añ 1687. Elizabeth da^r of . . . Crenden of Hackney. Martin Morland Citizen and Haberdasher of London ætat. 27 añ. Cœlebs. Samuel ætat 21, añ Cœlebs. Lidia ætat 15 añ. Joseph ætat 18 añ 1687.

Sarah ætat 2 añ 1687.

Lidya ætat 2 mens.

[Signed] MARTIN MORLAND.



Nevill, of Billingbere.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 185.

George Nevill Lord Aburgeney obijt 1492. Margaretta da: and heire to Sr Hugh Fenne Vnder Treasurer of England, ob: 1485.

George Nevill Lord Aburgeney. Sr Rich: Nevill Kn^t of the Rhoda. Sr Edward Nevill Kn^t beheaded^o 1538. Ellenor da: to Andrew Lord Windsor widow to Ralph Lord Scrope of Vpsall. Sr Tho: Nevill of the Privy Counsell to K^r Henry 8. Katherne widow to . . . Lorde Fitzhugh.

Henry Nevill Lord Aburgeney.

1. Edward Nevill Vocat: Särds [called *Deafe Neuill*].

Sister to Sr Christopher Brome.

2. Sr Henry Nevill of [Billingbere]. [See *Miscel. G. et H., New Series*, i., 436.]

Eliz: da: & heire to Sr John Gresham. [See *Miscel. G. et H., ii.*, 317.]

Frances vx: . . . Walgrave. . . vx: . . . Haynes de Com: York.

Margaret mar: to Sr Rob^t Southwell M^r of the Rolls.

Mary. — Lady Vane.

Edward Nevill who claimeth to be Lord of Burgeney 1601.

Sr Henry Nevill Kn^t Em= Ann da: to bassador Leger in France Sr Henry Killegreve of Cornwall. *See Visit.* 1665-66, i., p. 250].

**Newbery, of Wolfines (Wolly Fynes or
Wolveley, a manor in the parish of
White Waltham).**



MS. Coll. of Arms, K. 4, 30-31. Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3.

Mr Newberie exhibited these as his Arms but he must make better proof before they can be allow'd to him.

Ralph Newberie Master of the print House to Queen Eliz: & King James.

Francis Newberie of Wolfines in Com. Berks Esq: ob^t circa an: 1651 ap^d Wolfines & sep: ap^d Whit Waltham in Com: pred. Mary eldest dau. of Sir Henry Rowe Knt. Lord Mayor of London.

James Newberie died at Shaclewell in Middx. unmarr^d.

Thomas Newberie went over into the Low Countries mar^d there but died s.p.

Richard Newberie of Southwark by Lond^a mar^d but died 1665, s.p.

Ralph Newberie of Bray in Berks ob: circa 1673. Anned. of . . . Clarke.

Eliz: dau of Rich^d Elley of Wonton in Com: Hants. 1st wife. John Newberie of Twyford in Cō: Hants born 2 Aug. 1602 obiit circa 1676 s.p. Lucie dau. of Mich: Cobb de le Grange Com: Hants 2 wife supstes 1682.

Ralphe æt: circa 20.

Aune obiit cœlebs.

Eliz: wife of John Leigh of Hatfield in Hampsh.

Henry Newberie of Wolfines in Berks ob. circa anno 1670 æt. 76.

Frances dau. of Dr Thomas Wilson Dean of Worcester.

Francis died unmarried 1676 36.

John Newberie B.D. Rector of Severn Stoke in co: Worc. æt. 42 et ampt: 1682, hath as yet no issue.

Dorothy dau. of William Rogers of Horton near Leek in Com Stafford.

Henry Newberie a=	Cecelie daur. of	Sarah wife of John	Susan wife of Rich.
Surveyor of the Cus-	Sir Will. Morton	Mundy of Henley	Mallet of in
toms in the Port of	Ku ^t one of the	upon Thames in	Com. Somerset. Illa
London ob: ult: Aug.	Justices of the	Com Oxou.	Vivit 1682.
1679, æt: 38.	Kings Bench.		

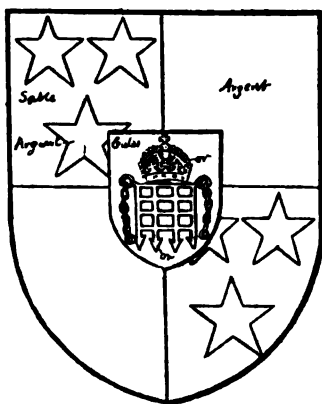
Henry Newberie only son, æt. 2
anñ et ampt. 1682.

1. Cicelie æt. 7.

2. Eliz: æt: 5.

Certified by JOHN NEWBERY.

Newman.



MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. vi., 117^b, 118. Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 103^b, give these Arms, without the inescutcheon: with the Crest, a swallow volant proper, and Motto, "Lux mea Christus," as belonging to Newman of Berks. The Arms and Crest are also tricked in Harl. MS. 4108, fol. 4^b.

Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter Whear as our Sovereigne Lord King Charles the second taking into his princely consideration & very well remembering the many great and eminent Services don unto him & his Late Royall father of Ever blessed and gloriouse memory by many of their loyall subjects from the begining of the Late unhappy divisions in all his Maj^{ty}s dominions untill the tyme of his Maj^{ty}s most happy restauration and being desireouse to testify unto posterity by some markes and Characters of honour the vallue and Esteeme he hath of the persons who have wth Courage, constancy & fidelity performed the same to w^h end his Maj^{ty} hath bin graciously pleased to authorize me to give grant & assigne unto such persons or any of them such Augmentations out of some of his Royall badges as may bee properly boarne for the honour of them and their posterity and where as it apeareth unto me by a Certificate under the hand and seale of Humphry Newman of Wincanton in the County of Sumersett Gent. that Richard Newman of fifehead Magdalen in County of Dorset is son & Heyre of Thomas Newman grandchild of another thomas Newman, and great grandchild of Richard Newman Gent unto whome & unto Christion his wife, Robert and Richard their sones William Abbott of Stⁱ Augustines in Bristoll by this deed datted the 20th Novemb. 23 H. 8 devised the site and of the said mannor of fifehead for their Respective Lives unto which Robert Newman also pault bush bishopp of Bristoll did by his deed dated ultimo July 4 to Edw: 6, make Another Lease of the mann^{as} of Fifehead Magdalen Aforesaid for the terme of fowerscore yeares during which Lease and eversince the sayd Robert and his descendants have possessed the said mannor as Lessees theirot and that it is al in the possetion of Richard Newman of Duerreeth parish in the County of Summersett Esq^r and farther being sofficiently sattisfied that the sayd Richard Newman of Fifehead Magdalen Aforesaid is A person that hath faithfully and Constantly adhered to the Interest of the Crowne during the Late tymes of distraction and hath bin a great sufferer for the same and whereas the sayd

Richard Newman beareth for the paternall Coate of his famely quarterly sable and Argent in the first and last quarters three mulletts argent Know yee theirefore that I the . . . doe hereby give grant and assigne unto him the sayed Richard Newman [by way of Augmention] In an Inescocheon gules: a portcullis Crowned or as is hereafter more lively depicted with Augmentation Etc. in witness where of I have hereunto etc. the second day of Aprill in the 16th yeare of the Raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second etc. annoq. Domi 1664.

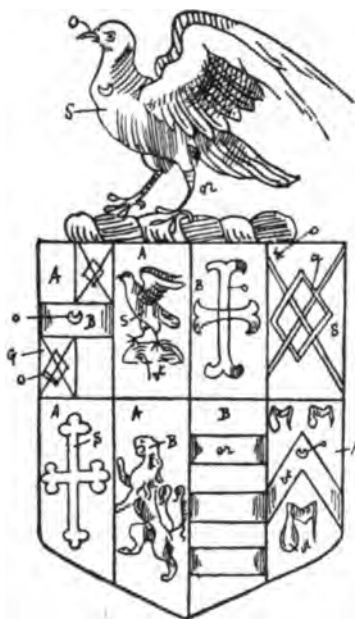
[Signed] EDW: WALKER, Garter.

Norris.

MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 130-131.

This is two pedigrees, Norris of Fyfield and Norris of Yattenden, joined. They are given as separate pedigrees in the Smith MS.

Sr Henry Norris=Alice da: and heire to Roger of Speake in Erneis of Chester & of Joane Com: Lancast: da: & sole heire to W^m Molineux of Crosby Esquire. Anno 9: H: 5.



1. NORRIS.
2. ERNEYS.
3. MOLINEUX.
4. HARRINGTON.
5. SWINNERTON?
6. BALDERSTON.
7. FOWLER.
8. STAVERTON.

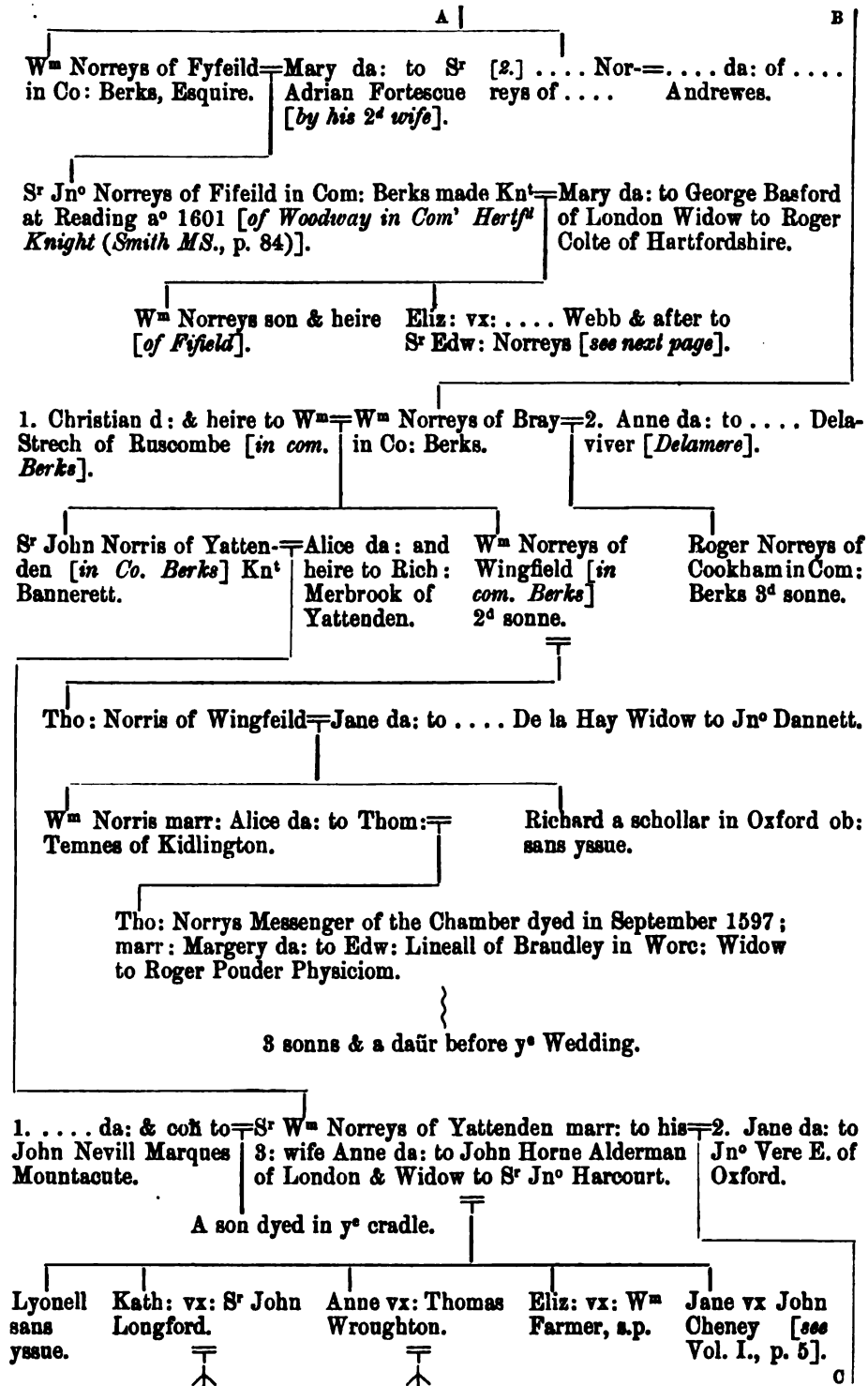
W^m Norreys=Percyvall, da: to Jn^o Norreys & Millicent da: & heire to Roger of Speake in Hunting-ton of West-ley Com: Berks 2^d sonn. Northampton Esquire. Com: Lanc: Lanc: Esquire.

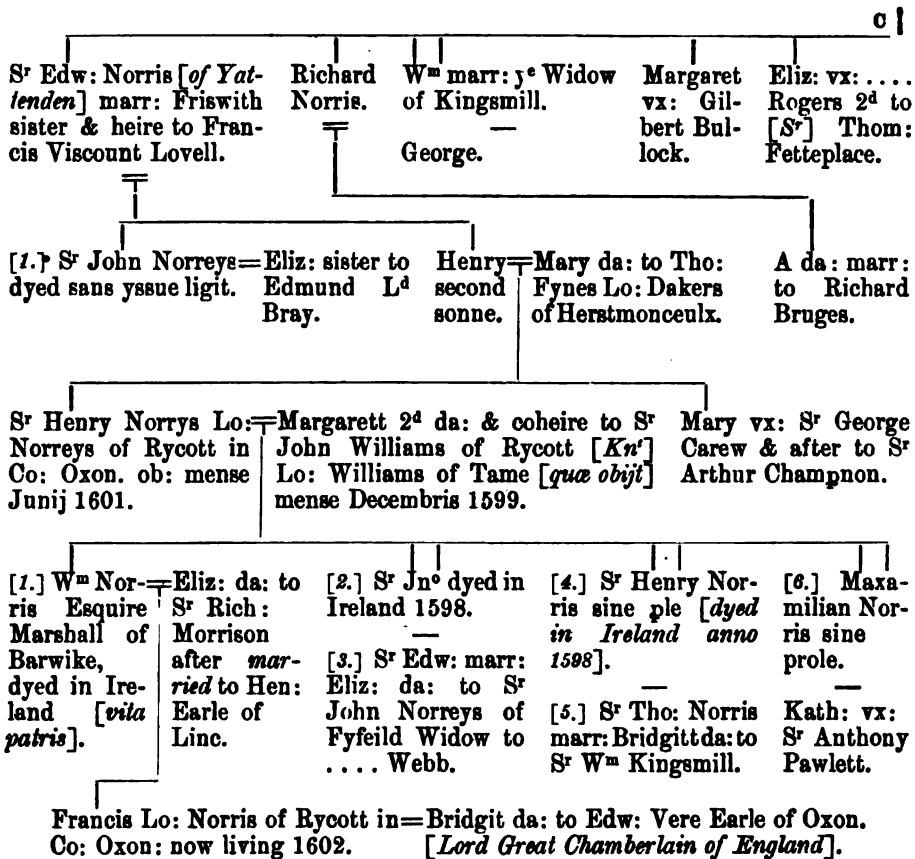
Tho: Norreys=Lettice da: & sole heire to Tho: Norreys of Darby in Com: Lanc: gent. Thomas Norreys ob: s.p. Roger Norreys of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire.

Sr W^m Norreys of Speake in Com: Lanc: whose descent appeareth in the Visitacon of Lanc. [1567: printed by the Chetham Soc., vol. 81, pp. 83-86].

Edmond Norreys=Alice da: & sole heire to John Fuller of Fyfeild in Com: Berks. 2^d sonne.

John Norreys of Fyfeild in Com: Berks=Mary da: & coheire to Henry Stafferton of Bray in Com: Berks Esquire. Vsh^r of the black rodd.

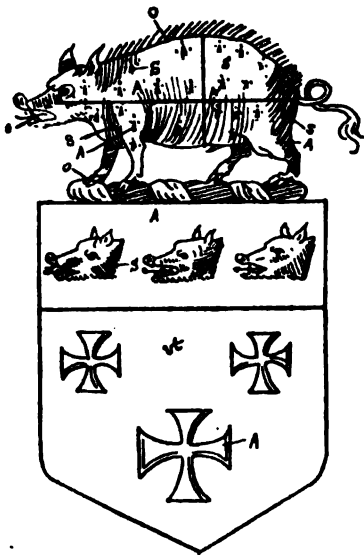




Orpwood, of Abingdon.

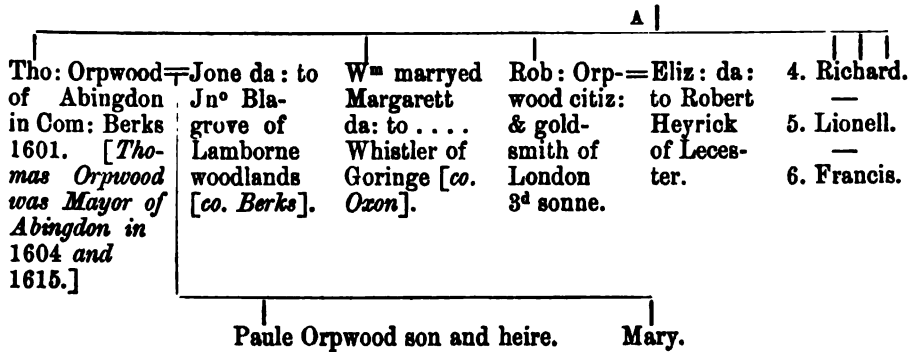
MS. Ashm. 852, p. 140.

Arms p. Wm. Camden 13 Oct. 1600 (Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 75) to Thomas, son of Paul, son of Thomas, all of Abingdon.



Tho: Orpwood Mayor of Abing- = Eliz: da: to
 ton in Com: Berks gent. [Tho- Pullen
 mas Orpwood was Mayor in 1562, de Com:
 1569, and 1575.] Wilts.

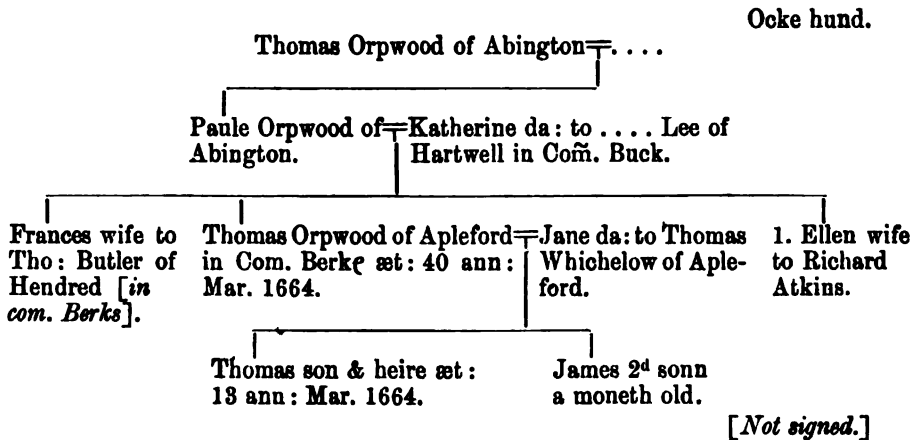
Paule Orpwood Mayor = Mary da: to Richard
 of Abingdon in Com: Mayott of Abingdon.
 Berks gent: 1566. [Richard Mayott was
 [Paul Orpwood was Mayor of Abingdon in
 1585 and 1598.] 1556, 1568, and died
 during his Mayoralty
 in 1578.]



Orpwood, of Apleford.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 89, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for Visitation 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked he refused to subscribe [i.e. sign] or pay the fee.

Arms confirmed to Thomas Orpwood of Abingdon, 13 October, 1600, by William Camden. Vert three crosses formies Ar: on a chief Ar: 3 Boars heads coupes Sable. Crest: a boar passant, quarterly ermine and ermines armed, bristled and hooped Or.



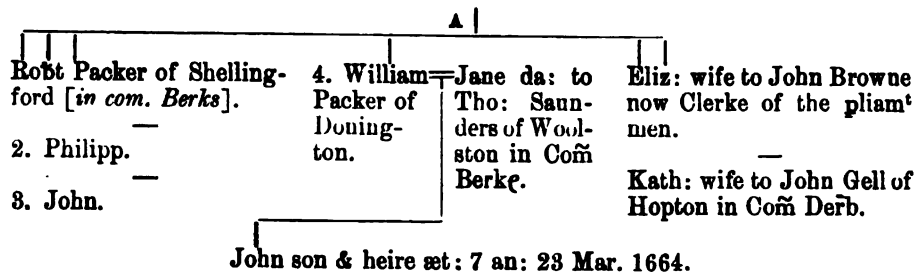
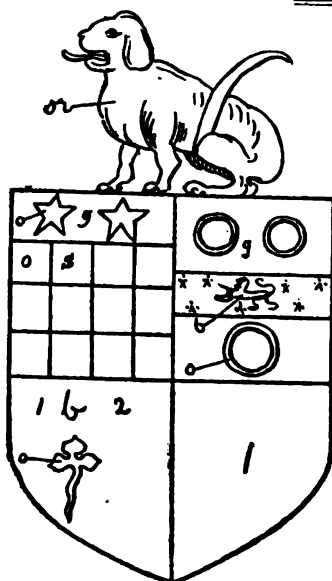
Packer, of Donington.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 76. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. No Arms. In Ashmole's handwriting. Marked refused to pay, but he was included in the Visitation pedigree, 1665-6, see Vol. I., p. 254.

Faircross hund.

John Packer one of the Clearkes = Philippa da: to . . . Mills of Bitterne in Com Hantg.

A |

WILLIAM PACKER. [*Original.*]

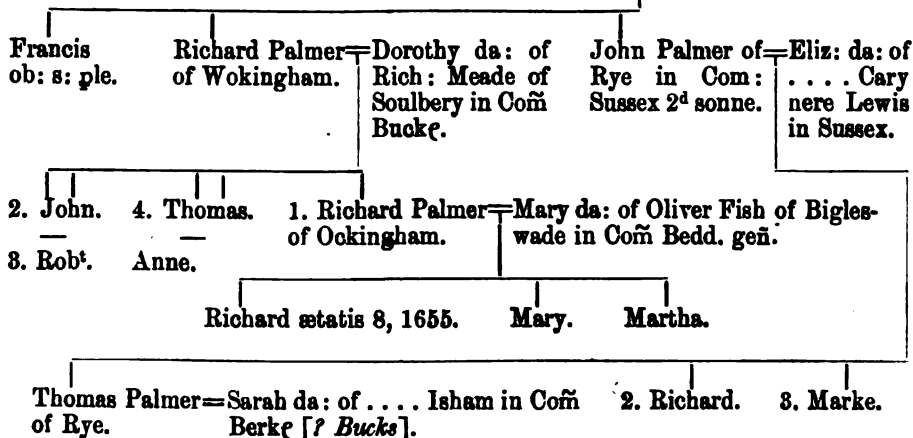
1 and 4. PALMER.
2. UNDERWOOD.
3. SYMONDS.

Palmer, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 57, 57^b. In Ashmole's handwriting.

The Coppy of M^r Palm^rs Descent entred in Vellom by M^r Ryley & attested vt infra.

Richard Palmer of = Eliz: da: of John
Ockingham in Com Ball of Ockingham.
Berke.



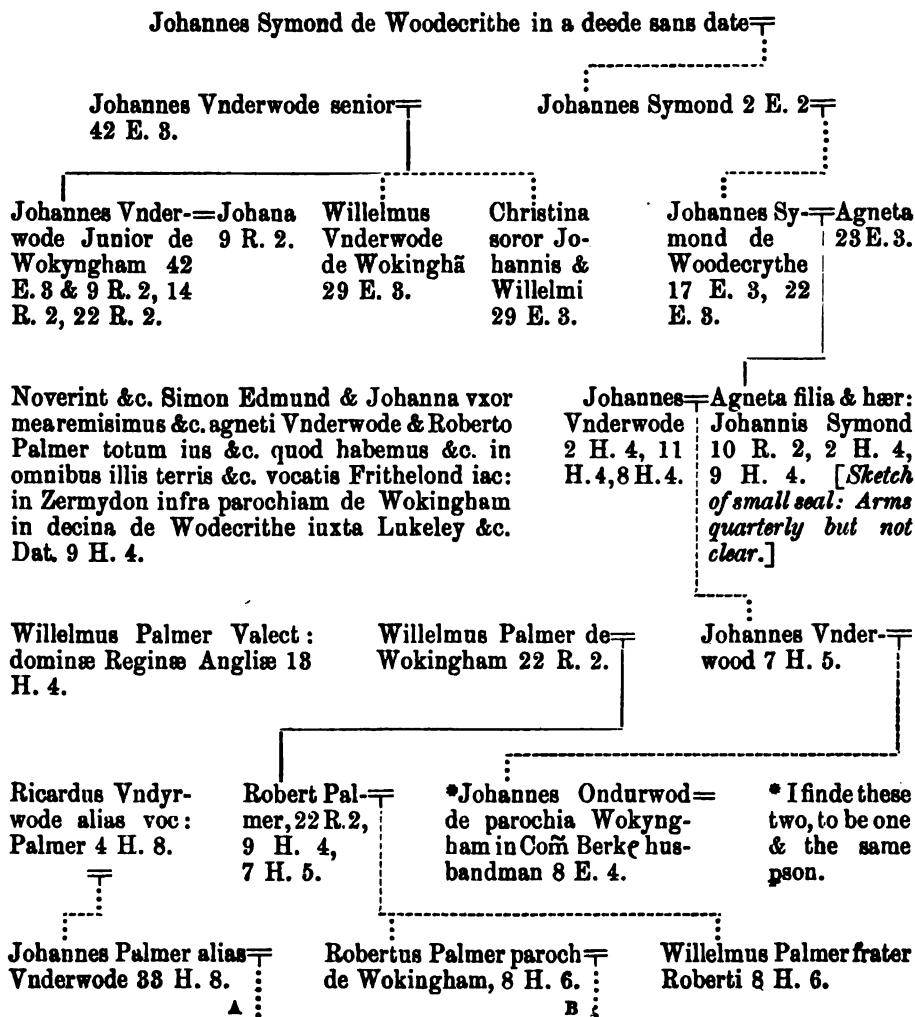
Genealogiam et Insignia, prout superius depicta & delineata existant, cum Evidentijs præscriptis, fideliter examinaui & veritati esse consona adiudicavi.

Ita testor

GULIELMUS RYLEY, Lancaster.

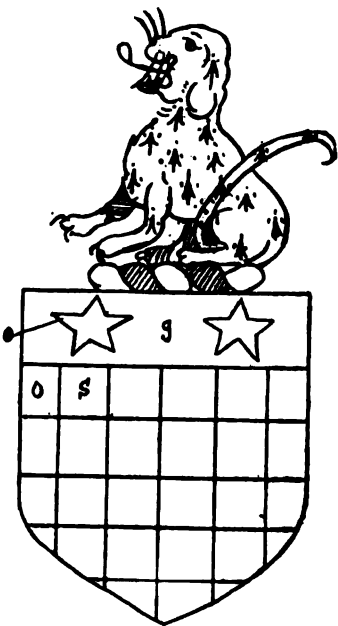
The Title to Mr Palmers Pedigree drawne by Mr Ryley. An Exact & pfect Collection of the deedes & Evidences of Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berke Gent. who is lineally descended from Richard Palmer son & heire of John Palmer (otherwise called Vnderwode) late of Wokingham who descended from Rob^t Palmer that married Agnes da: & heire of John Vnderwode of Wokingham, who married Agnes the da: & heire of John Symonde of Woodrich in the pish of Wokingham afores^d, as by the Evidences vnder written may app.

Persons menconed in the Evidences coppied out by Mr Ryley & placed aboue Mr Palmers descent entred as afores^d.



A:		B:
Ricardus Palmer alias Vnderwode de Wokingham 4 E. 5 & 3 Mar:	*Johannes Palmer alias dict: Johannes Vnder- wode nuper de Woking- ham 1. H. 7.	Sciant &c quod Ego Willelmus Mathew de Wokingham dedi &c Johanni Symond de Wode- cryth et Agneti vxori suæ vnam Moram vocatam Gode- wyke &c dat. 20 Dec. 23 E. 8. [Sketch of Seal: bearing a kind of posset, and on a chief two estoiles.]
Ricardus filius & hæres 1 H. 7.		

Grant of Arms to Richard Palmer of Wokingham, by Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux, dated the 20th of February, 1664 (1664-5). MS. Ashm. 840, p. 429; another copy is in MS. Ashm. 858, p. 212.



To all and singular vnto whome these p'sents shall come S^r Edward Bysshe Kn^t Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and West pts of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward sendeth greeting, Forasmuch as it hath been an antient custome and soe continued in all Countries and coñon Wealths well governed that the honorable acõns and vertuous Endeavours of worthy men have from tyme to tyme been remembred and recoñmended to Posterity by certaine tokens and remembrances of honour coñmonly called Armes being the outward demonstraõns of their inward Virtues inciting others by their examples to the imitaõn of their laudable workes and worthy Atcheivments during this transitory life which said tokens of honor are diversly distributed according to the qualities of the parties so demeriting the same to the end that such as have done cõmendable service to their Prince or Country either in Warr or Peace may therefore both receive due Honour and estimaõn in this life and derive and convey the same to their Offspring and Posterity for ever, In which respects whereas Richard Palmer of Wokingham in the County of Berks Esq^r is of good birth and antiently descended the sonne of Richard Palmer of the same

place and County hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as hee and his Posterity may lawfully beare Know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne vnto him the Armes hereafter menõned viz. Chekey Or and sables on a Cheife gules two Mulletts of the first and for a Crest on a helmett befitting his degree on a wreath of his colours a Talbot sejant Ermynois mantled Gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more lively is depioted the which Armes & Crest as before is expressed I the said Clarenceux by the power and authority of my Office to mee committed vnder the great seale of England doe by these p'sents declare assigne give grant and confirme vnto the aforesaid Richard Palmer and his heires and to y^e issue of his body Lawfully begotten or to bee begotten to bee by them and every of them borne with their due differences according to the Law of Armes,

In witnesse whereof I have vnto these presents affixed the seale of my Office and subscribed my name this twentieth of February in the sixteenth yeare of the Reigne of o^r Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland Defender of the faith Annoque Domini 1664.

EDWARD BYSSHE

Clarenceux King of Armes.

Parry, of Hampstead Marshall.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 150.

Henry Vaughan Esquire.

S^r Tho: ap harry (alias) Anne da: to S^r W^m
Parry Kn^t Treasurer of Reade of Borestall
the Qu: house house [sic] widow to S^r Gyles
ob: 1560: sepult: apud Grevell, and S^r Adrian
Westminst. Fortescue quæ ob:
1585.

1 and 6. VAUGHAN.
2. WATKYN or GAM.
3. GAM.
4. GAM or WATKYN.
5. ? HAVARD.

S^r Tho: Parry of Dorothy da: Edward
Hamsted marshall to . . . 2^d sonne.
in Com: Berks K^t Brooke of
1601. Bristowe.

Muriell vx: S^r Tho: Knevett of Ash-
welthorp in Com: Norff: [see *Le Neve's*
Knts., *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII., p. 22].

Anne vx: Griffin
Hamden de Com:
Buckingham.

Frances vx: John
Abrahall of Here-
forde.

John Abrahall son and heire.

Paul, of Bray.

Le Neve's Knights, p. 249, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. VIII.

William Paul Bishop of Oxon. born in east cheap London Rector of
Baldwin brightwell Oxon enstalled 1663 dyed at Chinnor 24 May
1665 buried at Brightwell Oxon. where . . .

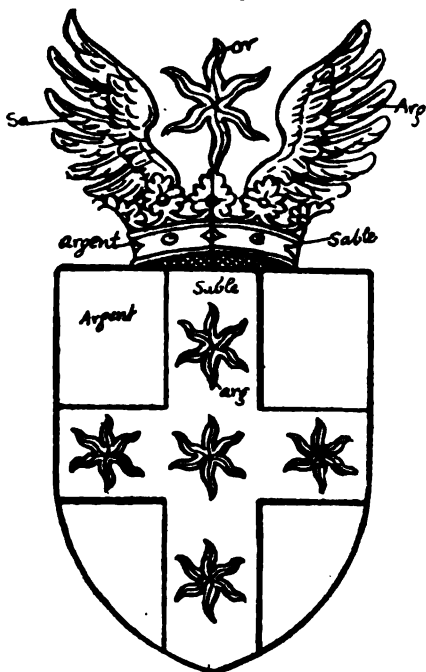
A				
2. James Paule= dr of Sr of Lond. Linen Draper in St Michael's Corn- hill Lond.	. . . . dr of Sr Tho. Duppa Gent. Vsher of the black rod remarried to As- pin.	1. Sr William Paule=. . . . of Bray in Berks dr of Kted as above he dyed without issue. (Knighted at Wind- sor 6 July 1671. See Wood's Athenæ Oxon., vol. 2, fol. 666.)	. . . . mar. to Sr fair- medow Peniston bart. <i>Sir Fairmedow Penis- ton, bart., married 2ndly Mary, 1st dau: of John Powney of Old Windsor, co. Berks, and widow of Sir Wil- liam Paul of Bray. (Complete Baronet- age, i., 88.)</i>	
2. James Paul dyed vn- married.	1. William= Kat. dr of Sr Paule of Vere Vane Bray Wyke Earle of berks esq'. Westm'land.	3. Xtofer Paule dyed vnmarried. — 4. Thomas Paule liveing.	Rachel mar. to Cli- therow of Maidenhith berks.	Martha mar. — Mary.

Paul.

MS. Coll. of Arms, Walker's Grants, i. 7; ii. 87; R. 23, 174.

*The following draft in the handwriting
of Sir Edward Walker, Garter.*

*Dr William Paul was afterwards
Bishop of Oxford (1663-4); his daughter
Judith was the wife of Alban Pigot (VC
I., p. 260).*



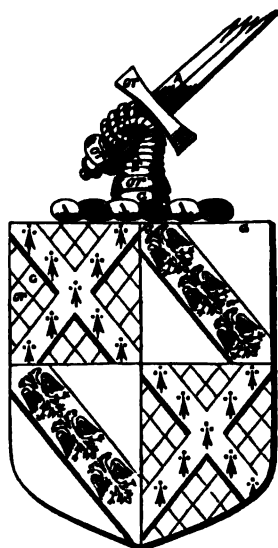
Sir Edward Walker, K^t Garter Prin-
cipall King of Armes of Englishmen . . .
whereas the Reverend Dr William Paule
was many years Chaplaine in ordinary
unto the late Kg Charles the first of ever
glorious and blessed memory and in the
late unhappy time of Distraction faith-
fully and actively assisted the . . . of
his Cause & likewise at present Chap-
laine in ordinary unto his Ma^{ty} and by
him in the 2d year of his Reigne made
Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Lich-
field w^{ch} he now worthly injoyeth Hee
doeth therefore justly meritt some per-
ticular marke of Distinction to evidence
the same to all posterity Know yee there-
fore that I the said Sir Edw. Walker K^t
Garter . . . have given granted and
assigned unto him the said Dr William

Paule and to his heirs and Descendants for ever the Coate of Armes and Creast
hereafter mentioned, Viz^t Argent upon a Crosse ingrayled sable five staves wavy of

the first, and for his Crest upon a helmet proper mantled gules doubled argent a stare wavy or between 2 wings out of a Crowne per pale argent and sable counter-changed as in the Margent more lively is depicted the w^{ch} Armes and Crest the s^d D^r William Paule and the severall descendants of the body for ever bearing there due and proper differences may shall lawfully use beare and set forth at all times and upon all occasions according unto the Law and practise of Armes without the Lett or molestation of any person whatsoever. In witness whereof I have hereunder subscribed my name and affixed the seale of my office the eighteenth day of feeb. in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereigne L^d Charles the 2d of that name by the Grace of God King of Eng^d Scotland ffraunce and Ireland Defender of the faith et Ann. Dni. 1660.

Peck, of Remenham.

Visitation of London, 1633-35, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XVII., p. 148.



1. PECK. 2. REMNUM.

Cordwainers Ward.

Robert Peck of Remnum formerly
of Cookham in Com. Berks.

Siluester Peck of Remnum. Dorothy da. of [John] Doyley
of Chistleton [Chislehampton]
in Co. Oxford.

1. Henry Peck. Francis Peck of London Draper 1634. Anne da. of Jonas Thowgood of Bishop Hatfield Co. Hertford.

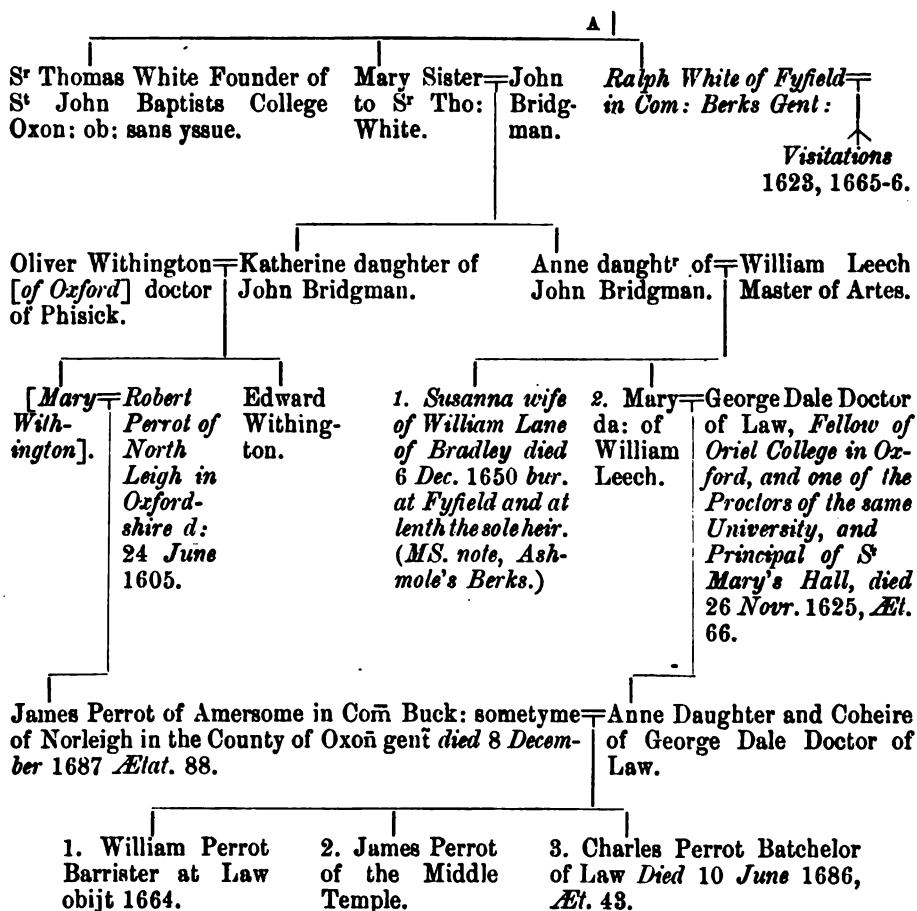
1. Jonas Peck eldest son & heir apparent. 2. Francis. 1. Mary. 2. Elizabeth.

FFRANCIS PECK.

Perrot.

MS. Ashm. 846, fol. 45^b. See a pedigree, Ashm. Berks, iii., p. 323, and Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., V., p. 246. The Chancel of this Church [Fyfield] belongs to the family of Perrott of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, an antient and gentle Family, who are obliged to keep it in constant Repair (Ashm. Antiq. of Berks, i., p. 97). The Perrot family buried at Fyfield, and used the Arms described in the Patent (4 January 1550), printed in the Miscel. Geneal. et Her., 3rd Series, iii., p. 1: Geules, three peares gold on a chief argent a demy lyon [issant] rampant sable, and for his Crest, on a wreath argent and geules a Parrot proper armed geules houlding in the right pawe a peare gold.

William White of Reading, Gent. . . .



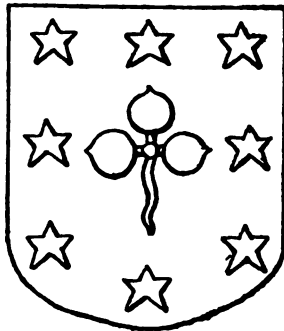
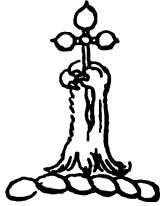
Phelipes, of Hurst.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1566, made by William Smith, Rouge Dragon 1602, and enlarged by John Withy 1628 (Harl. MS. 1081, fol. 59^b) the following Arms are given, in trick: Per pale Gules and Sable, semée of crosses crosslet Argent a lion rampant Or. Crest: On a wreath, two dolphins back to back Or, banded with a riband Gules. They are described as the Arms of Henry Phelypes, of Hur Clarke of the Kechyin to Q: Eliz. I have not found any authority for these Arms.

Phipps, of Reading.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 86, in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Marked Gratis, but not included.

[*Sable, a trefoil slipped between eight mullets Argent. Crest: A lion's gamb erect and erased Sable, holding erect a trefoil as in the Arms.*]



From the impression of a small seal, with helm and mantlet, preserved with the pedigree.

Reading Towne.

Robert Phipps of Nottingham.

2. Anthony. George Phipps of Anne da: to
Walton hall neere Elliot & relict of
3. William. Nottinghā. John Power.

2. Caleb Phips dyed without yssue. 1. Francis Phipps of Reading in Com Berk set: 54 annorum 11 Mar: 1664. Anne da: of . . . Sharpe of Cirences-ter in Com Glouc. 1. Anne. 2. Judith.

1. Francis son & heire now of Kings Colledge in Cambridge setatis 19 annorum 11 Mar. 1664.

2. George. 4. James. 1. Mary.
3. Thomas. 5. Constantine. 2. Anna.

FFRA: PHIPPS. [Original.]

Picton, of Wybill Court.

MS. Ashm. 852, p. 149.

Add. MS. 14,283, fol. 75, gives the Arms: Sable gultée d'or, a lion rampant of the second. Crest: A demi-lion rampant gules. "The Armes confirmed to Jo: Picton p' T. Holme al's Clarenceux K. of Armes 1486, The mantle purple, the insyde . . . & the outside Sa: set all with gouttes or."

Leonard Picton of Wyuill Court in Com: Berks [? Wyfield, in the parish of Boxford].

. . . . Picton.

William Picton of Wyuill Court and of Bramle in Com: Southton:

Robert Picton.

Richard eldest son.

William 2: sonne.

Thomas 3^d sonne.

John 4: son.

Pleydell, of Shryvenham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 59^b, not in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation of 1665-6. There is a rough trick of the Arms of Reason, Gules, a lion rampant Or, between four crosses palewise "varry," with the note, Arma concessa Tho. Playdell de Colshill in 21 H. 7, 1505, p' Tho. Writh alias Wriothsley Regem Armorum.

John Pleydell late of Shryuenhā had foure sonns, & one daughter by Anne his wife, who was the daughter of Oliuer Ayscombe of Lyford in this County of Berks: three of the said sons, to wit, Thomas, William & John dyed & were neuer married, the daughter was named Martha, & she was giuen in marriage to Thomas Saunders of Wolston in the said County. Oliver Pleydell who liues now at Shryuenham is the onely suruiuing sonne of the aboue named John Pleydell. The said Oliuer Pleydell married Martha Brennd the daughter of Nicholas Brennd the sonne of John Brennd of Wanborough in the County of Wilts: And the said Oliuer hath issue by the said Martha, 2 sonns, Thomas & Oliuer, & foure daughters, to wit, Anne, Martha, Mary & Elizabeth; Anne the eldest daughter was giuen in marriage to Samuell Ashe of Langlee in the County of Wilts, all the other children both sons & daughters are yet vnmarrried.

Pocock, of Chebeley.

Extra pedigree in a copy of the Visitation of Berks, 1566, transcribed and augmented by William Smith, at's Rouge dragon, anno 1600.

This Family of Pocock have rais'd themselves by the Clothing Trade (having been considerable clothiers) but never pretended to Armes or Gentility, for the Father of Roger, Giles and William Disclaimed Armes in the Visitation of Berkshire made Anno 1664, Mark'd G. 12. Yet Roger Pocock bore for his Armes Arg^t 3 mullets sa. on a chief gu: 3 Cinqfoils Or. and M^r King Rouge dragon Painted them into S^r Thomas Travels Pedigree anno 1684 for the Armes of Elizabeth Lady Travel daür of the said Roger, and the same were Used in a Funeral Hatchment and Scotcheons upon her death Anno 1686, but neither She nor her Father nor any of this Family have a Right to bear the said Armes, or any other.

Ita Testor SAM^l STEBBING, Somerset.

Richard Pocock of Cheveley in Com̄ Berks=

Giles Pocock of Ilsley in Com̄= . . . daür of . . . Weston of
Berks 3^d son of Richard. Newbury in Com̄ Berks.

<p>1. Roger Po= Susan daür and cock of Lon= coheir to S^r Job don 2^d son a Harby of Alden= Hamburgh ham in Com̄ Merchant. Hertford Baron^t.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">A</p>	<p>2. Giles Pocock= Joan daür of of Ilsley afore= Richard said Son and Hildesley of heir, dyed Anno Benham near 1662. Reading in Berkshire.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">B</p>	<p>3. William Po= Merch^t third cock of London son dyed 169²; without Issue.</p>
---	--	---

A

B

S^t Thomas Travel of London Knight=Elizabeth daür and sole
married to his First Wife. heir to Roger Pocock.

1. Giles Pocock eldest son of
Giles was a Merchant of
Hamburgh, and dyed Un-
married Anno 1693.

2. Richard Po=....
cock of London daür
Merchant 2^d son of
married.

3. Roger Pocock a=....
Merchant of Ham- daür
burgh 3^d son Marr^d of
and hath Issue.

Pocock.

*Grant of Arms, 1761. College of Arms,
Grants, x., 274.*



Grant of Arms and Crest by Stephen Martin Leake Esq^r Garter Principal King of Arms and Charles Townley Esq^r Clarenceux King of Arms, to George Pocock of the Parish of S^t Margaret Westminster co. Middx. Esq^r Representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Plymouth co. Devon, a Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of His Majesty's Fleet, & his descendants & the descendants of his father Thomas Pocock late of Pembroke College, Oxford, A.M. Rector of Danbury and Lashington co. Essex, Chaplain to George late Viscount Torrington & to the Royal Hospital at Greenwich, deceased whose ancestors were the ancient family of Pocock of Cheveley co. Berks.

Arms, Chequy Argent and Gules a Lyon rampant guardant Or.

Crest, On a wreath of the Colours An Antelopes Head proper attired Or, issuant out of a Naval Crown Gold.

Motto, Regi Regnoque Fidelis.

S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Charles Townley
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Earl Marshal's Warrant dated 5 Jan.

Grant dated 23 Jan. 1761.

Pococke.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 129.

Much hono^red Sr,

I had sent to me a summons which was sent to Childrey from you, to warne me to appear before you at Wantage for such reasons as were therin specified. I have not pretended hitherto to bear armes ; but had thoughts to enquire whither any pertained to o^r family, and if I had not found out any, to have procured some. And if I had been in the country, or at present in a condition fit for travelling, I should have willingly waited on you, and presumed to aske yo^r advice therin, though I have not had the happines of farther acquaintance with you then to be sometimes in your company with my worthy Friend and yo^r reall hono^rer, while he lived, D^r Langbain, but yo^r known cando^r & civility would have given me that boldnes.

S^r I take leave

Yo^r humble serv^t

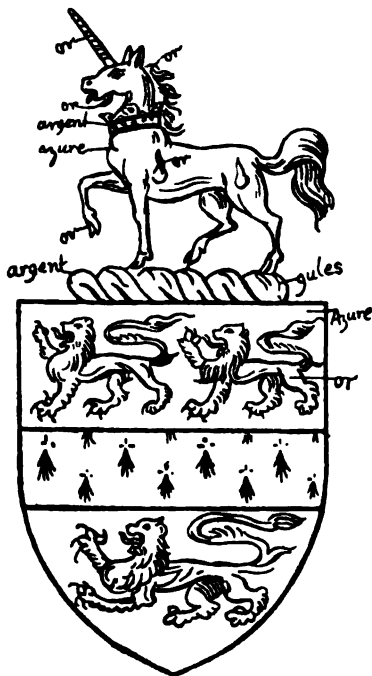
Oxon X^t Church

March 18, 1664.

EDW: POCOCKE.

[Addressed] For the worthily Hono^red Elias Ashmole, Esquire, Windsore-Herald at Armes, these at the signe of the Bear in Wantage.

[The seal, not armorial, bears a tree. This was the celebrated Dr. Edward Pocock, Rector of Childrey, Berks, Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. He brought from the East the Cedars and other trees in the garden at Childrey.]



Powle.

Grant of Arms and Crest to Thomas Powle of London, Esquire, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, William Flower, Norroy, dated the 7th of May 1569. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Dethick's Gifles.)

To all and singular as well nobles and gentilmen as others to whom these presentes shall come be seene hearde read or understood We S^r Gilbert Dethicke Knight als Garter principall Kinge of Armes, Robert Cooke Esquyer als Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the Southe partes and Wifflm Flower Esquyer als Norroy Kinge of Armes of the north partes of England sendith greetinge in the Lord God Everlastinge. For as much as aunciently from the beginnunge of the valiant and Vertouse actes of excellent personnes have been commendid to the world and posteritie with soundry monuments and remembrances of their good desertes Amongst the which the chieffest and most usuall hath been the bearinge of figures in shyldes called Armes beinge none other thing than demonstrations, or tokens, of prowisse & valour

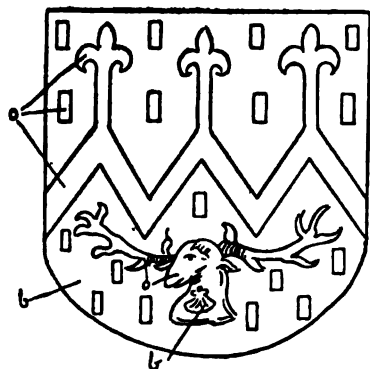
diuersely distributed according to the qualities of the personnes meriting the same. To thintent that such as by their vertues do adde to the advancemēt of the common weale the shyne of their good lyfe and so conversacon in dayly practyse of thyngs worthy and commendable being the very true and pfecte tokens of a right noble dysposition may therefore receive dewe honor in their lyves and also desyre &

continue the same successively in their posteritie for ever. Amongst the which number Thomas Powle of London Escnyer Clerke of Crowne to the Queen's Majesty's Court of Chancerye one of the six clerkes and comptroller of the hanaper in the same Court and also steward of her ma^{ties} forest of Waltham in the County of Essex beinge one of the bearers of these tokens of honor to witte of Armes with hearme mantles torce and creast to him assigned by William Harvy late Clarenceux Kinge of Armes of the South partes of England by letters patentes bearinge date the xxiiij of June 1559, These Armes and creast withstandinge beinge not so well & belyked of for some respects of the officers of Armes well known to the sayd Thomas Powle hath required us the Kings of Armes to shewe him favor and to gratifye him in the alteration & changinge & amendinge of his sayd owld Armes & Creast. In Consideracion wherof and at his instant request and for a further proof of our good affection . . . him we the sayd Kinges of Armes by power and authority to us committed by letters patentes under the great seale of England have assigned given & grannted unto the same Thomas Powle in lieu and place of his sayd old armes and creast these armes and creast following viz. azure a fese ermyne between three lyons passant gold, uppon his hearme on a torce silver and goules an unicorne passant azure mained bearded flashed ungled & horned gold about the neck a crowne silver mantled geules doubled silver as more playnly appeareth depicted in the margent which arms & creast and every part & parcell therof we the said Kinges of Armes do by these presentes certifie confirme and graunt to the said Thomas Powle and to his posteritie for ever and he and they the same armes to have hold beare enioy and shew forth with their due differences in shyld, cote, Armour, seale, or otherwyse at all tymes and for ever hereafter at his or their lybertes and pleasures without the impediment loss or interruption of any personn or psonnes. In witness whereof we the Kinges of armes aforesayd have assigned these pnts with o^r handes and sett therunto o^r severall seales of Armes the VIIth of May 1569.

The original of this Grant was exhibited at the Society of Antiquaries on the 1st of April 1897. It is signed by the three Kings of Arms. The seals of Garter and Norroy remain, that of Clarenceux is lost. The Grant has a curious painted border with Tudor badges and flowers, and in the initial a figure of Garter pointing to the arms depicted in the margin. A docket, together with the above description, is printed in the Proceedings (Second Series, xvi., p. 351).

There is a docket of this Grant in Ashmole's handwriting (MS. Ashm. 858, p. 215).

Boynant.



Grant of Arms to Mighell Poynant of London, 1508. MS. Ashm. 840, pp. 377, 378 (see Allen of Streatley, Vol. I., p. 156).

To all cristen people thies present letters beryng seyng or redyng I Cristofer Carlyle otherwise callid Norrey principall herawld & Kyng of Armes of the North parties of this Realme of Englund sende due & humble recomendacon in oure Lorde God everlasting. And where equitye willeth & also reason ordeyneth that men of Lawdable & vertuous conversacon & lyvyng be hadd in a perpetual memory & whereas noblesse is oonys in a blood it may not be lost without to long continuance

in slouth & vices Gayus flamynens seyth y^e honest poverty taketh away no p^t of noblesse & y^e Doctor Bartilmew in his Tretie of Tokens of Arms seyth y^e if y^e

Armes be first ours they no maner of wise may be taken from vs & sith it is so y^t by the auncient & lawdable custome of Armes noon may bere y^e hole Armes without difference sayyng y^e oldest & chieff of the house or stoke of a kyndred without preiudice of the other therefore forasmuch as Mighell Poynant Gentilman resseant in London & oon of the Clerks of the Kings Chancery is comen & descended of the house & stoke of the Hichendens sometyme of the County of Buik auncient noblemen he not willing to use or beare any Armes in preiudice of any of them or other of his blood but with a due difference hath required me the fore-said King of Armes to order his said Armes & to assigne vnto him such due difference as may stonde w^t right, To whom I y^e said Kyng of Armes by the auctoritie of myn office knowing his virtue & substaunce w^t sufficient habilitie to maynteyne the said armes have assigned & devyzed vnto the said Mighell for his armes in maner & forme as hereafter foloweth y^t is to say Azur a fece Dauncey gold three flours de lices in ye chieff billittee of the same in y^e poynte of the feld an harts hedd cowpey of the fece vpon y^e same a skalopp azur for his difference as in the Mergene of thies p^rsents more pleynty doth appere, To have & to holde to the said Mighell Poynant and to his posteritie & blood and he & they from hensforth to enioye the said Armes to theym & to sett the same in all plaes convenient at their pleasur forevermore. In wittness wherof I the said Kyng of Armes have signed thies presents with myn owne hand & sett therunto the seale of myn office, yoven at London xiiij day of March. In y^e yere of oure Lord Jhu crist A thousand fyve hundreth & eight And of the reigne of oure moost dred & redoubted Sovereigne Lord Kyng Henry the seventh the xxiiijth yere.

p me Norroy &c.



Pusey, of Pusey.

MS. Ashm. 836, p. 689. Original paper for Visitation, 1665-6.

Hugh Pusey aliàs Pesey ; had sonnes,

Jane Shury of Marchā:
his last wife: by whom
all these children ;
saue onely Elizabeth ;
by a former wife.

Richard.

Thomas ; dead ; left 2 sons, Thomas & Anthony ;
& 2 daughters ; at Marcham.

Jonas ; dead ; left one sonne, now a prentise in
London.

Hugh ; yet liuing, vnmarried.

— daughters

Elizabeth, yet liuing, married to one Cox of Chilton.
Jane, married to John Huet of Duxford in the
parish of Hinton.

Katharine, an auncient mayd yet liuing.

A 4th daughter, married to one Horneby in London.

Richard Pusey ; aliàs Pesey ; had & hath sons,

His wife, Martha Alder
of Wantinge.

Richard.
William.
Thomas.

—daughters,

Martha.

Mary, married to one M^r Alder, a tradesman in
London.

Margaret.

Richard, the eldest sonne, deceased Aug^t y^e 2^d A.D. 1655 ; left by his wife
Mary Blagraue of Wantinge :

sons

Richard, 14 yeeres old.

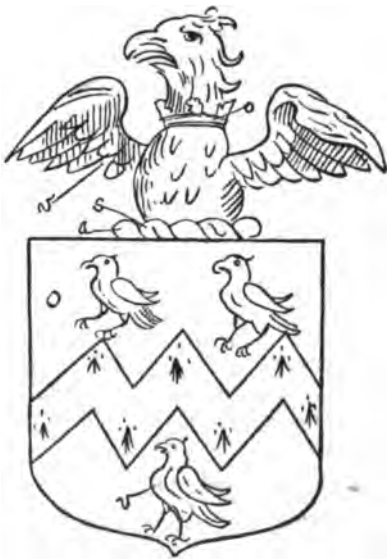
Edward, 10 y^r old,

and one daughter Mary, 12 yeeres old.

M^r W^m Pusey, a merchant living on great-Tower-Hill, in Colchester street
neere Crouched Friers, can tell you How & where you may speak with his father,
and see y^e Horne and Armes.

[*Note by Ashmole.*] This pag was deliued into me at Farrington 18 March,
1664, by M^r Joseph Hill, minister of Hinton, & sent from M^{rs} Martha Pusey
grandmoth^r to Richard the youngest of the three Richards.

Quarles.



*Grant of a Crest to John Quarles, by
Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, dated the 15th of
February 1577. (MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 218,
219, in Ashmole's handwriting. See Dolman
of Shaw, Vol. I., p. 198.)*

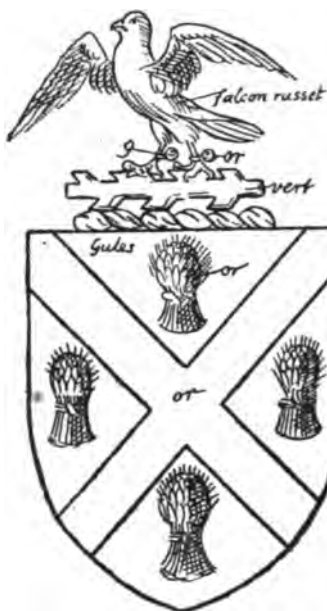
To all & singular as well nobles as gentils
&c: Robert Cooke Esq^r alias Clarenceux
principall Herald, &c: Whereas anciently
from the begining the valiant & vertuous
acts of excellent psons &c: Among the which
number John Quarles Esquier eldest son of
John Quarles Esquire late Citizen & Drap
of London deceased, being one of the bearers
of those tokens of Honour by iust descent
& p^rogative of birth from his ancestors, &
yet not knowing of any Crest or Cognizance
pply to belong to his ancient Armes &c:
In consideracōn whereof for a farther declara-
cōn of the worthynes of the said John
Quarles & at his request, I the said Claren-
ceux &c: Haue assigned given & granted

vnto the said John Quarles for his Crest or Cognizance vpon the Healme, on a
Torce or wreath argent & sable a demy Eagle displaied vert, with a Coronet about
the neck gold, Mantled gules doubled argent, as more plainly may app depicted
in the margent hereof together with his said ancient Armes. Which Crest or
Cognizance & euy pte & pcell thereof I the said Clarenceux King of Armes doe by these

presents ratifie confirme giue & grant vnto the the [*sic*] said John Quarles the son, & to all the ofspring & posterity of the before named John Quarles the Father for ever. He & they the same to haue hold vse beare enioy & shew forth at all tymes for eu hereafter, with their due differences, according to the law of Armes at his & their liberty & pleasure; without the impediment lett or interrupcōn of any pson & psons. In wittnes whereof I the said Clarencieux haue herevnto subscribed my name & set to the seale of myne Office the 15th day of February in the yeare of o^r Lord God 1577 annoque Eliz: Reg: 20^o.

ROB: COOKE Clarencieux
Roy d'Armes.

Reade, of Barton.



*MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, vol. i., 134.
Camden's Grants, vol. iii., 22^b.*

[Confirmed ? 1597, to Thomas Reade of Barton,
son of Thomas Reade of Barton.]

Tho Reade of Barton in com Barksh: g. a
saltire bet. 4 Garbes or. Crista, a Sparrow-hauke
Rowsant on a stock pp: the Jests g. the bells or.

Reade, of Punney.

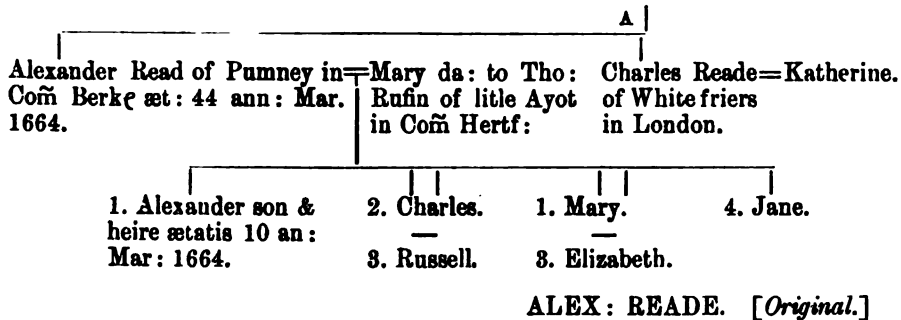
MS. Rawl. D. 865, folio 84. In Ashmole's handwriting. Original Paper for the Visitation, 1665-6, not included. No Arms. Marked fee vnp^d.

In the list of non-appearances the name of Alexander Read is marked, Entr: but voyd (see p. 11). He is called of Thrup, in Horner Hundred. Punney Farm is marked in Greenwood's Map 1829, a little south of Radley.

Horner hund.

Reade of Barton in Com Berke Esq^r

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 2. John ob.
s. prole. | 1. S ^r Thomas Reade
of Barton in Com
Berke Knight. | 3. Richard Read of = Ellen da: to S ^r Alex-
Danes-tew in Com. ander Cave of Rotherby
Oxon obiit a ^o 1659. in Com Leic: K ^t . |
|--------------------------|---|---|



Reade, of Barton.



MS. Ashmole 852, pp. 156, 157. *Additions from Smith MS., p. 87.*

Robert Lo: Hoo=Anne da: to
 ob: 26: Octob: Jn^e Lord
 1000, buried at Griffith of
 Lewton. Wales.

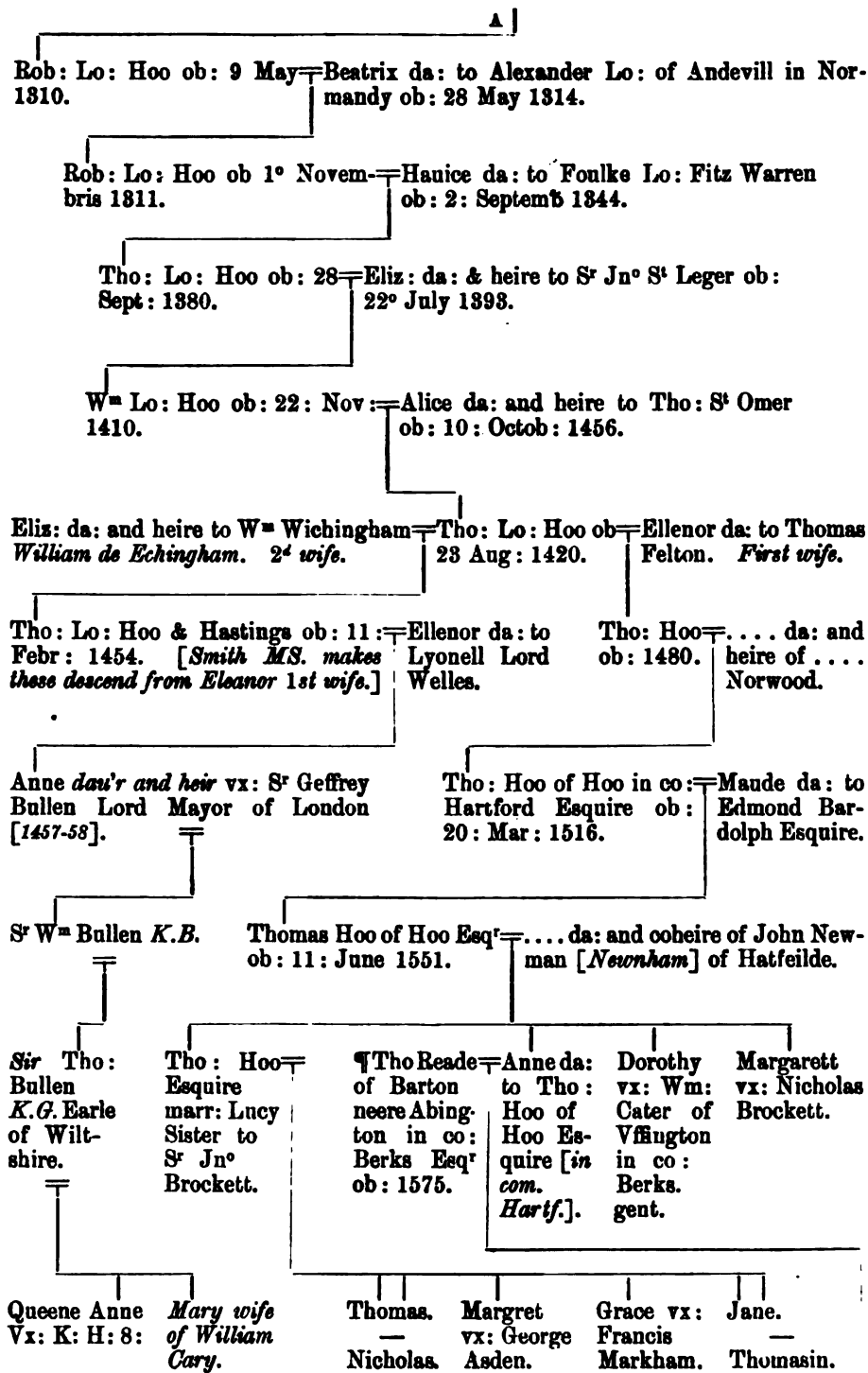
Tho: Lo: Hoo ob=Agnes da: to S^r W^m
 1042: buried in y^e Wawton ob: 19:
 Grey Fryers of Bed- Octob 1048: buried
 foy [*Bedford*]. at Lewton.

Rob: Lo: Hoo=Wilmott da: to John Mal-
 ob: 23: Febr: maynes of Normandy ob:
 1129. 24: Jan: 1148.

Rob: Lo: Hoo ob: 1: Rosamond da: to Tho: Lord Chelron,
 August 1166. obijt 1191.

Alexander Lord Hoo=Darnell da: to Alexander King of Scotts.

Rob: Lo: Hoo=
 A



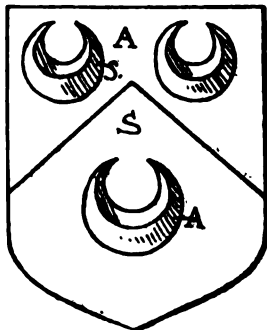
B				
Tho: Reade of Barton in com: Berks Esquire.	Mary da: to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham in Kent Esq ^r Clarke of the greene cloth to Q: Mary.	Kath: vx: Tho: Vachell son & heire to Tho: Vachell of Ip[s]den co: Oxon.	Eliz: vx: Rich: Beke of white Knightes in com: Berks.	Mary vx: Ward of Hurst and after to Edw: Martin of Shinfeilde in com: Berks Esq ^r .
Sr Tho: Reade of Barton neere Abington Esquire & of Brockett hall in com: Hartford.	Mary da: & co-heire to Sr Jn ^o Brockett of Brockett hall in com: Hartford Kn ^t .	John. — Richard.	Mary vx: Boulstred.	Ann dau'r and heir to Edward Martin, wife of William Wollascott of Tidmarsh in Berkshire Esq ^r .

Reynalds.

In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald, occurs the following. (Wilts. Arch. Soc., ix. 223, etc.)

[From] Berkshire 168, Reynalds of Trowbridge, Az. on a fess or, 3 cross crosslets fitché gules.

Ryder, of Newbury.



Patent of Arms and Crest to Anthony and John Ryder of Newbury, by Sr Edward Walker, Knt., Garter, dated 10th of July, 1662. (Add. MS. 14,293, fol. 31.) No Arms tricked. The Trick is taken from a copy of the Grant in the Coll. of Arms.

To all and singuler vnto whom these presents shall come Sr Edward Walker K^t Garter principle King of Armes sendeth greeting, Whereas it hath been an Ancient custom in all well governed Kingdoms & Common welths to distinguish the conditions & degrees of men by markes & signes of Honour called Armes, such being outward demōstrations of the Inward worth of the bearers Acheived either by their valour in time of war or by their virtuous Indeavours in times of peace; In which respect whereas Anthony Ryder son of John Ryder of Newbry in y^e County Berks, Physition did with great Industry & fidelity serve his late Ma^{tie} King Charles the first of ever blessed memory dureing y^e late Rebellion & allso attended his Ma^{tie} that is now is [*sic*] in forregne parts, And whereas John Ryder of Newbry afores^d Physition [Eldest Brother of the said Anthony Ryder] is a person who hath allways lived in good esteeme & reputation, so that they may deserve to have such Armes Assigned them as they may lawfully beare for the Honour of them & there posterity, Know y^e therefore that I the s^d Sr Edward

Walker Garter principall King of Armes by the power & Authority Annexed vnto my office by the statutes of y^e most noble order of the Garter & confirmed vnto me by Letters patents vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^{re}sents give grant & assigne vnto them the said Anthony & John Ryder & to the Heires & dependants [*sic*] of there & either of their Bodyes for ever the coat of Armes & crest hereafter mentioned [*viz*^t] per cheveron Argent & sable three cressants counterchanged and for their crest vpon an Helmett proper mantled gules dubbed Argent & wreath of their colours A cresant sable between two wings Argent as hereafter is more lively depicted the which Armes & crest the said Anthony & John Ryder & y^e Heires & descendants of their & every of their Bodyes, lawfully begotten for ever [bearing there true & proper difference] may & shall lawfully at all times & vpon all occasions vse bear & sett forth in Sheild, coat Armour, Seale or otherwise [according to the Law & practice of Armes] without the lett or Interruption of any person whatsoever. In wittness whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name & Affixed the seale of my office this Tenth of July in the 14th yeare of the Raigne of our Soueraigne Lord King Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffraunce & Ireland, defender of the faith Annoq^{ue} Domⁱⁿⁱ 1662.

Sambourne, of Aston Tirrold.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 138.

Sir:

I haue receined a warrant from yo^r wherein I am to appeare before yo^r this day in Wallingford to shew my descent wth the Arms and Crest I beare, and since I receiued yo^r warrant I haue made search for y^t and can by noe meanes as yet finde it, wherefore my humble suit is vnto yo^r that yo^r would be pleased to doe me that fauour that I may waite vpon yo^r at London (where yo^r shall appoint) the next terme where I doubt not, but to giue yo^r sattisfaccon according to yo^r desire. I would haue waited vpon yo^r to day but by reason I am not freed of my troubles I am something Cautious of comeing into the Towne w^{ch} I hope yo^r will consider of, from him that is:

Yo^r freind and servant

HENRY SAMBOURNE.

Aston this 14: of
March 1664 [1664-5].

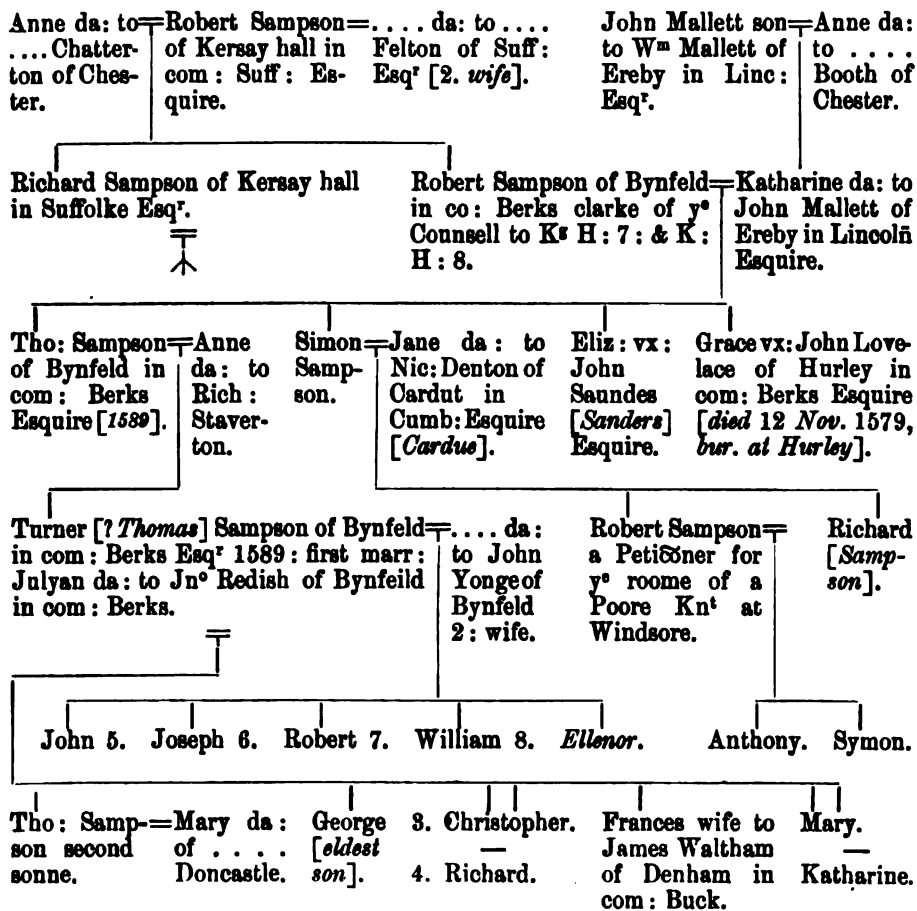
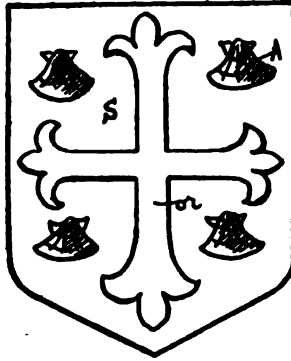
[*Addressed*] Theis: For his honored Freind Elias Ashmole Esquire att Wallingford wth trust / present.

[*The broken red wax seal bears a quartered Arms: 1 and 4 (Argent) a chevron (Sable) between three mullets (Gules pierced Or) SAMBOURNE; 2, perished (? Ermine, a lion passant Gules), DREW; 3, (Argent) a pale dancettée (Gules) within a bordure (Azure bezantée) for LUSHILL. The same arms were allowed at the Visitation made in 1623, see Vol. I., p. 125.*]

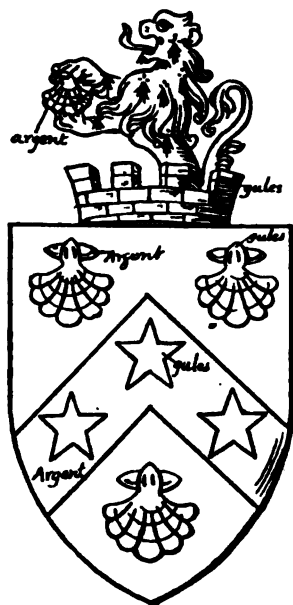
Ashmole notes in the list of those adjourned till Lady Day 1655: that Henry Sambourne app^{ed}, but being he is entred in the last Visit: & not married, & consequently no addiccon to the family I dismist him.

Sampson, of Bynfield.

MS. Ashmole, 852, p. 173.



Scowles, of Charleton in Wantage.

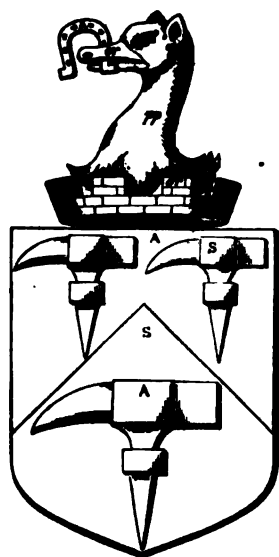


M.S. Segar's Grants, College of Arms.
(See Vol. I., p. 143.)

A Patent given of thesse Coat and Creast
to Jasper Scowles of chantan in the Parish
of Wanting in Barkeshire by William Segar,
Garter, the 10 of July An^o Domini 1618.

[Signed] WILLIAM SEGAR, Garter.

Smith, of Abingdon.



Visitation of London, 1634-35, Harl. Soc.,
Vol. XVII., 246.

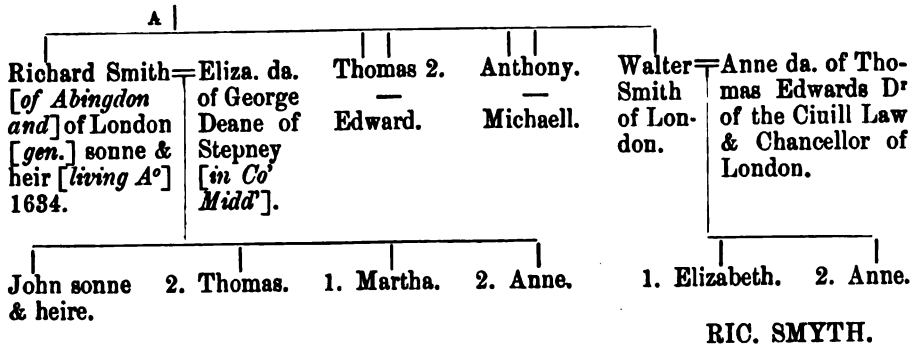
Richard Smith of Abingdon in Com. Berks=
gentl. Vsher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of Abingdon=Barbara da. of
sonne & heire. Jawtherell [*Jawdrell*]
of Derbysheir.

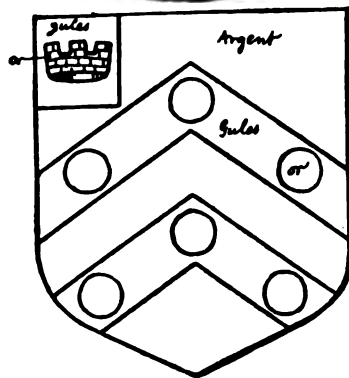
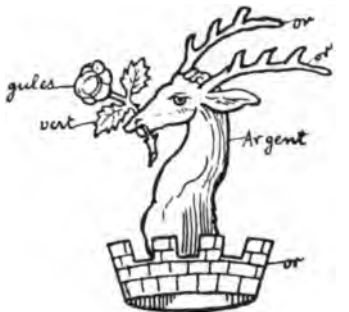
Richard Smith=Martha da. of Pawle Dayrell
of Abingdon of Lillingston Dayrell in
sonne & heir. Com. Buck. Esq.

Thomas
Smith
2 sonne.

3. Edward Smith of
the Middle Temple.



Visitation of London, 1687—1700 (Rothwell), College of Arms, K. 9, fol. 226.



[Arms of Rothwell].

Richard Smith of Abingdon
in Com Berks, Gentleman
usher to Queen Elizabeth.

Richard Smith of Abingdon son and heir. = Barbara da' of Roger Jawdrell of . . . in Com Derb.

Richard Smith of Abingdon son and heir. = Martha da' of Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell in Com Bucks Esq'.

Richard Smith of Abingdon and of the City of London gen: son and heir living A° 1634. = Elizabeth da' of Georg: Dean of Stepney in Co Midd.

John Smith of St Giles Cripplegate, London gen. son and heir. = Anne da' of . . . Coachman one of the Attorneys in Guildhall London.

1. Elizabeth. 3. Alice died young. 2. Anne. 4. Frances [Smith] living A° 1688 unmarried.

William Hacker gen. = Martha, eldest da' of Richard Smith of the City of London gen. Citizen and Merch of London murdered beyond sea.

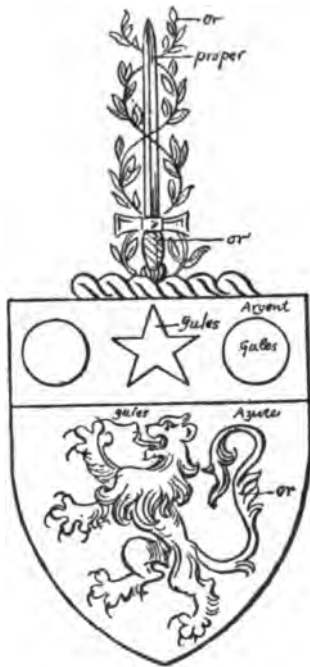
Thomas 2^d son died a child.

Anne 2^d da' mar. to Jeffry Fleetwood of Holland in Com Palat. Lanc.

A		B	
James Rothwell Esq. = Elizabeth eldest da ^r and Coheir of William Hacker gen.	Anne [<i>Hacker</i>] 2 ^d da ^r and co-heir mar ^d to Major John Mutlow of Chislehurst in Com Cantij.	1. Richard. — 2. Geffry. — 3. William. — 4. Thomas.	1. Elizabeth. — 2. Anne. — 3. Cecilia. —
Martha only da ^r born 8 th and bapt. the 25 th of Dec; 1679.	James Rothwell son and heir born the 21 th of March 168 ^q , and bapt. the 30 th of the same month.	Thomas second son born the 5 th and bapt. the 20 th of Jan. 1684-5.	
[Signed] J. A. ROTHWELL.			

Smith, of Bray.

MSS. Coll. of Arms, D. 17, pp. 30^b, 31; E. D. N., I. 29^b; Visitation of Middlesex, 1668.

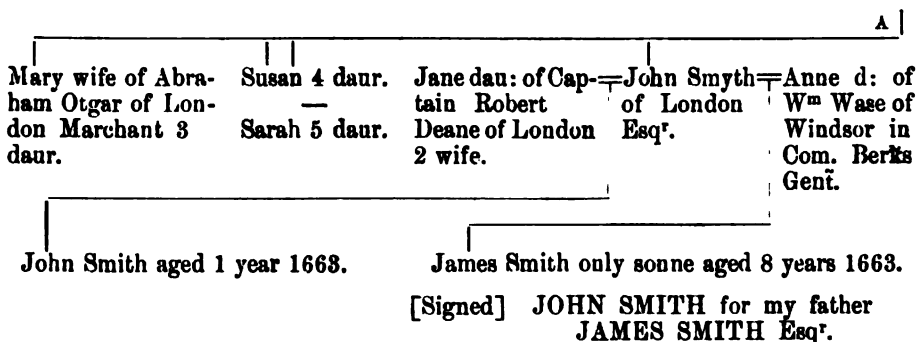


Mary d. = James Smith of = Sarah, d. of
of Hammersmith Robert Cot-
Allen of in Com. Middx. ton of Barge-
London formerly of holt in Com.
Gent. Bray in Com. Essex Esq^r
1 wife. Berks Esq^r (of 2 wife.
London Salter).

Richard Smith sine prole (of London Draper) d. of Colfe of Kew.	Anne first mar: to Adrian Dent of London then to Andrew Harbin of Magna Parenten in Com. Essex.	James Smith of London Esq ^r s. & h. ("Salter") mar. to his 2 nd wife Mary d: of W ^m Goddard D ^r of Physicke.	Elizabeth d. of Robert Stanton of Birchmorehall in Com. Bedf. Esq ^r (of Leicester-shire).
---	---	--	--

Mary, aged 15 years 1663.

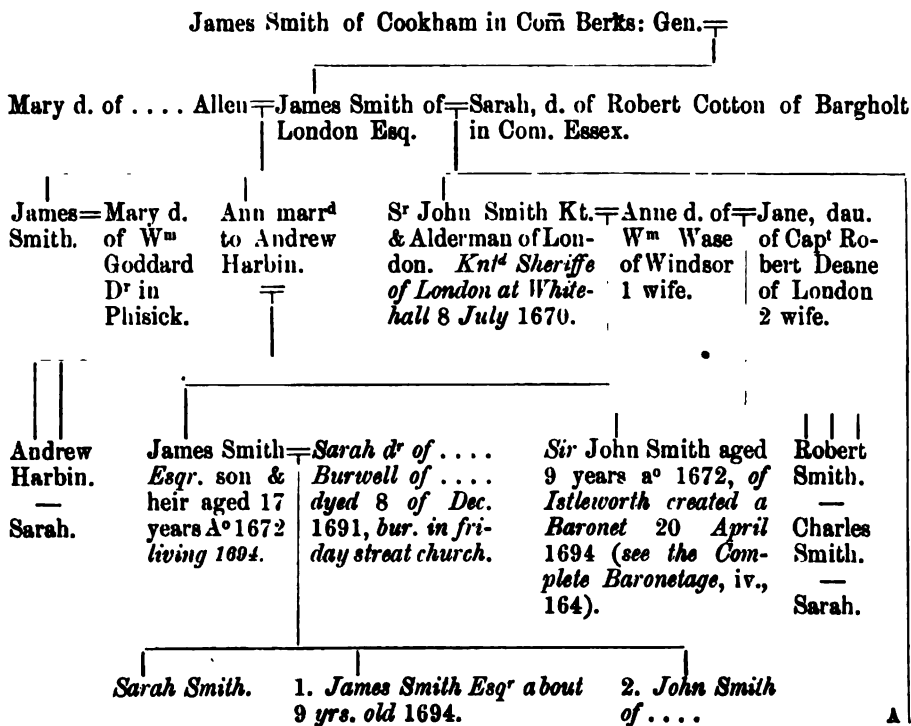
Sarah wife of Bud Wase of Datchett in Com. Bucks Gent, 1 dau.	Thomas Smith 2 son.	Philip Smith 3 son.	Charles Smith 4 son.	Eliz: wife of Henry Street of London Gent. 2 ^d daur.
---	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	---

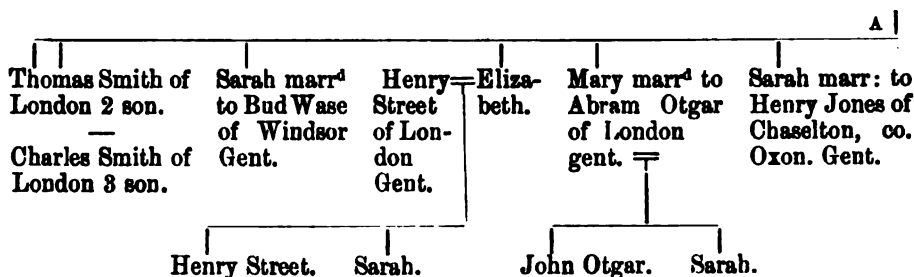


EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon, 1908.

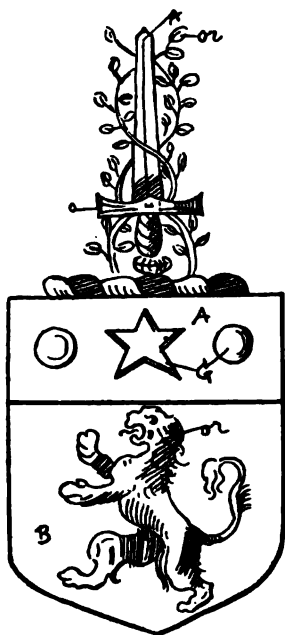
Smith, of Cookham and Bray.

MS. Coll. of Arms, D. 19, 121^b, 122; Visitation of London, 1664, by Bysshe. Additions from Le Neve's Knights, Harl. Soc., Vol. VIII.





Grant of Arms to James Smith of Bray, co. Berks, 23 January, 1653 [1653-4].
MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 281. Also MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.*



as in the Margent more lively is depicted wth Armes & Crest as it is before Expressed I the said Edward Bysche Esq^r Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen by the Authority annexed vnto the Office of Garter, by the Statutes of the most Noble order of the Garter continued practized & the Letters pattente of my said Office made vnto me vnder the great Seale of England doe by these p^rsents declare assigne giue graunt & Confirme vnto the foresaid James Smith & to the heires of his body lawfully begotten to be by them and every of them borne wth their due difference according to the Law of Armes for ever In Witnes whereof I haue vnto these presents affixed the seale of mine Office & subscribed my name Dated the three & twentieth day of January in the Yeare of Our Lord God 1653.

E. BYSSHE Garter principall
King of Armes of Englishmen.

** The Arms are roughly tricked in pencil, and are much rubbed. I have therefore substituted the trick from MS. Coll. of Arms, E. D. N., I. 30.*

Smith, of Old Windsor.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 142.

S^r

I am drawne away this day by an extraordinary occasion soe y^t I canne not giue my attendance wth yⁿ, but (God willing) will not faile to wait on yⁿ at y^{ar} chamber in Middle Temple in behalfe of my brother M^r W^m Smith and my selfe, there to make y^e same entry as is already made wth S^r Edward Bish. S^r, I remaine

Y^r humble servant
JAMES SMITH.

30th March [16]65
Old Windsor.

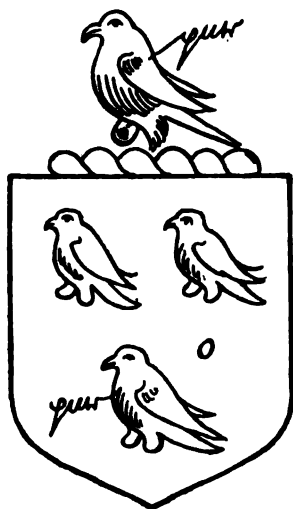
[Addressed] For my honored friend Elias
Ashmole Esq^r this.

Black seal with Arms, helmet, and mantlet, three birds. Crest: On a wreath, a bird. Probably the seal mentioned in the patent given below.

Ashmole's Note in the Final List is: Has entred wth S^r Edw: Bysse—he has not. There is no pedigree in Surrey 1662-68. He did not enter his pedigree, and is not in the list of Disclaimers.

Harl. MS. 1172, 49.

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to the sons of Christopher Smith, late of Windsor, dated the 21st of April, 1671.

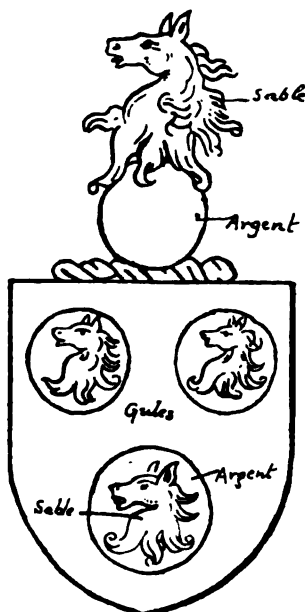


Whereas Wifm Smith of Old Windsor in the County of Berks, Christopher Smith of Buckhurst in the County of Sussex and James Smith of New Windsor in the County of Berks aforesaide & Simon Smith of West minster in the County of Midsex. sons of Christopher Smith late of Windsor afore saide, haue desired me to assigne them such Collers as they may lawfully beare vnto a Coate that they haue A very Just & resonable pretense vnto, having A seale of there Grand fathers Walter Smith father to the late named Christopher Smith theire father and severall auntient deeds and Evidenses sealed with the same many of which I haue seene and perused & being willing to gratefie so many Worthey persons in theire so Just a Request, by the Authority Committed to me vnder the great seale of England I doe Assigne vnto the said Wifm Christopher James & Simon & enery of them borne with theire due diffrences according to the Law of Armes, thease Collers following viz. in a feild or. 3 Martletts purpure, vntill vpon dilligent serch they shall find what were the Originall Collers

of the said Coate of Armes & seale they doe pretend vnto & I doe like wise assigne then, for A Crest, on A Wrethe of theire Collers A Martlett purpure. Witnease my hand y^e 21st day of April 1671.

Snowball, of Old Windsor.

*Visitation of Northamptonshire, 1564, H. 4, p. 16,
College of Arms.*



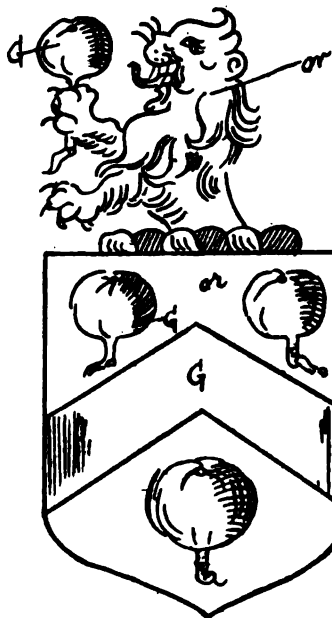
William Snowball of Oulde Wyndesore in Com. Barks gent maryed Margaret daughter of Cranolde of Stoke in Com Bucks gent and by her had yssue Wyllm Snowball his eldest sonne and heir Richard second sonne Katheryn maryed to Wyllm Stasey of Wyndesore in Com Barks gent Margaret maryed to Richard Whyght of London Cittizen Ciscelly maryed to Thomas Leonard of Whyttiburye in Com Northampton.

William Snowball of Potterspurye Parke in Com Northampton gent eldest sonne and heir to Wyllm maryd Eleanore daughter of Robart Colles of London Citizen.

I hereby certify that the above is correctly copied from the Records (H. 4, p. 16) in the Herald's College. Witness my hand this 26th day of June 1907.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Southby, of Careswell.



Exemplification of Arms and Crest to John Southby of Careswell, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February 1631. MS. Ashm. 840, p. 406.

Soutum Gentilitium, sive Paludamentum et Christa Johannis Southby de Carswell in Comitatu Berks Generosi, filij et hæredis Ricardi Southby filij Johannis Southby. Exemplificata singula sibi que hæredibus, posterisque suis confirmata inperpetuum, vna cum propria eorundem descriptione per me Guilielmum Segar Militem, Garterum Principalem Regem Armorum, Dat. sub manû mea et sigillo Officij mei decimo die Mensis Februarij Anno Regni Regis Caroli septimo Annoque Domini 1631.

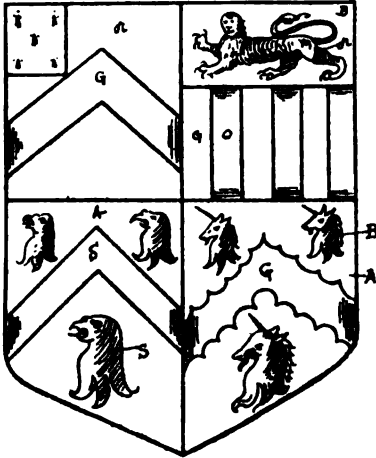
Je port d'Or, vn Cheveron entre trois Pommes de Gueles et pour son Tymbre sur vn Heaulme et Tortillon de ses couleurs, vn demy Lion rampant d'Or, tenant en son patte vne Pomme de Gueles, Le Manteau rouge doublée d'Argent.

Par moy Guillaume Segar Jartier
premier Roy d'Armes des Anglois

Southby of Abingdon *a crescent.*
Southby of Appleton *a mullet.*

sigillum officij Garterij principalis regis
Armorum [added by Ashmole].

Stafford, of Bradfield.

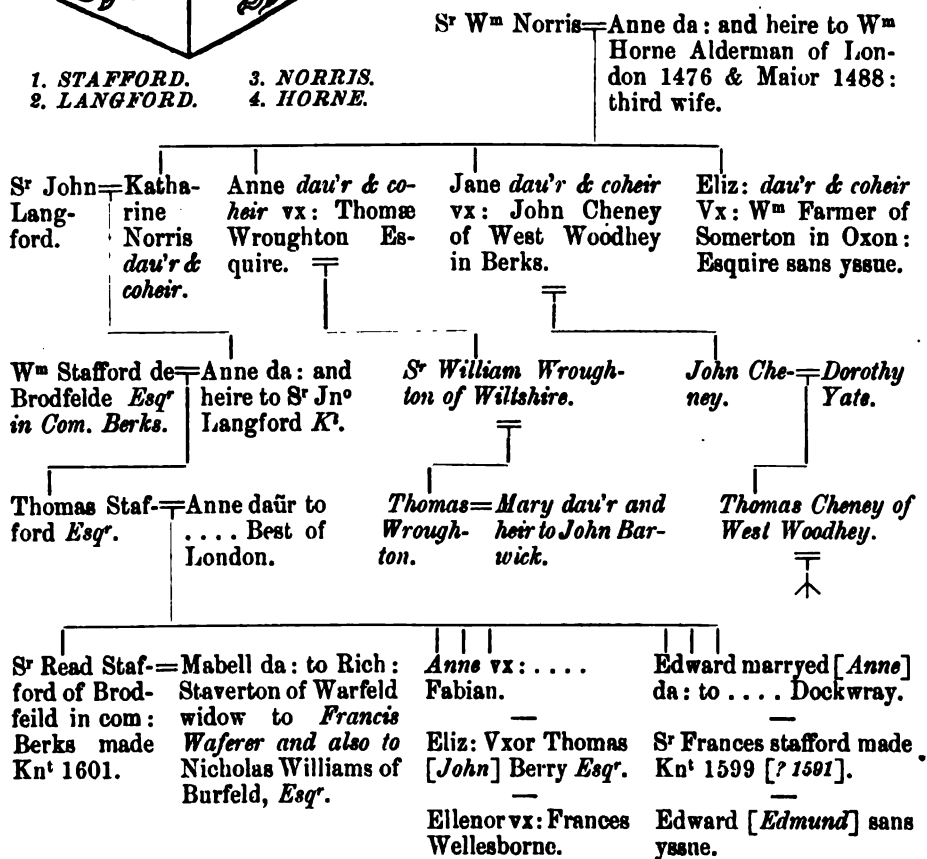


1. STAFFORD.
2. LANGFORD.

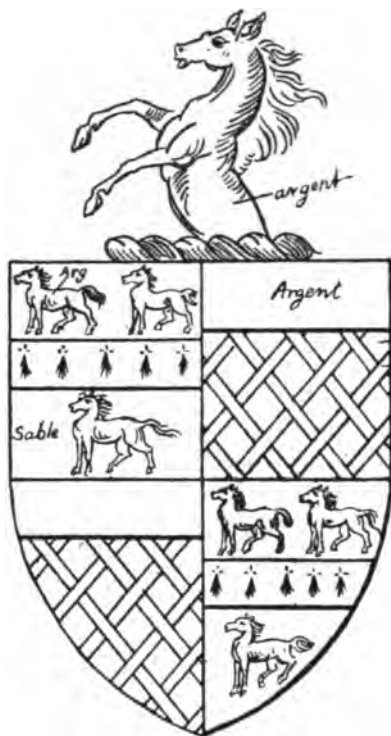
3. NORRIS.
4. HORNE.

MS. Ashmole 852, p. 161.

Additions from Smith MS.



Stampe, of Moultsford.



Patent of Arms, ? 1586, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Thomas Stampe of Moultsford in co: Barks. (MS. Coll. of Arms, Misc. Grants, iv. 134.)

Sable a fess ermine bel: 3 Horses p' Argent, Qing . . . (viz) Gules frette A. & a Chief Argent.

Crest: on a wreath a deme Horse saliant Argent.

[The horses are generally represented in full course, making the Arms more allusive.]

Stonhouse, of Radley.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 220^b. Draft of Letter.

Honourd Sr

There is a fee due to me for entring yo^r Armes & descent when I was at Abingdon & w^{ch} yo^r Son vndertook to send me to Wantage: but hav^s not yet rec^d it, or since heard from you, I thought good to acquaint yo^r [self] therewith: & if you please to send it to M^r Hart^e at the new Inn in Abingdon it will suffice, & save you the trouble of conveying it thither.

Honord Sr

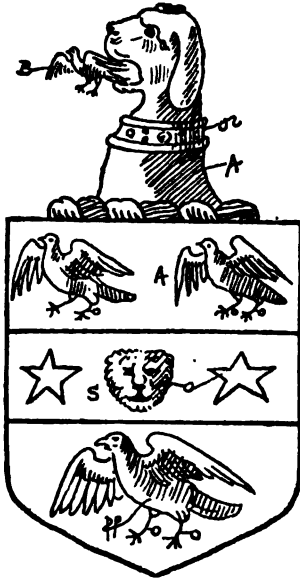
I am

Yo^r most humble serv^t

E. A[shmore] W[indsor] Herald.

To the right wth Sr Geo: Stonehouse
Bar^t at Radley in Berke.

[The Fee was not paid, therefore the pedigree was not included in the Visitation; see the next page.]

Stonhouse.*MS. Ashmole 852, p. 174.**[See The Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., vol. ii., p. 36.]*

1. [*Wife*] = George Stonehouse of Little Peckham in Kent Esquire [*and of Radley, co. Berks*] one of the Clarkes of the greene cloth to Qn: Elizabeth ob: 1572.

2. [*Wife*] Eliz: da: to Davy Woodroff Alderman of Lond: [*and sometime, 1554-5, Sheriff of London*] Sister to S^r Nic: Woodroff widow to Walter Lewson & S^y mar: to Rich: Kingsmill Esq^r Surveyor to the Court of Wardes.

Edward. — Thomas.	Rose vx: Rob ^t Tailor one of the Tellors.	Mary vx: Tho: Read of Barton neere Abington in Berks Esq ^r .	William [<i>of Radley. See Visit. 1623</i>].	Nicholas. — Walter. — James.	Dionisia a daughter married to S ^r Ed- ward Hext of Ham in com: Somerset
-------------------------	--	--	---	--	--

Stonhouse, of Radley.*Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not included. MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 93, in Ashmole's handwriting. No arms. Marked not p^a.*

Hormer hund.

The Armes were granted to George Stonehouse Grandfather to W^m Stonehouse, herevnder named by S^r Gilbert Dethick Garter the 5 Feb: a^o 2 & 3 Ph. & Mar.S^r William Stonehouse of Radley = Eliz: da: & sole heire of Jo:
in Co^m Berke Baronet. Powell in Co^m Heref:

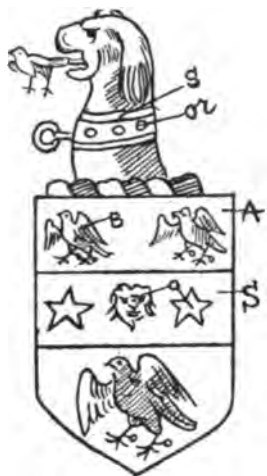
1. S ^r John Stone- house Kn ^t obijt s: prole.	2. S ^r George = Margaret Stonehouse da: to of Radley Rich: L ^d Barr ^t æt: 61 Love- ann: 16 Mar: lace. 1664.	3. William = . . . da: Stone- to . . . house. Creswell Sergeant at Law.	Eliz: wife to Edward Parrot of Huikæ in Co ^m Berke. — Mary wife of Will: Langton D ^r in Di- vinity.
---	---	---	---

1. George son and heire æt: 28 annorum 16 Mar: 1664.	2. John. — 3. James.	Elizabeth wife to S ^r Richard Stiddolfe of Norbury in Co ^m Surr.
---	----------------------------	---

JOHN STONHOUSE for my Father
S^r GEORGE STONHOUSE. [*Original.*]

F F

Stonhouse, of Radley.



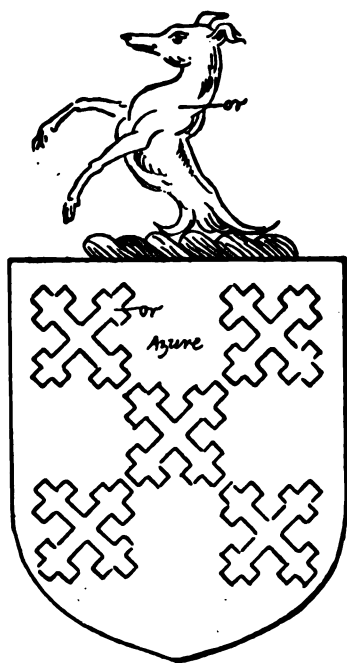
Arms and Crest assigned to George Stonehouse of Little Peckham, Co. Kent, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Knight, Garter, dated the 5th of February, 2 and 3 of Philip and Mary [1556]. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 195; another copy MS. Ashm. 840, p. 387.

Sr Gilbert Dethick Garter 5: Febr 2 & 3: Ph: & Mary assignes to George Stonehouse of letle Peckham in Cōm Kent Gentleman silver on a Fesse sable a Lyons head Cabocke betweene two mollets Gold, betweene 3 Faulcons volant asure beaked membred the Gestes gold, vpon a helme on a Torse gold & azure a spanyells hedd copped silver, holding in his mouth a pertryge in his pp colour about his neck vpon a collar sable 3 Besantes rynged & porfled gold mantled Gū: doubled selver.

Sealed both with his seale of Armes & of his Office.

Ez.

Syms or Sims.



In some Books of Grants these Arms are entered under Berks and Somerset.]

Granted to William Syms of Charde, co. Somerset, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, 6 August, 1591.

MS. College of Arms, Misc. Grants, E. D. N., B. 55.

William Syms of Charde in Com: Somerset.

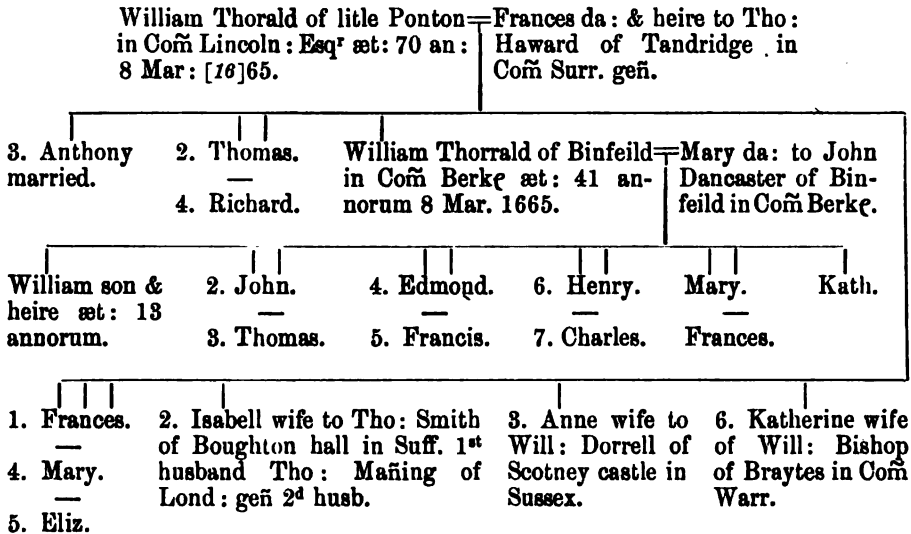
Azure five crosses crosslet in saltire Or. Crest: a demi greyhound erased Or.

(Burke describes the crest as a demi leopard proper.)

Thorold, of Binfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 82; in Ashmole's handwriting. Original paper for the Visitation, 1665-6. Not in the Visitation. No Arms given.

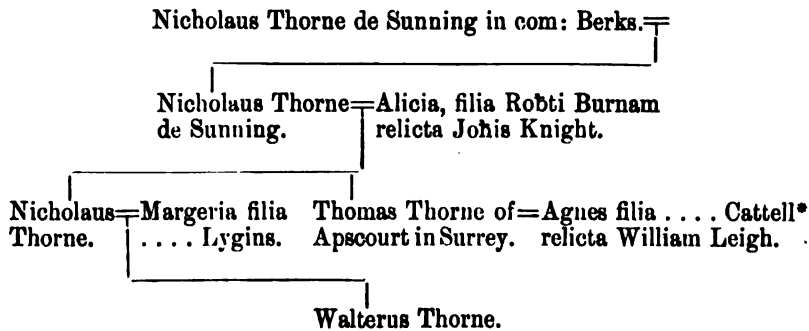
Cookham hund.



WILLIAM THOROLD Jun. [*Original.*]

Thorne, of Sunning.

Visitation of Surrey, 1572. College of Arms, G. 17, p. 88. No arms given.



* This pedigree is copied into Vincent's Surrey, p. 288, where this name appears as Agnes filia S.... Conell. Cottell, Visitations of Surrey, Harl. Soc., XLIII, p. 41.

Touchet, of Southcott.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 221.

Swallowfield 27 Mar. 1665.

S^r

In pursuance of his Ma^{ties} Co^m vnder the greate Seale of England, for Registering the descente, Matches, Issues, & Armes, of all the Gentry w^{thin} this County, the high Constable of Theale hundred hath retorned you sumoned to Redding on Saturday last, where I there sat in execucōn of y^t Co^m for the Hundred wherein you dwell. Now in regard you neither then appd, or sent any Excuse, to the end noe mistake may arise, I haue thought fit by these lynes to acquaint you that although the pper place for such Entries is in the Country, yet being vnwilling to surprise any Gent: where pably a satisfactory excuse may be vouched, I haue adjourned yo^r appance till the next Tearme, at my Chamber in the Midle Temple, ou against the Hall Court, whether if you please to come, or else send me sufficient Instruccōns in writing, for the purposes afores^d, It shall suffice: & hereby you will doe y^t right to yo^r Family w^{ch} all Gent: are not only inioyn'd, but count themselues obledged vnto: & my selfe shall pforme the service I am comanded, both for you & them. This (S^r) is all I haue at p^sent, but the assurance y^t I am

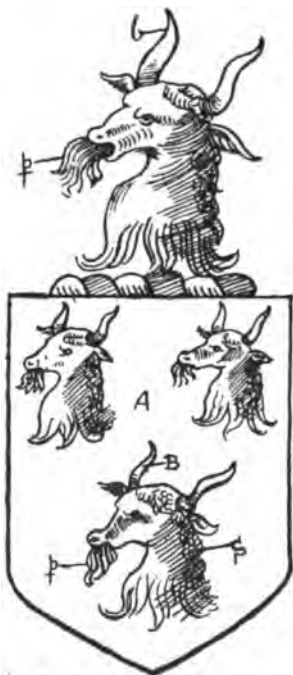
Yo^r most humble serv^t

E[lias] A[shmole] Windsor.

To my honoured freind Mervin Touchet Esq^r
at Southcote neere Redding These.

The like tre to Peregrine Hobby Esq^r at
Bysham. Dat. 20 Apr. 1665.

In the list of those summoned to Reading Assizes, 1665-6, the note to Mervin Tutchet, Esq., is: he will app'e before the L^d Con^t when I shall summon him.



Trumbull, of East Hampstead.

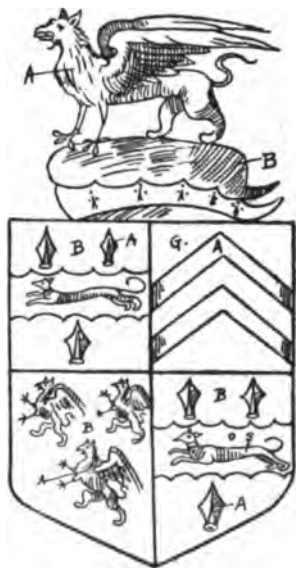
Grant of Arms and Crest to William Trumbull of East Hampstead, by S^r Edward Walker, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of October, 1662. MS. Ashm. 858, pp. 189-190.

To all and singular vnto whom these presents shall come S^r Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting. Whereas it hath been an antient Custome and to this day continued, that all estates and degrees of men have been and are distinguished each from other by markes or Signes called Armes being outward demonstracōns of the inward worth of the Bearers. And whereas William Trumbull of Easthampstead in the County of Berks Esquire one of the Clerks of the Signet in Ordinary, Sonne of William Trumbull Agent for his late Ma^{tie} of ever blessed memory at Bruxells in Flanders, and one of the Clerkes of his Ma^{ties} most hon^{ble} Privy Councell who deriveth his descent from y^e antient Family of Trumbulls in y^e Kingdome of

Scotland hath requested me to assigne and confirme vnto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare for the honour of himselfe and his Posterity. Know yee therefore, that I the s^d S^r Edward Walker Kn^t Garter Principall King of Armes, by the Power and authority annexed to my Office hy the Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and confirmed vnto me by Letters Patents vnder the great Seale of England, doe hereby give grant assigne and confirme vnto him the said William Trumbull, and to the heires & descend^{ts} of his body for ever y^e Coate of Armes and Creast hereafter mencōned viz^t Argent three Buffells heads erased Sable, Armed azure, each of them breathing fire; And for his Creast, vpon an Helmet proper, Mantled Gules doubled Argent, and Wreath of his colours, A Buffells head Erased Sable, Armed azure, breathing Fire, as in the Margent hereof more lively is depicted. The which Armes and Creast he the said William Trumbull, and the heires and Descendants of his Body lawfully begotten for ever (bearing their due & proper differences) may and shall lawfully at all tymes, and vpon all occasions, vse, beare, and set forth in Sheild, Coat Armour, Pennon, Seale, or [o]therwise, without the lett, interrupcōn, dispute, or contradiccōn of any person whatsoever. In Witnes whereof I have herevnto subscribed my name, and affixed the Seale of my Office this tenth day of October, in the fowerteenth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles the second by y^e grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Annoque Domini 1662.

EDW: WALKER Garter.

Unton, of Wadley.



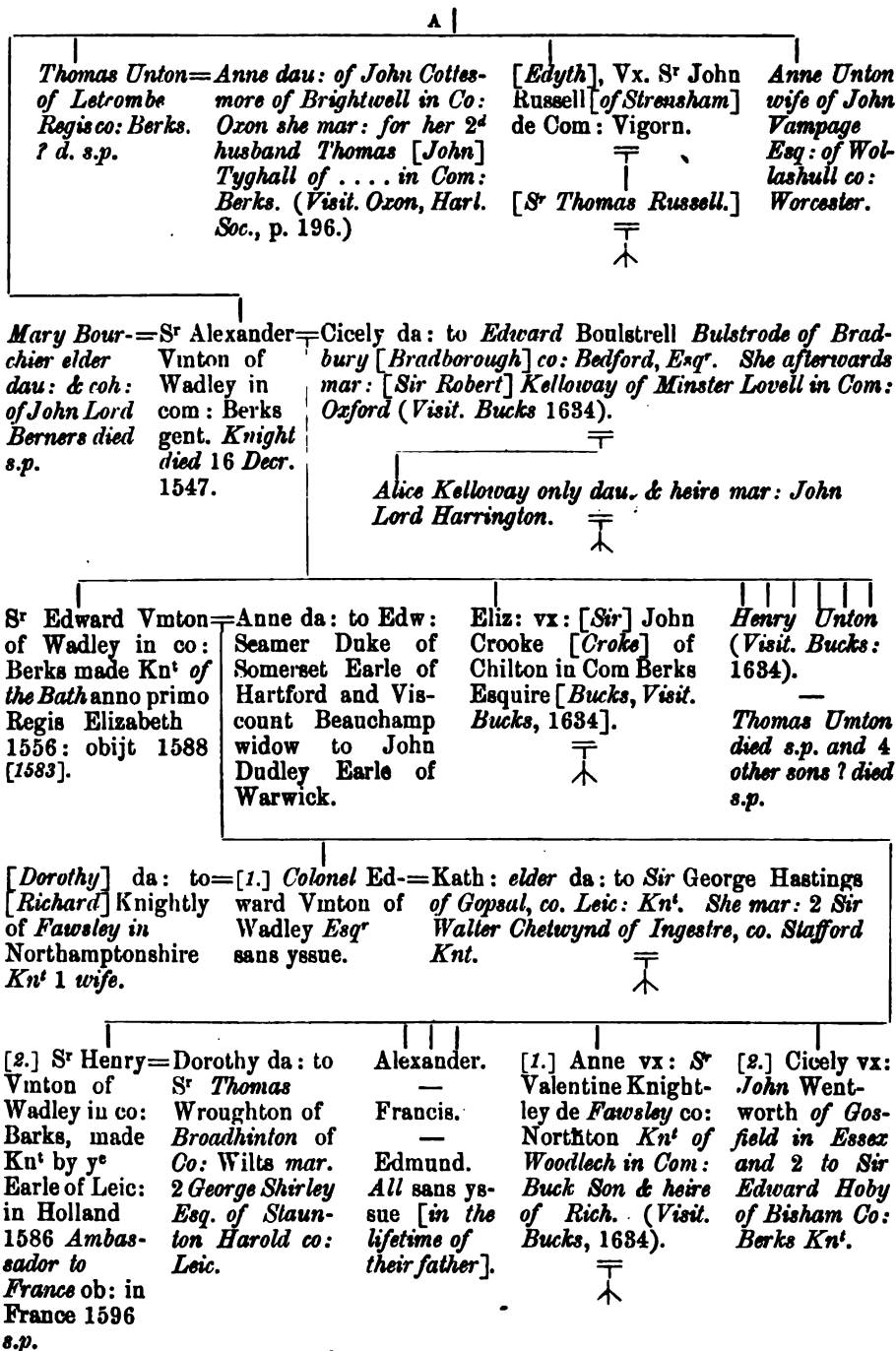
1 and 4. UNTON.
2. FETEPLACE.
3. YOUNGE.

The Arms were granted to Sir Thomas Unton in the reign of Henry VIII., by Barker, Garter.

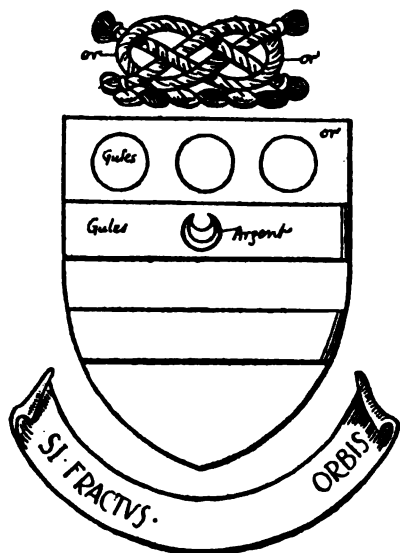
MS. Ashm. 852, p. 182. Additions from "The Unton Inventories."

Hugh Vmpton = Sibbell da: and sole heire to W^m alias Vinton Fetiplace of Stoken Church in com: Oxou: Esquire.

S^r Thomas Vmton of Wadley in com: Berks Knight. = Eliz: da: and heire of [William] Younge [Elizabeth da' & heire of John [Oliver] Hide of Denchworth in Abington (Harl. MS. 1153, fol. 80, and 1189, p. 114)].



Wake, of Windsor.



Le Neve's Copy of the Visitation of Bucks, 1634, fol. 56. See Foster's Alumni Oxon.

[No arms tricked]. Arms from MS. Coll. of Arms, 2 C. 26, fol. 20^b. Visitation of Bucks, 1634. Vincent, 114, 19.

*John Wake of—Elizabeth dau: of
Hartwell, co: Sir Edward
Northampton. Gorges Knt.*

*Arthur Wake Clerk [of Oxford]
3rd Son, Rector of Great Billing,
Northampton.*

Sr Isaack Wake, his Ma^{ty} Resident Embasodor died [July 1632] Sans Issue att Paris & was Brought into England & buried at Douer [Castle] in Kent [second son].

Abram Wake now living at Winsore in Com Berks.

Eliz: mar: to

Mary.

Wattys.

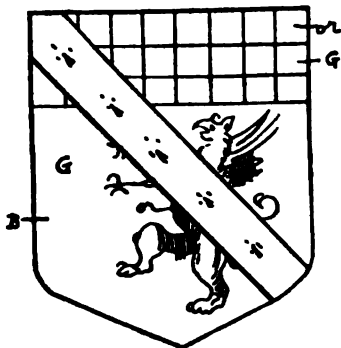
MS. College of Arms, Oxford Grants, i., 45.

A confirmation of Arms & Crest, by [*? Roger Machado*] Richemont otherwise Clarencieux Principall Herauld and Kinge of Armes to Robert Wattys and John Wattys, gentlemen, whose auncestors were most inhabiteñ in the countie of Barke-shire, & theire posterite for evermore thus: Quarterly, firste quarter Siluer a fece synople on the fece three crosses sarselley siluer betwixt three Raüeny's hedes rased sable. Second quarter: Goylys a dragon golde volaunt armyd siluer a chief siluer a labell wth three pointes armyn. Crest: Vpon the hearme a ranens hede sett in a wrethe sinople and siluer manteld and lyned of the same.

Younen at London xxvjth day of Septembre 1503.

No trick of the Arms or Crest.

Wellesborne, of Banney.



MS. Ashmole 852, p. 191.

Partly published in the book called *Ashmole's Antiquities of Berkshire*.

Thomas Wellesborne = [Margery Daughter to
borne of Wick- Thomas Powre, of Blech-
ham in com : ingdon in Oxfordshire
Buck, Esquire. (Ashm. Berks, iii., 299).]

Sr John Wellesborne of
Fulwell in com : Oxon.

[Lucy, Wife of . . .
Hyde of Stokelyne in
Oxfordshire (Ashm.
Berks, iii., 299).]

Arthur
sine
prole.

[Margery, Wife of Ro-
bert à Wood (Ashm.
Berks, iii., 299).]

John Wellesborne [Esq^r now living (Smith MS., p. 86)].

Joane [Joyce] =
da : to . . .
Humfreys of
Abendon [Com'
Berks. First
Wife].

Oliver Wellesborne of West han-
ney in Com: Berks Gent.

Jane da : to Jn^o Yate of Lyford
in com : Berks. 2^d wife.

Dorothy vx : Jn^o Latton
[Esq^r].

. . . vx : . . .
Blomer.

Alice da : to . . .
tin of Evelton
to Hen : Barton.
[First Wife, died s.p.]

Mar- = Francis Wellesborn
widow of Westhanny in com:
Berks, 1589 [died
6 Dec. 1602, æt. 76].

Elenor da : to Tho-
mas Stafford of
Brodfield in com :
Berks. [2^d wife.]

Friswith vx :
Ric : Hynton
[of Bourton
co : Berks].

Frances da : & coheire vx : Paule
Ambrosi Crooke Esquire.

Katharine
[d. young].

Anne [2 da. and Coheire.
Harl. MS. 1139, p. 135].

[John Wells-
bourne (Ashm.
Berks, iii.,
299).]

[Dorothy, Wife of
John Latton of
Kingston Bake-
puze (Ashm. Berks,
iii., 299).]

[Margery]
vx : Jn^o
Ashcombe
of Lyford.

. . . vx :
. . .
Coxshed
of Genge
[co :
Berks].

[. . . first married to
. . . Eiston of . . .
2^dly to . . . Hewel and
3^dly to . . . Fournes
de Com' Oxon.]

White, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 69, original paper. Arms on fol. 68, White of Fyfield.

My grand fathers name was William White borne at East Hendred in Comit. Berks, hee had 5 sonns, first John, hee died without issue, the seconds name William, he had 4 sonns John, Richard, Thomas, and John. His 3^d sonn John he had 3 sonns, William, Richard and Bartholomew, his 4th sons name John, hee died without issue. His 5 sonn was Ralph, he had 3 sonns Thomas, William, and John, his sonn Thomas had one sonn his name Thomas, William has 2 sonns William and George.

My grand father had 3 sonns named John, I doe not knowe my great grand fathers name, my grand father lived in Henry the eightes tyme, queene Maryes tyme and died in queene Elizabeths Reigne.

My great grandfather had noe more sonns but my grandfather.

[fol. 101.]

[No Signature.]

Sr My Childrenes Names are William and Winnefred.

JOHN WHITE of Southwarmborw in Hamsheere.

And in Ashmole's handwriting:—

Sr John White
was his brother.
Fee paid.

Mr John White of Okingham
Son to Sr John White [of] Warnborow.

Whitlock, of Wokingham.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 112.

London the 6 March 1664.

Sr

Aboute 3: yeares past: I living Att Clapham in Surry: Receued A Summes to Apeare In Southwarke: before the Heralds Att Armes: where I did Appeare & my Descent & Armes ware Entred And the Fees paid Accordingly: which I thought good to Certify: who Am

Your Servante

RO: WHITLOCK.

For Elias Ashmole
Esquire These.

[This letter is written on the back of the printed summons, ordering Robert Whitlock to appear before Elias Ashmole, Windsor-Herald at Arms, on Saturday, March 11 next [1664-65], at the Sign of the Bear in Reading, there to enter his descent and Arms. In the margin is written—Wokingham Parish. A note by Ashmole in the Summons List says that he lives in London.]

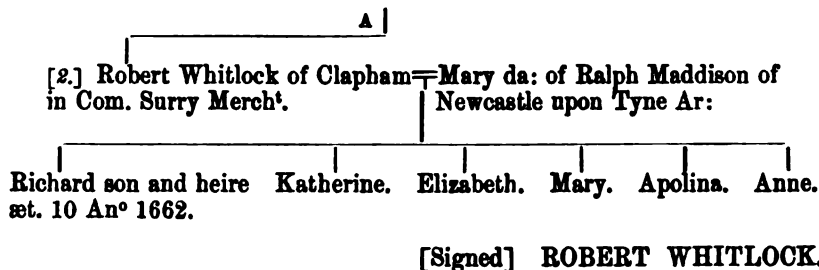
The following is the pedigree entered:—

Visitation of Surrey, 1662—1668, from MS. College of Arms, D. 15, fol. 96^b.

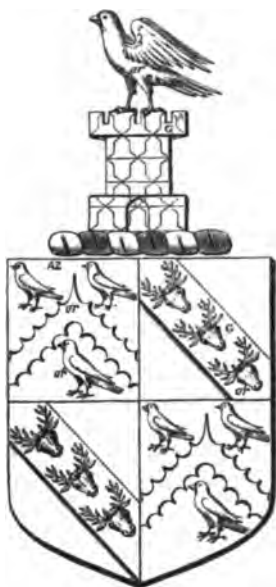
John Whitlock of Wokingham in Com. Berks.

Richard Whitlock of London Merch^t Katherine da: of John Burchett of Kent.

A



From the Visitation of London, 1688-4-5, Harl. Soc., XVII., p. 847.



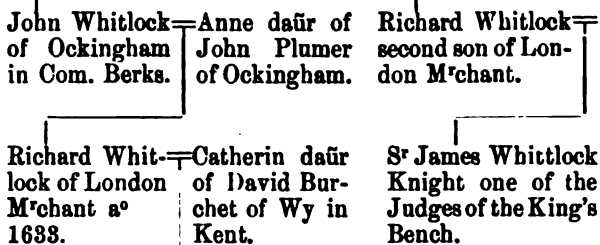
WHITLOCK quartering
DE LA BECHE.

*Whitlock, qua'trly 1 and 4, bl[ue], a chevron indented
between 3 falcons or; 2 & 3, vair, [a] lab[el] of 3 [points]
sa.*

*Crest, a tower vair, on the summit a falcon perched
with wings retro extensis gold.*

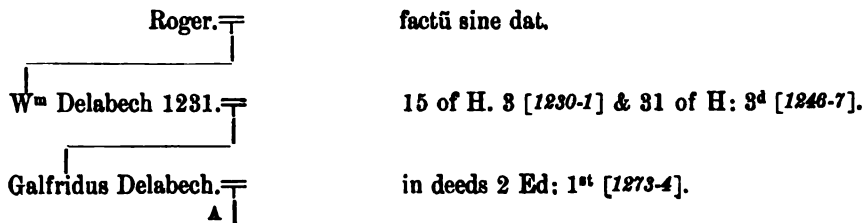
*Confirmed to Richard Whitlock, gent., son of Rich.
Whitlock, gent., by W. D[ethick], G[arter], 20 April
1592 (Stowe MS. 676, pp. 87^b and 99^b).*

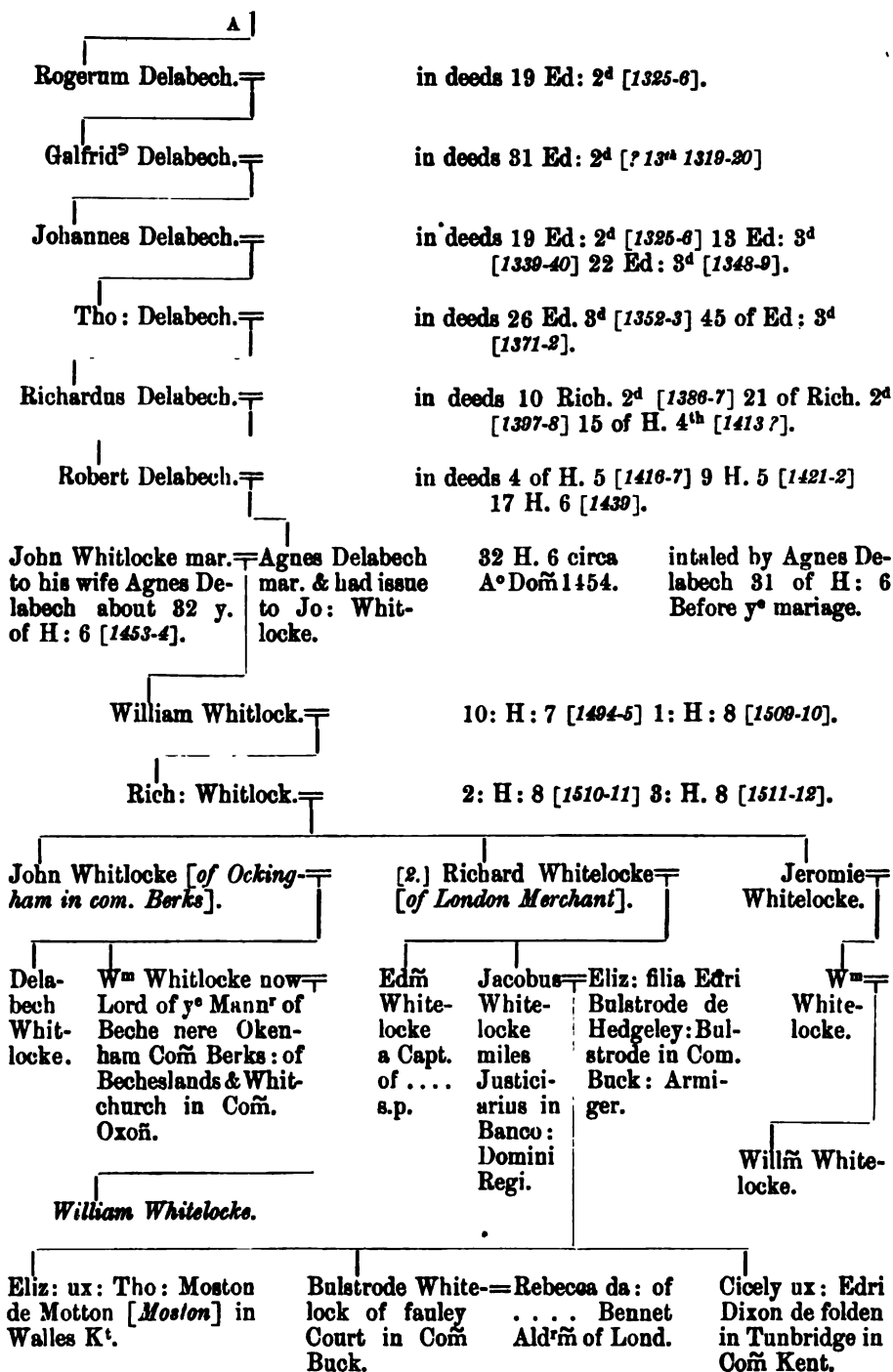
Broad Street Ward.



1. Richard. 2. Robert. 3. John. Katherine.
RICHARD WHITLOCK.

*From Le Neve's copy of the Visitation of Buckingham, 1634, fol. 55 (see Fam.
Minor. Gent., vol. iii., p. 1124, Harl. Soc., Vol. XXXIX.). No Arms tricked.*





Wickham, of Abingdon.

From Harl. MS. 1557, fol. 51^b. The Visitation of the County of Oxford made by John Phillipott Somerset herald & William Ryley Blewmanntelle pursuant of Armes in A° 1634. In the handwriting of Richard Mundy, with additions by him.

To all Christian people to whome this present wrighting shall Come. I Richard Wickham of SwayCliffe in the Countie of Ooxon esqr aged eightie yeares & vpwards doe by these presents Certiffie publish & deClare that William Wickham of Abingdon in Com Berks sonn of John Wickham of Rotherfeld in the Countie of Sussex is my kinsman in Blood & descended ffrom the house of the Wickhams of SwaCliff Insomuch that me selfe haueing no yssue at all & neither of my brothers ffor along time haueing any yssue male I intended for many yeares together (notwithstanding one of my brothers had many daughters), to settle the mannor of Swacliff where my predecessors haue continued aboue 3. hundred years vppon my kinsman Will^m Wickham of Abingdon & his heires male wch I would not haue done but that I was long since ffully asured by my ffather that John Wickham of Rotherfeld afforesaid was the nearest kinsman of my Blood & name Witnes my hand & seale Dated the twoo & twenty day of may in the Eleuenth of our soueraigne lord King Charles Anno q. dñi. 1635.

RICHARD WICKHAM.

published acknowledged
& declared in the spresence of vs
Thomas Meriett humphery Wickham
fferdenaud Wickham Timothy Crayker
Thomas Burden his mark Thomas harper.

Thomas Burden maketh oth that hee was present as a witnes when the aboue named Richard Wickham did publish seale & subscribe this present wrighting in the presence of the parties aboue named who then subscribed there names a witnes thereunto.

Jur. 4^o Junij, 1635.

Ro RICHE.

Wilkinson, of Laurence Waltham.

MS. Ashm. 886, p. 679. Original notes for Visitation, 1665-66 (Vol. I., p. 310).

Roger Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkshire bare
Genles a fesse vaire an vnicone cursant in cheife
Or, y^e Creast was giuen by W: Flower Norroy
18 Sept: 1568, maryd . . . & had issue

John Wilkinson of Barnesley Yorkshire maryed
Elizabeth da: of John Snell of Rotheram yorke-
shire & had issue Wiff & Robert.

Willia Wilkinson of Ealand
yorkesh: maryd . . . da: of
. . . & had

William Wilkinson of
Bolton on Dearne
maryed Bridgett da:
of Wiff Sacheuerell of
Hemshall Derbish: &
had Francis, Patrick,
John & Ellen.

A |

Robert Wilkinson of
Ealand Yorkshire
maryed Margaret
da: of John Smith
& had issue Tho:
Robert, John, Willia
Jeffrey & Isabell.

B |

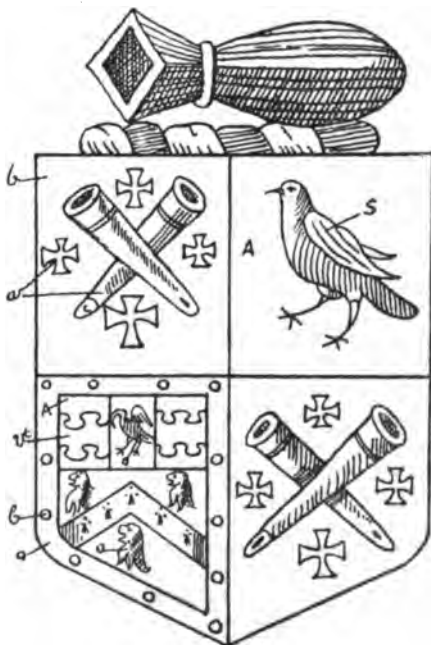
Christopher Wil-
kinson, maryed
& had issue Isa-
bell wife to Tho-
mas Wilkinson
of Ealand.

Robert Wilkin-
son of Ealand
Yorkesh eldest
brother to
Christopher
had issue

C |

A |	B |	C |	
1 ^o . Francis Wilkinson of Bolton on Deane &c.	3 ^o . John Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkshire had issue onely Frances wife to Smith & Elizabeth wife to Crowther.	1 ^o . Thomas Wilkinson of Ealand Yorkesh: dyed 1603, maryed Isabell da: of Christopher Wilkinson his onely child. G. a fess vaire an vnicornne cursant in cheife Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last egressed, & had issue	William Wilkinson of Ealand maryed Jennett da: of Henry Sauill Esq: & sister of S ^r Henry Sauill prouost of Eaton Colledge Bucks & Warden of Merton College Oxō. & had
Gabriel Wilkinson of Vpper Winchington & [Vicar of] Bishops Wooburne Buckes. borne 1576 dyed 17 th Dec: 1658, maryed Margery da: of Robert of Vxbridge in Com: Midsex gent: & had Tho: Will: John Marg ^t Mary John Arthur Rich ^d Matthewe Gabriell & Robert.		1 ^o . John Wilkinson D.D. principall of Magdalen Hall in Oxon who dyed issueless & left all to Henry Wilkinson D.D. & principall of Magdalen hall Oxon also.	2 ^o . William Wilkinson maryed Mary da: of Henry Postlethwaite of Ormethorpe & had issue
1 ^o . Thomas Wilkinson of Laurance [Waltham] Berkes Clarke maryed Hester da: of Wiff Hauteyn & hath Elizabeth born 20 th of July 1659, & Thomas borne 13 th of Jan. 1661. [There are astrological signs to these dates.]		1 ^o . Henry [Wilkinson] D.D. who maryed Elizabeth da: of Anthony Gifford & hath John & Henry &c.	

Williams, of Burfield.



MS. Ashm. 852, p. 188, gives the quarterings and Crest:—

1 and 4. WILLIAMS, Azure, two organ-pipes in saltire, the sinister surmounted by the dexter, between four crosses pattée Argent.

2. MORE, Argent, a moor-cock (?) Sable.

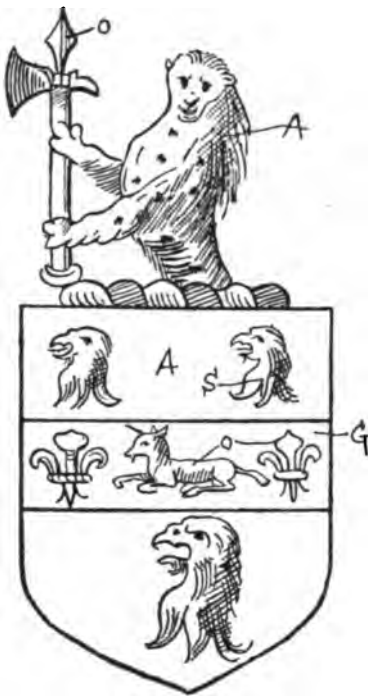
3. FOX, [Gules] a chevron ermine between three lions' heads erased Or, on a chief barry nebulée Argent and Vert, a pale [Sable] charged with a pelican Or, all within a bordure of the same charged with ten hurts.

Crest, a fish weir.

Wilmott, of Letcombe Regis.

(Vol. I., p. 142.)

Exemplification of Arms and Crest to George Wilmott of Letcombe Regis, by Sir William Segar, Knight, Garter, dated the 10th of February, 1627. MS. Ashm. 858, p. 198, etc. Another copy in MS. Ashm. 840, p. 419.



To all & singular as well Nobles and Gentlemen as others to whome these presents shall come, William Segar Kn^t Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen, sendeth greeting in our Lord God everlasting whereas aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthy psons have bene comended to the world with sundry monuments & remembrances of their good deserts: Amongst which the cheifest & most vsuall hath bene the bearing of signes & tokens in sheilds comonly called Armes which are evident demonstracions of Prowes & valour diversly distributed according to the Qualities & deserts of the psons meryting the same: which Order as it was most prudently devised in the beginning to stir & kindle the heartes of men to the imytacōn of virtue and Nobleness even so hath the same bene & yet is contynually observed to the end that such as have done comendable se[r]vice to the Prince or Country either in warr or peace, might receave due hono^r in their Lyves & also derive the same successively to their posteritie after their deathes forever & to register & record them in the Office of Armes that vpon all occasions the Kinges & Heraldes of Armes who were instituted for the preservacōn of the Nobilitie & Gentry of this Kingedome might

make such exemplificacōn of them as should be requyred. In which respect George Wilmote of Letcombe in the County of Berks Esq, being touched with a care for the preservacōn of the memory of his auncestors hath had conference with me & by good & venerable prooffe hath made it appeere that divers monuments of his predecessors have suffred by the iniquitie of tyme, The brasse being so pulled away, as it is not extant what armes were insculped to demonstrate with whome they maryed, yet hath sufficiently manifested himselfe descended from very good auncestors: which vpon his request I have recorded in the Registers of my Office. And further he hath desired me to exemplifye vnto him his Armes and Crest with that difference that he & his postiritie may lawfully beare them without offence to the Lawes of Armes or any other of his name or kindred which accordingly I have done & in such maner as they are heere depicted in the margent soe are they heere described with the apt & pp termes of Blazon viz^t In a sheild Argent a fesse gules charged with an vnlicorne seiant and twoe flower deluces Or betwene three Eagles heades erased sable And for his Crest vpon a Helme and wreath of his Collours Argent and gules a demy ounce proper houlding a battaile Axe or, with mantells of gules doubled Argent which Armes & Crest & every part & poell thereof I the King of Armes afores^d by vertue of my Office of principall King of Armes of

Englishmen according as by the Originall institucōn thereof appeereth Doe by these p'sents approve exemplifye ratifye and confirme vnto the said George Wilmote and his posteritie vsing due differences for ever, And that he & they the Same may vse beare and shew forth in sheeld signett Hatchment pennon Coat Armor Trumpett banners & also vpon Jewells plate Glasse or any other way according to the Lawes of Armes or Lawdable customes of this Realme of England at his or their liberty and pleasure without the lett impediment or interupcōn of any pson or psons whatsoever In witnes whereof I have here vnto sett my hand & seale the tenth day of February Anno Domini 1627.

WILLM SEGAR Garter.

Ex.

Winch, of Fyfield.

MS. Rawl. D. 865, fol. 223. Draft of Letter. The pedigree was entered, but no Arms (see Vol. I., p. 312).

S^r

This follow^s Tearme I am to deliū in to the Office of Armes the Heraldicall Visitacō I lately tooke of the County of Berke & in regard I cannot (vpon search) finde you haue right to those Armes you pduced to me when I sat at Maidenhead I may not enter them wthout further satisfaccōn from you. Besides you have entred yo^r Grandmother Eleanor as a daughter & heire to Robert Logg's (& consequently would draw in the q^{ter}ing of the Armes of Loggins Stafferton & Haddock) when by the for^m Visitacōns it is manifest she was no heire, there being seūall heires male continued downe from Robt Logins who married Eleanor d: & heire to Humfr. Staūton.*

I therefore desire to rec: some further & more satisfactory account from you touch^s these pticulars else I cannot doe you that service I willingly would. You may finde me any morning early at my Cham^b in the Midle Temple, w^{ch} M^r Turvile can readily direct you too.

In expectacōn therefore to heare from you by the begining of the Tearme at furthest (but sooner if you can) I remⁿ

Yo^r humble servant & ready friend

E. A[*shmole*], Windsor Herald.

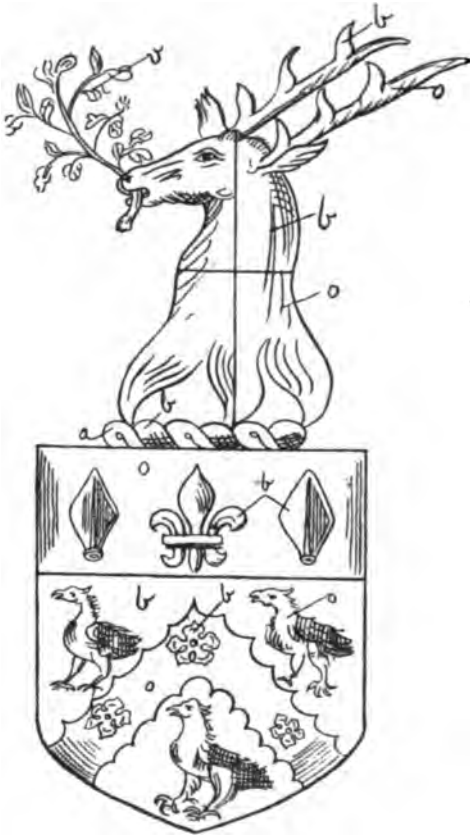
7 Oct. 1667.

For my very loving friend M^r Symon
Winch of ffield in Bray These.

It seems clear that if Simon Winch of Fyfield had been able to prove his right to the quarterings he claimed, they would have been tricked in the Visitation. These quarterings are found in some of the MS. copies mentioned above (see Vol. I., p. 312). They were not allowed by the Heralds.

* See Vol. I., p. 107.

Winchcombe, of Newbury.



Grant of Arms and Crest to John Wy[n]chcombe of Newbury, co. Berks, by Sir Christopher Barker, Kn^t, Garter, dated the 26th of October 1549.

MS. Ashm. 858, p. 72. A copy of this Grant was printed (pp. 149-50) in the History of Newbury and its Environs, 1839.

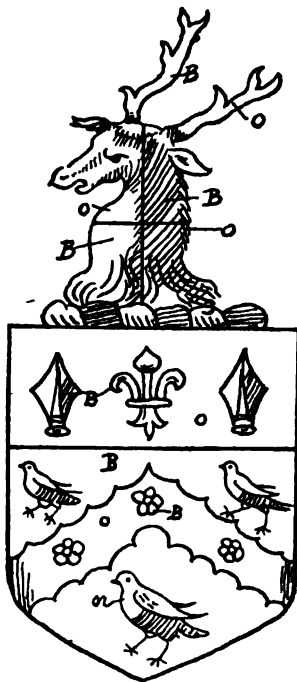
To all present and to come which these present Letters shall see, rede or here, Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght atis Garter principall King of Armes of Englessmen Sendethe due & humble reco^mendacion of gretinge, Equite Willethe and reason ordeyneth that men vertuous & of commendable disposicion & lyvenge, be by theire merytes and good renoamne rewarded & had in ppetuall memory for their good name, and to be in all places of honoure and Worshipp, amonges other noble parsons accepted and reputed, by shewing of certein Insignes and tokens of Vertue, honoure & gentelnes that is to wytt Armes and Crestes, To thentente, that by theire Insaumple other shulde the more perseverauntly Inforce themselves to vse their tyme in suche honourable wourkes & vertuous dedes, whereby they myght also purchase and gett the renoume of auntient Noblesse in their Ligne & Posteritee. And therefore

I the foresaid Syr Xpöfer Barker Knyght atis Garter principall Kinge of Armes as abovesayd, which not alonely by the comen vulgar fame, but also by myne owen knowlege and by the reporte of divers auncient gentlemen and other credable parsons, am truly Informed & advertysed that John Wychecome of Newbury in the County of Barkeshire, hath longe contynued in vertue, and in all his actes and other his Demeaninge, hath discretly and woursshipfully guyded and governed hymselfe, so that he hath deserved and ys well wourthy from henseforthe to be in all places of honure and woursshipp, amonges other noble Parsons accepted and reputed into the noumber and company of auncient gentell and noblemen, And for the Remembraunce and considera^on of the same his vertue habillitee and gentlenes, and also by vertue power and auctoritee to myne Office of principall Kinge of Armes annexed and attributed by the Kinge our Soverain Lorde: I have devised, ordained and assigned vnto and for the said John Wychecome the Armes and Crest withe thappurtenn^{es} hereafter followinge, that is to wytt, Asure a cheueron in gralled betwene iij. crosse Egletts golde vpon the cheueron iij. Cynkfolles of the felde peroe^yd of second, A Cheffe of the same a flordellis betwene ij. Spereshedes of the feld appon his Crest a Roo buckes hed Rassed quarterly golde & asure holdynge in his Mouthe a brery vert, set apon a torche argent & asure, the mantelletts guels lyned argent bottomed gold, as more plainly apperethe depicted in this Margent. To have & to holde vnto the said John Wechecome and his

posteritee, with their due differaunce therein to be revested to his honour for evermore. In wittnes whereof I the said Garter principall King of Armes as abovesaid have signed these presents with myne owne hande and therevnto have sett the Seale of myne Office, & also the Seale of myne armes. Yeven at London the xxvj: daye of October in the yere of our Lord God M^t.V^e.XL.IX and of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Edwardes syxt by the grace of God King of Englande Fraunce & Irelande Defendor of the ffayth & in earthe of the Church of Englande & also of Irelande the supreme hed, the thyrde yere.



als gartier principall
Kyng of Armes of Englishmen.

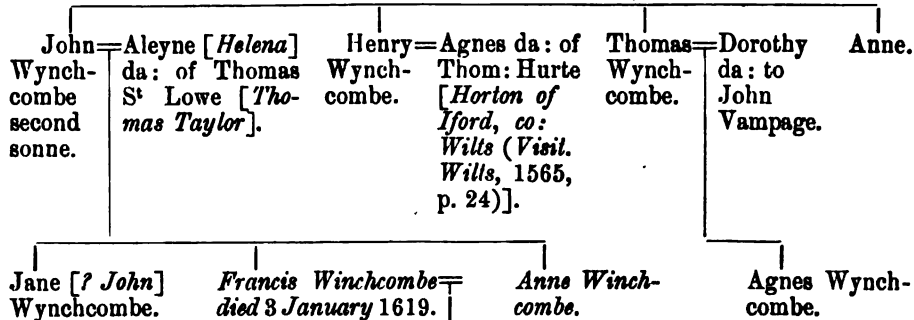


MS. Ashm. 852, p. 184.

Notes on the Winchcombe pedigree will be found in the Journ. Arch. Assoc., vol. xvi., p. 233; *The History of Newbury*, by Walter Money, F.S.A.; *Thatcham and its Manors*, by the late Samuel Barfield, vol. ii., p. 304, and notes.

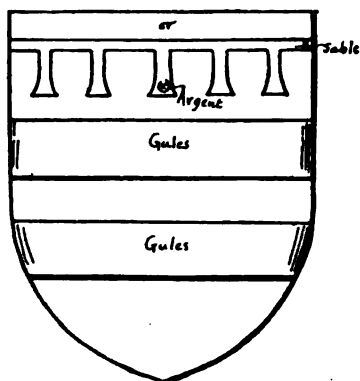
John Wynchcombe = Eliz: da: of . . .
of Newbury in Co: Hyde of Hamp-
Berks. shire.

John Wynchcombe = Jane da: of . . .
[or] Wychcombe. Careage.



Henry Wynchcombe, begins the Pedigree, Visit. 1665-6, Vol. I., p. 313.
VOL. II. H H

Wintersell, of Sutton, co. Berks.



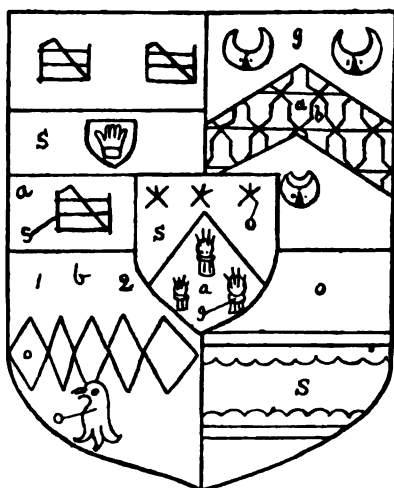
Coll. of Arms G. 8, fol. 14. Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565.

Henrye Wintersell of Wyntershull in the countie of Sutherye gent. maryed Jone doughter to William Sandys of Buckinghamshire and by her had yssue Rycharde Wintersell his eldiste sonne and heire, Edwarde seconde sonne and John thirde sonne, Jane & Jane Elizabeth Alyce & Anne. Rycharde Wyntersell of Sutton in the countie of Berkshire gent., eldiste sonne and heire to Henrye maryed Jone doughter of.... Humfrey of.... and by her had yssue Rycharde Wyntersell his eldiste sonne & heire, Thomas Wyntersell seconde sonne, Elizabeth maryed to Thomas Coxo of Hanney in com Berks gent.

Thomas Wyntersell of Radborne Cheyney in the countie of Wiltes gent. seconde sonne to Rycharde Wyntersell aforesaide maryed Anne doughter to Arthure Pulley, wydow to Thomas Webbe and by her hath yssue Thomas Wyntersell his eldiste sonne and heir aparante, Roger seconde sonne.

EVERARD GREEN,
Rouge Dragon.

Heralds' Coll., 19 Aug. 1907.



Dale, of Buckland.

MS. Ashm. 840, p. 379, all in Ashmole's handwriting. See Vol. I., p. 149.

C. 19, p. 27 Hantę [1622]. This 3^d Quartering is q'tered by Goddard of Est Woodhey in Hantę who giue the Cressante &c. not by y^t family of the Goddarde whose d: & h: Yates married.

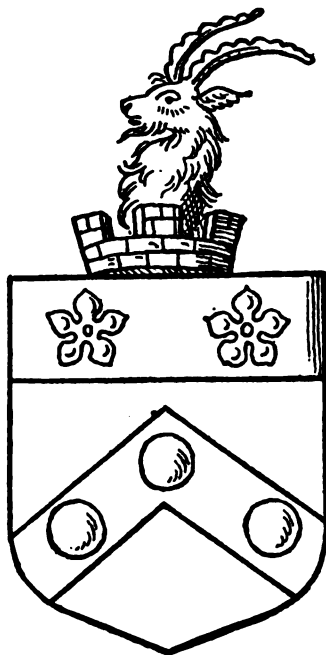
Sr John Yates Bar^t 17 yeare old 1623.

Visum agnitum et in monumentis Collegij Heraldorum relatum tempore visitacionis Com: Berke 1623 virtute Commiss: Willelmi Cambden alias Clarenceux Regis Armorum a me Jo: Philpot Rouge Dragon Deputato suo in Com: prædicto.

1. YATE. 2. GODDARD. 3. GODDARD (ancient) granted to William Goddard of co. Middlesex, by Christopher Barker, Garter, 3 December 1536, Azure, five fusils in fesse between three ger-falcons' heads erased Or. 4. JUSTICE, inescutcheon PACKINGTON of Chaddesley Corbett, co. Worc. (see Vol. I., p. 318).

John Yate of Charney married for his first wife Joan, da. and heir to Richard Goddard of Upham in Com: Wilts (Vol. I., p. 148). In the notes by Robert Dale, Richmond Herald (Wilts Arch. Soc., ix., p. 223, etc.), on Wiltshire Arms and Descents, under Goddard of Upham (from Berkshire), the quarterings 2 and 3 are given: "2 coats, 1st the modern, gules, a chevron vairé between 3 crescents arg., on each an ermine spot sable; 2, Az., 5 lozenges (or fusils) in fess between 3 falcons' heads erased or."

Yonge de Basildon, Barksh.



College of Arms, Camden's Gifts, iii., 30.

Ar on a chevron b. 3 roundles or, in a cheife g. 2 cinquefoils or. Crista, a Goates head Or attired Or in a Crowne murall g.

The Visitation of Northumberland, 1666 (Foster, p. 128), under Young of Newcastle-on-Tyne, the above arms are given without the colours, and the following notes appear: See the Visitation of London for proof of these Arms and the colours; Vide Mr. Hare's booke, fol. 80° for y^e colors; see also Anne Yonge of Basildon, Berks, granted 1607.

The first two references occur in C. 41, part 3, folio 9, MS. College of Arms. Mr. Hare may have been John Hare, who was successively Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald. He died on the 14th of May 1720, aged 52.

The arms are not to be found in any of the Visitations of London. The note about the Grant having been made to Anne Yonge is an addition not given in C. 41, and I have been unable to verify it.

From the Visitation of Northumberland, MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 41.



This crest occurs in MS. Coll. of Arms, Vincent, 161, 19, as that of Yonge, Bark.

Yong.

The following occur in Harl. MS. 1532, fol. 55:—

YONG of Basendon [Basildon], Argent, a chevron Azure, and chief Gules.

YONG of Wittenham, Lozengy, Argent and Vert, on a chevron Azure three bezants: on a chief gules a goat's head erased between two cinquefoils Or. [? Granted temp. Henry VIII.]

CORREIGENDA.

**Vol. II., p. 54.—Pedigree drop should be over Anne, dau. & h. of John Purge,
not over William Danvers her husband.**

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abbot*, 115.
 Abbot (Abbott), William, 183.
 Abdy, Mary, 78; Roger, 78.
 Abercorne, Catherine, Countess of, 170; Charles, Earl of, 170.
 Abergavenny (Aburgaveney, Aburgenny), Edward Nevill, Lord, 181; George Nevill, Lord, 104, 181 (2); Henry Nevill, Lord, 181; Margaret Nevill, Lady, 181; — Nevill, Lord, 158.
 Abrahall, Frances, 191; John, 79, 191 (2); Margaret, 79.
 Acres, Gregory, 5.
 Adams, Rev. Peter, 20.
 Aden, Thomas, 6.
 A Dene, *see* Deane.
 Ager, Simon, 41.
Albery, 48.
 Albery, Thomas, 48.
 Aldem, Joan, 69; —, 69.
 Alden, Robert, 19.
 Alder, Rev. Bryan, 32; Martha, 201; Mary, 201; Richard, 5; Mr., 201.
 ALDRIDGE, 48, 49.
 Aldridge, Anne, 49; Elizabeth, 48 (2), 49; Hanna, 48; Henry, 49; John, 48 (2); Katherine, 49; Mary, 48 (3); Ralph, 49; Robert, 45, 48 (5); Samuel, 48 (2); Thomas, 19, 35, 48, 49 (2).
 ALDWORTH, 49, 50.
Aldworth, 49, 49 n., 50.
 Aldworth, Alice, 50; Amy, 50; Anne, 50 (2); George, 50; Henry, 50; John, 50 (2); Margaret, 50 (2); Richard, 4, 17 (2), 39, 49, 50 (3); Robert, 50; Thomas, 19, 50 (2); William, 50 (2); Family of, 49.
 Alexander, King of Scots, 203.
 Alexander, Dorothy, 83; Paul, 83.
 Alexander *alias* Zinzan, *see* Zinzan.
 Allen (Allin), Elizabeth, 78, 129; Henry, 15; Jehn, 2 (2), 5, 15 (2), 23; Mary, 119 n., 210, 211; Sir Thomas, Bart., 129; Sir Thomas, 35, 119, 119 n., 129; William, 78, 129; —, 35, 119, 129, 210, 211.
 Allworth, Gyles, 173; Mary, 173.
 Alnewick, Christopher, 2, 15.
 Altham, Hellen, 159; Sir James, 159.
 Ambrose, Lawrence, 21.
 Amerson, *see* Amson.
 AMORE, 51.
 Amore, Agnes, 51; Christian, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Ellenor, 51; Henry, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (3); Margaret, 51 (3); Maude, 51 (2); Nicholas, 51; Richard, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 51 (2); —, 51 (3).
Amson (*Amerson*), 100.
 Amson (Amerson), Blanch, 100; John, 100.
 Anderton, Rev. James, 28, 31.
 Andevill, Alexander, Lord of, 204; Beatrix, dau. to Alexander, Lord of, 204.
 Andrewes (Andrews), Margaret, 82; —, 82, 185 (2).
 Andrewes *alias* Taylour, Richard, 14.
 ANGELL, 51.
 Angell seal, 51.
 Angell, Elizabeth, 52 (4), 133; Frances, 52; James, 52; Joan, 52; John, 51, 52 (4), 133; Justinian, 52; Mary, 52; Robert, 52; Thomas, 51, 52; Thomasine, 52; William, 42, 51, 52 (3), 133; —, 51, 52.
 Anger (Aunger), John, 4, 39.
 Angers (Angors), —, 161, 162 (2).
 Ann (Anne), Anne, 116, 138; John, 138; William, 116.
 Anny, Bridget, 171; Edward, 171; Mary, 171.
 Ansley (Anselow), Edmund, 41; James, 16 Mr., 41.
 Anton, Katherine, 140; Thomas, 140.
 Anyan, Susan, 153; Rev. Dr., 153.
 Arden, —, widow, 22.
 Ardway, Joane, 56; —, 56.
Armorer, 52, 53.
 Armorer, Sir William, 4, 32, 52 (2), 53 (4).
 Armstrong (Armestrong), Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124, 163; Gilbert, 163; Richard, 14; Capt., 33.
 Arnold, Richard, 22.
 Arscott, Ann, 161; Juliana, 161; William, 161.
 Artwick, Christopher, 15.
 Ascotte, Eleanor, 162; John, 162.
 Ashcombe (Ayshcombe), Anne, 196; Johan, 18; John, 18, 224; Margery, 224; Mary, 169; Oliver, 196; Sir William, 169; —, 18.
 Ashe, Anne, 196; Samuel, 196.
 Ashmole, Elias, Windsor Herald, 2, 9, 51, 65, 66, 73, 91, 110, 117, 121, 133, 139, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152 (3), 154, 155, 158 (2), 163, 165, 166, 169, 172, 173, 178, 187, 198, 206, 213, 216, 220, 225, 231; Mr., 64.
 Aspin (Aspyn), Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Thomas, 171 (2); William, 171; —, 192 (2).
 Aston, Alice, 78; Mary, 137; Sir Thomas, 18; —, 78, 137.
 Atfield, Francis, 31.
 Atkins, Ellen, 187; Richard, 187.

Atkinson, Francis, 29.

ATMORE, 53.

Atmore, 53.

Atmore, Alice, 54; Ellenor, 54; Isabell, 54; Jennett, 54; Joan, 54 (2); John, 53 (2), 54 (3); Mathew, 54; Maud, 54 (3); Nicholas, 53, 54; Stephen, 54; Thomas, 54; William, 54 (2); —, 53 (3), 54 (3).

Atrown, Joan, 103; Thomas, 103.

Audley, Elizabeth, 75; Hugh, Lord, 75.

Aunger, *see* Anger.

AVELYNE, 54.

Avelyne, 54.

Avelyne, Agnes, 55 (2); Christopher, 55, 55 n.; Edith, 55; Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 55; Hugh, 55; Isabell, 55; John, 55 (2); Joyce, 55, 55 n.; Julian, 55; Mary, 55; Richard, 55; Robert, 55 (2); Thomas, 55; Ursulah, 55.

Avery, Henry, 11.

A Wood, *see* Wood.

Ayes, *see* Cyes.

Ayleffe, Peter, 14.

Ayleworth, Andrew, 20; Anthony, 20.

Aylloyn, Thomas, 3.

Aylmer, Elizabeth, 88; Theophilus, 88; —, 88.

Ayscough, Henry, 167; Priscilla, 167.

Ayshcombe, *see* Ashcombe.

Ayston, *see* Eyston.

B.

BABHAM, 56.

Babham, 56.

Babham, Dorothy, 56 n.; Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 56; Hellyn, 56 n.; Henry, 56 (2); Joan, 56; John, 56 (2), 56 n.; Joyce, 56 (2); Richard, 56; Thomas, 56 n.

Babthorpe, 124.

Babthorpe, Elizabeth, 125; William, 125.

Backhouse, 57, 58.

Backhouse, Ellen, 58; Nicholas, 57 (6), 58 (2), 128; Sara, 128; Thomas, 57, 58; Sir William, Bart., 41; Sir W., Bart., 4.

Badcock, Jonas, 10; Richard, 18.

Badland, 149, 151.

Baggs, William, 22; —, 22.

Bagley (Baglyes), Richard, 46; Thomas, 40; Mr., 46.

Baker, 59, 60, 61.

Baker, Alexander, 47; Christopher, 60 (2); George, 59 (3), 60 (4); John, 47, 60; Richard, 7; Symond, 60; Thomas, 46; William, 26, 47, 61 (3).

Balam, Charles, 90; Susanna, 90.

Balderston, 184.

Baldington, Agnes, 116; William, 116.

Baldwyn, Mary, 48; —, 48.

Baley, *see* Bayly.

BALL, 62.

Ball, 62.

Ball, Agnes, 62 (2); Als, 62 (2); Blanch, 62; Dorothy, 62; Edward, 62; Elizabeth, 62 (3), 188; George, 62; Joane, 62 (2); John, 62 (2), 188; Mary, 62; Rachel, 62 (2); Richard, 62 (2); Robert, 62 (2); Samuel, 62; Suzan, 62; Thomas, 62 (2); William, 62 (3); —, 4.

Balla, Edward, 21.

Bamfield, 63.

Bamfield (Bamfeilde, Barnfield), Sir Amyas, 63; Robert, 63.

Bancroft, Margaret, 159; Thomas, 159.

Banet, *see* Barret.

Banister (Banester), Maria, 101; Samuel, 41; William, 101.

Bankes, Richard, 39; Mr., 47.

Bardolph, Edmond, 204; Maude, 204.

Barely, Richard, 5.

Barfield, Samuel, 233.

Barham, Bathsheba, 102; William, 102.

BARKER, 63, 64.

Barker, 64.

Barker, Ambrose, 64; Anne, 64 (6); Sir Anthony, 64; Anthony, 5, 8, 39, 64 (2); Catherine, 175; Sir Christopher (Garter), 56, 63, 64, 221, 232 (4), 233, 234; Frances, 64; Francis, 64; Capt. Henry, 38; Henry, 4, 64; Hugh, M.D., 30, 63, 64; Jane, 64 (2); Joan, 63; John, 64 (2), 175; Julian, 175; Katherine, 64, 82; Lawrence, 64; Lettice, 64; Margaret, 64; Marie, 63; Mary, 64 (3), 175; Nathaniel, 64; Richard, 63, 64, 175; Robert, 63 (2), 64; Thomas, 4, 46, 64 (2); William, 4, 39, 63, 64 (7), 82, 175; Dr., 63; —, 63 (2), 64 (3).

Barley, Thomas, 22.

Barnard, Alexander, 40; Constantine, 10; Francis, 33, 42; Solomon, 33.

BARNES, 65.

Barnes, Elizabeth, 65 (3); Hanna, 65 (2); Jane, 65; Joseph, 65 (3); Richard, 44, 65 (4); Roger, 43; Mr., 65.

Barnfeld, *see* Bamfield.

Baron (Barrey, Barrery), 66.

Baron (Barrey, Barrery), Hargill, 47; John, 45, 66 n.; William, 66, 66 n.

Barr, William, 19.

Barret (Banet), Thomas, 28.

Barrey (Barrery), *see* Baron.

Bartlet, William, 17.

Barton, Alice, 224; Henry, 224.

Barwick, John, 215; Mary, 215.

Basford, George, 185; Mary, 185.

BASKERVILLE, 66.

Baskerville, 66.

Baskerville, Agnes, 77; Alice, 66; Anne, 66; Arnold, 66; Constance, 66; George, 66; Gertrude, 66; Haniball, 11 (2), 66 (2); Henry, 66 (2); Sir James, 66; John, 66 (3); Mary, 66 (2); Capt. Nicholas, 66 (2); Nicholas, 66; Philip, 66; Randall, 77; Robert, 66; Sybill, 66; Sir Thomas, 66 (2); Thomas, 66; Sir Walter, 66; William, 66.

Basset, Jane, 82; Thomas, M.D., 82; Thomas 2, 16.

Bateman, Katherine, 49; —, 49.

Bathurst, Samuel, 5, 19.

Battie, Audry, 99; —, 99.

Battin, Adam, 24; —, 24.

Bayly (Baley), George, 10; Richard, D.D., 36, 47.

Beard, Anne, 85; John, 85.

Beasley, *see* Beisley.

Beauchamp, Edith, 104; Edward Seamer, Viscount, 222; Elizabeth, 104; Sir John, 104 (2); Margaret, 104.

Becher, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 140.

Beckington, Roger, 29.

Beckley, Humphrey, 44, 48; Mary, 48; Symon, 3, 44.

Bedford, John, 5.

Bedwell, 166 (2).

- Beisley (Beasley, Byseley, Byseleye), Alexander, 10, 67; Hugh, 67 (2); Thomas, 67.
 Beke, Elizabeth, 205; Isabella, 55; Richard, 205; —, 55.
Bell, 67.
 Bell, Angell, 4, 38.
Bellamy, 68, 72.
 Bellamy (Belamy, Bellame), Joane, 70; Richard, 68; Thomas, 68 (3); William, 68, 70.
 Bellenger, Rev. Edward, 15.
 BELLINGHAM, 69.
Bellingham, 69.
 Bellingham, Dorothy, 69; Henry, 69 (2); Joan, 69; John, 69 (5); Parnell, 103; Richard, 103; Sir Roger, 69; —, 69.
 Belson, Amy, 139; John, 139; —, 88.
 Bennet, Jacob, 14; John, 47; Leonard, 47; Rebecca, 227; Robert, 43; —, 227.
 Bere, George, 161; Peter, 161 (2); Rebecca, 161; Sepheronia, 161.
 Bereff, Maude, 51; Thomas, 51.
 Berks, —, Earl of, 8.
 Berners, John Bouchier, Lord, 222.
 Berry, Elizabeth, 168, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 215; Mrs., 12; —, 168.
 Berwick, Elizabeth, 20.
 BESSELLS, 69.
 Bessells, Alice, 70; Eleanor, 70; Elizabeth, 69, 70; Geoffrey, 70; Marie, 70; Mathew, 69; Peter, 70; Sir Thomas, 70; Thomas, 70; William, 70 (2); —, 70.
 Best, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Beveridge, Mary, 171; Michael, 171.
 Biddolph, Anthony, 87; Mary, 87.
 Bigg, Richard, 39.
 Billingsley, John, 10.
 Billington, Robert, 171; Sarah, 171.
 Bingley, Rev. Giles, 20.
 Binte, William, 5.
 Bishop (Byshop), Katherine, 219; Thomas, 16; William, 219.
 Biset, James, 31.
 Bitterley, Robert, 55; Ursulah, 55.
 Blackmore, Christian, 126; —, 126.
 Blacknall, Jane, 71; John, 71.
 Black Prince, 75.
 BLAgrave, 70, 72.
Blagrove, 72.
 Blagrove (Blagrove), Alexander, 36, 71, 72 (2), 84; Alice, 74; Allan, 71; Anne, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 84; Anthony, 70, 71 (4); Charles, 25; Cheyney, 71; Daniel, 72 (2); Dorothy, 71 (3); Drew, 71; Edward, 71 (4); Elizabeth, 70, 71 (2), 73 (2); Frances, 72; George, 39; Giles, 3, 31; Henry, 3, 32; Jane, 71 (3); Jeremiah, 72; Joan, 70, 187; Sir John, 71; John, 5, 26, 39, 70 (2), 71 (2), 72, 187; Joseph, 72; Joshua, 72; Judith, 72; Magdalen, 71; Margaret, 71 (2), 72 (2); Martha, 71; Mary, 70, 71 (3), 201; Nathaniel, 72; Obadiah, 73 (2); Oliver, 71; Ralph, 70; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 72; Robert, 70, 71; Dame Rose, 36; Ruth, 73; Susan, 71; Susannah, 73; Rev. Thomas, 27, 37; Thomas, 22, 70, 71 (3); Walter, 34, 72; Zephaniah, 73; —, 68, 70 (3), 71 (3), 72 (2).
 Blake, Anne, 49; John, 34, 73, 73 n.; Richard, 2, 14; —, 49.
 Blanch, John, 36.
 Blandy, Adam, 3, 27; Elizabeth, 27; John, 3, 27, 28.
 Blany, Thomas, 33.
 Blenerhasset, Mary, 125; Thomas, 125.
 Blew, John, 46.
 Blewet, James, 169; Mary, 169, 170; —, 170.
 Blomer, —, 224 (2).
 Blount, Joan, 131; Lister, 123; Margaret, 77; Margery, 131; Martha, 123; Michael, 123; Richard, 77; Robert, 131 (2); —, 123, 155 (2).
 Blower, Christopher, 11, 39; Robert, 11, 39 (2); Thomas, 33.
 Blundell, Elizabeth, 85; John, 116; Theodorus, 116.
Blundeville, 76.
 Blundeville, Randolph, 76.
 Blunt, William, 37.
 Bodkin, William, 41.
 BOND, 74.
Bond, 74.
 Bond, Alice, 74; Dorothy, 74; Elizabeth, 74; James, 74; Joan, 74; John, 74 (3); Mabel, 74; Roger, 74; Thomas, 74; William, 12, 74; —, 74 (5).
 Booth (Booths), Anne, 207; John, 38, 40; Richard, 1; —, 207.
 Borlacy, Jane, 71; Sir John, 71.
 Borough, Sir John (Garter), 145 (3).
 Boseley, Henry, 14.
 BOSTOCK, 74, 76.
Bostock, 76.
 Bostock, Sir Adam, 75 (7), 76; Agnes, 77; Alice, 77 (2), 78 (2); Amy, 78 (2); Anne, 77, 78 (2), 79 (2); Anthony, 79; Barbara, 77; Briggitt, 79; David, 75; Edith, 77; Sir Edward, 78; Edward, 77, 79; Eleanor, 75; Elizabeth, 75 (2), 76, 77, 78, 79; Ellen, 77; Felice, 77; Frances, 77; George, 77, 78 (4); Sir Gilbert, 75; Hanna, 65; Hawise, 75; Sir Henry, 75; Henry, 75; Hugh, 74, 75 (2), 77; Humfry, 77 (2); Ida, 77; Isabel, 75; James, 79; Jane, 77; Jenet, 75; Joan, 77 (5), 78 (2); John, 65, 77 (2), 78 (2); Katherine, 77 (2); Lionell, 77 (2); Margaret, 75, 77 (2), 78; Margery, 75, 77 (3), 79; Mary, 78; Maud, 78; Nicholas, 77; Sir Osmer, 74; Sir Ralph, 75 (3), 77; Ralph, 75, 77, 78; Randall, 77; Ranulph, 75; Richard, 74, 77 (2), 79; Rev. Roger, 78; Roger, 74, 77, 78; Thomas, 77 (2), 78 (2), 79 (3); Sir Warren, 75; Sir William, 75 (3); William, 10, 11, 77 (3), 78 (2), 79; —, 74 (4), 75 (5), 77 (2).
 Boswell, Edward, 12.
 Botetort, Mauld, 100; Lord, 100.
 Botreaux, Elizabeth, 107; William, Lord, 107 (3); Sir William, 107.
 Bottendon, Thomas, 10.
 BOULSTRODE, 79.
 Boulstrode (Bolstrode, Boulstred, Boulstrell, Bulstred, Bulstrode), Agnes, 79 (4), 79 n.; Alice, 79 (2), 80; Anne, 80 (2); Brigit, 80; Cicely, 222; Edmund, 79, 80; Edward, 80, 222, 227; Elizabeth, 80, 227; Ellen, 80; George, 79; Henry, 4, 42, 79; Jane, 79; Joan, 80; John, 79 (3), 79 n., 80; Lettice, 80; Margaret, 79 (3), 80; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 205; Richard, 79 (2), 79 n.; Robert, 79 (3), 80 (2); Roger, 79; Thomas, 79, 80 (2); William, 79; —, 205.
 Boulton, Henry, 40; John, 41.
 Bouchier, John, Lord Berners, 222; Mary, 222.
 Bovill, *see* de Bovill.
 Bowler, John, 33.

- Bowles, John, 18; William, 46, 47.
 Bowlis, Edward, 20; John, 18.
 Bowyer, John, 34 (2).
 Boylett, John, 44.
Boys, 68.
 Brackston, William, 34.
 Bradgate, Abigail, 88; Christopher, 88.
 BRADLEY, 80.
Bradley, 80.
 Bradley, Abell, 80; Barbara, 80, 81; Frances, 80; Francis, 81; Henry, 80 (2); John, 80 (2); Richard, 80; Savile, 81; Susan, 80; Thomas, D.D., 80, 81; Thomas, 81; William, 12, 51; —, 38, 51, 80.
 Bradshaw, Sir Henry, 75; Jenet, 75.
Braham, 81.
 Braham, Elizabeth, 135; Sir Richard, Bart., 4, 47; Sir Richard, 81 (3), 82; Richard, 135.
 Bramley, Richard, 31.
 Branch, Barbara, 78; William, 78.
 Braxton, William, 7 (2).
 Bray, Edmund, Lord, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Reynold, 23.
 BRAYBROOKE, 82, 83.
Braybrooke, 82, 83.
 Braybrooke, Christian, 83; Dorothy, 83; Edward, 83; Elizabeth, 82, 83 (2); James, 82 (2), 83; Jane, 82; Katherine, 82, 83; Lucie, 83; Margaret, 82, 83 (3); Margery, 82; Marie, 83; Martha, 82, 83 (3); Mary, 83; Richard, 83 (3); Robert, 83 (2); Thomas, 82; William, 82, 83 (2).
 Brayton, Henry, 36.
 Breach, —, 5.
 Bredon, Rev. —, 14.
 Brennd, John, 196; Martha, 196; Nicholas, 196.
 Brent, Christiana, 162; Robert, 162.
 Brereton, —, 75 (2).
 Breth, Anne, 142; —, 142.
 Brett, George, 90; Joyce, 90.
 Brewer, Richard, 38.
 Brian, Bridget, 85; Robert, 85.
 Brice, Rev. John, 46; John, 45; Nicholas, 43.
 Brickenden, Elizabeth, 120; Thomas, 28, 120.
 Bridges, Alice, 66; John, 66; Simon, 169.
 Bridgman, Anne, 194; John, 194 (3); Katherine, 194; Mary, 194.
 Bridon, Anne, 64; —, 64.
 Brierton, Werburga, 104; —, 104.
 Bright, Alice, 78; Rev. Thomas, 41; —, 78.
 BRIGHTWELL, 84.
 Brightwell, Anna, 84; Anne, 72, 84 (2); Loftus, 84; Mary, 84; Samuel, 37, 84 (2); Susanna, 84 (2); Thomas, 72, 84 (2); —, 37.
 BRINCKHURST, 84.
Brinckhurst, 84.
 Brinckhurst, Charles, 85 (2); Elizabeth, 85 (2); George, 85; Jane, 85; John, 84, 85 (4); Mary, 85 (3); Richard, 85; Robert, 85; Rupert, 85; Susan, 85; —, 84.
 Bristow, Rev. Robert, 13.
 Broad, Rev. William, 31.
 Brookes, *see* Brookes.
 Brockett, Sir John, 204, 205; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204; Mary, 205; Nicholas, 204.
 Broderwick, Richard, 22.
 Brome, Sir Christopher, 181; Sir John, 116; Magdalin, 116; —, 181.
 Brooke, Dorothy, 191; Reynold, 1; —, 191.
 Brookes (Brookes), Randolph, 32; Richard, 19, 33; William, 37. *
 Brookesby, William, 123; Winifred, 123.
 Broughton, Anne, 104; Francis, 46; Humfry, 38, 46; Sir John, 104; Thomas, 10.
 Broune, Anne, 79; John, 79.
 Brounker, Elizabeth, 82; Henry, 82.
Browne, 124.
 Browne, Anthony, Viscount Mounacute, 123; Elizabeth, 188; Sir George, K.B., 25, 26; Isabel, 116; Jane, 123 (2), 125; Sir John, 116; John, 116, 188; Lucy, 125; Magdalin, 116; Robert, 125 (2); Thomas, 36; William, 34; —, 120 (2).
 BROWNE *alias* MOSES, 85.
Browne alias Moses, 85.
 Browne *alias* Moses, Anne, 85 (2); Bridget, 85; John, 85 (3); Richard, 85 (4); —, 85.
 Brownings, Alice, 116; William, 116.
 Brudenell (Brudnell), Agnes, 79, 79 n.; Alice, 119; Edmond, 56 (2), 119; Edward, 79; Elizabeth, 56; Joyce, 56; William, 79, 79 n.
 Bruges, Frances, 78; Richard, 186; William, Lord Chandos, 78; —, 186.
 Bryant, William, 22.
 Buckingham, Duke of, 32.
 Buckland, *see* De Buckland.
 Buckridge (Buckeridge), Thomas, 2, 15.
 Bullen, Queen Anne, 204; Anne, 204; Sir Geoffrey, 104, 204; Isabel, 104; Mary, 204; Sir Thomas, K.G., Earl of Wiltshire, 204; Sir William, K.B., 204.
 BULLOCK, 86.
 Bullock, Alice, 86; Anne, 86; Gilbert, 86 (2), 186; John, 13; Margaret, 86, 186; Richard, 86; Robert, 86 (4); Thomas, 42, 86.
 Bunce, Henry, 14; John, 11; Rev. Thomas, 25; William, 19.
 Burch, Anthony, 21.
 Burchett (Burchet), Catherine, 226; David, 226; John, 225; Katherine, 225.
 Burden, Thomas, 228.
 Burdet, Henry, 27; Robert, 29.
 Bures, Humfry, 122; Susan, 122.
 BURLEY, 86.
Burley, 174.
 Burley (Burghley), Alice, 86 (2), 175; Anne, 64, 86 (2); Elizabeth, 86; Ellenor, 86; Henry, 86 (3), 175; Margaret, 86; Raphe, 86; Richard, 86; Thomas, 86; William, 64, 86 (2).
 Burnam, Alice, 219; Robert, 219.
Burnishead, 69.
 BURREN, 87.
Burren, 87.
 Burren, Anne, 87 (2); Anthony, 87 (2); Avise, 87; Mary, 87 (2); Richard, 87 (3); Mr., 87; Mrs., 87; —, 87 (2).
 Burwell, Sarah, 211; —, 211.
 Bury, Mrs., 12.
 Busfield, William, 12.
 Bush, Paul, Bishop of Bristol, 183; Walter, 22.
 Butcher, Richard, 20, 28.
 Butler, Frances, 187; Thomas, 187; Coll., 20.
 Button, William, 40.
 Butts, Anne, 125; Edward, 125.
 Bye, Elizabeth, 101; Roger, 101.
Bylmore, 149.
 Byseley, *see* Beisley.
 Byshop, *see* Bishop.

Bynae (Bish), Sir Edward (Clarencieux), 2, 8 a., 42, 45, 51 (2), 61 (4), 110 (2), 139, 143, 147, 148, 149 (2), 149 a., 150, 151, 152 (3), 166, 190 (2), 191, 212 (3), 213 (2).

C

CALCOTT (CALDECOTT), 87.

Calcott (Caldecott), 89.

Calcott (Caldecott), Abigail, 88 (2); Agnes, 88; Alexander, 88; Anne, 88; Dorothy, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 88 (2); George, 88; Henry, 88; Isabella, 88; Johanna, 88 (2); John, 88 (2); Mary, 88 (4); Matilda, 88; Rev. Dr. Randolph, 89 (2); Thomas, 87 (3), 88 (5), 89; Walter, 88; William, 88 (2); —, 87 (2), 88.

CALTON, 90.

Calton, 90.

Calton, Bridget, 90; Jane, 90; Joyce, 90 (2); Mary, 90 (2); Paul, 17, 90 (3), 91; Robert, 90 (2); Susanna, 90 (2).

Calverley (Calverly), Charles, 33; Hugh, 33.

Calvert, Thomas, 33.

Camden, William (Clarencieux), 63, 68 (3), 69 (2), 93, 94 (2), 96 (2), 108, 118 (2), 151 a., 156 (2), 157 (3), 164 (5), 186, 187, 234.

Cant, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65.

Cantrell, Humphrey, 38 (2); Jane, 31.

Cantwell, William, 12.

Careage, Jane, 233; —, 233.

Carew, Sir George, 186; George, 122; Margery, 122; Mary, 186.

Carey, *see* Cary.

Carleton, 115.

Carleton, Sir Dudley, 90; George, 140; Joyce, 90; Katherine, 140.

Carliel, *see* Carlyle.

Carlston, Anne, 116; Anthony, 116; Joyce, 116.

Carlyle, 200.

Carlyle (Carliel), Christopher (Norroy), 199;

Francis, 10.

Carrant, Mr., 24.

Carryer, John, 167; —, 167.

Carter, Margaret, 64; Richard, 16; Thomas, 64.

Carwarden, George, 30.

Carwood, Thomas, 17.

Cary (Carey), Elizabeth, 188; Mary, 204; William, 7, 46, 204; —, 188.

Castell, *see* Castile.

CASTELLION, 91.

Castellion, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97.

Castellion (Castelion, Castilian), Anne, 92; Barbara, 91, 92; Celiena, 92, 105; Dorothy, 94; Dowglass, 92; Elizabeth, 29, 91, 92 (2); Sir Francis, 92, 94; Sir Francis Baptist, 91; Francis, 94; Henry, 92; John, D.D., Dean of Rochester, 94; John Baptist, 91, 92 (3), 93 (4), 94 (4), 95, 96 (6), 97, 105; Katherine, 92 (2); Margaret, 91; Payton, 92; Capt. Peter, 92; Peter, 91; Thomasin, 92; Valentine, 91; Walter, 92.

Castle (Castell), George, M.D., 16; Lawrence, 19; Mary, 173; Richard, 17; Thomas, 1, 173; Dr., 16.

CATCHER, 97.

Catcher, 97.

Catcher, Agnes, 97 (2); Elizabeth, 98; Sir

John, 97 (3); John, 97 (5); Katina, 97; Matilda, 97; Richard, M.D., 97, 98; Sabina, 98; Thomas, 97 (5), 98 (2); —, 97.

Cater, 98.

Cater, Dorothy, 204; John, 98 (4), 99 (2);

Margery, 98 (4), 99; William, 204.

Cattell, Agnes, 219, 219 a.; —, 219.

Causlade (Cawslade), *see* Cowslade.

Cave, Sir Alexander, 202; Ellen, 202.

Cawlade, *see* Cowslade.

Chadsey, Jeremy, 29.

Chamberlaine (Chamberleine, Chambrelan),

Abraham, 136; Christiana, 162; Hester, 136;

James, 140; Katherine, 140; Thomas, 162.

Champney, 108.

Champney (Champney), Elizabeth, 108; —, 108.

CHAMPION, 99.

Champion, 99.

Champion, Agnes, 101; Alice, 100; Anna, 101, 102 (2); Anne, 100, 101; Arnold, 99, 101 (2); Sir Arthur, 186; Audry, 99; Barbara, 101 (2); Bethsheba, 102 (3); Blanch, 100 (2); Christiall, 100; Christian, 101; Christopher, 100; Dorothy, 102; Edith, 100, 101; Elizabeth, 101 (2), 102 (4); Fides, 99; Frances, 101, 102; Francis, 99, 102; Geffery, 100; George, 19, 101, 102 (2); Henry, 100 (2), 102; Hugh, 39; Humphrey, 101; Imbart, 99; Isabel, 99 (2), 100, 101; Jane, 100, 101 (3), 102; Rev. Dr. John, 101; John, 99 (3), 100 (2), 101 (6), 102 (2); Joyce, 100; Joyter, 99; Judith, 102; Katherine, 100; Lathanell, 100; Leopard, 100 (2); Lucy, 100; Margery, 101; Maria, 101, 102 (3); Mary, 100, 101, 186; Mauld, 100; Peter, 99, 100 (8); Philip, 99, 100 (3), 101 (2), 102; Ralph, 102; Sir Richard, 101 (2); Richard, 101 (8); Robert, 101; Roger, 100 (2); Sacra, 99; Susanna, 102; Thomas, 99, 101 (3), 102; Walter, 100, 101; William, 101; William Philip, 102; Mr., 109; —, 99, 100 (3), 101 (4).

Chancellor, William, 13.

Chandler, Richard, 129; Winifred, 129.

Chandos (Shandee), William Bruges, Lord, 78.

Chaney, *see* Cheney.

Charles I., King of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.

Charles II., King of England, 52.

Charles V. of Germany, 85.

Chatterton, Anne, 207; —, 207.

Cheeve, Alexander, 165; Alice, 165.

Chelron, Rosamond, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203.

CHENEY, 102.

Cheney, 102.

Cheney (Cheyney, Chaney), Agnes, 102, 103; Sir Alexander, 105; Alexander, 102, 103; Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2), 105 (2); Barbara, 92, 105; Catherine, 175; Celiena, 92, 105; Constance, 103; Dorothy, 105 (2), 215; Edith, 105; Edmund, 105; Edward, Dean of Sarum, 105; Edward, 105; Eleanor, 56, 103 (2), 104; Elizabeth, 71, 103 (4), 105 (3), 116; Frances, 104; Sir Francis, 104; Friswith, 104; Henry, Lord, 104; Henry, 92, 105 (3); Humphrey, 82, 83, 103, 105 (2); Isabel, 103, 104; Jane, 105, 116, 185, 215; Jennett, 54; Joane, 103 (2), 104, 105; Sir John, K.G., 105; Sir John, 104; John, 56, 92, 103 (4), 104, 105 (4), 185, 215 (2); Julian, 105; Katherine, 104; Malyn, 103; Margaret,

- 102, 103 (3), 104 (2), 105; Margery, 103 (3), 105; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 92, 105 (2); Parnell, 103; Sir Richard, 103; Richard, 103 (2); Sir Robert, 103, 105, 175; Robert, 92, 103, 105; Sir Roger, 105; Roger, 103 (2); Symon, 103; Sir Thomas, K.G., 104; Thomas, 3, 29, 103 (2), 105 (3), 215; Warburga, 104; William, 10, 13, 43, 45, 102, 103 (5), 104, 105; —, 54, 71, 103, 105, 116 (2).
- Cherry, John, 7 (3); William, 43, 45.
- Chesington, John, 14.
- Chester and Lincoln, Randolph, 3rd Earl of, 75.
- Chetwynd, Katherine, 222; Sir Walter, 222.
- Childley, Rev. William, 27.
- Chitting, — (Herald), 94.
- CHOKE, 107.
- Choke (*Chokke*), 106 (2), 107.
- Choke (*Chokke*, *Chook*), Alexander, 31, 37, 106, 107 (2); Sir Francis, 37; Francis, 28, 107; Sir John, 106, 107; John, 106; Sir Richard, 106 (4); Richard, 106 (2), 107 (5).
- Choone, Henry, 7.
- Christmas, —, 45.
- Church, John, 7; Richard, 7.
- Cisu *alias* Sawcer, *see* Sawcer *alias* Cisu.
- Clanville, *see* Clavile.
- Clargis, Sir Thomas, Bart., 33.
- CLARKE, 108.
- Clarke, 108.
- Clarke (*Clarke*), Alicia, 108; Ann, 161, 162, 182; Augustin, 108; Dorothy, 108; Edward, 108 (2); Elizabeth, 108; George, 176; Henry, 108; Joan, 74; Rev. John, 20, 29; John, 20, 49, 108 (4), 162; Katherine, 49; Richard, 108; Thomas, 25, 30; Ursula, 176; Rev. William, 43; William, 20, 40; —, 40, 74, 108, 161, 173, 182.
- Clarkson, Samuel, 29.
- Clarvox, Margaret, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Claver, Anne, 88; Marmaduke, 88.
- Clavile, 109.
- Clavile (*Clanville*), John, 109.
- Claydon, William, 34.
- Clayton, Rev. Richard, 21.
- Clarke, *see* Clarke.
- Cleaver, Anne, 84, 87; Richard, 84; —, 87.
- Clement, Robert, 5 (2); —, 70 (2).
- Clements, Anne, 165; George, 165.
- Clerke, Ferdinando, 5, 30; Philip, 22.
- Cleve, Alexander, 22; Edward, 3, 12.
- Clevedon (*Clevidon*, *Clivedon*), Alexander, 107 (3); Elizabeth, 107 (3); Sir John, 107 (3); Mathew, 107 (2); —, 107.
- Clifford, Richard, 29.
- Clitherow, Rachel, 192; —, 192.
- Clobbert, Ellinor, 54; John, 54; —, 54.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 79.
- Cloude, Nicholas, 30.
- Clovell, Elizabeth, 130; John, 130; Sir William, 130.
- Clyderow, 58.
- Coachman, Anne, 209; —, 209.
- Cobb, Lucie, 182; Michael, 182.
- Cobham, Alice, 108; John, 103.
- Cockburne, 124.
- Cooke (*Cook*), Frances, 156 a.; Richard, 156 a.; Mrs., 156.
- Coolough (*Coldclough*), Sir Caesar, Bart., 4, 30.
- Cokayne, G. E. (*Clarenceux*), 92, 159; Mr., 93 (2), 94.
- Cokswell, —, 78 (2).
- Coldclough, *see* Coclough.
- Cole (*Coles*), George, 40; John, 3, 25, 40.
- Colfe, —, 210 (2).
- Collebery, Richard, 172.
- Colles, Eleanore, 214; Robert, 214.
- Colley, 139.
- Colley, John, 139; Maudlyn, 139.
- Collier, Philip, 22.
- Collins, 109, 110.
- Collins, Anne, 128; John, 3, 5, 20, 110 (4), 128; Nathaniel, 30; Richard, 14; Thomas, 18.
- Colman, Sepheronia, 161; —, 161.
- Colpepper, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Thomas, 103.
- Colquite, —, 161 (2).
- Colte, Mary, 185; Roger, 185.
- Comen, Peter, Marques, 47.
- Compaigne, 91.
- Compaigne, Bartholomew, 91; Margaret, 91.
- Comyn, —, 34.
- Conell, Agnes, 219 a.; S. . . ., 219 a.
- Coningsby, Anne, 122; Humfrey, 122.
- Constantine, Judith, 72; —, 72.
- Cooke, 101.
- Cooke, Augustine, 19; Richard, 45; Robert (*Clarencieux*), 48, 57 (5), 59 (5), 60 (6), 68, 97, 106 (2), 107 (2), 112 (2), 113, 126 (3), 128, 132 (4), 140, 144 (5), 160 (2), 166, 172, 177 (2), 178, 180, 198 (2), 201 (4), 202 (2), 216, 218; William, 2, 16; —, 101 (2).
- Cooper (*Couper*), Dorothy, 102; John, 37; Walter, 102.
- Copley, Mary, 22.
- Corderay, Henry, 14.
- Cornish, Rev. George, 11.
- Coteel, Magdalen, 71; Thomas, 71.
- Cotes, Thomas, 7.
- Cotrell, *see* Cottrell.
- Cottell, —, 219 a.
- Cotten, *see* Cotton.
- Cottesmore, Anne, 222; John, 222.
- Cotton (*Cotten*), Edward, 38; Robert, 210, 211; Sarah, 210, 211; Thomas, 42.
- Cottrell, John, 5, 38.
- Couldrey, Moses, 5.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Coverley, Charles, 42; Hugh, 42.
- Covert, Blanch, 130; —, 130.
- Coward, Mary, 173; Rev. Thomas, 35, 173.
- Cowdray, John, 33.
- Cowley, John, 7.
- Cowlade, George, 3, 6, 30; Thomas, 3, 6, 30.
- Cowslip, Edward, 16.
- Cox (*Coxe*), Edward, 26; Elizabeth, 200, 234; Gabriell, 6, 30; James, 35; John, 3, 20, 25; Richard, 31; Thomas, 20, 47, 234; —, 200.
- Coxhead (*Coxhed*), Francis, 3, 30; —, 224 (2).
- Coxiter, George, 11.
- Crall, Margaret, 103; Margery, 103; Robert, 103.
- Cranolde, Margaret, 214; —, 214.
- Craven, Lord, 6.
- Crawley, Rev. Francis, 43.
- Crayker, Timothy, 228.
- Creech, Anna, 101; John, 101.
- Creede, Robert, 7.
- Cressell, Richard, 14.
- Creswell, —, 217 (2).
- Cretenden, Elizabeth, 181; —, 181.
- Cripps, Francis, 104; Sir Henry, 104; Nicholas, 104.
- Crofts, Edward, 73; Elizabeth, 73.

Croker, John, 63; —, 63.
 Cromwell, Oliver, 176.
 Crooke, Elizabeth, 222; Frances, 224; Sir John, 222; Paule Ambrosi, 224.
 Crowell, William, 11.
 Crowch, Stoner, 16.
 Crowther, Elizabeth, 229; —, 229.
 Culling, Richard, 176; Sarah, 176.
 Culvar, John, 46.
 Curr, John, 3, 28 (2); —, 29.
Curteys, 111.
 Curteys, Griffyne, 111 (4).
 Curtin, James, 10.
 Curtis, John, 17, 34 (2); Robert, 44; Thomas, 14, 32.
 Cyes, Richard, 1.

D

Dacres, Thomas Fynes, Lord, 186.
 DALBY, 111.
Dalby, 112.
 Dalby, Alice, 112; Amy, 111; Charles, 112; Edward, 5, 7, 32, 111, 112 (4); Elizabeth, 112; Frances, 112 (2); John, 112; Thomas, 111 (2).
 Dale, Anne, 194; George, 194 (2); Mary, 194; Robert (Richmond Herald), 165, 205, 234.
Dalison, 99, 100.
 Dalison, Edith, 100; —, 100.
Dallalione, 100.
 Dallalione, Mary, 100.
Damory, 139.
 Damory, Foulk, 139; Mary, 139.
 Damsell, Eleanor, 70; William, 70.
 Danby, Henry, Earl of, 63.
 Dancaster (Doncaster), John, 219; Mary, 219; Mr., 43; —, 43.
Dancoastle, 112.
 Dancoastle, John, 32, 112 (2), 113.
 Danoer, Rev. —, 37.
 Dannett (Donet), Jacob, 103; James, 103; Jane, 185; John, 185; Margery, 103.
 Danvers (Davers), Anne, 54; Henry, Earl of Danby, 63; Sir John, 63; John, 54; Margery, 122; Marie, 63; Sir Richard, 122; William, 54, 63.
 Danyell, Edward, 153; Mary, 153.
Darell, 100.
 Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Alice, 100, 153; Dame Ann, 28; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 103, 125; Henry, 103; Martha, 78, 208, 209; Paul, 78, 153, 208, 209; Walter, 153; —, 100.
 Dauncey, Alice, 116; William, 116.
 Davers, *see* Danvers.
 Davies, Edward, 26; William, 13.
 Davis (Davys), Sir John, 4, 34; Robert, 127; Sarah, 127.
 Dawkes, Robert, 42.
 Dawtrey (Dawtry), Elizabeth, 166; Sir Francis, 166; Henry, 24.
 DAY, 113.
Day, 113.
 Day (Dee), Francis, 6, 8, 16; John, 113; Morgan, 113; Nicholas, 113; Ralph, 43; Richard, 113 (2); William, S.T.B., Dean of Windsor, 113 (2); William, 21, 22; Dr., Bishop of Winchester and Deane of Windsor, 16; Rev. Mr., 27.
 Dayrell, *see* Darell.
 Deacon, John, 21.
 Deakins, Ambrose, 10.
 DEANE, 114.
Deane, 114.
 Deane (Dene, à Dene), Alice, 114, 115 (2); Elizabeth, 209 (2); George, 209 (2); Henry, 115; Jane, 211; John, 114 (3), 115 (3); Margaret, 50, 114; Nicholas, 115; Phoebe, 115; Capt. Robert, 211; Thomas, 50, 115; William, 114 (2).
 Dearinge, Cicelia, 156.
 De Averingis, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69 (2); Maud, 69; William, 69.
 De Bostock, *see* Bostock.
 De Bovill, Avis, 69; John, 69.
 De Buckland, Avis, 69; Joan, 69; Maud, 69; William, 69.
 Dee, *see* Day.
 De Echingham, *see* Wichingham.
 De Ferrars, *see* Ferrars.
De la Beche, 226.
 De la Beche (Delabeche), Agnes, 227 (3); Geoffrey, 226, 227; John, 227; Richard, 227; Robert, 227; Roger, 226, 227; Thomas, 227; William, 226.
 De la Beer, Anne, 122; William, 122.
 De la Hay, Jane, 185; —, 185.
 De la Hyde, *see* Hyde.
De la Launde, 115.
 De la Launde, Johanne, 116; Thomas, 116.
 Delaviver (Delamere), Anne, 185; —, 185.
 De Leygh, *see* Leygh.
Del Heath, 76.
 Del Heath, John, 77; Jone, 77.
 Denham, John, M.D., 46.
 Dennington, William, 29.
 Dent, Adrian, 210; Anne, 210.
 DENTON, 115.
Denton, 115.
 Denton, Agnes, 116; Alice, 116; Anne, 116 (2); Bridget, 116; Christopher, 116; Dorothy, 116 (2); Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; George, 116; Isabel, 116; Jane, 116 (4), 207; Johanne, 116; John, 115, 116 (4); Joyce, 116; Magdalin, 116; Nicholas, 207; Susan, 116; Theodorus, 116; Thomas, 115, 116 (6); William, 116; —, 115 (2), 116.
 De Quinci, Hawise, Countess of Lincoln, 75; Robert, Earl of Lincoln, 75.
 De Say, *see* Say.
 De Sutland, Sir John, 107; —, 107.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 58 (3), 93 (9), 94 (4), 95 (2), 97, 111 (2), 149 (3), 150, 151, 198 (2), 217, 218 (2); Sir William (Garter), 74, 93 (5), 94 (3), 96 (3), 108, 226.
 Devereux, Dorothy, 104; Sybil, 66; Walter, Lord Ferrers, 66; Walter, Earl of Essex, 104.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Dew, Henry, 19; John, 10, 13, 21.
 De Wyke, *see* Wyke.
 Dicy, Thomas, 39.
 Disney, Anthony, 125; Margery, 125.
 Dixon, Cloely, 227; Edward, 227.
 Dockwray, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Doddington, Elizabeth, 124; —, 124.
 Dodson, John, 43.
 Dodwell, Richard, 18.
 Doe, Joan, 161; John, 3, 20, 161; Thomas, 16.
 Doillie, *see* Doyley.

Dolman (Doleman), Agnes, 162; Dorothy, 71; John, 23; Robert, 72; Sir Thomas, 4, 31; Thomas, 1, 70, 71, 162; —, 70, 72.
 Doncaster, *see* Dancaster.
 Doncastle (Doncastell), Francis, 31; John, 42; Mary, 207; Mr., 31; —, 207.
 Donet, *see* Dannett.
 Dormer, William, 5.
 Dorrell, Anne, 219; William, 219.
 Downes, George, 46.
 DOWSE, 130.
 Dowse, 130.
 Dowse, Blanch, 130; Elizabeth, 130; George, 129, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Maria, 129, 130; Richard, 130; Thomas, 130; —, 128 a., 130 (2).
 Doyley (Doillie), 149.
 Doyley (Doillie), Dorothy, 193; John, 193; Philip, 149; Sibell, 126; Thomas, 126.
 Drake, Rev. Humfry, 36.
 DRAPER, 117.
 Draper, 117, 118 (2), 119, 120.
 Draper, Alice, 119; Christopher, 119 (2); Edmond, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); John, 118, 119; Mary, 119 a.; Robert, 117, 118 (2), 119; Roger, 5, 117 (2), 119 (2); Sarah, 117, 118, 119; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 42, 119, 119 a., 120 (2); Sir Thomas, 117; Thomas, 117 (3), 118 (5), 119 (2); —, 119.
 Drew, 99, 100, 206.
 Drew, Christiall, 100; —, 71 (2), 100.
 DREWELL, 115.
 Dudley, Anne, Countess of Warwick, 222; John, Earl of Warwick, 222.
 Dudson, Edward, 12.
 Dunch, Edmund, 17; John, 21 (2), 175.
 Duncombe, Sara, 134; —, 134.
 Dunridge, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 55; John, 55 (2); Mary, 55; Robert, 55.
 Dansdon, Thomas, 20.
 Duppa, Sir Thomas, 192; —, 192.
 Dutton, Alice, 77; Sir Thomas, 77.
 Dyer, William, 29.

E

Eastfeld, Francis, 98; Sabina, 98.
 Eaton, Lewis, 77; Margery, 77.
 Edgercombe, Richard, 125; Winifred, 125.
 Edkins, John, 33.
 Edling, John, 15.
 Edlyn, Peter, 5.
 EDMANDE, 120.
 Edmands (Edmonde, Edmonds, Edmund, Edmonds), Christian, 120; Sir Christopher, 175; Dorothy, 175; Elizabeth, 120; Johanna, 189; John, 3, 6, 27, 30, 120 (4); Joseph, 120; Margaret, 114; Simon, 189; Thomas, 120 (2); —, 114, 120.
 Edmondson, Rev. Richard, 19.
 Edolfe, Elizabeth, 52; Sir Robert, 52.
 Edward I., King of England, 75.
 Edward III., King of England, 75.
 Edward IV., King of England, 77.
 Edwards, Anne, 209; Thomas, D.C.L., 209; —, 39.
 Edyngton, Isabell, 54; John, 54.
 Edyt, Elizabeth, 101; —, 101.
 Eiston, *see* Eyston.

Eldridge, Griffin, 33; Thomas, 8, 16.
 Elkes, Rev. William, 31.
 Elkwood, —, 171 (2).
 Elles, —, 33.
 Elley, Elizabeth, 182; Richard, 182.
 Elliott, 138.
 Elliott (Elliot), Anne, 139, 195; Eleanor, 139; John, 139 (4); Margaret, 139; Thomas, 139; William, 16; —, 139 (3), 195.
 Ellriok, *see* Ettrick.
 Elmes, William, 15.
 Elston, *see* Eyston.
 Elton, —, 32.
 Elvington, Edward, 64; Jane, 64.
 Elwaies, Francis, 28.
 Elwes, John, 5, 28.
 Ely, Richard, 10; Thomas, 16.
 Eman, Timothy, 47.
 Empson, 115.
 Enewright, Peter, 16.
 ENGLEFIELD, 121.
 Englefield, 121.
 Englefield (Englefyde), Alice, 122 (2), 123, 124; Sir Allen, 121; Andrew, 122; Anne, 122 (2); Anthony, 26, 36, 41 (2), 121, 123 (5), 124; Catherine, 123; Sir Charles, Bart., 123; Charles, 123; Cicely, 122 (2); Dorothy, 124; Elizabeth, 122 (5), 124; Sir Francis, Bart., 123 (6); Sir Francis, 121, 123 (2); Francis, 124; Guy, 121, 124; Haeculfus, 121; Hellen, 123, 124; Hely, 121; Henry, 36, 121, 123 (4); Isabel, 122; Jane, 123 (2); Joan, 122; Johanna, 122 (3); Sir John, 122 (2); John, 121, 122 (2), 123 (2), 124; Katherine, 123; Margaret, 122, 123 (2); Margery, 122 (3); Marke, 124; Martha, 123; Mary, 123, 123 (3), 124; Maud, 121; Nicholas, 122 (2); Peter, 121; Sir Philip, 122; Philip, 122 (2); Richard, 122; Robert, 122; Sir Roger, 122; Sibbell, 122 (2); Susan, 122, 123; Sir Thomas, 35, 123 (2); Thomas, 121, 123 (4), 124; Sir William, 121, 122 (2); William, 121 (2), 122 (2), 123, 124; Winifred, 123, 124; Mr., 41; —, 35, 121 (5), 122 (4), 123 (2).
 Erneys, 184.
 Erneys (Ernels), Alice, 184; Joane, 184; Roger, 184.
 Escourt, Elizabeth, 156; Sir Thomas, 156.
 ESSEX, 124.
 Essex, 124.
 Essex, Alice, 125 (2); Anne, 125 (3); Bridget, 125; Charles, 125; Dorothy, 125; Edith, 125; Edmund, 125 (2); Sir Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 125 (5); George, 125; Humfry, 125 (3); Isabell, 125; Jane, 125 (4); Jone, 125 (2); Katherine, 125; Lucy, 125 (2); Dame Margaret, 124, 125; Margery, 125; Mary, 125 (2); Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Scipio, 125; Sir Thomas, 124, 125; Thomas, 124, 125 (4), 175; Sir William, 125; William, 124, 125 (6); Winifred, 125.
 Estbury, Anne, 125; John, 125.
 Estock, 109.
 Ettrick, Anthony, 28.
 Evans, Ambrose, 170; Charles, 36; Elizabeth, 170; Katherine, 17; Matilda, 88; —, 88.
 Everard, 126.
 Eyes, *see* Cyes.
 Eyston (Eiston, Eston, Ayston, Elston), John, 15, 24, 35; Katherine, 83; Martyn, 41; William, 20, 35, 83; —, 224 (2).

F

Fabian, Anne, 215; —, 215.
 Fairbeard, Anthony, 26.
 Falbrooke, William, 26.
 Falham, *see* Fulham.
 Falwer, *see* Fuller.
 Fane, George, 15; —, K.B., 15.
 Fanner (Farnour), Richard, 3, 29.
 Farby, Agnes, 103; John, 103.
 Farmer, Rev. Edward, 27; Elizabeth, 185, 215; John, 24; Thomas, 19; William, 185, 215.
 Farmer *alias* Draper, *see* Draper *alias* Farmer.
 Farnham, Mary, 154; Peter, 154.
 Farnnour, *see* Fanner.
 Farr, Laurence, 3.
 Faulkner, Widow, 35.
 Faunt, Anne, 170; —, 170.
 Fawkenore, Alice, 122; William, 122.
 Fawrer, Barton, 83; Christian, 83.
 Fayrer, James, 37.
 Feilder, John, 80; Susan, 80.
 Fellowes, Richard, 7.
 Felton, Ellenor, 204; Thomas, 204; —, 207 (2).
 Fenever, *see* Jenivor.
 Fenn (Fenne), Sir Hugh, 181; Margaret, 181; Robert, 40.
 Fenwick, John, 43.
 Ferebe, Rev. John, 25.
 FERRERS, 126.
 Ferrers, 126.
 Ferrers (Ferrers, de Ferrars), Benjamin, 126; Joane, 69; John, 43, 126 (2); Mary, 126 (2); Robert, 69; Samuel, 126 (2); Sibell, 126; Susanna, 126 (2); Thomas, 126; William, 126.
 Ferriman, Hugh, 39.
 Ferry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
 FETIPLACE, 127 (2).
 Fetiplace, 128, 221.
 Fetiplace (Feteplace, Phetiplace), Alexander, 26, 27, 127; Alice, 140; Amy, 78; Anne, 127 (3), 128; Anthony, 127 (4), 128; Bartholomew, 127; Bessels, 77; Bridgett, 127; Charles, 5, 24, 127 (5), 128 (3); Edith, 77; Sir Edmond, 127 (4); Edmund, 26; Edward, 125, 127; Elizabeth, 70, 127 (3), 186; Frances, 127; Hannah, 127; Hulcott, 127; Ida, 77; Jane, 127; Sir John, 4, 19, 41; John, 21, 82, 127 (5), 128 (2); Katherine, 123; Margaret, 82; Martha, 127; Mary, 22, 125, 127; Peter, 127; Sir Richard, 77; Richard, 70, 127; Robert, 127; Roger, 128 (2); Rowland, 127 (3); Sarah, 127 (2); Sibbell, 221; Susanna, 127; Sir Thomas, 123, 186; Thomas, 5, 26, 78, 127 (2); William, 127 (2), 221; —, 70, 140.
 Fewin, John, 17.
 Field, Thomas, 14.
 Fifield, 174.
 Fifield, Bridget, 175; William, 175.
 Finch, John, 47, 84; Mary, 85; William, 41.
 Fincham, Malyn, 103.
 Fincher, Major, 46.
 Finmore (Fynmore), John, 2, 10; William, 1 (2), 2, 13.
 Fish, Mary, 188; Oliver, 188.
 Fishbourne, Richard, 47.
 Fisher, James, 19; Susan, 131; —, 131.
 Fitton, Sir Edward, 123; Margaret, 123.
 Fitzhugh, Katherine, Lady, 181; Lord, 181.
 Fitz Warren, Foulke, Lord, 204; Hauice, 204.
 Fleetwood, Anne, 209, 210; Cecilia, 210; Eliza-

beth, 210; Jeffry, 209, 210; Richard, 210; Thomas, 210; William, 210.
 Flegg, 128.
 Fleming, Giles, 126; Robert, 73; Ruth, 73; Susanna, 126.
 Fletcher, John, 10.
 Flood, Joseph, 45.
 Flower, William (Norroy), 113 (2), 179 (5), 198 (2), 228.
 Fogg, Jane, 100; John, 100; Richard, 100; —, 100.
 Foldervev, Katherine, 131; Walter, 131.
 Foote, Sir Thomas, 42.
 Ford, John, 15.
 Forrest, John, 43.
 Forster, Sir Humfrey, Bart., 37; William, 10; —, Bart., 37.
 Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 185, 191; Anne, 191; Mary, 185.
 Fortie, John, 13.
 Foster, Edmund, 78; Margaret, 78.
 Fountaine, —, 10.
 Fournes, —, 224 (2).
 Fowler, 184.
 Fowler, Alice, 55; Rev. Christopher, 33; Cicely, 122; John, 55; Rev. Thomas, 22; William, 122.
 Fox, 229.
 Fox, Samuel, 14; William, 10.
 Foxley, 144.
 Foxley, John, 144; Thomassen, 144.
 Franklyn, Edmond, 10; Richard, 25, 44; William, M.D., 47.
 Fravion, 99.
 Fravion, Sacra, 99; —, 99.
 Freare, Margery, 78; —, 78.
 Freeman, John, 16.
 Frowike, Friswith, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Fulham (Falham), Rev. Dr. Edward, 44; Dr., 23 (2).
 FULLER (FULWAR), 128.
 Fuller (Fulwar), 128.
 Fuller (Fulwar), Alice, 184; Anne, 129 (2); Bostock, 77; Sir Dowse, 35, 129 (3); Dowse (Donze), 129 (3), 130; Elizabeth, 129; John, 181; Katherine, 77; Maria, 129, 130; Sir Nicholas, 129; Nicholas, 128 (2), 128 a., 129, 130; Peter, 128; Richard, 77, 129 (2); Sara, 128; Dr. Thomas, 174 (2); Thomas, 128; —, 128 (2), 129 (3).
 Fynes, Mary, 186; Thomas, Lord Dacres, 186.
 Fynmore, *see* Finmore.

G

Galland, William, 6 (2).
 Gallant, Mr., 39.
 Gam, 191 (3).
 Gambo, 99, 100.
 Gambo, Isabel, 100; —, 100.
 Garbrand *alias* Harkes, Tobias, M.D., 10.
 Gardiner, 131.
 Gardiner (Gardner), Frances, 156; Roger, 131 (2); Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 13.
 Garnam, William, 2, 23; Mr., 2.
 Gatt, Martha, 83; Otho, 83.
 GARRARD, 131.
 Garrard, 140.
 Garrard, Anne, 127; Charles, 24; Edward, 131; Elizabeth, 24; Gilbert, 41; Joan, 181;

- John, 131; Joseph, 6, 80, 131 (3); Katherine, 131; Margery, 131; Philip, 24 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 6 (2), 29, 30, 35; Roger, 24 (2), 127; Susan, 131; Thomas, 5, 24; William, 131 (2); Mr., 24.
- Garret, —, 37.
- Gascoigne*, 100.
- Gascoigne, Anne, 100; William, 100.
- Gasprian*, 100.
- Gasprian, Thebis, 100.
- Gate, Anthony, 175; Judith, 175.
- Gattaker, Elizabeth, 77; John, 77.
- Gaulton*, 131.
- Geale, Richard, 39; Samuel, 39.
- Gearing (Geering, Geringe, Gery), Gregory, 4, 19, 26.
- GEFFE (JEFFE), 132.
- Geffe (Jeffe), 132.
- Geffe (Geff, Jaffe), Andrew, 132; Nicholas, 132 (2); Thomas, 132.
- Gell, John, 188; Katherine, 188.
- Gennacy*, 174.
- Genny, Margaret, 86; Thomas, 86.
- George, James, 20; Thomas, 27.
- Geringe, *see* Gearing.
- Gerrard, Frances, 141; George, 141; Sir William, 141.
- Geth, Meredith*, 149.
- Geton, 106 (2), 107.
- Gibeon, John, 46.
- Gibson, Elizabeth, 217; —, 217.
- Gifford, Anthony, 229; Elizabeth, 229; John, 24.
- Gilborne, Anne, 170, 171; Bridget, 171 (2); Elizabeth, 171 (3); Col. Henry, 170; Henry, 171; Hester, 171; John, 171; Katherine, 171; Mary, 171 (2); Thomas, 171; —, 171.
- Giles, *see* Gyles.
- Gill, Alice, 125; Sir George, 125.
- Glass, Thomas, 27.
- Glover, John, 12.
- Goddard*, 131, 234.
- Goddard, Daniel, 38; Edward, 63; Elizabeth, 71; George, 1; Joan, 63, 234; John, 29; Mary, 210, 211; Richard, 234; Thomas, 29; Vincent, 1, 38; William, M.D., 210, 211; William, 234; Mr., 151; —, 71.
- Godfrey, Barbara, 81; Charles, 81; Daniel, 81 (2); Thomas, 1; William, 12.
- Godman, Elizabeth, 98; Thomas, 98.
- Godwin, William, 6.
- Goldborne, William, 30.
- Goldier, Norris, 35.
- Good, Rev. Martin, 37.
- Goodall, Anne, 78; Richard, 21; —, 78.
- Goodday, Richard, 14.
- Gooding, John 38.
- Goodlack*, 68.
- Goodlake, Thomas, 27.
- Goodwyn, William, 30.
- Goodyer*, 132.
- Goodyer, Thomas, 132 (2).
- Gorges, Sir Edward, 223; Elizabeth, 223.
- Gosling, Maud, 78; William, 78.
- Gosson*, 133.
- Goeson, Angell, 42; Elizabeth, 52, 133; Richard, 52, 133; Robert, 42 (2), 51, 133 (4); —, 42, 51.
- Gough, Rev. William, 28.
- Gower, Anne, 122; John, 122.
- Grafton, 141.
- Grafton, Margaret, 142; Mr., 142.
- Grave, —, 139.
- Gray, Anne, 74; Henry, 74; —, Earl of Kent 74.
- Greay, Adam, 84; —, 84.
- Green (Greene), Edmond, 12; Everard (Rouge Dragon), 53, 69, 81, 89, 119, 130, 137, 167, 211, 214, 234; William, 5.
- Greenaway, Katherine, 13; Robert, 11.
- Greetham, Rev. Henry, 27.
- Gregory, Edmund, 25; Frances, 72; John, 14, 16; Thomas, 72.
- Grendon (Grindon), Philip, 101; —, 101.
- Grenfield (Grinfield), Edward, 116; Elizabeth, 116; Thomas, 31.
- Gresham, Elizabeth, 181; Sir John, 181.
- Grevell, Anne, 191; Sir Gyles, 191.
- Griffith, Anne, 203; John, Lord, 203.
- Grigson, Roger, 15.
- Grindon, *see* Grendon.
- Grinfield, *see* Grenfield.
- Groftes, Anne, 101; Thomas, 101.
- Grove, Elizabeth, 48; Rev. Francis, 22; Henry, 19; John, 5, 42, 48; Thomas, 40; William, 4, 5, 19; —, 22.
- Grymstedd*, 115.
- Gunter, Ferdinando, 28; Nicholas, 34; Mr., 28 (2).
- Gwilliams, John, 142; Mary, 142.
- GWYNNE, 134.
- Gwynne*, 134.
- Gwynne (Gwyn), Anne, 134 (2); Blanch, 134; Edmond, 134; Edward, 134 (2); Elizabeth, 134; Eme, 134; Jane, 134; John, 134; Mathew, M.D., 134; Mathew, 134 (3); Richard, 134 (2); Roger, 134; Sara, 134; Susan, 134 (3); Thomas, 134; William, 134 (4); —, 134 (3).
- GYLES, 135.
- Gyles (Giles), Anne, 135 (2); Elizabeth, 135; Frances, 135; Henry, 135; John, 6, 135; Nathaniel, 135 (2); Robert, 135; Susan, 135 (2); Dr., 45.

H

- Hacker, Anne, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Martha, 209; William, 209, 210.
- Haddock, —, 231.
- Hagthorne, Nathaniel, 1.
- Haitfield*, 174.
- Haitfield, Anne, 86; Pierce, 86.
- Hales, Samuel, 47; —, 103.
- Hall, Richard, 3; William, 5.
- Halloway, *see* Holloway.
- HALLSTED, 135.
- Hallsted*, 135.
- Hallsted (Halsted), Abraham, 136; George, 136; Hester, 136; James, 136; John, 135, 136 (2); Laurence, 39, 135, 136 (5); Mary, 135; Mathias, 136; Oliver, 135, 136; William, 136.
- Hamden, Anne, 191; Griffen, 191.
- Hamilton, Catherine, 170; James, Lord Paysley, 170 (2); Katherine, Lady Paysley, 170.
- Hamson, —, 127.
- Hancock (Hancok), John, 115; Phoebe, 115; Thomas, 42.
- Hand, Jeremiah, 3, 30.
- Hanford, John, 85; Mary, 85.

- HANSON**, 137.
Hanson, 137.
Hanson, Barbara, 137; Berkley, 137 (2); Edward, 137; Elizabeth, 137; Leabell, 137; John, 10, 137; Katherine, 137 (2); Mary, 137; Robert, 137 (4); Thomas, 137; William, 137 (3).
Harbin, Andrew, 210, 211 (2); Anne, 210, 211; Sarah, 211.
Harby, Sir Job, Bart., 196; Susan, 196.
Harcourt, *see* Harecourt.
Harding, John, 4, 25; Rev. —, 40.
Hardward, John, 52; Mary, 52.
Hare, John (Rouge Dragon and Richmond Herald), 235; Mr., 235 (2).
HARECOURT, 138.
Harecourt, 138.
Harecourt (Harcourt), Alice, 70; Anne, 138, 185; Elizabeth, 138; Francis, 138; Jane, 125; Sir John, 185; Sir Richard, 70; Richard, 138; Robert, 138; Sir Walter, 125; William, 138; —, 138 (3).
Harrington, *see* Harrington.
Harrison, *see* Harrison.
Harkes *alias* Garbrand, *see* Garbrand *alias* Harkes.
Harmor, —, 45.
Harper, Thomas, 228 (2).
Harrington, 184.
Harrington (Harrington), Alice, Lady, 222; John, Lord, 222; John, 86; Margaret, 86.
HARRIS, 138.
Harris, 138.
Harris, Alice, 153; Amy, 139; Catherine, 139; Edward, 138; Ellen, 139; Francis, 46; Henry, 138, 139; Joyce, 138; Lewis, 153; Mary, 139; Maudlyn, 139; Capt. Nathaniel, 47; Robert, 47, 139 (3); Rowland, 138; Thomas, 138; Ursula, 138; Rev. William, 23; William, 139.
HARRISON, 139, 140, 141.
Harrison, 140, 141.
Harrison (Harrison), Alice, 140 (2); Anne, 142 (2); Bernard, 142 (2); Christian, 142; Elizabeth, 36, 140 (2), 141 (2), 142 (2); Frances, 141 (2); Gilbert, 141, 142 (5); James, 143; John, 5, 33, 36 (2), 37, 139, 140, 141 (2), 142; Jone, 125; Katherine, 140 (2); Margaret, 142; Richard, 4, 40, 141 (3), 142; Thomas, 33, 125, 140 (5), 141, 142; William, 142; Mr., 37; —, 140.
Hart (Harte), Edward, 9, 152; Thomas, 11; Mr., 17, 21, 91 (2), 169, 216.
Hartford, Edward Seamer, Karl of, 222.
Harvey (Harvy, Hervye), Anthony, 15; Edward, 105; Joane, 105; William (Clarencieux), 98 (3), 99 (2), 126, 199.
Harward, Thomas, 14.
Harwell, John, 13.
Haryson *alias* Hardegson, *see* Harrison.
Hasler, Peter, 10.
Hassall, John, 35.
Hastings, Sir George, 222; Katherine, 222.
Hatch, Emanuel, 42.
Hathaway, Rev. Francis, 21.
HATT, 142.
Hatt, 142.
Hatt, Adam, 32; Dorothy, 142 (3); Elizabeth, 142; Giles, 142; John, 142 (2); Mary, 142 (2); Richard, 32, 142 (3); Col., 31; —, 142.
Hatton, Margery, 77; Peter, 77.
Haule, —, 138 (2).
Hauteyn, Hester, 229; William, 229.
Havard, 191.
Havell, John, 15.
Haward, Frances, 219; Thomas, 219.
Hawes, Jonathan, 10; Marie, 70; Thomas, 40; —, 70.
Hawker, Thomas, 6.
Hawkins, Dorothea, 162; John, 5, 18, 35; Simon, 10; Capt., 162.
Hawley, Thomas (Clarencieux), 160 (2).
Hawthorne, Elizabeth, 142; —, 142.
Hayes, 143.
Hayes, Alexander, 45, 143; James, 143 (2); Thomas, 46, 143 (2).
Haylor, James, 47.
Hayne, 144.
Haynes (Heynes), Daniel, 28 (2); John, 34, 72; Nicholas, 144 (3); Richard, 33, 144; Thomasen, 144; —, 62.
Hayte, John, 51; Margaret, 51.
Hazell, Rev. Richard, 23.
Head, Adam, 3, 27 (2); Edward, 23; John, 2, 23.
Headland, Thomas, 37.
Heath, Jane, 116; Thomas, 116.
Heaton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
Hedges, John, 6, 29; William, 5.
Hender, Juliana, 161; William, 161.
Henn *alias* Hene, Sir Henry, Bart., 46, 145 (5); William, 145; —, 145.
Henry IV., King of England, 54, 75.
Henry V., King of England, 75.
Henry VI., King of England, 75.
Henry VII., King of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
Henry VIII., King of England, 80, 91 (3), 93, 94, 175, 181, 204, 208.
Henton, Felice, 77; John, 77.
Henwood, Thomas, 37.
Herbert, Sir Arnold, 38, 146 (3); Edward, 38, 146 (2); James, 29; Rev. John, 11.
Herbye, —, 51 (2).
Hercy, John, 46.
Herdson, Barbara, 101; Henry, 101.
Heredge, Thomas, 15.
Heron, James, 11; Margaret, 28.
Hervye, *see* Harvey.
Hever, 126.
Heuer, Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Thomas, 126 (2).
Hewet, —, 224 (2).
Hext, Dionisia, 217; Sir Edward, 217.
Heygarton, William, 157.
Heynes, *see* Haynes.
Heyrick, Elizabeth, 187; Robert, 187.
Hicks, Simon, 45.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Higginson, Margery, 77; —, 77.
Higgs, Richard, 37.
Hignill, Robert, 23.
Hildesley, Francis, 23; Joan, 196; Richard, 35, 196; William, 38.
Hill, 146.
Hill, Dorothy, 78; Jacob, 101; James, 146 (3), 147; Jane, 101; John, 46; Rev. Joseph, 21, 201; Richard, 29; —, 78.
Hillary, Rev. Edward, 26.
Hinckley, Rev. John, 25.
Hinton (Hynton), Friswith, 224; Richard, 224; Thomas, 25, 26; William, 5.

Hinxted, —, 103 (2).

Hissey, John, 18.

Hoare, John, 43.

Hobbs, Bennet, 20 (3); Elizabeth, 102; Francis, 102; Margaret, 27; Martin, 34; Richard, 20.

Hoby, 149, 151.

Hoby (Hobby, Hobbey, Hooby), Cicely, 222; Sir Edward, 148, 149, 150, 151, 151 a., 152; Edward, 5, 149 (3), 150, 222; Eustace, 41; Katherine, 147, 149; Peregrine, 4, 40, 148, 150 (2), 151 (4), 151 a., 152 (2), 220; Sir Thomas, 149; Sir Thomas Posthumous, 151 a.; Mr., 147 (5), 148 (6), 149 (4); Mrs., 148 (2), 152 (2); —, 151.

Hockley, William, 44.

Hodgely, 138.

Hodges, Rev. Anthony, 12; George, 38; Henry, 25.

Hodgeson, Henry, 17.

Holberk, 138.

Holberk, George, 138; Joyce, 138.

Holford, Thomas, 47.

Holland, 76.

Holland, Rev. Bryan, 17.

Holliday, William, 10.

Hollier, John, 5.

HOLLOWAY, 153.

Holloway, 153.

Holloway (Halloway), Agnes, 62; Alice, 153 (4); Charles, 11, 112, 152, 153 (4); Elizabeth, 153; Frances, 112, 153; Francis, 153; John, 153 (3); Katharine, 153; Magdaline, 153; Mary, 153; Richard, 62, 153; Sara, 153; Susan, 153 (2); Thomas, 153 (2); William, 153.

Holmes (Holme), Alice, 78; Thomas, 23; T. (Clarencieux), 195; —, 78.

Holt, Sir Edward, 77; Jane, 77; Thomas, 5, 10.

Hoo, 203.

Hoo, Agnes, Lady, 203; Alexander, Lord, 203; Alice, Lady, 204; Anne, Lady, 203; Anne, 204 (2); Beatrix, Lady, 204; Darnell, Lady, 203; Dorothy, 204; Elizabeth, Lady, 204 (2); Ellenor, Lady, 204 (3); Grace, 204; Hauice, Lady, 204; Jane, 204; Lucy, 204; Margaret, 204 (2); Maud, 204; Nicholas, 204; Robert, Lord, 203 (4), 204 (2); Rosamond, Lady, 203; Thomas, Lord, 203, 204 (3); Thomas, 204 (6); Thomasin, 204; William, Lord, 204; Wil-mott, Lady, 203; —, 204 (2).

Hooby, *see* Hoby.

Hook, —, 41.

HOPER, 154.

Hoper, 154.

Hoper (Hopper), Daniel, 154; Dudley, 154; Elizabeth, 154; Francis, 154; Henry, 154; Mary, 154; Nathaniel, 39, 154 (4); Pentecost, 154; Priscilla, 154; Prudence, 154; Richard, 154 (3); Samuel, 154.

Hopkins, Widow, 173.

Hopper, *see* Hoper.

HORDE, 155.

Horde, 155.

Horde, Allan, 155 (2), 156; Barbara, 156; Dorothy, 156 (2); Frances, 156 (2); John, 156; Sir Thomas, 156; Thomas, 22, 155, 156 (2); William, 152; —, 155.

Horne, 215.

Horne, Anne, 185, 215; Joan, 54, 78; John, 54, 78, 185; William, 215.

Horneby, —, 200 (2).

Horsford, Isack, 16; Thomas, 18.

Horton, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.

Hosman, Alexander, 101; Elizabeth, 101.

House, *see* Howes.

Howard, Dr. Jackson, 119; Thomas, 18; William, 18.

Howes (Howe, Howse, House), Agnes, 87, 88; John, 30, 32; Jonathan, 6, 10; Richard, 22, 34, 88; William, 32.

Hucotta, Thomas, 10.

Huet, Jane, 200; John, 200.

Huggeford, Abigail, 88; John, 88.

Hughson, Rev. William, 41.

Hulcott, John, 125; Katherine, 125.

Hulet, Rev. Robert, 15.

Humes, Robert, 43.

Humfrey (Humfry), Jone, 234; Richard, 42; —, 234.

Humfry (Humfries), Joane, 224; Joyce, 224; Thomas, 14; —, 224.

HUNGERFORD, 156.

Hungerford, 156.

Hungerford, Anne, 70; Sir Anthony, 70; Catherine, 156; Cicelie, 156; Edward, 90; Elizabeth, 156; Frances, 156, 162; Francis, M.D., 33; John, 156 (3), 162; Mary, 90; Lord Robert, 156; Robert, 156; Sir Walter, Lord, 156 a.; Rev. Dr. Walter, 25, 156 (4); Walter, 156.

Hunkes, 174.

Hunkes, Sir Henry, 176; John, 175; Ursula, 175; —, 176.

Hunt, Margery, 164; Thomas, 164.

Huntington, John, 184; Percyvall, 184.

Hurdman, Thomas, 19.

Hurlock, Francis, 1; —, 1.

Hurte, Agnes, 233; Thomas, 233.

Hutch, Mr., 35.

Hutt, Henry, 12.

HYDE, 157, 159.

Hyde, 159, (crest) 156.

Hyde (Hide, de la Hyde, atte Hyde), Agnes, 157; Alexander, 92; Alice, 125, 157 (2); Andrew, 159 (2); Anne, 92; Baldwin, 157; Barbara, 92; Benjamin, 159; Celina, 92; Dorothy, 158; Edward, 20; Elizabeth, 92, 157, 159, 221, 233; Francis, 36, 158 (2); George, 156 (3), 157 (2); Hamlett, 92 (2); Hellen, 159; Humfry, 4, 26, 158; Jane, 159; John, 12, 41, 157 (7), 159 (3), 221; Julian, 159; Lawrence, 92 (3); Lucy, 224; Margaret, 92, 159; Margery, 98, 99; Matilda, 157; Michael, 157; Nathaniel, 159; Oliver, 221; Peter, 157; Petronella, 157 (3); Sir Richard, 12, 157; Richard, 12, 41, 92; Robert, 2, 4, 6, 13 (2), 14 (2), 92 (4); Sarah, 159; Stephen, 157; Valentine, 92; Warin, 157; William, 92, 98, 99, 125, 157 (3); —, 157, 159, 224, 233.

Hyne, Rev. George, 17.

Hynton, *see* Hinton.

Inglesfield, *see* Englefield.

Ingram, Rev. Peter, 21.

Ireland, —, 16.

Isham, Sarah, 188; —, 188.

J

Jackman, Elizabeth, 166; William, 166.
 Jacobb, Mary, 173; William, 173.
 James, Ann, 36; Benjamin, 34; Rev. John, 23; Richard, 40; Roger, 117, 118; Sarah, 117, 118; Walter, M.D., 30; William, 5, 28, 30, 36.
 James I., King of England, 52, 53, 135, 147, 176, 182.
 Janinges, *see* Jennings.
 Jawdrell (Jawtherell), *see* Jodrell.
 Jaffe, *see* Geffe.
 Jemett, Samuel, 33.
 Jenivor, Amy, 78; William, 78.
 Jennings (Jenings, Janinges), Alice, 78; Barbara, 78; Edward, 4, 13, 14; James, 4, 17; John, 13, 19; Jones, 78 (2); Richard, 78, 127; Robert, 2, 14; Thomas, 78 (2); William, 78 (2); —, 17, 78, 127.
 Jerman, Mr., 35.
 Jervoise (Jervise), Anne, 129 (2); Bernard, 129; Frances, 129; Henry, 129; Lucy, 129 (3); Mary, 129 (2); Richard, 129; Sir Thomas, 129 (3); Thomas, 129 (3); Winifred, 129; —, 129 (3).
 JOANES, 159.
 Joanes, 159.
 Joanes, Ellen, 159; Sir Francis, 159; John, 159 (2); —, 159 (2).
 Jodrell, Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Roger, 209; —, 208.
 Johnson (Johnston), Edward, 7, 33; Nicholas, 33; Richard, 33; —, 33, 44.
 Jones, Edward, 137 (2); Elizabeth, 73; Hugh, 137; John, 21, 73; Katherine, 137; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31, 32; Walter, D.D., 11; Mr., 31, 32.
 Jordan, Dorothy, 142; Richard, 142; William, 21.
 Jourdin, Adam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Margaret, 174; —, 174.
 Joyner, Richard, 5; Thomas, 25.
 Justice, 160 (2), 234.
 Justice, Edward, 35; John, 34; Mary, 160 (5); Thomas, 17, 35, 160; William, 160 (2).

K

Kanion, *see* Kenyon.
 KEATE (KETE), 161.
 Keate (Kete), Agnes, 161, 162; Ann, 161 (3), 162, 163; Christiana, 162; Dorothy, 162; Edward, 5, 20, 161 (2), 162 (3); Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 161, 162, 163; Frances, 161, 162 (2); Francis, 162 (2); George, 14, 161 (2), 162 (2); Gilbert, 161 (2), 163 (4); Hugh, 1, 14, 161, 162 (2); Joan, 161 (2), 162, 163; Rev. John, 19; John, 1, 34, 161 (6), 162, 163 (5); Jonathan, 163; Leonard, 161; Mary, 160, 162; Ralph, 161 (3), 162, 163; Rebecca, 161; Sepheronia, 161; Susan, 163; Susanna, 161; William, 160, 161 (5), 162 (2), 163 (2); —, 161 (3), 162.
 Kelk, Clement, 140; Elizabeth, 140.
 Kelloway, Alice, 222; Cicely, 222; Sir Robert, 222.
 Kember, Christian, 126; Mary, 126; —, 126.
 Kemble, 164.
 Kemble (Kemball), George, 164 (4); John, 24; Thomas, 44.

VOL. II.

Kempe, Katherine, 104; Sir Nicholas, 117, 118; Sarah, 117, 118; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Kendall, —, 51 (2).
 Kendrick (Kenrick), William, 34 (2).
 Kent, Alice, 165; Anne, 165; Frances, 165; John, 164, 165; Margery, 164, 165; Thomas, 4, 28, 164, 165 (5); William, 165 (2); —, Earl of, 74; Mr., 165; —, 164.
 Kenton, John, 34; Thomas, 6, 7, 34.
 Kenyon, Alice, 114; Hugh, 114.
 Kerfoote, John, 14; Nicholas, 15.
 Kete, *see* Keate.
 Kevilioc, 76.
 Kevilioc, Hugh, 76.
 Keys (Keyes, Kys), Richard, 1 (2).
 Kidgell, Francis, 32.
 Kidwell, Nevill, 7, 43; —, 43.
 Kildalls, William, 173.
 Killegreve, Ann, 181; Sir Henry, 181.
 King, Margery, 105; Thomas, 105; William, 22; Mr. (Rouge Dragon), 196.
 King Alexander of Scotland, 203.
 King Charles I. of England, 52 (2), 53, 72, 82, 108, 135, 141, 205.
 King Charles II. of England, 52.
 King Charles V. of Germany, 85.
 King Edward I. of England, 75.
 King Edward III. of England, 75.
 King Edward IV. of England, 77.
 King Henry IV. of England, 54, 75.
 King Henry V. of England, 75.
 King Henry VI. of England, 75.
 King Henry VII. of England, 82, 109, 127, 175, 207.
 King Henry VIII. of England, 80, 91 (2), 93, 94, 125, 175, 181, 204, 208.
 King Richard II. of England, 75.
 Kingsley *alias* Whetnall, *see* Whetnall *alias* Kingsley.
 Kingsmill, Bridget, 186; Elizabeth, 217; John, 30; Richard, 217; Sir William, 186; —, 186.
 Kingston, 155.
 Kirby, George, 29; Richard, 2, 16; William, 44.
 Kirkeby, Eleanor, 86; William, 86.
 Kirton, 165.
 Knapp (Knap), Francis, 5, 22; George, 4, 23; Henry, 16; John, 2, 12.
 Knevet, Muriel, 191; Sir Thomas, 191.
 Kniffe (Knyffe), Alice, 79; Margaret, 79; Richard, 79; Thomas, 79.
 KNIGHT, 166.
 Knight, 166 (2).
 Knight, Alice, 219; Bostock, 77; Constance, 166; Elizabeth, 166; John, 131, 166 (2), 219; Sir John, 166; Jones, 77, 131; Richard, 166 (2); Roger, 4, 19, 30; Walter, 33, 166 (2); William, 77.
 Knightly, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 222; Richard, 222 (2); Sir Valentine, 222.
 Knyffe, *see* Kniffe.
 Kys, *see* Keys.

L

Lake, Joyce, 56; William, 56.
 Lamb, Dr. John, Dean of Ely, 176; Mary, 176; Thomas, 176.
 Lamoye, 99.
 Lamoye, Fides, 99; —, 99.
 Lane, Barbara, 80; John, 2, 18; Josiah, M.D., 16; Susanna, 194; Walter, 80; William, 1, 8, 16, 194; Mrs., 12.

K K

- Langbain, Dr., 198.
 Langeston (Langest), Jane, 116; John, 116.
 Langford, 215.
 Langford, Anne, 215; Edward, 32; Sir John, 215 (2); Rev. John, 12; Katherine, 215; Thomas, 4, 26.
 LANGLEY, 167.
 Langley, 167.
 Langley, Anne, 167; Henry, D.D., 18; Henry, 167 (2); Priscilla, 167; Thomas, 167; Rev. William, 167; William, 167 (2); —, 167.
 Langton, 167.
 Langton, Christopher, 100; Lucy, 100; Mary, 25, 217; William, D.D., 217; William, 25, 167.
 Lapetch, William, 29.
 Lapworth, Thomas, 11.
 Larkin, Francis, 5.
 Latham, Luke, 27.
 Latton (Latten), Dorothy, 224 (2); John, 224 (2); Thomas, 17.
 LAWRENCE, 168.
 Lawrence, Alice, 168 (2); Blanch, 168; Edward, 168 (2); Elizabeth, 168; Gyles, 168 (2); John, 168; Katherine, 168; Rev. Thomas, 23, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 36.
 Lawton, 76.
 Lawton, Isabel, 75; William, 75.
 Lay, George, 46.
 Leake, Stephen Martin (Garter), 197 (2).
 Leaver, *see* Lever.
 Leaving, Richard, 12.
 Leder, 168.
 Leder, Olyver, 168.
 Ledyard, Agnes, 157; John, 157.
 Lee, Isabel, 137; Katherine, 187; Lidia, 181; Maria, 129, 130; Robert, 42; Samuel, 181; Sir Thomas, 35, 129, 130; Thomas, 129 (2), 130 (2); William, 42, 137; Mr., 43; —, 43, 187.
 Leech, Anne, 194; Mary, 194; Susanna, 194; Rev. William, 194 (2).
 Legatt, Walter, 22.
 Legh (Legg), 154.
 Legh (Legg), Penticost, 154; —, 154.
 Leicester, Earl of, 222.
 Leigh (Leygh, de Leygh), Agnes, 219; Alice, 153; Anne, 92; Christian, 92; Eleanor, 92; Elizabeth, 92 (2), 182; Frances, 92; Jane, 92; John, 70, 182; Katherine, 70; Margaret, 92; Mary, 92; Miles, 153; Peter, 92 (2); Richard, 92; Thomas, 70, 92; William, 70, 219; Mr., 42, 117.
 Le Neve, Peter, 99, 169.
 LENTHALL, 169 (2).
 Lenthall, Anne, 170 (4); Bridget, 170; Catherine, 170; Elizabeth, 169, 170 (2); Frances, 169, 170; James, 170; Sir John, 170 (3); John, 11, 169 (3), 170; Katherine, 170 (2); Mary, 169 (2), 170; Thomas, 170; William, 169 (3), 170 (6); —, 170 (3).
 Lenton, —, 55.
 Leonard, Ciscelly, 214; Thomas, 214.
 Lete, Anne, 171; Benjamin, 171; Elizabeth, 171; John, 171; Sarah, 171.
 Lever (Leaver, Levar), Anthony, 8, 14, 16; Francis, 45; Hanna, 48; John, 2, 14, 48; Thomas, 2, 14; William, 2 (2), 14 (3).
 Levesey, Anne, 142; Margaret, 142; —, 142.
 Levoston, —, 36.
 Lewenden, Lawrence, 14.
 Lewkenor, Dorothy, 69; —, 69.
 Lewson, Elizabeth, 217; Walter, 217.
 Leygh (de Leygh), *see* Leigh.
 Leynham, Henry, 122; Joan, 122.
 Libb (Lybb), Anne, 71; Anthony, 15; Jone, 71; Richard, 36, 71.
 Lidcott, *see* Lytcotte.
 Linch, Henry, 30.
 Lincoln, Elizabeth, Countess of, 186; Hawice de Quinci, Countess of, 75; Henry, Earl of, 186; Robert de Quinci, Earl of, 75.
 Lindsey, Earl of, 12.
 Lineall, Edward, 185; Margery, 185.
 Litcott, *see* Lytcotte.
 Littleton, George, 47.
 Littelfield, —, 173.
 Llewellyn ap Gregur, 149.
 Lloyd, William, 73.
 Lock, Richard, 46.
 Loder (Loader, Lothor), John, 3 (3), 13, 20, 21 (2), 28 (2); Richard, 41; Robert, 13; William, 8, 16 (2); Mr., 28.
 Lodge, Anne, 70; Blagrave, 70; Honor, 70; John, 70; Mary, 70 (2); Richard, 39; Sir Thomas, 70; William, 70.
 Loftus, Joshua, 84; Susanna, 84.
 Loggins (Logins), Alice, 74; Eleanor, 231 (2); Robert, 231 (2); Simon, 74.
 Long, Major Nathaniel, 176; Sarah, 176.
 Longford, Sir John, 185; Katherine, 185.
 Longueville, 115.
 Lord, John, 24.
 Lorymer, Agnes, 55 (2); Anne, 55 (2); Christian, 55; John, 55 (2); Thomas, 55 (2).
 Lothor, *see* Loder.
 Louch, William, 4, 31.
 LOVEDAY, 171.
 Loveday, Christopher, 25; Edward, 25; Elizabeth, 171; John, 31, 171 (4); Sarah, 171; —, 171.
 Loveden, 172.
 Loveden, Edward, 172 (2); —, 172 (2).
 Lovelace, Anne, 103; Francis, 39, 42, 158 (2); Grace, 207; John, Lord, 39, 158; John, 4, 207; Margaret, 217; Richard, Lord, 217; Richard, 39, 42, 103, 158 (4); Lord, 4, 39, 42, 158.
 Lovell, Francis, Viscount, 186; Friewith, 186.
 Lovelock, Edward, 37; Thomas, 28.
 Lowth, Rev. Simon, 34.
 Lucas, Timothy, 3, 29.
 Lupus, 76.
 Lupus, Hugh, 76.
 Lushill, 206.
 Lutton, Alice, 86; —, 86.
 Lybb, *see* Libb.
 Lydall, Robert, 13.
 Lydcott, *see* Lytcotte.
 LYFORD, 172.
 Lyford, Anne, 173 (4), 174; Arthur, 173; Bernhard, 173; Daniel, 173; Edward, 173; Francis, 173; Gyles, 173; Henry, 173; Joan, 173 (2); John, 39, 172 (2), 173 (11); Leonard, 173; Margaret, 173 (2), 174; Mary, 173 (6); Nathaniel, 173; Richard, 173 (13); Samuel, 173; Sebastian, 173 (2); Susan, 173; Thomas, 30 (2), 39, 173 (15), 174; William, 44, 173 (5).
 Lygins, Margery, 219; —, 219.
 Lyngen, Anne, 122; Ellenor, 122; John, 122 (2); Margaret, 122; Thomas, 122; Walter, 122; William, 122.

LYTOOTTE, 174.*Lytootte*, 174 (2).

Lytootte (Lidoott, Litcott, Lydoott, Lytoott), Agnes, 175; Alice, 86, 175; Anne, 175, 176; Bridget, 175; Catherine, 175 (2); Charles, 176 (2); Sir Christopher, 175; Christopher, 175, 176 (2); Culling, 176; Dorothy, 175, 176; Eleanor, 176; Elizabeth, 175, 176; Frances, 175; Giles, 176 (2); G., 176; Jane, 175, 176; Jerome, 176; Sir John, 170, 176; Comr. John, 176; John, 64, 86, 175 (6), 176 (2); Judith, 175; Julian, 175; Leonard, 175; Mary, 64, 175 (2), 176 (3); Nicholas, 176; Richard, 175, 176 (3); Robert, 176; Roger, 175; Sarah, 176 (2); Thomas, 176 (2); Ursula, 175, 176; William, 175 (3); Capt., 170; —, 170, 176 (2).

Lyttell, 177.

Lyttell, Thomas, 177 (2).

M

Machado, Roger (Clarenceux), 82, 223.

Machin, Bridget, 90; John, 90.

Maddison, Mary, 226; Ralph, 226.

Maior, Mr., 28.

Malbank, 76.

Maleherbe, John, 107.

Mallet (Mallett), Anne, 207; John, 207 (2); Katherine, 207; Michael, 17; Richard, 183; Susan, 183; William, 207; Judge, 17; Mr., 17.

Malmaynes, John, 203; Wilmott, 203.

Malorough, Widow, 15.

Malpas, 76 (2).

Maltis (Malthus), Austin, M.A., 33; Stephen, 36.

Mandefeld, Frances, 64; Henry, 64.

Manning, Isabell, 219; Thomas, 219.

Mansfield, Thomas, 7, 46.

Mantell, Frances, 101; Richard, 101.

Marden, John, 42.

Markaunte, 124.

Markham, Francis, 204; Grace, 204; William, 2, 23.

Marlow, Clement, 3, 32; William, 38.

Marriott, Richard, 52; Thomazine, 52.

Marrow, Edith, 125; William, 125.

Marry, John, 41.

Marshall, 177.

Marten (Martin), Alice, 224; Ann, 21, 205; Edward, 64, 205 (2); Henry, 21 (2); Katherine, 64; Mary, 205; Robert, 43; Thomas, 2, 38, 40; Coll., 21; —, 224.

Maryett, 177, 178.

Maryett, Thomas, 177, 178.

Mashing, Thomas, 24.

Masmore, William, 19.

Mason, Ann, 71; Humfry, 3; Robert, 36; Thomas, 71.

Massy, 155.*Mathewe*, 155.

Mathewe (Mathew), Griffin, 18; Isaack, 15; Richard, 3, 30; William, 190.

Mathews, James, 38.

Mattock, Bridget, 171; Thomas, 171.

May, Anne, 50; Richard, 46, 50.

Mayland, William, 25.

Maynard, James, 3, 32; Moses, 4, 39.

Mayne, John, 14.

Maynwarding, Arthur, 36.

Mayott, 178.

Mayott, John, 10 (2), 178; Mary, 186; Richard, 186 (2); Robert, 10; Mr., 178.

Mayres, William, 27.

Meade, Dorothy, 188; Richard, 188.

Meales, Henry, 10.

Medcalfe, Anthony, M.D., 33.

Meere, William, 3.

Meller, William, 5.

Mellish, —, 52 (2).

Melward, Anthony, 32.

Mengem, 101.

Mengem, Edith, 101; —, 101.

Merbrook, Alice, 185; Richard, 185.

Meredith Geth, 149.

Meriett, Thomas, 228.

Merriman (Merryman), John, 3, 30.

Merwyn, Thomas, 7.

Meux, 128.

Meux, Anne, 84; Henry, 84.

Mewes, —, D.D., 33.

Mewter, 167.*Michell*, 179.

Michell (Mitchell), Constance, 166; Humfrey, 45, 179 (5); Sir John, 179; John, 166.

Micklam, Thomas, 44.

Micklen, John, 40.

Midlemore (Midelmores), Margaret, 83 (2); Richard, 83 (2).

Mihill, Samuel, 7.

Milborne, Johanne, 122; John, 122.

Miller, George, 72; Jane, 90; Sir John, 90; Margaret, 72; Thomas, 2, 38.

Mills, 180.

Mills, Edward, 29; John, 33; Philippa, 187; Richard, 180; Robert, 5; William, 2; —, 187.

Milson, Richard, 34.

Mitchell, *see* Michell.*Mobberley*, 76.

Moburley, Katherine, 77; Sir William, 77.

Molineux, 184.

Molineux, Joane, 184; William, 184.

Molle, Anne, 170; George, 170.

Money, Walter, F.S.A., 92, 233.

Montague, *see* Mountague.*Moore*, 229.

Moore (Moor, More), Dame Elizabeth, 24; Sir Francis, 27; Sir Henry, Bart., 4, 27 (2); Sir Henry, 24 (2); Humfry, 34; Sir Richard, 161; Sir St. John, 30; Thomas, 27; William, 170; Rev. —, 30; —, 161, 170.

Mordant, John, Viscount, 6.

Morgan, Elizabeth, 119; John, 66; Mary, 66, 123; —, 119, 123.

MORLAND, 180.*Morland*, 180.

Morland (Morland *alias* Morley), Benjamin, 181; Elizabeth, 181; Joseph, 181; Lidia, 181 (3); Martin, 180, 181 (3); Sir Samuel, Bart., 180 (4), 181; Samuel, 181; Sarah, 181; Rev. Thomas, 181.

Morrice, Francis, 22.

Morrison, Elizabeth, 186; Sir Richard, 186.

Morry, John, 41.

Morteley, Alice, 122; —, 122.

Mortimer, Bartholomew, 35; —, 100 (2).

Morton, Cecelie, 183; Sir William, 183.

Mose, Thomas, 33.

Moston, Elizabeth, 227; Thomas, 227.

Mottram, Alice, 77; —, 77.
 Moulder, John, 20.
 Mountacute, Anthony Browne, Viscount, 123;
 John Nevill, Marques, 185.
 Mountague (Montague), Bartholomew, 46, 47;
 Henry, 38.
 Mountea, John, 54; Maud, 54; Rev. William,
 54; William, 54.
 Mountforth, Hugh, 79; Margaret, 79.
 Mullens, —, Esq., 15.
 Mumby, 167.
 Munday (Mundy), Rev. Dr. Francis, 32; Major
 John, 6; John, 6, 29, 30, 183; Richard, 74 s.
 (2), 228; Robert, 42; Sarah, 183; Mr., 28
 (3), 30, 32.
 Mutlow, Anne, 210; Major John, 210.
 Mylam, Andrew, 46.

N

Narraway, Jonas, 6; Thomas, 85.
 Nash, John, 7, 46; Richard, 7, 46.
 Neale, Mary, 90; Sir Paul, 40; Sir Thomas, 90.
 Neirford, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
 Nelson, Jone, 71; Samuel, 43; William, 5, 18,
 27, 71.
 NEVILL, 181.
 Nevill, 181.
 Nevill (Nevil, Nevell), Anne, 86, 181; Dorothy,
 158; Edward, Lord of Burgeny, 181; Sir
 Edward, 181; Edward, 158, 181; Elizabeth,
 181; Ellenor, 181; Frances, 181; George,
 Lord Abergavenny, 104, 181 (2); Henry,
 Lord Abergavenny, 181; Sir Henry, 181 (2);
 Henry, 158 (3); Lady Jane, 181; John, Mar-
 ques Mountacute, 185; Katherine, 181; Mar-
 garet, Lady, 181; Margaret, 104, 181; Mary,
 181; Ralfe, 158; Sir Richard, 181; Richard,
 4, 42, 174; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 5,
 86; —, Lord Abergavenny, 158; —, 181 (2),
 185.
 NEWBERRY, 182.
 Newbery, 182.
 Newbery (Newberie, Newberry), Anne, 182 (2);
 Cecelia, 183 (2); Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth,
 182 (2), 183; Frances, 182; Francis, 182 (2);
 Henry, 182, 183 (2); James, 182; Rev. John,
 B.D., 182; John, 182, 183; Lucie, 182;
 Mary, 85, 182; Ralph, 182 (3); Richard, 182;
 Sarah, 183; Susan, 183; Thomas, 182; Wil-
 liam, 85; Mr., 182.
 Newman, 183, 184.
 Newman (Newnham), Christian, 183; Hum-
 phry, 183; John, 204; Richard, 183 (5), 184
 (2); Robert, 183 (3); Thomas, 183 (2); —,
 204.
 Newton, Eleanor, 139; Sir John, 139.
 Nixon, Rev. Joseph, 26; Rev. Richard, 31.
 Noble, George, 13.
 NORRIS, 184.
 Norris, 184, 215.
 Norris (Norreys, Norreys, Norrys), Agnes, 79;
 Alice, 55, 184 (2), 185 (2); Anne, 185 (3),
 215 (2); Bridgit, Lady, 186; Bridgit, 186;
 Christian, 185; Edmond, 184; Sir Edward,
 186 (2); Edward, 55; Elizabeth, 185 (2), 186
 (4), 215; Francis, Lord, 186; Friawith, 186;
 George, 186; Sir Henry, Lord, 186; Sir
 Henry, 184, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 105, 185
 (3), 215; Sir John, 185 (2), 186 (2); John,

55 (2), 55 s., 184 (2), 186; Joyce, 55; Katho-
 rine, 185, 186, 215; Lettice, 54, 184; Lyonell,
 185; Margaret, Lady, 186; Margaret, 186;
 Margery, 185; Mary, 55, 184, 185 (2), 186
 (2); Maximilian, 186; Millicent, 184; Percy-
 vall, 184; Richard, 185, 186; Rev. Robert,
 20; Roger, 184, 185; Sir Thomas, 186; Tho-
 mas, 55, 184 (3), 185 (2); Sir William, 105,
 184, 185, 215; William, 79, 184, 185 (5), 186
 (2); —, 185 (3).
 North, John, 23; Robert, 24; Thomas, 11;
 Lady, 39.
 Norton, Barbara, 137; George, 137; Paul, 13;
 Thomas, 2, 13 (2), 16.
 Norwood, —, 204 (2).
 Nott, Charles, 21.
 Nottingham, Eleanor, 103; John, 103.
 Noyes, Peter, 37, 41.
 Nye, Philip, 33.
 Nys, 68.

O

Ookham, Elizabeth, 70; —, 70.
 Odey, William, 22.
 Offey, Dorothy, 176; John, 176; William, 39.
 Oglethorp, Sir Owen, 161; —, 161.
 Onley, Samuel, 46.
 ORPWOOD, 186, 187.
 Orpwood, 186, 187.
 Orpwood, Elizabeth, 186, 187; Ellen, 187;
 Frances, 187; Francis, 187; James, 187;
 Jane, 187; Jone, 187; Katherine, 187; Lio-
 nell, 187; Margaret, 187; Mary, 186, 187;
 Paul, 186 (3), 187 (2); Richard, 187; Robert,
 187; Thomas, 17, 186 (4), 187 (6); William,
 187; —, 187.
 Osborne, Edward, 28; Rev. John, 28; Thomas,
 28; William, 41.
 Otgar, Abraham, 211, 212; John, 212; Mary,
 211, 212; Sarah, 212.
 Overbury, Mary, 176; Sir Nicholas, 176; Sir
 Thomas, 176.
 Owen, George (Rouge Croix), 118.
 Oxenbrige, Margaret, 103; Richard, 103.
 Oxford, Edward Vere, Earl of, 186; John Vere,
 Earl of, 185.
 Oyre, 99, 100.
 Oyre, Blanch, 100; —, 100.

P

PACKER, 187.
 Packer, 187.
 Packer, Elizabeth, 188; Jane, 188; John, 187,
 188 (2); Katherine, 188; Philip, 188; Phi-
 lippa, 187; Robert, 5, 21, 188; William, 32,
 188 (2).
 Packington, 234.
 Page, John, 1; Simon, 44, 46; Thomas, 44; —
 D.D., 20.
 Paice, John, 33.
 Paine, *see* Payne.
 PALMER, 188.
 Palmer, 155, 188, 190.
 Palmer (Palmer *alias* Underwood), Agnes, 189;
 Anne, 188; Sir Anthony, 103; Christopher,
 37; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 103, 188 (2);
 Francis, 188; John, 103, 188 (2), 189 (2),
 190; Mark, 188; Martha, 188; Mary, 188

- (2); Richard, 5, 38, 40, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (6); Robert, 188, 189 (5); Sarah, 188; Thomas, 21, 188 (2); William, 189 (3); Mr., 188, 189 (2).
- Panton, Edward, 13.
- Parfitt, Frances, 5.
- Paris (Parys), Rev. Edward, 36; Elizabeth, 166; Robert, 166.
- Parker, Ellen, 58; John, 32; Richard, 58.
- Parrott, *see* Perrott.
- PARRY, 191.
- Parry, 191.
- Parry, Anne, 191 (2); Blanch, 168; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Frances, 191; Muriell, 191; Roger, 168; Sir Thomas, 191 (2).
- Parsons, 49.
- Parsons (Personn, Persons), Amy, 50; Jane, 134; Katherine, 168; Thomas, 50, 134; —, 168.
- Partridge (Parteridge), Edmond, 119; Sir Edward, 40; Elizabeth, 119; Henry, 44.
- Parys, *see* Paris.
- Paty, Edward, 30.
- PAUL, 191.
- Paul, 192.
- Paul, Christopher, 192; James, 192 (2); Judith, 192; Katherine, 192; Martha, 192; Mary, 192 (2); Rachel, 192; Thomas, 192; Dr. William, Bishop of Oxford, 191, 192 (3), 193; Sir William, 192 (2); William, 192; —, 191, 192 (3).
- Pawlet (Pawlett), Anne, 129; Sir Anthony, 186; Henry, Lord, 37; Katherine, 186; Lucy, 129; Sir Richard, 129.
- Paxton, Edmund, 3.
- Payne (Paine), Francis, 10; Henry, 33; Rev. John, 22; Richard, 16; Robert, 3, 10; William, 14; —, 24.
- Paynell, Anne, 86; Sir Lewes, 86.
- Paysley, James Hamilton, Lord, 170; Katherine Hamilton, Lady, 170.
- Payton, Christopher, 92; Thomasin, 92.
- Peacock, Francis, 12; John, 12, 19; Lawrence, 176; Mary, 176; —, 176.
- Peade, Henry, 5, 18.
- Pearce (Pearse, Pierce), Charles, 37 (2); Francis, 3, 24; Rev. Henry, 31; Joseph, 2, 5, 13; Thomas, 4, 24, 26, 30; William, 3, 6, 30.
- Pearman, Edward, 29.
- Pearse, *see* Pearce.
- Pearson, Robert, 16.
- PECK, 193.
- Peck, 193.
- Peck, Anne, 193; Dorothy, 193; Elizabeth, 193; Francis, 193; Henry, 193; Capt. John, 10; John, 4, 18; Jonas, 193; Mary, 193; Robert, 193; Silvester, 193.
- Peckham, —, 100 (2).
- Pembroke, —, Earl of, 29.
- Penman, John, 43.
- Peniston, Sir Fairmeadow, Bart., 192 (2); Mary, 192; —, 192.
- Pennington, George, 47.
- Peplasham, Margaret, 103; Symon, 103.
- Perient, 115.
- Perient, Ann, 116; Thomas, 116.
- Perkins, Francis, 35, 37; Richard, 35; —, 35.
- Perrell or Perle, 155.
- PERROT, 193, 194.
- Perrot, 193.
- Perrot (Parrott, Perrott), Anne, 104, 194; Charles, 194; Dorothy, 104; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217; James, 194 (2); Sir John, 104; Mary, 194; Penelope, 104; Robert, 194; Sir Thomas, 104; William, 194.
- Persons, *see* Parsons.
- Petifer (Pettifer), Mathew, 5, 44; Richard, 19.
- Petit, Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 142.
- Petty, Frances, 161, 175; John, 175; —, 28, 161.
- Peverell, Catherine, 156 n.; Sir Thomas, 156 n.; Mrs., 156.
- Phelipes (Phelypes), 194.
- Phelipes (Phelypes), Henry, 194; *see also* Philips.
- Phelps, John, 4, 41.
- Philip, Anthony, 87; Avice, 87.
- Philippott, *see* Philpott.
- Philips (Phillips, Phillipps), Joane, 51; Robert, 1; Thomas, 10; William, 25; —, 51; *see also* Phelipes.
- Phillipson (Phillipson), George, 15; Robert, 1; William, 12; —, 15.
- Philpott (Philpot, Phillipott), Sir George, 105; John (Somerset Herald), 49, 94, 162, 228, 234; —, 105.
- PHIPPS, 195.
- Phipps, 195.
- Phipps (Phips), Ann, 195 (3); Anna, 195; Anthony, 195; Caleb, 195; Constantine, 195; Francis, 33, 42, 195 (3); George, 195 (2); James, 195; Judith, 195; Mary, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195.
- PICTON, 195.
- Picton, 195.
- Picton, John, 195 (2); Leonard, 195; Richard, 195; Robert, 195; Thomas, 195; William, 195 (2); —, 195 (3).
- Pierce, *see* Pearce.
- Pigeon, Christian, 142; John, 142.
- Pigott (Pigot, Piggot, Piggott), Alban, 27, 192; Dorothy, 142; Francis, 5, 17, 27; Judith, 192; Ralph, 27; Richard, 142.
- Pike (Pyke), Anne, 70; Thomas, 70; —, 70.
- Pikeman, Alicia, 108; —, 108.
- Pile, Gabriell, 27; Sir Seamor, 27.
- Pimp, Isabel, 103; John, 103.
- Pinfall, Christian, 120; Joseph, 6, 29; —, 120.
- Piper, Lawrence, 23.
- Planer (Planner), John, 38; Pearce, 38.
- Platt, Edmund, 14.
- PLEYDELL, 196.
- Pleydell, Anne, 196 (3); Elizabeth, 196; John, 196 (3); Martha, 196 (4); Mary, 196; Oliver, 25, 196 (4); Robert, 31; Thomas, 196 (3); William, 196.
- Plumer (Plummer), Anne, 226; John, 47, 226; —, 43.
- Plumpton, Andrew, 47.
- Pocock, 196, 197.
- Pocock, 196, 197, 198.
- Pocock, Edward, D.D., 19, 198; Edward, 198; Elizabeth, 196, 197; Vice-Admiral George, 197; Giles, 31, 33, 196 (3), 197 (2); Joan, 196; John, 2, 3, 5, 23, 27, 43; Dr. Richard, 30; Richard, 3, 6, 31, 196, 197; Roger, 196 (4), 197 (2); Susan, 196; Rev. Thomas, 197; William, 23, 196 (2); Rev. Zachary, 31; —, 196, 197.
- Polden, Dorothy, 105; Thomas, 105.
- Polley, Anne, 170; John, 170.
- Pollington, Joan, 162; Thomas, 162.
- Pomfrey, John, 20; Thomas, 23.

Pool (Poole), Catherine, 123; Eleanor, 75; William, 7, 46; —, 75, 123.
 Pooley, John, 100; Lathanell, 100.
 Pope, Frances, 102; Ralph, 102; Robert, 5.
 Pordage, Dr. John, 36.
 Porter, Henry, 5; William, 11.
 Postlethwaite, Henry, 229; Mary, 229.
 Pottinger (Potinger), Mary, 36; Nicholas, 32; Richard, 1, 2, 23, 37.
 Poudier, Margery, 185; Roger, 185.
 Poulton, Elizabeth, 85; Francis, 85.
 Pount, Henry, 14.
 Pouten, Edward, 43.
 Povey, Joan, 52; —, 52.
 Powell (*Powle*), 198, 199.
 Powell (Powle), Dorothy, 125; Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 217; Francis, 4, 35; John, 217; Sir Richard, K.B., 4, 40; Thomas, 4, 35, 198, 199 (4); William, 45.
 Power (Powre), Anne, 74, 195; Elizabeth, 74; John, 195; Margery, 224; Richard, 74; Thomas, 224.
 Powle, *see* Powell.
 Powlton, Francis, 45.
 Powney, John, 45, 192; Mary, 192; Richard, 3, 44; Robert, 3.
 Powning, Richard, 1.
 Powre, *see* Power.
 Poynant, 199, 200.
 Poynant, Mighell, 199, 200 (3).
 Pratt, Sir George, Bart., 4, 25.
 Prescott, Alexander, 88; Mary, 88.
 Preston, Thomas (Portcullis), 118.
 Pretty, Oliver, 46.
 Price, Rev. Bartholomew, 23; Thomas, 11; William, 2, 23.
 Prince, John, 10.
 Priett, 115.
 Proctor, Henry, 45.
 Pullen, Elizabeth, 186; William, 5; —, 186.
 Pulley, Anne, 234; Arthur, 234.
 Punt, Henry, 14.
 Purefoy (Purifoy), George, 5, 25, 129; Isabel, 116; Mary, 129; Philip, 116; Mr., 25.
 Pury, Ann, 54; Elizabeth, 54; Isabell, 54; John, 54 (2); Marjery, 54; Maud, 54; Thomas, 54.
 PUSEY, 200.
 Pusey (Pesey), Anthony, 200; Edward, 201; Elizabeth, 200 (2); Hugh, 200 (2); Jane, 200 (2); Jonas, 200; Katherine, 200; Margaret, 201; Martha, 201 (3); Mary, 21, 201 (3); Richard, 200, 201 (6); Thomas, 200 (2), 201; William, 201 (2); —, 21, 200, 201.
 Pye, Sir Robert, 4, 22.
 Pyke, *see* Pike.

Q

Quarles, 201.
 Quarles, John, 201 (5), 202 (2).
 Quartermain (Quartermaines, Quarterman), Daniel, 46; Richard, 122; Sibbell, 122; Thomas, 1.
 Queen Anne Bullen, 175, 204.
 Queen Elizabeth, 57, 60, 69, 78, 91 (2), 93, 107, 135, 140 (2), 144, 156, 175, 182, 208, 209.
 Queen Mary, 205.
 Quelch, John, 17.
 Quinci, *see* de Quinci.

R

Radley, Sir John, 138; —, 138.
 Rampier, 99, 100.
 Rampier, Joyce, 100; —, 100.
 Ranckell (Ranckle), Henry, 2; Peter, 2, 13.
 Randall, John, 7.
 Ravenscroft, Millicent, 184; —, 184.
 Ravisburrow, Capt. Edward, 47.
 Ray, John, 5.
 Rayner, Rev. Samuel, 39.
 READE, 202, 203.
 Reade, 202, 203.
 Reade, Alexander, 11, 202, 203 (3); Anne, 191, 204; Charles, 203; Elizabeth, 203, 205; Ellen, 202; Henry, 102; Hugh, 42; Jane, 203; Rev. John, 17; John, 202, 205; Katherine, 203, 205; Maria, 102; Mary, 203 (2), 205 (4), 217; Mathew, 40; Richard, 202, 205; Russell, 203; Sir Thomas, 11, 202, 205; Thomas, 17, 202 (3), 204, 205, 217; Sir William, 191; —, 202.
 Reading, Michael, 7.
 Reason, 196.
 Reddall, Ralph, 2.
 Reddit, Ralph, 34.
 Redford, Edward, 25.
 Redish, John, 207; Julyan, 207.
 Reeves, William, 41; Mr., 27.
 Remnum, 193.
 Reynolds, 205.
 Reynolds, Thomas, 20.
 Rhys ap Tudor, 149.
 Rich, Mary, 175; Robert, 175; Sir Thomas, Bart., 4, 39.
 Richard II., King of England, 75.
 Richards, John, 38; Samuel, 41 (2); Thomas, 4, 41; —, 42.
 Richardson, Thomas, 16.
 Rider, *see* Ryder.
 Ridley, Ellen, 139; Francis, 6, 46; John, 25; —, 139.
 Righley, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
 Ring, Thomas, 3.
 Rivers, Crane, 22.
 Robartes, —, 161 (2).
 Roberts, Mary, 105; Thomas, 105.
 Robinson, Richard, 7, 43.
 Rod, Hugh, 42.
 Rodney, 138.
 Rodney, John, 138; Ursula, 138.
 Rogers, 124.
 Rogers, Dorothy, 182; Elizabeth, 125, 186; Nathan, 42; Thomas, 125; William, 182; —, 186.
 Roper, Christopher, 123; Mary, 123.
 Russell, 121.
 Rossell (Russall), Alice, 122; Walter, 122; *see also* Russell.
 Rothwell, 209.
 Rothwell, Elizabeth, 210; James, 210 (3); Martha, 210; Thomas, 210.
 Rouse, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175; James, 38.
 Row (Rowe), Dorothy, 156; George, 156; Sir Henry, 182; Mary, 182; William, 7.
 Rowland, Thomas, 5.
 Ruddyerd, Benjamin, 28; Sarah, 28.
 Ruffin (Rufin), Elizabeth, 105; Henry, 13; Mary, 203; Thomas, 203; —, 105.
 Rufford, Anne, 66; John, 66.
 Rugman, Widow, 44.

Rusden, John, 2, 16.
 Russell, Edyth, 222; Elizabeth, 102; Sir John, 222; John, 102; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 7; William, 5; —, 87; *see also* Rossell.
 Ryder, 203, 206.
 Ryder (Rider), Anthony, 205 (3), 206 (2); John, 6, 30, 63, 205 (3), 206 (2); Mr., 30, 64.
 Ryley (Rylie, Reyle, Rielye), William (Lancaster Herald), 148, 188, 189 (2), 228.

S

Sacheverell, Bridget, 228; William, 228.
 St. Clere, 138.
 St. George, Sir Richard (Clarenceux), 131, 165.
 St. John, Dorothy, 94; Elizabeth, 91; William, 91.
 St. Leger, Elizabeth, 204; Sir John, 204; —, 103.
 St. Lowe, Aleyne, 233; Thomas, 233.
 St. Omer, Alice, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Salerne, Eleanor, 103; John, 103 (2); Margery, 103.
 Salter, John, 40, 44; Robert, 44.
 Samborne, 206.
 Samborne, Henry, 15, 206 (2); Richard, 34; —, 15.
 SAMPSON, 207.
 Sampson, 207.
 Sampson, Agnes, 79; Anne, 207 (2); Anthony, 207; Christopher, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellenor, 207; Frances, 207; George, 207; Grace, 207; Jane, 207; John, 38, 207; Joseph, 207; Julian, 207; Katherine, 207 (2); Mary, 207 (2); Richard, 207 (3); Robert, 207 (4); Simon, 207 (2); Thomas, 207 (3); Turner, 207; William, 207; —, 79, 207 (2).
 Sanchett, 99, 101.
 Sanchett, Humphrey, 101; Isabel, 99, 101.
 Sanders (Saundes), Sir Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 207; George, 3, 37; John, 207; Margery, 122; Thomas, 5; Mr., 28; *see also* Saunders.
 Sanderson, Hellen, 159; Thomas, 159.
 Sandes, Edith, 105; Margaret, 125; Sir William, Lord, 105, 125; Sir William, 105.
 Sandys, Jane, 234; William, 234.
 Sare, Joseph, 5.
 Saunders, Jane, 188; John, 3, 26, 27; Martha, 196; Mary, 64; Thomas, 3, 26, 27, 188, 196; —, 64; *see also* Sanders.
 Savage, Anne, 77; Sir Edmund, 40; Sir John, 77.
 Savile (Savill), Frances, 80; Sir Henry, 229; Henry, 229; Jennett, 229; John, Lord, 80.
 Savory, Thomas, 32.
 Sawcer *alias* Cisu and Seadio, Richard, 1.
 Sawyer, Sir Edmund, 40; Edward, 2, 13; Rev. Joseph, 30; Rev. —, 42; —, 34.
 Saxon, Samuel, 19.
 Say (De Say), Agnes, 102; George, 7; William, 102.
 Sayer, Sir Edward, 4; Rev. John, 13; Jonathan, 2, 14; Rev. Joseph, 30 (2); Robert, 2, 14.
 Scholes, *see* Scowles.
 Scott, Anne, 105; Edward, 105; Joan, 54; —, 54, 103.
 Scowles, 208.
 Scowles (Scholes), Jasper, 28, 208.
 Scrope (Scroope, Scroop), Elizabeth, 171; El-

lenor, Lady, 181; Geffry, 171; Gilborne, 171; Lucy, 171; Mary, 171; Ralph, Lord, 181; St. Leger, 171.
 Seakes, Thomas, 7, 34.
 Seamour, *see* Seymour.
 Seaward, *see* Seward.
 Seely, John, 29.
 Segar, Sir William (Garter), 135, 136, 141 (2), 146 (2), 147 (2), 208 (2), 214 (3), 230 (3), 231.
 Seller, Mary, 135; —, 135.
 Sellwood, Richard, 18.
 Senton, —, 55.
 Seras, Constance, 103; Richard, 103.
 Seadio *alias* Sawcer, Richard, 1.
 Seward (Seaward, Seyward), James, 3, 44; Richard, 173 (2); Thomas, 5.
 Seymour (Seymor, Seamour, Seamer), Anne, 222; Edward, Duke of Somerset, etc., 222; Elizabeth, 24; John, 5; Richard, 16; Thomas, 24 (2).
 Seyward, *see* Seward.
 Sharpe, Anne, 195; Henry, 3; —, 195.
 Shaw, Richard, 6.
 Shepard, Widow, 22.
 Sheperey (Sheprue), Joan, 173; Robert, 173.
 Shepey, Margaret, 139; —, 139.
 Sherland, *see* Shirland.
 Sherley, *see* Shirley.
 Sherwood, Charles, 11; John, 20 (2); Ralph, 14; —, 32.
 Shewrey, *see* Shury.
 Shirland, 102.
 Shirland (Sherland), Margaret, 102; Sir Robert, 102.
 Shirley (Sherley), Dorothy, 222; George, 222; Jane, 125; Thomas, 32, 125.
 Shottesbrooke, 102, 124.
 Shottesbrooke, Agnes, 104; Edith, 104; Eleanor, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Sir Gilbert, 104 (2); Sir John, 104; John, 104, 125; Sir Robert, 104 (2).
 Shurtley, *see* Sturteley.
 Shury (Shewrey), Francis, 2, 18; Jane, 200; Thomas, 1.
 Niggenham, Christian, 55; William, 55.
 Silverwood, John, 3.
 Silvester, William, 7, 45.
 Sims, *see* Syms.
 Singleton, Thomas, 32; Rev. —, 15; —, 5 (2).
 Skermer, Richard, 23.
 Skinner, Constantine, 35, 36; Richard, 8, 16.
 Sladd (Sledd), Anne, 173.
 Slade, Rev. Francis, 19; Henry, 14; Leonard, 15; Moses, 2, 16.
 Slitherhurst, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
 Smalbone, Henry, 16, 24; John, 16, 24; Richard, 16.
 Smart, William, 6, 30.
 Smeaton, Robert, 35 (2).
 SMITH, 208, 209, 210, 211.
 Smith, 100, 208, 210, 212, 213.
 Smith, Alice, 78 (2), 209; Anne, 209 (6), 210, 211 (3); Anthony, 209; Barbara, 78, 208, 209; Bartholomew, 37; Charles, 210, 211, 212; Christopher, 213 (5); Dorothy, 108; Edward, 78 (2), 208, 209; Eleanor, 78; Elizabeth, 79, 209 (4), 210 (2), 212; Frances, 78, 209, 229; Francisca, 78; George, 25; Isabel, 219; James, 45 (2), 210 (2), 211 (7), 212 (6), 213 (3); Jane, 211 (2); Joan, 78; Sir John, Bart.,

- 211; Sir John, 211; John, 11, 23, 43, 78, 209 (2), 211 (4), 228; Levy, 6; Margaret, 228; Martha, 78, 208, 209 (3); Mary, 210 (3), 211 (3), 212; Michael, 209; Philip, 210; Ralph, 79; Capt. Richard, 78; Richard, 5, 38, 73, 78 (4), 108, 208 (3), 209 (6), 210; Robert, 211; Rev. Samuel, 30; Sarah, 210 (2), 211 (5), 212 (2); Simon, 213 (2); Susan, 211; Susannah, 73; Sir Thomas, 78; Thomas, 26, 27, 45, 78 (3), 208, 209 (3), 210, 212, 219; Walter, 209, 213; William (Rouge Dragon), 194, 196; William, 3, 29, 42, 45, 78, 213 (3); —, 39, 100 (2), 208, 229.
- Snapp, Elizabeth, 138; Roger, 138.
- Snell, Elizabeth, 228; John, 228.
- Snow, John, 30.
- SNOWBALL, 214.
- Snowball, 214.
- Snowball, Cicelly, 214; Eleanor, 214; Katherine, 214; Margaret, 214 (2); Richard, 214; William, 214 (4).
- Snyff, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Solifor, John, 122; Nichola, 122.
- Somerset, Edward Seamer, Duke of, 222; Margaret, Duchess of, 104 (2).
- Somes, —, 103.
- Sondly, Elizabeth, 73; William, 73.
- Southwick, Maud, 54; —, 54.
- Southby, 214.
- Southby (Sowthby), Joan, 162; John, 5, 21 (2), 214 (3); Richard, 162, 214; Robert, 4, 18 (2), 25; Thomas, 10, 20; Justice, 22; —, 24.
- Southcoote, Sir John, 16.
- Southwell, Frances, 169; Margaret, 181; Sir Robert, 181; Thomas, 169.
- Southwood, —, 45.
- Sowthby, *see* Southby.
- Sparke, Peter, 41.
- Sparkes, Thomas, 10.
- Spenay, Anne, 171; —, 171.
- Spencer, Elizabeth, 65; Mary, 87; Richard, 47; Thomas, 87; —, 65, 107.
- Spene, John, 13.
- Spicer, Giles, 3, 24, 32.
- Spier (Spire, Spyer), Anthony, 38; Katherine, 140; Ralph, 140 (2); Richard, 38, 42; Thomas, 140.
- Spilman, 100.
- Spilman, Katherine, 100; Walter, 100.
- Spire, *see* Spier.
- Spooner, Abraham, 39.
- Spratley, James, 7.
- Springet, Bartholomew, 35.
- Spyer, *see* Spier.
- Squibb, Robert, 33.
- Stafferton, *see* Stafferton.
- STAFFORD, 215.
- Stafford, 215.
- Stafford, Anne, 215 (4); Charles, 36; Edmund, 215; Edward, 215 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Elizabeth, 215; Sir Francis, 215; Humphrey, 168; Mabel, 215; Sir Read, 215; Thomas, 215, 224; William, 215.
- Stampe, 216.
- Stampe, John, 41; Thomas, 31, 33, 216.
- Standen, *see* Standon.
- Standish, 101.
- Standish, Jane, 101; —, 101.
- Standon (Standen), Elizabeth, 104; Robert, 104; Sir Vivian, 104; William, 38.
- Stanley, Anne, 105; Richard, 105.
- Stanton, Elizabeth, 210; Robert, 210.
- Stany, Francis, 12.
- Staples, Alexander, 37, 45; Thomas, 7, 45.
- Stapleton, 155.
- Starkey, George, 47.
- Stasey, Katherine, 214; William, 214.
- Staveley, Rev. Ambrose, 34.
- Staverton, 184.
- Staverton (Stafferton), Anne, 64, 207; Elizabeth, 55; Henry, 38, 55 (2), 184; Humphrey, 231; Mabel, 215; Mary, 55, 184; Ralph, 64; Richard, 207, 215; William, 64; —, 55 (2), 231.
- Stayner, Anne, 135; John, 135.
- Stebbing, Samuel (Somerset Herald), 196.
- Steele, Anne, 79; Thomas, 79.
- Stephens, *see* Stevens.
- Sterling, Henry, Lord, 43.
- Stevens (Stephens), Alice, 16; Jacob, 18; Joell, 33, 37; Peter, 3, 18; Thomas, 1, 22; Rev. Timothy, 27 (2).
- Stevenson, John, 11; William, 10.
- Stibbs, Richard, 12.
- Stiddolfe, Elizabeth, 217; Sir Richard, 217.
- Stiles, Clement, 2.
- Stilman, —, 78 (2).
- Stoakes, *see* Stokes.
- Stockwell, Abraham, 6.
- Stokes (Stoakes), Rev. Alexander, 38, 40; Alice, 123; Major John, 26; John, 41; Thomas, 123.
- Stone, Robert, 17.
- STONEHOUSE, 217 (2).
- Stonchouse, 217, 218.
- Stonehouse (Stonhouse), Dionisia, 217; Edward, 217; Elizabeth, 217 (5); Sir George, Bart., 11, 216, 217 (2); George, 205, 217 (3), 218 (2); Sir Ger., Bart., 4; Sir James, 169, 170; James, 217 (2); Sir John, 217; John, 217 (2); Margaret, 217; Mary, 169, 170, 205, 217 (2); Nicholas, 217; Rose, 217; Thomas, 217; Walter, 217; Sir William, Bart., 217; William, 217 (3); —, 217.
- Stoughton, Elizabeth, 105; —, 105.
- Stourton, Edith, 104; Elizabeth, 104; John, Lord, 104; Sir John, 104.
- Strand, John, 26.
- Strangles, Edward, 79; Jane, 79.
- Stratton, Jane, 25; Thomas, 4, 25.
- Strech, Christian, 185; William, 185.
- Street, Elizabeth, 210, 212; Henry, 210, 212 (2); Sarah, 212.
- Stroud (Stroude, Strowde), Edward, 5; John, 3, 26; William, 4, 39.
- Stroughill, John, 40.
- Stroughton, Anne, 64; Laurence, 64.
- Sturteley (Shurtley), Agnes, 55; Robert, 55; Thomas, 55 (2).
- Styles, Clement, 14; Robert, 42.
- Sunnibanks, Johan, 47.
- Swift, Alice, 79; Richard, 79.
- Swinburne (Swinburn), Sir John, Bart., 124; John, 73, 124; Mary, 124; Mathew, 124; Ruth, 73; Thomas, 124; Sir William, Bart., 124.
- Swinnerton, 184.
- Sydney, Elizabeth, 171; Sir John, 171.
- Symonds, 188.
- Symonds (Symond), Agnes, 189 (2), 190; John, 189 (5), 190; Solomon, 22.
- Symons, Thomas, 5; —, 72 (2).

Syms (Sims), 218.
Syms (Sims), William, 218 (2).
Sysley, Elizabeth, 54; Sir John, 54.

T

Taim, *see* *Tame*.
Talke, 134.
Talke, James, 134; Suzan, 134.
Tame (*Taim*, *Taine*, *Tanne*, *Tavie*), Alexander, 3, 19, 22; —, 22.
Tarrant, William, 5.
Tatnall, William, 33.
Tavie, *see* *Tame*.
Taylor (*Taylour*, *Tailor*, *Tayleur*), Helena, 233; Henry, 12; Richard, 3, 40; Robert, 73, 217; Rose, 217; Susannah, 73; Thomas, 233; William, 46.
Taylor alias Andrewes, *see* *Andrewes alias* *Taylour*.
Temnes, Alice, 185; Thomas, 185.
Temple, Bridget, 170; Sir Peter, 170; Sir Purbecke, 119; Sarah, 119; Sir Thomas, Bart., 170.
Terrent, Rev. Jeremy, 46.
Terrill, Robert, 34.
Terrold, Robert, 7.
Terry, Rev. Stephen, 41.
Tettershall, George, 41.
Teversham, Elizabeth, 127; Mathew, 127.
Thatoher, John, 11 (2).
Thayre, Elizabeth, 134; —, 134.
Thomas, William, 13.
Thompson, Samuel (*Portoullis*), 94.
THORNE, 219.
Thorne, Agnes, 219; Alice, 54, 219; George, 7, 33; John, 54; Margery, 219; Nicholas, 219 (3); Thomas, 219; Walter, 219.
THOROLD, 219.
Thorold (*Thorald*), Anne, 219; Anthony, 219; Charles, 219; Edmond, 219; Elizabeth, 219; Frances, 219 (3); Francis, 219; Henry, 219; Isabell, 219; John, 219; Katherine, 219 (2); Mary, 219 (3); Richard, 219; Thomas, 219 (2); William, 43 (2), 219 (4).
Thorowgood, Anne, 193; Jonas, 193.
Throgmorton, Anne, 64; Elizabeth, 122; Mary, 66; Sir Robert, 122; Sir Thomas, 66; —, 64.
Thurloe, Anne, 176; John, 176.
Tilliard, Thomas, 7.
Tinder, John, 26.
Tipping, Bartholomew, 28.
Tirrold, John, 14; Richard, 15; Robert, 16.
Tomlins, Francis, 11.
Tong, Thomas (*Clarenceux*), 126.
Topham, John, 47.
Toppefeild, Katherine, 97; Matilda, 97; William, 97.
Torrington, George, Viscount, 197.
Touchet (*Tutchet*), Mervin, 36, 220 (2); —, 147.
Towes, Christopher, 44.
Towne, Joane, 103; Thomas, 103.
Townley, Charles (*Clarenceux*), 197 (2).
Townsend, Edward, 172.
Trapham, Thomas, 10.
Trappe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
Travel, Elizabeth, Lady, 196, 197; Sir Thomas, 196, 197.
Trevor, Thomas, 33.
Trumbull, 220, 221.

VOL. II,

Trumbull (*Trumball*), William, 5, 46, 220 (3), 221 (2).
Tubb, James, 18; John, 26.
Tucker, Charles, 1, 10; Gabriell, 22.
Tuckwell, Thomas, 17, 21.
Tudor, Elizabeth, 153; Thomas, 153.
Tull, Jethro, 29 (2); John, 27.
Tunstall, Robert, 69; —, 69.
Turberville (*Turbervill*), Anthony, 43; Joan, 161, 163; Nicholas, 161, 163; Mr., 43, 45 (2).
Turfory, Anthony, 22; Thomas, 22.
Turner, John, 5, 22; Thomas, 1.
Turvile, Elizabeth, 176; George, 176; Mr., 231.
Tutball, —, 1.
Tutchet, *see* *Touchet*.
Twyford, Henry, 55 (2); Sybbell, 55 (2).
Tydder, Elizabeth, 105.
Tyghall, Anne, 222; John, 222; Thomas, 222.
Tyle, John, 40.
Tyler, Joseph, 45.

U

Underwood, 188.
Underwood (*Ondurwod*, *Underwode*, *Undyrwoode*), Agnes, 189 (4); Christian, 189; Johanna, 189; John, 189 (7); Richard, 189 William, 189 (2).
Underwood alias Palmer, *see* *Palmer*.
UNTON, 221.
Unton, 221.
Unton (*Umpton*, *Umton*), Sir Alexander, 222; Alexander, 222; Anne, 222 (4); Cicely, 222 (2); Dorothy, 222 (2); Edith, 222; Edmund, 222; Sir Edward, K.B., 222; Colonel Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 221, 222; Francis, 222; Sir Henry, 222; Henry, 222; Hugh, 221; Katherine, 222; Mary, 222; Sibell, 221; Sir Thomas, 221 (2), 222.
Upton, Jane, 176; John, 176 (2); Ursula, 176.
Utkins, Richard, 5.

V

Vachell, Katherine, 205; Dame Lettice, 33; Thomas, 47, 205 (2).
Vampage, Anne, 222; Dorothy, 233; John, 222, 233.
Vane, Katherine, 192; Sir Vere, Earl of Westmorland, 192.
Vantare, Cecill, 51; Elizabeth, 51 (2); Florence, 51; Flower, 51; Jane, 51; John, 51; Maud, 51; William, 51 (2).
Vaughan, 191.
Vaughan, Anne, 175; Henry, 191; Robert, 175.
Veale or *Veele*, 155.
Venables, 76.
Venables, Elizabeth, 75, 76; Hugh, 75, 76.
Vere, Bridgit, 186; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 186; Jane, 185; John, Earl of Oxford, 185.
Verney, Edmund, 2, 38.
Vernon, 76 (2).
Vernon (*De Vernon*), John, 16; Margaret, 75; Warren, 75.
Vinar, William, 12.
Vines, John, 25.
Vintner, Rev. Robert, 37.
Vyell, 155.

L L

W

Wade, Elizabeth, 171; Nathaniel, 40; Robert, 40; Rev. —, 171.
Wadson, 115.
 Waferer, Francis, 215; Mabel, 215.
 Wagstaff, Eme, 134; John, 134.
 WAKE, 223.
Wake, 223.
 Wake, Abram, 223; Rev. Arthur, 223; Elizabeth, 223 (2); Sir Isaac, 223; John, 223; Mary, 223.
 Wakeman, Jone, 69; —, 69.
 Waldegrave (Walgrave), Frances, 181; Hellen, 123; Henry, Lord, 123; James, Lord, 123; —, 123, 181.
 Waldron (Walron), Agnes, 161; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 142; Maurice, 142.
 Walgrave, *see* Waldegrave.
 Walker, Barbara, 77; Sir Edward (Garter), 30, 52 (2), 81 (3), 82, 180, 183, 184, 192 (3), 205 (3), 206, 220 (2), 221 (2).
 Walksted, Elizabeth, 103; Sir Richard, 103.
 Waller, Anne, 163; Thomas, 163; —, 35.
 Wallington, Francis, 27.
 Wallop, Anne, 129; Sir Henry, 129.
 Walron, *see* Waldron.
 Waltham, Als, 62; Frances, 207; James, 207; Richard, 62.
 Walwen, Eleanor, 122; Nicholas, 122.
 Warde, 140.
 Warde (Ward), Alice, 140; Anne, 134; Henry, 134; Mary, 205; Richard, 140; —, 205.
 Warneford, Henry, 21.
 Warner, Thomas, 34.
 Warwick, Anne, Countess of, 222; John Dudley, Earl of, 222; Thomas, 3, 23.
 Wase, Anne, 211; Bud, 210, 212; Sarah, 210, 212; William, 211.
 Waterman, John, 28.
Watkyn, 191 (2).
 Watson, Barbara, 101; Kellum, 101.
 Watte, James, 6.
 Watts, Henry, 32; John, 3, 32; Richard, 29.
Wattys, 223.
 Wattys, John, 223; Robert, 223.
 Wawne, Isabel, 54; —, 54.
 Wawton, Agnes, 203; Sir William, 203.
 Webb, Anna, 234; Anthony, 19; David, 32; Elizabeth, 62, 116, 185; Henry, 4, 28; Jane, 116; John, 116; Richard, 39, 46; Thomas, 62, 234; —, 185, 186.
 Webster, Christopher, 14.
 Weekes, Anthony, 25.
 Weke, *see* Wyke.
 Welbeck, Leonard, 33, 35.
 Weldon (Welden), Edith, 55; Edward, 55; George, 40, 45; Isabella, 55; William, 43; —, 40, 45.
 Welles (Wells), Eleanor, 204; Lyonell, Lord, 204; Thomas, 19; William, 10.
 WELLESBORNE, 224.
Wellesborne, 224.
 Wellesborne, Alice, 224; Anne, 224; Arthur, 224; Dorothy, 224 (2); Eleanor, 215, 224; Frances, 215, 224; Francis, 224; Friswith, 224; Jane, 224; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224 (2); Joyce, 224; Katherine, 224; Lucy, 224; Margery, 224 (3); Oliver, 224; Thomas, 224; —, 224 (3).
 Wender, Samuel, 44.

Wentworth, Cicely, 222; Joan, 104; John, 222; Thomas, Lord, 104.
 West, John, 5; Richard, 10, 19, 43; Robert, 7.
 Westhrop, Thomas, 46.
 Westmoreland, Sir Vere Vane, Earl of, 192.
 Weston, Edward, 11; John, 40; Philip, 6, 30; William, 10; —, 196 (2).
Wettenhall, 76.
Wettenhall (*Whetnall*) *alias* Kingsley, 76.
 Wettenhall (*Whetnall*) *alias* Kingsley, John, 75; Margery, 75.
 Wharton, George, 36.
 Wheeler, Alice, 74; Paul, 5 (2), 8, 29; Thomas, 74.
 Whetnall *alias* Kingsley, *see* Wettenhall.
 Wichelow (Wichelow, Whithilowe), Jane, 17, 187; John, 11, 14, 34; Thomas, 187.
 Whightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Whistler (Whisler), Anne, 174 (3); Elizabeth, 83 (2); Ellen, 23; John, 15, 23 (3), 83 (2); Lawrence, 4, 15 (2); Margaret, 187; Margets, 23; Ralph, 2, 14; Thomas, 174; —, 15, 37, 187.
 Whitchock, Christopher, 47.
 WHITE, 225.
 White (Whyte, Whyght, Wight), Bartholomew, 225; Charles, 17 (2); Daniel, 37; Elizabeth, 122; George, 225; Sir John, 225 (2); John, 15, 38, 225 (9); Margaret, 214; Mary, 30, 194; Ralph, 194, 225; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 1, 16, 214, 225 (2); Sir Thomas, 194 (2); Rev. Thomas, 20; Thomas, 3, 25, 225 (4); William, 193, 225 (7); Winnefred, 225; —, 17, 122.
 Whiteaker (Whittacre), Charles, 47; Read, 37.
 Whitfield, John, 40, 44, 45.
 Whithilowe, *see* Wichelow.
 WHITLOCK, 225.
Whitlock, 226.
 Whitlock (Whelocks), Anne, 226 (2); Apolina, 226; Sir Bulstrode, 26; Bulstrode, 227; Catherine, 226; Cicely, 227; Delabeck, 227; Edmund, 227; Elizabeth, 226, 227 (2); Sir James, 226, 227; Jeromie, 227; John, 225, 226 (2), 227 (3); Katherine, 225, 226 (2); Mary, 226 (2); Rebecca, 227; Richard, 225, 226 (7), 227 (2); Robert, 38, 225 (2), 226 (3); William, 227 (5).
 Whitney, Margaret, 77; William, 77.
 Whittacre, *see* Whiteacre.
Whittley, 101.
 Whittley, —, 101 (2).
 Whitwick (Whightwick, Wightwick), John, 31; Rev. Thomas, 28; Walter, 2, 18.
 Whyght (Whyte). *see* White.
 Wibbly, Henry, 17.
 Wichelow, *see* Whithelow.
 Wichingham (de Echingham), Elizabeth, 204.
 Wicker, Henry, 35. 204;
 WICKHAM, 228.
 Wickham, Ferdinand, 228; Humphry, John, 228 (2); Richard, 228 (3); Rol, 228; William, 228 (2); William of, 63.
 Wight, *see* White.
 Wighton, Alice, 116; Richard, 116.
 Wightwick, *see* Whitwick.
 Wigmore, —, 45.
 Wike, *see* Wyke.
 Wilcocks, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
 Wilcox (Willocks), Peregrine, 44.
 Wildbore (Wyldbore), John, 170; —, 170 (3).

Wilder, John, 34; Richard, 34 (2); William, 3, 33; Farmer, 22.
 Wildman, Major John, 25 (2), 26.
 Wilkes, Simon, 46.
 Wilkins, John, 14.
 WILKINSON, 228.
Wilkinson, 228, 229.
 Wilkinson (Wilkeson), Arthur, 229; Bridget, 228; Christopher, 228 (2), 229; Elizabeth, 228, 229 (3); Ellen, 228; Frances, 229; Francis, 228, 229; Rev. Gabriel, 229; Gabriel, 229; Henry, D.D., 229 (2); Henry, 229; Hester, 229; Isabel, 228 (2), 229; Jeffry, 228; Jennett, 229; John, D.D., 229; John, 228 (3), 229 (4); Margaret, 228, 229; Margery, 229; Mary, 229 (2); Matthew, 229; Patrick, 228; Richard, 229; Robert, 228 (4), 229; Roger, 228; Rev. Thomas, 42, 174 (2); Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (4); William, 228 (4), 229 (3); Mr., 173; —, 228.
 Willgoose, Thomas, 12.
Williams, 229.
 Williams, Jane, 65; Joan, 105; John, Lord, 105, 186; John, 1; Mabel, 215; Margaret, 186; Nicholas, 215; —, 65.
 Willis, John, 12.
 Willis, *see* Wollascott.
 Willmot, *see* Wilmot.
 Willps, John, 13.
 Wilmer, William, 33, 34.
Wilmot, 230.
 Wilmot (Willmot, Willmott), Sir George, 19, 24; George, 50, 230 (2), 231; Margaret, 50; William, 10, 24.
 Wilson, Edmund, 47; Frances, 182; Dr. Thomas, Dean of Worcester, 182; Thomas, 6, 30.
 Wiltshire, Sir Thomas Bullen, K.G., Earl of, 204.
 Winch, James, 1, 7; Richard, 43, 46; Simon, 44, 231 (2); William, 48.
 WINCHCOMBE, 233.
Winchcombe, 232, 233.
 Winchcombe (Wechecome, Wyhcombe, Wynchcombe), Agnes, 233 (2); Aleyne, 233; Anne, 233 (2); Dorothy, 233; Elizabeth, 233; Francis, 233; Helena, 233; Sir Henry, Bart., 36 (2); Sir Henry, 173; Henry, 233 (2); Jane, 233; Joan, 173; John, 33, 232 (4), 233 (4); Thomas, 233.
 Winder, Samuel, 4, 46.
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 181; Eleanor, 181.
 Wingfield, William, 5, 36.
 Wingrove, Thomas, 44.
Winnington, 76.
Winnington, Sir Richard, 75; —, 75.
 Tomliſferborne, Thomas, 19.
 Tong, TERSELL, 234.
Tophatersell, 234.
 Toppatersell (Winterahell), Alice, 234; Anne, 234 (2); Edward, 234; Elizabeth, 234 (2); Tor Henry, 234 (2); Jane, 234 (2); Joan, 234 (2); John, 234; Richard, 234 (4); Roger, 234; Thomas, 234 (8); —, 45.
 T Wise, John, 27.
Wiseman, 126.
 Wiseman, Sir Charles, 20, 71; Edmund, 19, 20; Mary, 71.
Witherige, 106 (2), 107.
 Withers, Briggitt, 79; John, 79.
 Withington, Edward, 194; Katherine, 194; Mary, 194; Oliver, M.D., 194.
 Wither, John, 194.

Wixstede, Amy, 78; —, 78.
 Wodwell, Alice, 79; William, 79.
 Wollascott (Williscott), Ann, 205; Martin, 36; Mary, 123; Thomas, 17; William, 123, 205.
 Wolley, Joan, 77; Thomas, 77.
 Wollgar (Woulger), Arthur, 3, 35.
Wolverton, 174.
 Wolverton, Elizabeth, 175; Nicholas, 175.
Wood, 141.
 Wood (& Wood), Margery, 224; Robert, 224.
 Woodbridge, Rev. Benjamin, 30; John, 21.
 Woodcock, Margery, 82; Samuel, 41 (2); —, 82.
 Woodford, Jane, 85.
 Woodier, *see* Woodier.
 Woodroff, Davy, 217; Elizabeth, 217; Sir Nicholas, 217.
 Woodson, John, 47 (2).
 Woodward, Amy, 78; Dorothy, 78; Lionell, 78 (2); Dame Margaret, 30; Rev. Samuel, 23; Thomas, 78.
 Woodier (Woodyerre, Woodier), Michael, 1; Richard, 43.
 Wootton, Alice, 103; Sir Nicholas, 103.
 Worrall, Rev. Thomas, 31; Mr., 31.
 Worthien, Richard, 22.
 Woulger, *see* Wollgar.
 Wrigglesworth, Francis, 18; John, 18; William, 18; —, 18.
 Wright, Rev. Joseph, 21; Rev. Richard, 36; Thomas, 13.
 Wring, *see* Ring.
 Writh *alias* Wriothsley, Thomas, 196.
 Writhe, Mary, 175; Robert, 175.
 Wroughton, Anne, 183, 215; Dorothy, 223; Mary, 215; Sir Thomas, 222; Thomas, 185, 215 (2); Sir William, 215.
Wrytt, 72.
 Wrytt, Joane, 70; —, 70.
Wyke, 115.
 Wyke (Wike, de Wyke, de Weke), Henry, 55 (2); Sir John, 116; Julian, 55; Sybell, 55; —, 116.
 Wyldbore, *see* Wildbore.

Y

Yate, 234.
 Yate (Yates, Yeate, Yeates), Bartholomew, 22; Sir Charles, Bart., 21 (3); Sir Charles, 127; Dorothy, 105, 215; Jane, 224; Joan, 234; Sir John, Bart., 234; John, 18, 20, 82, 83, 105, 160 (4), 224, 234; Martha, 82, 83; Mary, 160 (4); Peter, 18; William, 20.
 Yateman, Francis, 17; John, 11.
 Yates, *see* Yate.
 Yeading, Alice, 86.
 Yeate, *see* Yate.
 Yeldesley, *see* Hildesley.
 Yong (Yonge), *see* Young.
 Yorke, Duke of, 12.
Young (Yonge), 221, 235.
 Young (Younge, Yong, Yonge), Anne, 235 (2); Catherine, 175; Cicellie, 156; Elizabeth, 221; Francis, 28; Gabriell, 43; John, 207; Lovell, 42; Margaret, 104; Richard, 6, 29; William, 3, 27, 156, 175, 221; —, 207.

Z

Zigher, Marke, 20.
 Zinzan *alias* Alexander, Henry, 34.

INDEX LOCORUM.

VOLS. I. AND II.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

- Abingdon (Abbingdon, Abbingdon, Abinton), I., 13,* 37,* 56, 63,* 71,* 98, 100,* 124, 135,* 141, 142, 152, 153,* 172,* 177, 178,* 224, 229,* 245,* 246,* 257, 271, 285,* 294* ; II., 1*, 2, 3, 4,* 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11,* 14, 23, 67,* 71, 77,* 78,* 79,* 82, 87,* 91, 137, 152, 153, 178,* 186,* 187,* 204, 205, 208,* 209,* 214, 216, 217, 221, 224, 228.*
- Abingdon, Abbey of, I., 1.*
- Abingdon, Christ's Hospital, I., 153.
- Abingdon, New Inn, I., 9, 152, 216.
- Abingdon, St. Helen's, I., 246.
- Abstreete, II., 35.
- Acherote, II., 122.
- Ackworth, Yorkshire, II., 80.
- Acton, I., 69.
- Adderbury (Aderburye), Oxon, I., 21, 227.
- Adderley, Salop, I., 222.
- Adlington, Cheshire, II., 153.
- Agincourt, II., 75.
- Agmondeshury, *see* Almondsbury.
- Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
- Akington, II., 167.
- Albrighton, I., 147.
- Aldbrough (Alesburow), Norfolk, II., 100.
- Aldbourne (Alborne, Auborne), Wilts, I., 221 ; II., 161.
- Aldbourne Chase, I., 52.
- Aldenham, Hertford, II., 196.
- Alder, I., 159.
- Aldermaston (Aldermarston, Aldermanston), I., 8, 9, 29,* 86, 193, 207, 208,* 224, 245, 266, 288 ; II., 31, 37.
- Aldersbroke, Essex, I., 203.
- Aldersfield, Worcestershire, I., 113.
- Aldsworth (Alsaworth), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
- Aldworth, II., 23, 49.*
- Alford, I., 65.
- Allerton (Alerton), North, Yorkshire, I., 281.
- Almondsbury (Agmondeshury), Gloucestershire, I., 160.
- Alton (Awilton, Awilton Estbroke), Hants, I., 55.*
- Alton-Barnes or Berners (Alton), Wilts, I., 21.
- Alvescott (Alscoth), Oxon, I., 67 ; II., 169.
- Amersden Hall, Essex, II., 170.
- Amberton, Bucks, II., 171.
- Ambrosden (Ambresden), Oxon, II., 116.
- Amerden Hall, Kent, I., 238.
- Amerdenarsh, Bucks, I., 8, 27.
- Amerdon in Taplow, Bucks, I., 275.
- Amersham (Amersome, Agmundesham), Bucks, II., 79, 194.
- Amesbury (Amesburye), I., 28, 37, 38.
- Andevill, Normandy, II., 204.
- Andover (Andeva, Andevor), Hants, I., 54, 95, 165,* 252,* 302.
- Annesley, Nottinghamshire, I., 15.
- Anstey, Warwickshire, II., 175.
- Antwerp, II., 137.
- Appleford (Apleford), I., 271, 272, 279 ; II., 17, 187.*
- Appleton (Apleton), I., 195, 283, 285* ; II., 2,* 3, 18,* 115, 116, 214.
- Appuldercomb (Apulderoombe, Apledorombe), Isle of Wight, I., 250 ; II., 134.
- Apecourt, Surrey, II., 219.
- Arborfield (Abberfelde, Arberfield), I., 4,* 16, 18, 19,* 20, 25, 46, 160, 176,* 177, 309 ; II., 38, 40,* 43, 86, 146.*
- Arde in Picardy, I., 82.
- Ardington (Arlington), I., 49, 81,* 123, 169,* 185,* 200, 227,* 278, 279, 314, 315, 316 ; II., 3, 20, 49, 108,* 161, 162.
- Ardingtonwicke, I., 186, 279.*
- Ardley, Oxon, I., 257.
- Arncrofte, Derbyshire, I., 17.
- Arneton (? Ardington, Berks), I., 242.
- Arundel, Sussex, II., 102.
- Ash, Durham, I., 202.
- Ashampstead (Ashampsted, Ashamstead), II., 15, 131.
- Ashbury (Aishbury, Ashbery, Ashburye), I., 108* ; II., 3,* 4, 25.
- Ashford Bowdlers (Ashford Bowdler), I., 204 ; II., 146.
- Ashton, Long (Astun, Long, Asheton, Long Somerset, I., 6,* 22,* 184 ; II., 106.
- Ashwell, Herts, I., 70.
- Ashwelthorpe, Norfolk, II., 191.
- Aston, Berks, I., 126.
- Aston Clinton, Bucks, II., 56a.
- Aston Hall, Cheshire, II., 137.
- Aston-le-Walls (Aston in the Wallis), Northants, I., 50.
- Aston, Northants, I., 121, 260.
- Aston, North, Northants, II., 138.
- Aston, North (Northaston), Oxon, I., 132 ; II., 116.

Aston Tirrold (Aston Terold, Aston Thorald, Aston Torrolde, Aston Turrolde), I., 25,* 60, 149; II., 2, 15, 206.*
 Aston Upthorpe (Aston Upthorpp), II., 15.
 Audston, I., 189.
 Avebury (Abebery, Abery), Wilts, I., 88.*
 Avington (Avynton), I., 6,* 22,* 23,* 82, 138, 184, 185,* 276; II., 4, 28, 106,* 107,* 164, 165.*
 Aylesbury (Alesbury), Bucks, II., 88.
 Aynho (Aynhoe), Northants, II., 119.
 Ayott, Little (Ayot, Little), Herts, II., 203.

B

Babington, I., 158.
 Baconsthorpe (Bacanthorpe), Norfolk, I., 250.
 Baddesley, Warwickshire, II., 116.
 Baddesley, North, Hants, I., 196.
 Baghurst, *see* Baughurst.
 Bagnor, II., 32.
 Bagsholt, II., 29.
 Bagshot, I., 114*; II., 29.
 Baintunes, I., 12.
 Baldock, I., 70.
 Baldwyn-Brightwell, Oxon, II., 116, 191.
 Balking, *see* Baulking.
 Balsam Park, *see* Balston Park.
 Balsham (Balsome), Cambridgeshire, II., 127.
 Balston Park (Balsam Park), I., 241*; II., 13, 28.*
 Bampton, *see* Baunton.
 Banbury, Oxon, I., 227, 240, 303.
 Banester, I., 9.
 Barbadoes, I., 251.*
 Barfield, II., 32.
 Barkham, I., 18, 176, 177,* 225, 290, 291*; II., 38, 40, 62.*
 Barkly juxta Oxford, II., 116.
 Barnett, II., 77.
 Barnsley, Yorkshire, II., 228.*
 Barnstaple (Barnstable), I., 260.
 Barnstone (Barneston, Barstone), Dorset, I., 9; II., 109, 180.
 Barrington, II., 23.
 Barrow, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
 Barrow, Surrey, I., 173.
 Barstone, *see* Barnstone.
 Barton, I., 2, 124*; II., 5, 11, 102, 202,* 203, 204, 205,* 217, 271.
 Barton Court, Berks, I., 193,* 236.
 Barton, Oxon, II., 116.
 Barton, Wilts, I., 138.*
 Barwick (Barwicke), I., 78*; II., 186.
 Basildon (Baselden, Basledon, Basselden, Bassendon, Bastledon), I., 33, 54, 81, 292; II., 2, 15, 108,* 175,* 235.*
 Basing, Hants, I., 252; II., 31.
 Basingstoke (Bassingstoke), Hants, I., 217, 226.
 Bassingham (Basingham), Lincolnshire, I., 148.
 Batchford, *see* Batsford.
 Bath, I., 281; II., 138.
 Bathwick (Bathweeke), Somerset, I., 233; II., 158.
 Batley House, Ebor., I., 199.
 Batsford (Batchford, Batisford, Battesford, Battisford), Gloucestershire, I., 166, 180, 267, 270; II., 63.*
 Battersea, Surrey, II., 176.
 Batterton, *see* Betterton.
 Battlefield (Batlefield), College of, Salop, I., 147.

Baucombe, Essex, *see* Beauchamp Roding.
 Baughurst (Baghurst), Hants, I., 297.
 Baulking (Balking, Bawkinge), I., 50, 183, 184; II., 26.
 Baunton (Bampton), Gloucestershire, I., 230.
 Baxwell, *see* Boxwell.
 Bayworth, I., 68,* 168; II., 66.*
 Beach Hill, *see* Beechhill.
 Beachampton (Beachampton alias Beckington, Bechehampton), Bucks, I., 61.*
 Beaconfield (Beaconsfield, Beconsfield, Bekensfield), Bucks, I., 106, 177, 240; II., 38, 56, 163.
 Beauchamp Roding (Baucombe), Essex, I., 184.
 Beche, Manor of, near Okenham (Wokingham), II., 227.
 Becheslands, Oxon, II., 227.
 Beck Hill, *see* Beechhill.
 Beckett (Beckott), I., 24, 27, 91; II., 25, 125.
 Beckett House, II., 175.
 Beckington (Bekington), Somerset, I., 80.
 Bedford, Grey Friars, II., 203.
 Bedsbury, Kent, I., 112.
 Beech Hall (Birch Hall), Essex, I., 163; II., 64.
 Beechhill (Beach Hill, Beek Hill), Berks, I., 220,* 245,* 259; II., 5, 36, 37, 139,* 141.
 Beedon (Bedon, Beeden, Bydden), I., 52; II., 31.
 Beenham Valence, *see* Benham.
 Bekesborne, Kent, I., 170, 218,* 262.
 Beland, II., 103.
 Bellhows, Essex, I., 10.
 Beltring, Kent, I., 296.
 Benenden (Bennendon), Kent, I., 171.*
 Benham Valence (Beenham, Benam, Benham, Bena', Benham Vallens), I., 7, 24, 37,* 38, 79,* 80, 224,* 249, 287; II., 1,* 29,* 35, 91,* 93, 94, 96, 105, 125, 196.
 Bensington or Benson, Oxon, I., 52; II., 90.
 Bentley, Hants, I., 174; II., 72.
 Bere Court by Pangbourne, I., 191.*
 Bergholt (Bargeholt), Essex, II., 210, 211.
 Berry, II., 40.
 Besselsleigh (Besiles Ley, Besiles Lee, Beasilles Lye, Bessils Leigh, Bezells Lee), I., 28,* 92, 180, 204*; II., 11, 26, 69, 70, 127, 169,* 170.*
 Betersden (Beteraden), Kent, I., 221.
 Betterton (Batterton), I., 187,* 206, 243; II., 3, 20, 109, 110,* 128.
 Beverley, II., 54.
 Beynhurst, Hundred of, I., 228, 244, 265, 275, 304; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 39, 40, 42, 44.
 Bicester (Bisiter), Oxon, I., 282.
 Biddestone (Bidesden), Wilts, I., 248.*
 Biggleswade (Bigleswade), Bedfordshire, I., 256; II., 188.
 Billing, Great, Northants, II., 223.
 Billingbeare (Billingebeare), I., 249, 250,* 250 n.; II., 4, 174, 181.*
 Binfield (Bingfield, Bynfelde), I., 19, 50, 106,* 194, 240,* 241, 249, 317; II., 32, 42,* 43,* 51,* 52,* 97,* 133,* 207,* 219.*
 Birch Hall, Essex, *see* Beech Hall.
 Bircham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.*
 Birchmorehall, Bedfordshire, II., 210.
 Birdsplace, Herts, I., 179.
 Bisham (Bysham), I., 228*; II., 4, 40, 84,* 85,* 147, 148,* 150,* 151, 220, 222.
 Bishop's Cannings, *see* Cannings, Bishop's.
 Bishop's Hatfield, Herts, II., 193.
 Bishop's Stortford (Sarford), Herts, II., 139.
 Bishopston (Bishopton), Wilts, II., 89.

- Bishopstone (Byshopston), Herefordshire, I., 274.
 Bishops Wooburne, *see* Wooburne.
 Bicester, *see* Bicoester.
 Bisley All Saints (Reisley, Byseley All Saints), Gloucestershire, II., 67.*
 Bitterne, Hants, II., 187.
 Blackburnton *or* Burton-Abbots (Blackborton), Oxon, I., 296.
 Blagrove House, II., 12,* 24.
 Blagrove (Blackgrove), I., 100.
 Bledlow (Bledlowe), Bucks, I., 56.
 Blethingley (Blechinglye, Bleckinglegh), Surrey, II., 77.
 Blethington (Blechingdon), Oxon, II., 170, 224.
 Blewbury (Blewberry, Blewberye), I., 29,* 32, 51, 105, 111,* 217, 280; II., 35, 137,* 177.
 Blore Heath, II., 75,* 76.
 Bloxwich (Blockswich), Staffordshire, I., 274.
 Blunadon, Wilts, I., 260, 277* ; II., 22, 165.
 Boarstall (Borestall, Bostall, Burstall), Bucks, I., 118, 133; II., 191.
 Bobbing, Kent, I., 268.
 Bookhampton (Bockington), I., 93,* 126,* 138, 211, 280* ; II., 24.
 Bockleton, Worcestershire, I., 272.
 Bookmore, Bucks, II., 71.
 Bollingham (Bellingham, ? Bolingford), Herefordshire, I., 45.
 Bolney, Sussex, I., 72, 73.*
 Bolton on Deane (Bolton on Deane), Yorkshire, II., 228, 229.
 Bolton, Little (Boulton, Little), Lancashire, I., 234.
 Bonds Castell, Northumberland, II., 74.
 Boningale (Buntingdall), Salop, I., 33.
 Boothby Pagnell (Boothby Painell), Lincolnshire, I., 268.
 Borestall, *see* Boarstall.
 Boscombe, Wilts, I., 186, 187.
 Bostal, *see* Boarstall.
 Bostock, II., 75, 76, 77.
 Botley, ? Hants, II., 2,* 13.
 Botreux Castle, Cornwall, I., 188.
 Bottomsted, II., 32.
 Boughton Hall, Suffolk, II., 219.
 Boughton Malherbe, Kent, II., 103.
 Boughton Monchelsea, Kent, I., 115.
 Bouldthrop, *see* Burethrope.
 Boulogne, France, II., 80.
 Bourton (Borton), Berks, I., 38, 39,* 226,* 227,* 236; II., 4, 25,* 224.
 Bourton (Bowrton), Oxon, I., 62.
 Boveney, Bucks, I., 23.
 Bowden, Cheshire, I., 168.
 Bowney (Bowlnesaye, Boulney, Bowney), Oxon, I., 30, 129, 208, 286.
 Boxford, II., 28, 31, 195.
 Boxwell (Baxwell), Gloucestershire, I., 68, 168.
 Bradborough (Bradbury), Bedfordshire, II., 222.
 Bradfield (Brodfilde), I., 11, 21, 52,* 208, 263,* 283,* 289, 297; II., 17, 36, 215.*
 Bradford, Wilts, I., 130, 290.
 Bradley, I., 298, 299,* 309; II., 194.
 Bradway, *see* Broadway.
 Bradwell, Oxon, I., 48.
 Brailes (Braytes), Warwickshire, II., 219.
 Braintree (Brayntrey), Essex, I., 44.
 Bramhall, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Bramley (Branley), Hants, I., 157; II., 195.
 Brampton, Hants, I., 265.
 Brasted, Kent, I., 105, 239.
 Braudley, Worcestershire, II., 185.
 Bray, I., 4, 19, 20, 23,* 30,* 40,* 46,* 83,* 107,* 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 251, 254,* 255, 275, 297, 298,* 309, 312,* 317; II., 4, 43,* 44,* 45, 46,* 48, 53,* 65,* 74, 79, 128, 177,* 182, 184,* 185, 191, 192,* 210,* 211, 212,* 231.
 Bray, Hundred of, I., 251, 254, 298, 309, 312; II., 5, 8, 9, 43, 44, 45, 65.
 Bray-wick, II., 44.
 Breamore, Hants, I., 228.
 Bremhill (Bremble), Wilts, I., 18.
 Brentford (Brainford), Middlesex, I., 267; II., 125.
 Brereton, ? Staffordshire, II., 75.
 Bretforton, Worcestershire, I., 268.
 Bridde, Dorset, II., 90.
 Brightwalton (Bright Walton), II., 31, 82,* 83,* 181.
 Brightwell, I., 51, 55, 216; II., 2,* 3, 14, 140, 222.
 Brill, I., 240; II., 88.
 Brimpton (Brympton), I., 24,* 38,* 85,* 192,* 215, 241, 242; II., 1, 31.
 Bristol, II., 166.
 Bristol, St. Augustine's, II., 183.
 Bristowe (Brystowe), I., 6,* 22, 138, 169, 300* ; II., 191.
 Britford, Wilts, II., 129.
 Britwell (Bretwell), Oxon, I., 9.
 Brize-Norton (Brise Norton), Oxon, I., 195.
 Broadfield (Brodfield), Herts, I., 105, 126; II., 224.
 Broad-Hinton (Brodehenton), Wilts, I., 22* ; II., 222.
 Broadwater, Sussex, II., 171.*
 Broadway (Bradway), ? Gloucestershire, I., 204, 219.
 Brocket Hall, Herts, I., 124, 271; II., 205.
 Brocton, II., 78.
 Bromley, Kent, I., 207.
 Bromley, Lincolnshire, I., 160.
 Brookhampton, Warwickshire, II., 111.
 Broughton, Wilts, I., 39.
 Broughton, Staffordshire, I., 75, 131.
 Broxbourne (Bloxburne), Herts, I., 70, 170; II., 132, 156*.
 Brussels, I., 295, 296; II., 220.
 Buckhurst, Sussex, II., 213.
 Buckland (Buklande), I., 8, 25, 27, 47, 60,* 61,* 104, 121, 126, 148, 149,* 283, 302,* 318* ; II., 21, 127,* 160, 234.
 Bucklebury (Buckhilbury, Burghlebury, Burghulbury), I., 147, 225, 241,* 244, 259, 308, 313* ; II., 3, 35, 173.*
 Bulmarah (Bulmarsh), I., 86, 173,* 174, 314; II., 39, 71.*
 Bulmarah (Bulnash) Court, I., 16; II., 70.
 Buntingdall, *see* Boningale.
 Burches, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Burcott (Bercott, Barcott, Beckoot), Oxon, I., 7,* 24, 61; II., 125.
 Burethrope (Burdorp, Bouldthorp), Wilts, I., 44, 117, 150.
 Burford, Oxon, I., 26, 53, 189, 195, 282; II., 170.*
 Burford, Salop, I., 271,* 272.
 Burgholere (Burlere), Hants, I., 248, 264.
 Burghfield (Burfield, Burfelde), I., 52, 58,* 263, 264, 288; II., 1,* 37, 38, 215, 229.
 Burley, Northants, I., 217.
 Burneside, Westmorland, II., 69.

Burnham, Bucks, I., 69, 73, 83.
 Burrough Court, Hants, I., 134.
 Burstall, *see* Boarstall.
 Burton, Bucks, I., 12, 57; II., 85.
 Burton-on-Trent, I., 253.
 Bury St. Edmunds, I., 78.
 Buscot (Burscot, Burscourt), I., 108,* 216,*
 231,* 242,* 281,* 282,*; II., 25, 156,* 172.
 Bushey (Busshie), Herts, I., 57.
 Buttermere (Battermere), Wilts, I., 309.
 Bydden, *see* Beedon.
 Bynolde, Wilts, I., 38.
 Bysham, *see* Bisham.

C

Cadenham (Cadnam), Wilts, I., 231,* 235, 311;
 II., 156,* 156 n., 162.
 Cadmore (Cadmer), Oxon, I., 89.
 Calais (Callis), II., 97.
 Caldecote, Warwickshire, I., 267, 268.
 Caldicot (Caldicut, Calicut), Monmouthshire,
 I., 264.
 Caldicott, Cheshire, II., 89.
 Calne (Colne, Cawne), Wilts, I., 125, 249.
 Cambridge, I., 46,* 223.
 Cambridge, King's Coll., I., 46; II., 195.
 Camells, Surrey, I., 131.
 Cannings, Bishop's (Bysshoppes Cannyngs),
 Wilts, I., 35, 72.
 Canterbury, I., 142.
 Canwick, Lincolnshire (? Kenwick, Norfolk), I.,
 111.
 Caple-Eaton, Northumberland, 124.
 Carbrooke (Carbroke), Norfolk, I., 218.
 Cardut, Cumberland, II., 207.
 Carswell (Careswell), I., 145, 234, 282, 283,*
 284, 285, 285 n.; II., 5, 21, 214.*
 Catesby, Northants, I., 253.
 Catmore (Catmer, Catmere), I., 88, 119, 244,
 259; II., 2, 23, 83, 173.
 Catthorpe (Catthorp), Leicestershire, II., 88,* 89.
 Caughton, II., 64.
 Caversfield, Bucks, ? Oxon, II., 116.*
 Caversham, Oxon, II., 41.
 Cawne, *see* Calne, Wilts.
 Cerne, Dorset (? Sene, Wilts), I., 215.
 Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, I., 318;
 II., 234.
 Chaddleworth, I., 114, 115,* 116,* 247, 248,
 248 n., 249,* 261,*; II., 3, 5, 18, 27, 71, 142.
 Chalfont St. Peter's, Bucks, II., 79.
 Chalgrove, Oxon (Chaugraue, Bucks), I., 243.
 Challow (Chalow, Chawlow), I., 9, 256.
 Challow, East (Challowe, East), I., 59, 143,
 296,*; II., 27.
 Challow, West (Chaley, West), I., 260; II., 27.
 Chalvey, Bucks, II., 79.
 Chamberhouse (Camberhouse, Chamb'house),
 I., 125, 160, 288; II., 35,* 54,* 128,* 129,* 130.
 Chard, Somerset, II., 218.*
 Charlton (Charleton), I., 59,* 97,* 99, 100, 115,
 143,* 168, 169,* 180, 311,*; II., 19, 49,* 208.*
 Charlton, Hundred of, I., 160, 200, 215, 219, 231,
 286, 291, 292; II., 5, 8,* 36, 40, 41.
 Charlton in Andover, Hants, I., 302.
 Charlynch (Charling), Somerset, I., 290.
 Charney (Chernet, Cherney), I., 8, 27, 60,* 61,*
 90,* 91, 148,* 149, 150; II., 21, 105, 234.
 Chartley, II., 66.

Chastleton (Chasleton), Oxon, II., 212.
 Chaugraue, Bucks, *see* Chalgrove, Oxon.
 Chawley, I., 257,*; II., 12.
 Chawley, West, I., 260.
 Chawton, Hants, I., 164.
 Chechurst, Oxon, I., 165.
 Checkendon (Checkington, Chetington, Chet-
 kendon), Oxon, I., 229; II., 161, 162, 175.
 Cheldswell (Chelsewell), I., 257; II., 1, 13.
 Chelmarsh, Salop, II., 129.
 Chelmsford, Essex, I., 108, 214.
 Cheltenham (Keltnam), Gloucestershire, I., 48.,
 122, 195.
 Cherington, Salop, II., 78.*
 Cherney (Chernet), *see* Charney.
 Chertsey (Chersey), Surrey, I., 57.
 Chesham, Surrey, ? Bucks, I., 222.
 Chesham-Bois (Chesham Boyes, Chesham Boyse),
 Bucks, I., 44, 91, 106; II., 116, 175.
 Chester, I., 291; II., 184, 207.*
 Chesterton, I., 257.
 Chieveley (Chevele, Chevely, Cheively, Chively),
 I., 72,* 229, 241, 290; II., 3, 31, 196,* 197.
 Chignal, Essex, II., 64.
 Childrey (Childeray), I., 8, 205, 206,* 207,* 302;
 II., 4,* 19, 41, 127,* 162, 198.*
 Child's Krcall (Childs Arooll), Salop, II., 78.*
 Chilton, Berks, I., 2, 60, 104, 105, 129, 133, 149,
 261, 278; II., 4, 23, 168,* 200, 222.
 Chilton, ? Foliat, Wilts, I., 319.
 Chinnor, Oxon, I., 111; II., 191.
 Chiping, II., 5.
 Chipping Lamborne, II., 24.
 Chipping Farringdon (Cheppinge Farrington),
 I., 47, 60, 149.
 Chiseworth, Derbyshire, I., 17.*
 Chislehampton (Chistlehampton, Chistleton),
 Oxon, II., 126, 193.
 Chislehurst (Chiselhurst), Kent, II., 170, 210.
 Chislington, Oxon, II., 88.
 Cholsey (Choulsey, Chowlsey), I., 16, 29, 37,*
 51,* 52, 53, 276,* 279, 297; II., 34, 163.*
 Christchurch, Hants, I., 304.
 Church Aston, Salop, I., 260.
 Church Speen, *see* Speen.
 Churton, II., 75.
 Churton Heath, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Chute, Wilts, I., 127,* 128.*
 Cirencester, Gloucestershire, I., 165, 266, 298,*
 II., 195.
 Clanfield (Glanvill), Hants, I., 55,* 230.
 Clanfield (Glanvile, Glavyld), Oxon, I., 49,
 123, 247.
 Clapcott (Clapkott), I., 112,*; II., 15.
 Clapham, Surrey, II., 38, 225, 226.
 Clare, I., 135.
 Claverley, Salop, II., 159.*
 Clevedon, Somerset, I., 22.
 Clewer (Cluer, Cleworthe), I., 30,* 300,* 317,*
 II., 5, 45, 46, 134.
 Clifton, Oxon, II., 167.
 Coakewood, II., 29.
 Coate (Cote), Oxon, II., 22, 156.
 Coates, Gloucestershire, I., 65, 265.
 Coberley (Cubberlye), Gloucestershire, I., 3.
 Cobham, Surrey, I., 20.
 Codrington, Wilts, ? Gloucestershire, I., 253.
 Cogges (Coggs), Oxon, I., 26.
 Colbrook, II., 44.
 Coldrake, II., 35.
 Colerne (Collen), Wilts, II., 78.

Coleshill (Colshill, Collishill, Cowlsull), I., 47,* 48,* 122, 189,* 208, 236, 266, 295; II., 25, 196.
 Colewich (Collwick), Bucks, I., 121, 256.
 Colley (Colle, Coley), I., 12,* 56,* 136,* 292, 301.
 Collingbourne, Wilts, I., 114, 138.
 Coln St. Aldwyn (Colnallens), Gloucestershire, I., 265.
 Colts Hall, Suffolk, I., 291.
 Combe (Comb), Hants, I., 59, 143.
 Comner, *see* Cumnor.
 Compton, Berks, I., 52, 196, 279; II., 2,* 23, 26.
 Compton, East, II., 23.
 Compton, Hundred of, I., 209, 225; II., 5, 8,* 23, 35, 168.
 Compton, Hants, I., 88.
 Compton Beauchamp, I., 261*
 Cookfeild, Sussex, I., 203; II., 126.*
 Cookham (Cokeham, Cowkham), I., 30, 31, 44,* 139,* 203, 273,* 275, 292, 298,* 299,* 304, 305,* 310, 312; II., 1,* 42, 43, 45,* 54, 56,* 56a., 126, 185, 193, 211.*
 Cookham, Hundred of, I., 194, 203, 240,* 299; II., 5, 8, 9, 42, 43, 219.
 Cookham Lowabrooke, I., 203*
 Copdmore, Cardiganshire, I., 219.
 Corfe Castle (Crofte Castle), Dorset, I., 47, 48.
 Cornburgh, Yorkshire, I., 305.
 Cornbury, Oxon, I., 3.
 Coscott (Coscutt), II., 2, 14.
 Cosforde, Bucks, I., 35, 100.
 Cote, *see* Coat.
 Cotherp (Cowthrop), Oxon, II., 54.
 Cottella, Wilts, I., 283, 284.
 Cotton End, Northants, II., 184.
 Coulshill, Suffolk, I., 222.
 Coventry, Warwickshire, I., 34, 268.
 Cowley, Gloucestershire, I., 195.*
 Coxham (Cooeksham), Oxon, I., 195, 216,* 281.
 Coxwell (Coswell, Kokeswell), I., 45,* 142, 247,* 294.
 Coxwell, Great, I., 21, 25; II., 22.
 Coxwell, Little, II., 22.
 Coyty (Coyte), Glamorganshire, II., 43.
 Crall, Sussex, II., 103.
 Cranbrook, Kent, I., 179.
 Craven, Yorkshire, I., 296.
 Crawley, Bedfordshire, I., 305.
 Crediton (Kirtton), Devon, I., 236; II., 161, 163.
 Crendon (Grendon), Bucks, I., 41,* 108.
 Creslow, Oxon, ? Bucks, II., 170.
 Cressage (Cressedge), Salop, I., 44.
 Creswell, I., 309*
 Cricklade (Crekelade), Wilts, I., 122.
 Crickley, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Crondall (Crundwell), Hants, I., 169.
 Crosby, II., 184.
 Crowell, Oxon, I., 229.
 Crowhurst, Surrey, II., 51, 52, 133.
 Crowmarsh, Preston, Oxon, I., 209.
 Croxall, Derbyshire, I., 160.
 Croydon, Surrey, II., 119.
 Cruchfield (Crutchfield), I., 97,* 223.*
 Cuckfield, Sussex, I., 162.
 Cufand (Cuffold), Hants, I., 281.
 Culham (Culnaham, Chulham), Oxon, I., 20,* 21, 37, 52, 53, 100, 105, 255, 312; II., 12, 168.
 Culworth, Northants, I., 166; II., 63, 170.
 Cumnor (Cumner, Comner, Combner), I., 58, 180, 195, 229, 257; II., 1,* 3, 12.
 Cunyside, Lancashire, I., 160.

D

Dale, I., 146.
 Danbury, Essex, II., 197.
 Danes-tew, Oxon, *see* Dunstew.
 Darby, Lancashire, II., 184.
 Dartford, Kent, I., 196.
 Dartmouth Castle, Devon, I., 179.
 Datchet (Dotchett), Bucks, I., 241; II., 68,* 210.
 Dauntsey (Dawnoey), Wilts, I., 28.
 Deane (Dene), Hants, I., 282.
 Deddington (Dedington), Oxon, I., 48.
 Dedworth, II., 46.
 Delverne, Staffordshire, I., 79, 182.
 Denardiston (Dennerdiston), Suffolk, I., 305.
 Denchworth, I., 21, 25, 37, 89,* 90, 98, 204, 205; II., 12, 19, 157 (2), 221.
 Denchworth, North, I., 8,* 27,* 90,* 91,* 123.
 Denchworth, South, I., 35,* 60, 98,* 99,* 100,* 148, 241; II., 4, 98, 99, 125, 156,* 157.*
 Denford, I., 138,* 173, 233, 234, 283; II., 5, 36.
 Denham, Bucks, II., 207.
 Denham Hall, Suffolk, II., 250.
 Denington, I., 101, 254, 277; II., 5.
 Deptford (Detford), Kent, I., 242; II., 49.
 Derby, I., 44.
 Deusworth, Sussex, I., 116.
 Devizes (Devises), Wilts, II., 164.*
 Dicklestone (Dicleston), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Didcot (Dudcott), I., 243; II., 2,* 13, 14.
 Digswell (Digosanwell), Herts, II., 116.
 Doddershall (Dodersall), Bucks, I., 121.
 Dodington, Oxon, II., 119.*
 Donhead (Dunnet), Wilts, I., 278.
 Donnington, I., 101; II., 32, 187, 188.
 Donnington Castle by Newbury, I., 80.*
 Dorchester, II., 90.
 Dorchester, Oxon, I., 120.
 Dorking (Darking), Surrey, I., 54, 222; II., 74.
 Dorney (Dornaye), Bucks, I., 23, 30.
 Dorton (Dourton), Bucks, I., 118, 124.
 Dover Castle, I., 289; II., 223.
 Down Ampney (Downe Amney), Gloucestershire, I., 16, 28,* 30, 174, 186, 208; II., 70, 156,* 197.
 Draycot, Wilts, II., 176.
 Draycott, Oxon, ? Wilts, I., 133,* 265.
 Draycott Moore, II., 18.
 Drayton, Berks, I., 59, 143, 279; II., 16.
 Drayton, Leicestershire, I., 267.*
 Drayton, Oxon, I., 120, 220, 287.
 Drayton Beauchamp, II., 56.
 Driffild, Gloucestershire, II., 73.
 Dublin, Ireland, I., 116; II., 154.
 Ducklington (Duckelton), Oxon, I., 157.
 Dudcote (Dudcot), I., 187, 243.
 Duerreeth, Somerset, II., 183.
 Dunstew (Danes-tew), Oxon, II., 202.
 Durham, I., 36.
 Durley, Hants, I., 58.
 Dutton, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Duxford, II., 21, 200.
 Dymock (Dymmok), Gloucestershire, I., 3.

E

Earley (Early), II., 36, 41.
 Earl's Court (Earlescourt), I., 114.
 Easthampstead (Eathampeted, East Hamsted), I., 99, 181, 295, 296*
 II., 4, 5, 46, 220.*

Eastleach Turnstile (Eastleach-Turvill), Gloucestershire, I., 180.
 Eastmeon (Eastmeane, Estmayne), Hants, I., 28, 55.*
 Easton, II., 32.
 Eaton, Berks, I., 195; II., 115.
 Eaton, Salop, II., 122.
 Eaton Hastings, Berks, I., 189*; II., 26.
 Edenbridge (Eatonbridge), Kent, II., 65.
 Edgarley, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Edgbaston, Warwickshire, II., 83.*
 Edgcote (Edge Cott), Northants, II., 139.
 Edgeworth, Gloucestershire, I., 172.
 Edmond, Salop, II., 63.
 Edington, II., 29.
 Egham, Surrey, I., 46, 115, 162; II., 55, 74.
 Elford, ? Elsfield, Oxon, I., 92.
 Eling (Elling, Elyng), I., 123, 224*, II., 32.
 Elland (Eland, Ealand), Yorkshire, I., 310*; II., 228, 229.*
 Ellistown (Elliston, Elston), Leicestershire, I., 7, 24; II., 125.
 Elmley, Worcestershire, I., 92.
 Elmstone (Elmeston), Kent, I., 209.
 Eltham, Kent, I., 148.
 Elton, I., 214, 230; II., 32.
 Ely, Isle of, I., 208; II., 90.
 Emeley, Ireland, I., 318.
 Emmington (Elmyngton), Oxon, I., 35, 37.
 Enborne (Enboren), I., 35, 100; II., 3, 27, 111, 132.*
 Enborne, East, II., 111.
 Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Englefield (Inggilfelde), I., 7; II., 36, 121, 122, 123.*
 Englisham, I., 282; II., 22.
 Enmore, Somerset, I., 307.
 Erroll, High (High Arcoll), Salop, I., 265.
 Eresby (Ereby), Lincolnshire, II., 207.*
 Erleston, Hants, II., 28.
 Ermington (Armington), Devon, I., 188.
 Ervin, *see* St. Ervan.
 Estcote (Escot), Wilts, I., 38, 227.
 Eton, Bucks, I., 69, 84.*
 Eton College, Bucks, II., 229.
 Evelton, II., 224.
 Eversley, Hants, I., 287.
 Everton, Bedfordshire, I., 23.
 Ewhurst (Yowhurst), Surrey, I., 54.
 Excheccares in Stokenchurch, Oxon, I., 11.
 Exeter, Devon, I., 294, 295*; II., 176.

F

Facombe (Fackombe), Hants, I., 32.
 Faire Cross, Hundred of, I., 190, 192, 193, 213, 230, 235, 241, 289, 308; II., 5, 8, 9, 30, 31, 32, 187.
 Faringdon (Farington), Berks, I., 47, 189, 211, 218, 267, 270, 278, 294, 295, 319*; II., 3, 22, 127, 129, 201.
 Faringdon, The Crown, II., 9, 155.
 Faringdon, Great, II., 22.
 Faringdon, Hospital Liberty in, II., 22.
 Faringdon, Hundred of, I., 180, 247; II., 5, 8, 9, 22, 23.
 Faringdon, Little, I., 35, 100; II., 3, 23.
 Faringdon (Ferrington), Hants, I., 9.
 Farington Popham, Hants, I., 29.
 Farley, II., 4.

*VOL. II

Farley Walton, II., 129.
 Farnborough (Farnburow, Farnebarow), I., 59, 143, 209*; II., 2, 23.
 Farnham, Surrey, I., 183, 225.
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, I., 312.
 Faversham (Feversham), Kent, I., 179; II., 60.
 Fawler (Fauler), Oxon, II., 26, 127.
 Fawler Court, I., 17, 73.*
 Fawley, I., 65, 246, 261; II., 24.
 Fawley Court, Bucks, II., 227.
 Fawley, North, II., 27.
 Fawley, South, I., 246, 247; II., 27.
 Fawsley (Fawlesley), Northants, I., 20; II., 222.*
 Feckenham, Worcestershire, I., 273.
 Feens, *see* Fins.
 Felhouse, I., 259.
 Fernham, I., 91, 92, 203, 204, 302, 319; II., 26.
 Fifehead Magdalen, Dorsetshire, II., 183.*
 Finchampstead (Finchamsted, Fynchampsted), I., 57, 88, 89, 194, 286, 292*; II., 41, 62, 69, 140.*
 Finchingfield (Finchfield), Essex, I., 78.
 Finchley (Fynchley), Middlesex, II., 119.*
 Fins (Feens), II., 40.
 Fitz harris in Abingdon, II., 77.*
 Flamstead, Herts, I., 195.
 Flitwick (Fleetwick, Fleetwood), Bedfordshire, I., 216.
 Florence, Italy, I., 79; II., 91.
 Flushing, II., 66.
 Folden, Kent, II., 227.
 Ford Abbey, Devon, I., 191.*
 Ford House in Wargrave, I., 274.*
 Fordwich, Kent, I., 142.
 Forton, Lancashire, II., 131.
 Foxley, I., 31.
 Frankmarsh, near Barnstaple, I., 260.
 Freefolk (Frefolk), Hants, I., 66.
 Fremley, *see* Frimley.
 Frilford, I., 260; II., 18.
 Frilsham, II., 30.
 Frimley, Surrey (Fremley, Sussex), I., 183; II., 102.
 Frithelond, II., 189.
 Frogmore, II., 54, 55.*
 Frome Selwood, Somerset, I., 47.
 Fulham, Middlesex, I., 232.
 Fullpluck, Oxon, I., 310.
 Fulscot, I., 157.
 Fulwell, Oxon, II., 224.
 Furle, Sussex, I., 318.
 Fyfield (Fysfeild, Fifeild), I., 41, 108, 131, 140, 141, 306, 307, 312, 315; II., 3, 17, 44, 55, 116, 184, 185, 186, 193, 194, 231.*

G

Gainfield (Ganfield), Hundred of, I., 196, 254, 256, 269, 283, 284, 302, 318; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 13, 20, 21.
 Garford, II., 18.
 Garsington (Gatington, Gazington), Oxon, I., 156, 241, 303.
 Garston, East, I., 156, 169*; II., 24.
 Garston, Lancashire, II., 114.
 Gatehampton, *see* Yattendon.
 Gawsorth (Gosworth), Cheshire, II., 123.
 Gayer, Cornwall, I., 31.
 Gayton, I., 301.
 Gifford's Hall, Suffolk, I., 96.
 Ginge (Genge), I., 187; II., 224.

M M

Ginge, East, II., 20.
 Ginge, West, II., 20.
 Glanville, *see* Clanfield.
 Glastenbury, Kent, II., 105.
 Glemham, Suffolk, I., 137.
 Gloucester, I., 273.
 Glynne, Northants, II., 51.
 Godalming (Godlyman), Surrey, I., 183; II., 100.*
 Goldingfeild (Goldingsfeild), I., 39,* 101.
 Golton, Yorks, I., 281.*
 Good-Rest, Warwickshire, I., 68, 168.
 Goosey, II., 18.
 Gopsal, Leicestershire, II., 222.
 Goring, Oxon, I., 157* ; II., 23, 90, 187.
 Gosfield, Essex, II., 222.
 Goudhurst (Goodhurst), Kent, II., 65.
 Grafton, I., 127.
 Grampole (Grampond), I., 224* ; II., 11.
 Grange, The, Berks, I., 184, 190.*
 Grange, The, Hants, II., 182.
 Grange, The, Oxon, I., 51.
 Gravesend, I., 209.
 Grays, I., 103.
 Grazeley (Greasley), II., 36.
 Greenham (Grenham), I., 127,* 128, 229, 230* ; II., 30, 32, 83.
 Greenham, Somerset, II., 169.
 Greenwich, Kent, I., 234.
 Greenwich, Royal Hospital, II., 197.
 Grenway Court, Kent, II., 103.
 Greystock, I., 251.
 Greywell (Grewell), Hants, I., 40, 130.
 Grimstead, West (Grunstede, West), Wilts, I., 9.
 Groombridge, Kent, I., 254.
 Grove, Berks, I., 50, 290 ; II., 4, 19.
 Grove, Notts, I., 97.
 Grovehurst, Kent, II., 85.
 Guildford (Guilford, Gylforde), Surrey, I., 183* ; II., 69, 101,* 102.
 Gwynney, I., 233.
 Gwernevit, Brecknockshire, I., 309.

H

Hacombe (Haycome), Devon, I., 5.
 Hackney, Middlesex, I., 131, 162 ; II., 97,* 98, 144,* 181.*
 Haddenham (Hadenham, Hadnam), Bucks, I., 2,* 139, 293.
 Hadham, Herts, I., 111.
 Haddon, Oxon, I., 28.
 Hadley, I., 211, 212 ; II., 24.*
 Hagbourne (Hagborne), I., 235, 287 ; II., 1, 161,* 162.*
 Hagbourne, East, II., 2, 13, 14.
 Hagbourne, West, II., 14.
 Haines Hill in Hurst, I., 171.*
 Hall Place in Hurley, I., 65* ; II., 40 ; *see also* Hurley.
 Halton, Oxon, ? Bucks, I., 272, 302 ; II., 116.
 Ham, Somerset, II., 217.
 Hambledon (Hamilton), Bucks, I., 71.
 Hamburg, II., 196, 197.*
 Hammersmith, Middlesex, II., 210.
 Hampden, Bucks, I., 270.
 Hampnet, Sussex, I., 173.
 Hampstead, II., 105.
 Hamstead-hall (Hampsted, Hamsted), I., 6, 27, 191.*

Hampstead Norreys (Norris), I., 187 ; II., 3, 30, 32.
 Hampton Court, I., 162.
 Hampton, East (Estum'ton), I., 9.
 Hampton Poyle, Oxon, I., 20 ; II., 116.
 Hanford, Dorset, I., 287.
 Hanley Castle, Worcestershire, I., 71.
 Hanney, I., 52, 53, 89, 184, 225 ; II., 175, 224, 234.
 Hanney, East (East Hanny), I., 11, 244, 280 ; II., 18, 19, 173.
 Hanney, West, I., 26, 39, 60, 105, 157,* 158, 201 ; II., 20, 224.*
 Hannington, Wilts, I., 236.
 Hansaker Hall, Staffordshire, I., 320.
 Hanslope (Hemsloppe), Bucks, I., 53.
 Harden, I., 128.
 Hardwick, Oxfordshire, I., 118, 229, 249, 292, 296 ; II., 15, 71.
 Hare Court, I., 52.
 Harpenden (Harpenden, Harpeden), Oxon, I., 9, 29.
 Harrold (Harald), Bedfordshire, I., 162.
 Harrow, ? Berks, I., 243.
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, I., 70, 170, 262 ; II., 68.
 Hartland, Devon, I., 188.
 Hartley Dummer, II., 37.
 Hartley Wespall (Hartley Westfield), Hants, I., 160.
 Hartridge, *see* Headington.
 Hartwell, Bucks, I., 191 ; II., 187.
 Hartwell, Northants, II., 223.
 Harwell, I., 59, 143, 187, 241,* 280, 293 ; II., 3, 4,* 13, 14,* 26.
 Haseley (Hasle, Hasley), Oxon, I., 9 ; II., 23, 170.*
 Haseley, Worcestershire, I., 207.
 Hassall, Cheshire, I., 221, 221a.
 Hatch (Hach), Wilts, I., 80 ; II., 92.
 Hatfield, II., 204.
 Hatfield, Hants, II., 182.
 Hatfield Peverel, Essex, II., 129.
 Hatford (Hattford), I., 120, 121,* 256,* 260* ; II., 13, 21.
 Hatherley, Gloucestershire, II., 90.
 Hawthorne in Bray, II., 3.
 Hawton, *see* Horton.
 Hawtrey, ? Heavitree, Devon, I., 188.
 Haycome, *see* Hacombe, Devon.
 Hayes, Middlesex, I., 267.
 Haynes Hill, II., 39.
 Headington (Hartridge Hedington), Oxon, I., 52.
 Heath Lane, II., 78.
 Heathly Hall in Warfield, I., 250 ; *see also* Warfield.
 Heckfield, ? Hants, II., 43.
 Hedgerley Bulstrode, Bucks, II., 227.
 Heldrop, Wilts, I., 161.
 Hemingstone, Suffolk, I., 78.*
 Hempstead, Essex, I., 96.
 Hemshall, Derbyshire, *see* Hensall, Yorks.
 Hendall (Hindall), Sussex, II., 102.
 Hendred, I., 319 ; II., 173.
 Hendred, East (Ethenrethe), I., 26,* 53, 60,* 88, 148, 150, 201,* 202,* 244, 278,* 279, 281 ; II., 1, 20, 35,* 187, 225.
 Hendred, West, I., 186, 306, 314 ; II., 20, 168.
 Henley, I., 177, 243, 293 ; II., 77.
 Henley-on-Thames, Oxon, II., 85, 119, 139,* 183.

Hensall, Yorks, ? (Hemshall, Derbyshire), II., 228.
 Henstridge (Hounstred), Somerset, I., 261.
 Hentland, Pembrokeshire, ? Herefordshire, I., 295.
 Henwick, Berks, II., 35.
 Henwick in Thatcham, I., 281.*
 Henwood Hall, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Henwood, Warwickshire, I., 92, 204.
 Hereford, I., 68, 167, 271; II., 66, 191.
 Hereford, East, I., 16.
 Herriard (Heryard, Heryot), Hants, I., 268; II., 129.*
 Hewthwait, *see* Huthwaite, Yorks.
 Heywood, II., 40.
 Hide End, I., 259.
 Hiden, II., 29.
 Higham, Kent, II., 103.*
 High Leigh, Cheshire, I., 80; II., 92.
 Highworth, Wilts, I., 32, 95, 180,
 Hildesley, *see* Hlsey.
 Hill End, II., 13, 167.*
 Hillesdon, Bucks, I., 28.
 Hinck Cheyney, Sussex, II., 103.
 Hinksey (Hinx), I., 132.
 Hinksey, North, II., 2, 13.
 Hinksey, South, II., 2, 13.
 Hinton (Hynton), I., 60, 149; II., 21, 200.
 Hinton, Cambridge, I., 318.
 Hinton Parva, Wilts, I., 91, 205, 231.
 Hinton, St. George, Somerset, I., 311.
 Hinton Waldrist, II., 127.
 Hinxill, Kent, II., 52.
 Hitchin, Herts, II., 181.
 Hitchingfield, Herefordshire, II., 79.
 Hodecott, I., 51, 52.
 Hoddesdon (Hodgson), Hertfordshire, II., 154.
 Hodson, Wilts, I., 319.
 Holcombe, Devon, II., 170.
 Holcombe Grange, Oxon, I., 286, 287.
 Holland, Lancashire, II., 209.
 Holme, Cumberland, I., 160.*
 Holsworthy (Holleworthy), Devon, II., 161.
 Holt Castle, I., 65.
 Holt in Kintbury, I., 302.*
 Holt, Leicestershire, I., 160.
 Holy Port in Bray, II., 44.
 Hoo (Hose), Herts, I., 21, 124; II., 204.*
 Hook (Hooke), Hants, I., 193; II., 41.
 Hopton, Derbyshire, I., 254; II., 188.
 Hord Park, Salop, II., 155.
 Horley, ? Oxon, I., 46.
 Horner Hundred, I., 167, 195, 224, 257; II., 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 39, 169, 202.* 217.
 Horsham, Sussex, I., 144, 183; II., 99, 101.
 Horsleydown, Surrey, I., 139.
 Horsmonden, Kent, I., 142.
 Horton Kirby, Kent, I., 168, 169.
 Horton, Northamptonshire, I., 136.
 Horton (Hawton), Staffordshire, I., 117; II., 182.
 Horwood, Great, Bucks, I., 166; II., 63.
 Hounstred, *see* Henstridge.
 Howbery, Oxon, II., 16.
 Huckslegrene, Cheshire, I., 33.
 Huika, Berks, II., 217.
 Hulcote, Bucks, I., 106.
 Hulse, The, Chester, I., 34.
 Humfreston, Salop, I., 34.
 Hungerford, Wilts, I., 32, 37, 82, 95, 212, 234, 282; II., 3, 29.
 Hungerford Park, I., 169.

Hunsdon, Herts, II., 139.
 Huntercombe, Oxon, I., 129,* 220; II., 140.
 Hunton Hall, Lancashire, I., 11.
 Hurley, I., 57, 65,* 244, 304; II., 3, 4, 30, 39, 40, 42, 79, 172, 173, 207*;
see also Hall Place in Hurley.
 Hursley (Hurstley), Hants, I., 196.
 Hurst, Berks, I., 12, 20, 57,* 66,* 98, 99,* 113,* 134, 164, 165,* 171,* 182, 215, 219,* 253, 265, 293; II., 1, 4, 11, 38, 39,* 40, 64, 140,* 141, 194,* 205.
 Hurst, Wilts, I., 79.
 Hurstbourne (Hushbourne), Hants, I., 128.
 Hurstmonceaux (Hurstmonceulx), II., 186.
 Hurtle, Cumberland, I., 160.
 Huthwaite (Hewthwait), Yorks, I., 281.*

I

Iohell, Hants, I., 149.
 Iohington, Warwickshire, I., 58.
 Ichington, Long, Warwickshire, I., 35.
 Iden, Sussex, II., 103.*
 Idson (Idstone), II., 24.
 Ightfield, Salop, I., 245.*
 Ightham (Igham), Kent, II., 171.
 Ilford, Essex, II., 70.
 Ilford, Wilts, II., 233.
 Ilsey (Hildsley, Hildsley, Hlesley), I., 73, 225*;
 II., 196.*
 Ilsey, East (Hildsley), II., 2, 23,* 160.
 Ilsey, West, I., 296; II., 2, 23.
 Ingestre, Staffordshire, II., 222.
 Ingleton, Staffordshire, I., 308.
 Inglewood, I., 95; II., 3.
 Inkpen (Inckpen), I., 93, 24, 179,* 210*;
 II., 3, 28, 120,* 131.*
 Ipsden (Ipston), Oxon, I., 157; II., 88, 205, 272.
 Ipswich (Gipw.), Suffolk, I., 105, 164, 179, 295.
 Isbury, II., 24.
 Isham, Berks or Bucks, II., 188.
 Isledon, Middlesex, I., 142.
 Isleworth (Istleworth), II., 211.
 Islington, Middlesex, II., 118.*
 Isbahan, Persia, I., 251.
 Iver, Bucks, I., 58.

J

Jedsly, West (Hildsley), I., 296.

K

Keele, Montgomeryshire, I., 175.*
 Keltam, *see* Cheltenham.
 Kemble, Wilts, I., 270.
 Kempford, Gloucestershire, I., 32.
 Kempshot, Hants, I., 189.
 Kencot (Kempscot, Kencotte), Oxon, I., 48, 60*, 214.
 Kennington, II., 1, 11.
 Kenoe, Bedfordshire, I., 246.
 Kensington, Middlesex, II., 124.
 Kenstington, II., 180.
 Kentwood, I., 29, 87, 196.
 Kenwick, *see* Canwick.
 Kersey Hall, Suffolk, II., 207.*
 Kettleby, Lincolnshire, ? Leicestershire, I., 76.

Kew, Surrey, II., 210.
 Keynsham, Somerset, I., 42.
 Kidlington (Adlington), Oxon, I., 240; II., 185.
 Kilham, II., 39, 158.
 Kinderton, II., 75, 76.
 Kingsclere (Kingscleare), I., 37, 85, 192; II., 131, 162.
 King's Lynn, Norfolk, I., 300.
 Kingston, Berks, I., 48; II., 4, 41, 43.
 Kingston Bagpuize (Bagpuze), Berks, I., 104, 105,* 110, 239*; II., 17, 224.
 Kingston Blount, Oxon, II., 139.
 Kingston Lisle (Lysley), I., 100, 205, 232, 233,* 296; II., 26, 41, 158.*
 Kingston Marleward, Dorset, I., 268.
 Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, I., 320.*
 Kintbury (Kyntbury, Kinbury, Kynbury), I., 29, 32, 82, 94, 95,* 198, 217,* 218,* 234, 241, 283, 296, 302*; II., 13, 28.
 Kintbury, Hundred of, I., 179, 185, 186, 198, 210, 215, 217, 221, 241, 246, 248, 261, 275, 295, 296; II., 5, 8, 9, 18, 25, 36, 120, 131, 164.
 Kintbury-Amesbury, II., 4, 28.
 Kintbury Eagle, Hundred of, I., 297; II., 26, 27, 28, 29.
 Kintbury Eaton, I., 186, 187, 221,* 293*; II., 3, 28.*
 Kirkbiehat, Lincolnshire, I., 95.
 Kirstibirches, Cheshire, II., 77.
 Knap, Oxon, I., 272.
 Knaresborough, Yorks, I., 31.*
 Knightington, II., 180.*
 Knighton, Berks, II., 4, 26,* 180.
 Knighton (Nighton), Isle of Wight, I., 317.
 Knowl-Hill, II., 173.*
 Knowlton, Kent, I., 218.
 Kynkborne, Yorks, I., 58.

L

Lachford, Oxon, II., 169.
 Lagham, Surrey, I., 283, 284.
 Lambeth, Surrey, I., 103.
 Lambourn (Lamborne, Lamburn), I., 7, 8, 24,* 25,* 27, 35, 41,* 89, 90, 92, 93,* 95, 100, 108,* 116,* 117,* 142, 210,* 211,* 212, 213,* 214, 230, 280; II., 24,* 124,* 125,* 127,* 172.
 Lambourn, Hundred of, I., 169, 206, 211, 214, 236, 277, 280; II., 5, 8, 9, 24.
 Lambourn, Upper, I., 187, 205, 206,* 213, 236*; II., 24.
 Lambourn Woodlands, I., 201, 213, 242, 277*; II., 187.
 Langford, Berks, I., 180,* 256, 267; II., 22.
 Langford, Salop, I., 318.
 Langford, Wilts, I., 9.
 Langham, Dorset, I., 179.
 Langley, I., 79.
 Langley (Longley), Wilts, I., 138; II., 196.
 Langley, Bucks, II., 47, 79.
 Langridge (Langrage), Somerset, I., 230.
 Langton, Lincolnshire, I., 238.*
 Larden, Salop, I., 44.*
 Lasborough (Lashborough), Gloucestershire, I., 231; II., 156.
 Latchingdon (Lashington), Essex, II., 197.
 Laverstoke (Laverstocke), Hants, I., 53, 289.
 Lavington, East, Wilts, I., 36.
 Layer Breton (Larre Britten), Essex, I., 149.
 Lechlade, Gloucestershire, I., 205.

Leckhampstead (Leckhampsted, Leckhamsted), I., 52; II., 3,* 32, 142.*
 Leek, Staffordshire, II., 182.
 Leicester, II., 187.
 Leigh (Le), Somerset, I., 9.
 Leigh Farm near Lambourn, I., 89.
 Leith, Scotland, I., 320.
 Letcombe, I., 35, 36,* 91,* 98, 100,* 159, 311; II., 50.
 Letcombe Bassett, I., 296; II., 3,* 27.
 Letcombe Regis, I., 21,* 62, 142,* 143, 204, 205, 215,* 306, 315; II., 27, 98,* 222, 230.*
 Letherhead, Surrey, II., 98.
 Leverton, II., 29.
 Lewes, Sussex, I., 255; II., 188.
 Lewknor (Lewkner), Oxon, I., 165, 309; II., 175.
 Lewton, II., 203.*
 Liddington, Wilts, I., 210; II., 131.
 Liddingtonwick, Wilts, I., 302.
 Lilleshall (Lilleshull), Salop, II., 78.
 Lillingstone Dayrell (Darrell), Bucks, I., 77; II., 78, 153, 208, 209.
 Lincoln (Lincon), II., 141.*
 Linstead (Linstede), Suffolk, I., 145, 314.
 Linton (Lynton), Kent, I., 149.
 Liss, Hants, II., 40.
 Littlecote (Lyttlecott), Wilts, I., 3, 23, 25, 82*; II., 125.
 Littleworth (Litleworth), II., 25.
 Llanarth Court, Monmouthshire, I., 259.
 Llanfoist, Monmouthshire, I., 291.
 Llanfrynach, Glamorganshire, I., 309.
 Llantrithyd, Glamorganshire, I., 291.
 Llanvaches, Monmouthshire, I., 274.*
 Lockinge, I., 49, 73, 187, 206, 235, 283, 284, 285; II., 1, 5, 161,* 162.*
 Lockinge, East, I., 235,* 236; II., 3,* 20.
 Lockinge, West, I., 17, 50; II., 20, 163.
 Loddington (Lodington), Northants, II., 170.
 London, I., 3, 8, 16, 20,* 27, 44,* 54, 56, 58, 60, 61, 65, 70, 74, 78,* 79, 86, 87,* 91,* 93,* 95,* 96, 101,* 102, 103, 106, 109, 110, 113,* 121, 130, 131,* 132, 134, 135,* 137,* 140, 141, 142, 145,* 147,* 148,* 149, 157, 159, 160,* 161, 163,* 168, 171,* 175, 176,* 182, 183, 188, 189,* 190, 191, 192, 193, 198,* 199,* 200, 206, 209, 217, 219,* 221,* 226, 227, 229,* 231, 232,* 234, 235,* 239, 240,* 241,* 242, 243, 247, 248, 251,* 252,* 253,* 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260,* 262,* 263,* 266,* 269, 272, 273, 278,* 279, 282,* 283, 288,* 291, 300,* 309, 311, 314, 316, 317, 320; II., 11,* 16, 17, 18,* 20, 22, 28, 29, 30,* 31, 33, 35,* 36,* 38,* 39, 40, 42,* 43, 44, 45,* 46,* 47,* 50,* 52, 55, 56 n., 57,* 58,* 59, 60, 62, 70, 71, 72,* 73,* 78, 79,* 84, 85,* 87,* 88,* 97, 101,* 102, 111, 117, 118, 122, 125, 128,* 129,* 131, 133, 134,* 136,* 139, 141,* 142,* 143, 147,* 148, 149,* 150, 152,* 159,* 163,* 170, 176,* 181, 182, 183, 185,* 187, 192, 193, 196,* 197,* 198, 199, 200,* 201,* 209,* 210,* 211,* 212,* 214,* 215,* 217, 219, 223, 225,* 226,* 227,* 233.
 London, Aldermar, II., 137.
 Aldersgate Street, I., 300.
 Aldgate, II., 159.
 Billingsgate, I., 65.
 Bow Lane, Aldermar, II., 137.
 Brick Court, Middle Temple, II., 45.
 Broad Street Ward, II., 226.
 Castle Baynard Ward, II., 117.
 Chapel Royal, II., 71, 135.
 Clement's Inn, I., 52, 53.

London—*continued*.

Clerkenwell, II., 46, 70.
 Cordwainer's Ward, II., 193.
 Covent Garden, I., 227.
 Cripplegate Within, Ward of, II., 142.
 Cripplegate Without, Ward of, II., 184.
 Eastcheap, II., 191.
 Farringdon Without, Ward of, II., 85, 135.
 Friday Street Church, II., 211.
 Gray's Inn, I., 139, 180, 205, 234, 262, 272;
 II., 47, 158.
 Hall Court, II., 147.
 Hatton Gardens, II., 21.
 Holborn Conduit, II., 28.
 Holborn, The Black Swan, II., 35.
 Inner Temple, I., 53, 189, 208, 232, 245, 246,
 252, 266; II., 111, 153.
 Langborne Ward, II., 159.
 Lincoln's Inn, I., 52, 53, 135, 206; II., 37, 38,
 44, 62, 84, 117, 118, 170.
 Middle Temple, I., 28, 52, 71, 106, 178, 208,
 235, 307; II., 45, 46, 65, 92, 110, 147, 148,
 162, 165,* 169, 178, 194, 208, 213, 220,
 231.
 New Fish Street, I., 9.
 New Inn, I., 30.
 St. Andrew, Holborn, II., 154.
 St. Andrew Undershaft, II., 159.
 St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, I., 65.
 St. Clements Danes, I., 162.
 St. Giles, Cripplegate, II., 209.
 St. Giles in the Fields, I., 171.
 St. John, Clerkenwell, I., 250.
 St. Margaret, Lothbury, I., 91.
 St. Martin in the Fields, I., 309.
 St. Mary, Aldermanbury, II., 50.
 St. Mary at Hill, II., 137.*
 St. Michael, Cornhill, II., 192.
 St. Paul's, I., 168.
 St. Peter-le-Poer, II., 97.
 St. Swithun, I., 262.
 Salutation Tavern, II., 44.
 Sergeant's Inn, Fleet St., II., 152.
 Shoe Lane, II., 44.
 The Temple, I., 23; II., 37, 44.
 The Tower, I., 250; II., 210.
 Tower Hill, II., 201.
 Tower Street Ward, II., 142, 162.
 Vintry Ward, II., 97.
 White Friars, II., 203.
 Long Ashton, *see* Ashton.
 Longcot, II., 26.
 Longley, *see* Langley.
 Longmore near Reading, I., 280.
 Longstreet, Enford, Wilts, II., 164.
 Longworth, I., 60, 61,* 149, 178; II., 21, 78,
 127.
 Loseley, Surrey, I., 245.
 Lostock, Lancashire, I., 299.
 Loughborough (Loughborow), Leicestershire, I.,
 176.
 Louth, Lincolnshire, II., 171.
 Lovedaye, Oxon, I., 35, 37, 100.
 Loveden, II., 172.*
 Lovington (Lavington), Wilts, I., 278.
 Lowbrooks, I., 40 n.
 Ludstone, Salop, II., 159.
 Lukeley, II., 189.
 Lupton, Devon, II., 176.
 Lutterworth, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Lydd (Lidd), Kent, I., 291.*

Lydiard Millicent (Lidiard Milliscent), Wilts,
 I., 73, 190.
 Lydiard-Tregoz (Lydyarde-Tregose), Wilts, I.,
 47, 48, 125.
 Lyford, I., 26, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 43, 60,* 61, 62,
 67,* 71, 88, 89, 90, 100, 105,* 121, 122, 148,*
 158,* 159,* 201,* 202, 226, 292, 319; II., 18,*
 20, 82, 83, 150,* 160,* 196, 224.*
 Lynn Regis, *see* King's Lynn.
 Lytcott, Bucks, II., 175.*

M

Mablethorpe, Lincolnshire, II., 141.
 Mackney, I., 112.*
 Maddington (Madington), Wilts, I., 135.*
 Madeley, Staffordshire, II., 176.
 Madenburgh, I., 137.
 Maidenhead (Maydenhead), I., 15,* 32, 39, 64,*
 101, 139, 220; II., 1, 7, 40, 43,* 45, 65, 148,*
 174, 192, 231.
 Maidenhead. The Sign of the Bear, II., 9.
 Maidstone, Kent, I., 205, 253.
 Malmesbury, Wilts, I., 27.
 Malpas, Northants, II., 85.
 Malsanger (Waltsanger), Hants, I., 45.
 Malston, Berks, II., 83.
 Mansell, Somerset, I., 193.
 Mantua, Italy, I., 79.
 Manydowne, Hants, I., 264.
 Mapledurham (Maple Dereham), Oxon, I., 52,*
 76, 242; II., 123.
 Marcham (Marsham), I., 60, 120, 121, 123, 142,
 148, 157,* 260,* 272*; II., 1, 2, 5, 17, 18, 27,
 200.*
 Marlborough (Marlborow), Wilts, I., 24, 35, 50,
 85, 95, 138,* 204, 217, 227, 283, 286; II., 29.
 Marleston (Marlstone), I., 308, 309; II., 4, 31.
 Marlow (Merlow, Merelow), Bucks, I., 20, 160,*
 228; II., 119, 150.
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, II., 85.
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, I., 133.
 Marshwood (Marwoode), Dorset, I., 37.
 Marston, Oxon, I., 51, 272.
 Marston, South, Wilts, I., 212.
 Martin, Norfolk, ? Lincolnshire, I., 218.
 Marylebone (Maribone), Middlesex, I., 298.
 Mattingley, Isle of Wight, II., 114.*
 Maudesley (Mawdisley), Lancashire, I., 114,*
 115.
 Maydencote (Maydenoote), I., 8, 27, 29.*
 Maydenhatche, I., 32,* 33.*
 Mayfield, Sussex, I., 250.
 Neare (Meere), Wilts, I., 166.*
 Medbury, Bedfordshire, I., 179.
 Medmenham (Meidenham) Abbey, Bucks, I., 78.
 Meend, The, Herefordshire, I., 270.
 Melbury (Milbury), Dorset, I., 291.
 Melksham (Mellisham), Wilts, II., 82.
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, II., 119.
 Membris, II., 29.
 Merton, Derbyshire, I., 114.
 Merton, Oxon, I., 133,* 293.
 Meux, Yorkshire, I., 65.*
 Michel-Troy, Monmouthshire, II., 153.
 Mickleton, Gloucestershire, I., 207.*
 Midgham (Midgiam, Mygham), I., 56, 186, 212,
 213,* 218, 264, 297; II., 31.
 Milstead (Milsted), Kent, II., 103.
 Milton, Berks, I., 77*; II., 17, 90,* 91.

Milton, Northants, I., 101.
 Milton, Wilts, I., 32, 95,* 217.
 Milton, Great, Oxon, I., 155; II., 50.
 Minster Lovell, Oxon, I., 257; II., 222.
 Missenden (Musindon), Bucks, I., 121.
 Missenden, Great, Bucks, I., 228, 240.
 Missenden, Little, Bucks, I., 228.
 Mobberley (Modbury), Cheshire, I., 33*;
 II., 77.*
 Moccas (Mockas), Herefordshire, I., 262.
 Moche Stoughton, *see* Stoughton.
 Molesey (Moulsey), I., 320; II., 176.
 Mongewell (Mungwell, Mundswell, Monjoy-
 well), Oxon, I., 34, 126, 157, 157*, 280;
 II., 5.
 Monktonmill (Mouncton Myll), I., 49, 123.
 Monmouth, I., 265.
 Monnington's Court, Herefordshire, I., 308.
 Montacute (Montague), Somerset, I., 270.
 Montrell in Picardy, II., 104.
 Morecourt, Hants, II., 128*, 129, 130.*
 Moreton (Morton), Hundred of, I., 156, 201, 209,
 243, 265; II., 5, 8,* 13, 14, 15, 16.
 Moreton, Bucks, II., 129, 130.
 Moreton, North, II., 2, 14.
 Moreton, South, I., 230, 264, 265*; II., 2, 14.
 Moreton-Say (Mortensey), Salop, II., 77.
 Morgan, Glamorganshire, I., 299.
 Mostyn (Moston), Wales, II., 227.
 Mote, *ye*, Sussex, II., 105.
 Moulsoford (Mowlsforde, Molsford), I., 51, 52,
 125, 126,* 134, 276, 293; II., 4, 15, 216.*
 Moulton, II., 75.
 Mountain Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.

N

Napton-on-the-Hill, Warwickshire, I., 53.
 Nash, Kent, I., 225, 317.
 Nazaret, Spain, II., 75.
 Nazing, Essex, II., 132.
 Neates Hall, Isle of Sheppy, II., 128.
 Nethercoat, Oxon, I., 219.
 Netherhaven, Wilts, I., 80.
 Nettlestead, Suffolk, II., 104.
 Newark in Gloucester, I., 185, 261.
 Newbottle, Northamptonshire, I., 121.
 Newbury, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Newbury (Newbery, Newberie), I., 24, 42,* 51,
 64, 80,* 85, 86,* 118, 151,* 165, 179, 193, 209,
 210, 211,* 221,* 230,* 248,* 278, 313; II., 3,*
 6,* 8, 18, 28,* 29,* 30, 31, 35, 63,* 120,* 131,*
 165,* 166, 196, 205,* 232,* 233.*
 Newbury, Sign of the Mairemaid, II., 9.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, I., 256; II., 226, 235.
 Newington, Oxon, I., 65.
 Newland, II., 39.
 Newnham Murren (Morrin), Oxon, I., 51, 52,
 63, 121.*
 Norbury, Cheshire, I., 34; II., 41, 159.
 Norbury, Surrey, II., 217.
 Noroot (Norcott), I., 98, 233 II., 11.
 Northampton, II., 88.*
 Northleigh (Northly, Norleigh), Oxon, I., 243;
 II., 193, 194.*
 Northwood, Isle of Wight, II., 71.
 Norton, Cheshire, I., 250.
 Norton, Cornwall, I., 180.
 Norton, Herts, II., 84,* 87.

Norton Bavante, Wilts, I., 43.
 Norway, Gloucestershire, I., 232.
 Norwich, I., 78; II., 71.
 Nottingham, I., 206; II., 195.*
 Nuffield, Oxon, II., 81.

O

Okeley, East, in Bray, II., 44.*
 Oddington (Odington), Gloucestershire, II., 162.
 Odiham (Odyham), Hants, I., 43.
 Odson, II., 25.
 Offeley, Hants, I., 46, 251.
 Ogbourne (Ogborn), Wilts, I., 231; II., 156.
 Oke (Ocke, Ock), Hundred of, I., 197, 239, 260,
 271, 279, 280, 285, 306, 315; II., 5, 8, 9, 16, 17,
 18, 187.
 Okemarch (Oakmarch) in Chaddlesworth, I.,
 247, 261.*
 Okingham, *see* Wokingham.
 Olantigh (Olentigh), Kent, II., 104.
 Onslow, Salop, I., 227.
 Ordeston, II., 104.
 Ormethorpe, II., 229.
 Orpington (Arpington), Kent, II., 171.*
 Orsett, Essex, II., 142.
 Orston, St. George, Wilts, II., 69.
 Orton, I., 296.
 Oatenhanger, Kent, I., 250.
 Otford (Oatford), Kent, I., 204.
 Overton, Hants, I., 52; II., 54.
 Oving, Bucks, II., 88.
 Oxenwood, Wilts, I., 214, 291.
 Oxford, I., 61, 114, 120, 136, 157, 200, 224, 246;
 II., 11,* 16, 23, 112, 131, 152,* 153,* 185, 194,
 223.
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., I., 157; II., 152.
 Christ Church, II., 168, 198.*
 Magdalen Coll., I., 80, 132; II., 81, 92, 168.
 Magdalen Hall, II., 33, 229.*
 Merton Coll., II., 229.
 New Coll., II., 63.
 Oriol Coll., I., 135, 180; II., 194.
 Pembroke Coll., II., 167, 197.
 St. John's Coll., I., 140; II., 194.
 St. Mary's Hall, II., 194.
 Trinity College, I., 230.

P

Padua, I., 157.
 Padworth, II., 37, 72, 84.*
 Pangbourne (Pangborne), I., 36,* 73, 139, 191,
 264; II., 34, 158.*
 Paris, I., 318; II., 223.
 Parndon, Great (Parenden Magna), Essex, II.,
 210.
 Parson's Green, Middlesex, II., 71.
 Patricxbourne (Patricsbourne), Kent, II., 102.*
 Paulton (Powlton), Wilts, I., 138.
 Peakirk, Northants, II., 51.
 Peasmore (Pesemere, Peasmore), I., 53, 72,
 244,* 289, 290*; II., 32, 88, 173.*
 Peasmarsh, Sussex, I., 291.
 Peabworth, Gloucestershire, II., 104.
 Peckham, Little, Kent, I., 124, 132*; II., 205,
 217, 218.*
 Peckleton, Leicestershire, I., 136.
 Pedell, *see* Piddle.

Pembridge, Herefordshire, I., 300.
 Pengethley (Pengeshley), Herefordshire, I., 132.
 Penistone (Penison), Yorks, I., 248.
 Penlline (Penllyne), Glamorganshire, I., 299.
 Penn (Pen), Bucks, I., 275.*
 Penshurst, Kent, II., 65.
 Penwartham, Lancashire, I., 268.
 Peover, Cheshire, I., 245.
 Perchley, Northants, II., 79.
 Pertwood, Wilts, I., 166.
 Peterlee, Bucks, I., 202.
 Petherton, North (Northfether-ton), Somerset, I., 195.
 Philberds Manor in Bray, II., 55.
 Picardy, II., 66.
 Picthorne, I., 106.
 Piddle (Pedell), Dorset, I., 9.
 Piedmont, Italy, II., 91, 92, 93, 94, 96.
 Pinner, Herts, I., 180.
 Pipe (Pype), Lancashire, I., 4; II., 105.
 Plymouth, Devon, II., 197.
 Pocklington, Yorks, I., 281.
 Poffley, *see* Poughley.
 Poltimore (Poultemore), Devon, II., 63.
 Pontefract (Pomfret), Yorkshire, II., 80.
 Ponton, Little, Lincolnshire, II., 219.
 Popham, Farington, *see* Farington Popham.
 Popham, Hants, I., 9, 192.
 Portsea, Hants, I., 179.
 Portsmouth, Hants, I., 179.
 Portwood, Cheshire, I., 49.
 Poston, Herefordshire, II., 168.
 Poswick, Yorks, I., 57.
 Potterspury Park, Northants, II., 214.
 Poughley (Ponghefely, Pausley, Poffley), I., 156; II., 27, 174.
 Prestbury, Gloucestershire, I., 159, 306.
 Presthaves (Prethause), Sussex, I., 89, 201, 202.
 Preston, Kent, II., 170.
 Preston, Sussex, II., 125.
 Preston Crowmarsh, *see* Crowmarsh.
 Priesthill, I., 251.*
 Prior's Hold (Pryor's Hold) in Wantage, I., 143, 144; II., 19.
 Priour's Court, I., 52.
 Pryory, II., 15.
 Purney, II., 11, 202.* 203.
 Purley, I., 249; II., 1, 26, 27, 37.
 Purton (Pirton), Wilts, I., 125.
 Pusey (Pysey), I., 25, 29, 49.* 60, 91.* 123.* 149, 196.* 261, 268, 269.* 315; II., 21.* 125, 200.
 Putney, Surrey, I., 253.*

Q

Quarley (Quarle). Hants, I., 196, 212.
 Quarrendon (Quarindon, Quadrington), Bucks, I., 106.*
 Queen Camel, Somerset, I., 214.

R

Radbourne, *see* Rodbourne.
 Radley (Radney), I., 132.* 238; II., 11, 202, 216.* 217.* 218.
 Reading, I., 12, 13, 14.* 16.* 18.* 19, 20.* 25, 39, 43, 52, 53, 54.* 56.* 56 n., 60, 64, 71, 95.* 101,

102.* 103.* 108, 131, 136.* 140, 142, 149, 152.* 155, 157, 173, 174.* 175.* 176.* 178, 189.* 208, 216, 217.* 229, 230.* 231.* 237.* 244, 246.* 264, 279, 280, 287.* 288, 301, 303.* 312, 320; II., 1, 2.* 3.* 4.* 5.* 6, 7, 8 n., 19, 23.* 25, 26.* 27.* 28.* 29.* 30.* 31.* 32.* 33, 34, 35.* 36.* 37.* 38.* 39.* 40, 41.* 42.* 43.* 44, 45.* 46.* 47.* 50.* 52, 54, 66, 70, 72, 73.* 80, 87.* 99, 101, 111, 139.* 141, 142, 144.* 146.* 158.* 160.* 173, 185, 193, 195.* 196, 220.

Reading, Abbey of, I., 1.

The Bear, II., 111, 154, 225.

Hundred of, I., 191, 220, 221, 229, 237, 245, 276, 281, 313, 320; II., 5, 8.* 9, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36.

St. Giles, II., 34.*

St. Lawrence, II., 33, 166.*

St. Mary, II., 33, 70, 71.

The Upper Ship, II., 9, 163, 173.

Redish, Lancashire, I., 49.*

Reedly, I., 6.

Reigate, Surrey, II., 6.

Remenham (Remnham, Remnam), I., 105, 110.* 275.*; II., 40, 44, 117, 119, 177.* 178, 193.*

Richmond, Surrey, I., 251; II., 80.

Ridge (Rudge), Staffordshire, I., 39, 101.

Ripplesmore (Ripplesmere), Hundred of, I., 222, 223, 226, 296, 300; II., 5, 8, 9, 45, 46, 47.

Risley, Derbyshire, I., 268.

Rodbourne Cheney (Radborne Cheyney), Wilts, I., 125.* 281; II., 234.

Rodbroke, II., 175.

Rodwell, Yorks, I., 128.

Rootham, Kent, I., 175.

Rossall (Rossale), Salop, I., 145, 147; II., 122.

Rotherby, Leicestershire, II., 202.

Rotherfield, I., 142.

Rotherfield, Oxon, I., 103.

Rotherfield, Sussex, II., 228.*

Rotherham (Rotheram), Yorks, II., 228.

Rotherhithe (Redriff), Surrey, I., 162.

Rougham, Norfolk, I., 96.

Roundwood House, II., 37.

Rowley, Lancashire, ? Yorks, II., 135.* 136.

Ruddington (Rodington), Notts, I., 15.*

Rudge, *see* Ridge.

Ruscombe (Rushcombe), I., 155.*; II., 4.* 39.*

50.* 62, 86, 166, 174, 175.* 176, 185.

Rushdeanes, II., 172, 173.*

Russall, Norfolk, I., 78.

Ruxford, Devon, I., 188.

Rycote (Rycott), II., 186.*

Rye, Sussex, I., 255.*; II., 188.*

S

Saddington (Sadington), Worcestershire, I., 200.

St. Alban's, Herts, I., 320.*

St. Andrew's, Middlesex, II., 154.

St. Buryan (Buriam), Cornwall, I., 252.

St. Columb (St. Cullombe), Cornwall, II., 161,

163.

St. Dennis, Hampshire, II., 166.

St. Enoder (Knedor), Cornwall, II., 161.

St. Ervan (Ervin), Cornwall, II., 161.

St. Faith's, Norfolk, II., 169.

St. Margaret's, Wilts, I., 35, 142, 283.

Salisbury (Salisbury), Wilts, I., 39, 230, 233,

248; II., 92, 165.

- Sandall, Hants, I., 100.
 Sandenfee, II., 29.
 Sanderstead, Surrey, II., 52.
 Sandford, Berks. II., 11.
 Sandford, Oxon, I., 25; II., 125.
 Sandhurst, I., 165; II., 39.
 Sandleford, I., 128; II., 30.
 Sapperton (Saberton), Gloucestershire, I., 204.
 Satwell (Sotwell), II., 15.
 Sawlowferrye, Derbyshire, I., 18.*
 Scarletts, near Wargrave, I., 129.*
 Scotney (Scoteney), Sussex, I., 9.
 Sootney Castle, Sussex, II., 219.
 Scotter, Lincolnshire, I., 257.
 Sea Court, II., 12.
 Seale, Leicestershire, I., 273.
 Seas, Surrey, I., 245.
 Semington (Sennington), Wilts, I., 180.
 Sene, *see* Cerne.
 Sevenhampton (Stevenhampton), Wilts, I., 41, 60, 108, 148, 302.
 Severn-Stoke, Worcestershire, II., 182.
 Shabbington (Shabington), Bucks, I., 293.
 Shacklewel (Shaclewell), Middlesex, II., 182.
 Shadleston (Shadeston), Bucks, I., 267.
 Shaftesbroke, I., 139.
 Shaftesbury, Dorset, I., 291.
 Shalbourne (Shaborne, Shawborne), I., 114, 187, 297*; II., 3,* 29.*
 Shalford, I., 146.
 Shalstone (Shaldeston, Shaleone), Bucks, I., 28, 268; II., 116.
 Shaw, I., 86,* 173, 190,* 193*; II., 31, 70, 71.
 Shefford (Sheford, Shifford), I., 3, 76,* 82, 90, 218.
 Shefford, Great or West, I., 218; II., 3, 4, 25, 26.
 Shefford Parva or East, I., 28,* 60; II., 26, 70, 127.*
 Shellers, Isle of Wight, II., 128.
 Shelleswell, Oxon, II., 116.
 Shellingford, I., 254*; II., 3, 21, 188.
 Shepton Mallet, Somerset, I., 242.
 Sherborne, Gloucestershire, I., 295.
 Sherfield (Shirvilde, Shurford), Hants, I., 35, 45, 93, 100.
 Sherland, Isle of Sheppey, II., 102, 103,* 104.*
 Shersforde, I., 61.
 Shilton (Shulton), Oxon, I., 45, 60, 149; II., 22, 155.
 Shinfeld (Chinfield, Shenfield, Shynfelde, Shyn-yngfelde), I., 3, 18, 19,* 35, 44,* 93, 95, 100, 146, 164, 176, 214, 215,* 217, 231, 232,* 252,* 315,* 316*; II., 4,* 38, 41, 64, 82, 123, 205.
 Shipbrook (Shipbroke), Cheshire, II., 75.
 Shiplate (Shipplacke), Oxon, I., 40; II., 122.
 Shippon, I., 178; II., 11.*
 Shipton, Oxon, I., 26, 119, 178, 272; II., 116.
 Shirburn (Shirborne), Oxon, I., 80.*
 Shobington (Shobingston), Bucks, I., 133.*
 Shobrooke (Shoebrook), Devon, I., 188.
 Sholey (Sholeby, Shoulby), Leicestershire, I., 200; II., 123.
 Shoreham, Kent, II., 170.
 Shotover, Oxon, I., 228.
 Shottesbrooke (Shatabroke), I., 46,* 139, 140, 223, 265,* 287, 303, 304*; II., 40.*
 Shrewsbury, I., 39, 101.
 Shrewton (Shruton), Wilts, I., 135.
 Shrivenham (Shryveham, Shrevenham), I., 48,* 60, 122,* 149, 216, 227, 231, 277; II., 4, 23, 167,* 196.*
 Shrivenham, Hundred of, I., 189, 204, 205, 226, 233, 238, 242, 266, 267, 277, 281; II., 5, 8, 9, 24, 25, 26, 41.
 Siddington Langley (Syddington), Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Silchester (Sylchester), Hants, I., 37, 38.
 Silemstede, I., 9; *see also* Sulhampstead.
 Singley Rayles (Simley Rayles), II., 46.
 Sinsham Green, II., 39.
 Sintoley, Worcestershire, I., 317.
 Sissinghurst, Kent, I., 149, 318.
 Sittingbourne, Kent, II., 103.
 Skeres, Hants, I., 24, 85.
 Slaugham (Shaugham), Sussex, I., 28, 204; II., 130.
 Smarden, Kent, I., 36.
 Sodbury (Soddbury), Gloucestershire, I., 254.
 Somerford, Wilts, I., 283.
 Somerton, Oxon, II., 215.
 Sonning (Sonnyng, Sunning, Sunnyng), I., 2, 16, 71, 78,* 84, 109,* 125, 126, 145, 163,* 164,* 165, 173, 182, 200,* 223, 230, 243, 253, 273,* 276,* 307; II., 4, 5, 39, 64,* 135,* 136,* 154,* 175,* 219.*
 Sonning, Hundred of, I., 173, 176, 181, 182, 188, 224, 253, 255, 273; II., 5, 8,* 38, 39, 40, 154.
 Sotwell, II., 15.
 Soulbury (Soulbery, Sulbury), Bucks, I., 58, 255; II., 188.
 Southampton, I., 95, 254, 314.
 Southampton, St. Denys, II., 166.*
 Southcott (Southcoat, Suthoot), I., 173, 174,* 214, 291; II., 5, 36, 39, 71,* 72,* 84, 220.*
 Southwark, II., 170, 182, 225.
 Southwark, St. George, II., 170.
 Sparham, ? Norfolk, I., 78.
 Sparsholt (Spersholt), I., 48,* 51, 52, 60 n.; II., 1, 3, 19, 22, 82, 140.
 Sparsholts Court, I., 186, 196, 306, 314, 315; II., 20.
 Sparsale (Sparsall), I., 9, 80; *see also* Sparsholt.
 Speen (Church Speene, Spine), I., 79; II., 29, 79, 91, 92,* 94.
 Speenhamland, I., 289, 290; II., 31.
 Speke (Speake), Lancashire, II., 184.*
 Staaksley, *see* Stokesley.
 Staines (Stanes), Middlesex, I., 38, 46; II., 47.
 Stainswick (Staneswick), I., 238*; II., 167.*
 Stammersham (Stammerham), Sussex, II., 166.
 Stamford (Staunford), Northants, I., 46,* 217, 251.*
 Stanclere, Wilts, I., 127.*
 Standen, I., 127, 187.
 Standen Hussey, Wilts, I., 28, 210; II., 131.
 Standewick, II., 107.
 Standish, Lancashire, I., 53.
 Standlake (Stanlake, Sunlake), Oxon, I., 34, 60, 148; II., 18, 138.
 Stanford (Stanforde), I., 62,* 96, 103,* 283, 314; II., 3, 10, 20, 21.
 Stanford Dingley, I., 208, 244; II., 30, 39, 178.
 Stanford in the Vale, I., 236, 284.*
 Stanford-le-Hope, Essex, II., 101.*
 Stansfield, Suffolk, I., 305.
 Stanton Harcourt, Oxon, I., 9, 10; II., 125.
 Stanwardine, I., 146.*
 Stanway, Gloucestershire, I., 295.
 Stanwell, Middlesex, I., 312.
 Stapleford, Wilts, I., 292.
 Staunton Harold, Leicestershire, II., 222.
 Staverton, I., 40,* 107,* 108, 130*; II., 74.
 Staverton, Devon, Kingston House, II., 156.

Stepney (Stephoneheathe), Middlesex, I., 24 ; II., 125, 209.*
 Sterley, Notta., I., 320.
 Stevenage (Stevenache), Herts, I., 51.
 Stevenhampton, *see* Sevenhampton.
 Steventon, I., 51, 81, 126,* 144, 145,* 148, 185, 187, 215, 224, 227, 279,* 280,* 283,* 314* ; II., 1, 16, 71.
 Stipe, Wilts, II., 9.
 Stoke, Bucks, I., 273* ; II., 214.
 Stoke, Wilts, I., 60, 148.
 Stoke Bery, Herefordshire, I., 70.
 Stoke, Little, Oxon, I., 225, 313 ; II., 23, 162.
 Stoke-Lyne, Oxon, II., 224.
 Stoke Mandeville, Bucks, II., 56.*
 Stoke, South, Oxon, I., 316 ; II., 83.
 Stoke Talmage (Falmage), Oxon, I., 164.
 Stokenchurch (Stokin Church), Oxon, I., 11, 293* ; II., 221.
 Stokes Farme, near Okingham, I., 276.
 Stokesley (Staaksley, Stoaksley), Yorks, I., 166 ; II., 63.
 Ston Easton (Stony Aston), Somerset, I., 117.
 Stone, Kent, II., 65.
 Stone, Staffordshire, I., 195.
 Stonehow (? Stannow), Norfolk, I., 78.
 Stoner, Oxon, I., 29.
 Stoughton (Moche Stoughton), Hunts, ? Leicestershire, II., 168.
 Stourbridge (Sturbridg), Worcestershire, I., 303.
 Stowe, Bucks, I., 81 ; II., 170.
 Stowe, Oxon, I., 185.
 Stowmarket, Suffolk, I., 209.
 Strand in Bray, II., 44.
 Stratfield Mortimer, I., 20,* 258 ; II., 37, 45.
 Stratfieldsaye (Stratfield Sey), Hants, I., 220 ; II., 140.
 Stratford Bow, I., 137.
 Stratford, Herts, I., 44.
 Stratton, Salop, I., 45.
 Stratton, St. Margaret, Wilts, I., 236.*
 Streatley (Stratley), I., 16,* 67, 88, 89, 140, 156,* 157,* 158, 201,* 202, 272, 304 ; II., 5, 15, 24, 35,* 199.
 Strensham, Worcestershire, I., 11 ; II., 222.
 Strodehall, I., 130.*
 Stroud in Bray, I., 312 ; II., 12.
 Stroud Green, Middlesex, II., 118.
 Studley, Oxon, II., 116.
 Studley (Stodley), Wilts, I., 277.
 Sulham, II., 36, 158.
 Sulhampstead Banister (Sullamsted Banister), I., 9 ; II., 3, 37, 180, 181.*
 Sunlake, *see* Standlake.
 Sunninghill (Sunninghill), II., 42, 117, 119.
 Sunninghill Park, II., 117,* 120.
 Sunningwell, I., 167, 168 ; II., 11, 39, 66, 152.*
 Surat, East Indies, I., 251.
 Suston, Herefordshire, I., 52.
 Sutton, I., 51, 60, 133, 146, 148, 218 ; II., 82, 234.*
 Sutton, Somerset, I., 22, 185.
 Sutton Courtney, I., 33, 34,* 120,* 241, 315,* 316, 317 ; II., 17.
 Sutton, East, I., 168.
 Sutton Wick, II., 17.
 Swalcliffe (Sway Cliffe), Oxon, II., 228.*
 Swallowfield, I., 159, 160, 313 ; II., 41, 64, 72, 158, 175.

VOL. II.

Swansea (Swansey), Glamorganshire, I., 299.
 Swinbrook (Swinbroke), Oxon, I., 91, 206 ; II., 19, 127.
 Swindon, Wilts, I., 212, 237.*
 Swinford in Cumnor, II., 2, 12.
 Swyncombe (Swincombe, Swancombe), Oxon, I., 194, 315.
 Sydmonton (Sidmonton), Hants, I., 208.
 Syon, I., 28, 60, 149.

T

Tame, *see* Thame.
 Tamworth, Warwickshire, I., 100, 233.
 Tamworth Castle, I., 233.
 Tandridge (Tanridge), Surrey, I., 162 ; II., 77, 219.
 Tandridge Court, II., 77.
 Tangley, Hants, I., 302* ; II., 38.
 Taplow, Bucks, I., 165 ; II., 64.
 Taplow (Toplow) Court, II., 126.
 Tedbury, Worcestershire, I., 263.
 Tedworth, *see* Tidworth.
 Tenterden, ? Kent, II., 60.
 Tenterden, Wales, II., 140.
 Tetsworth, Oxon, II., 161, 175.
 Tetworthe, Hunts, I., 23.
 Tew, Oxon, I., 227.*
 Tew, Somerset, I., 266.
 Thame, Oxon, I., 58, 99, 284, 287,* 309 ; II., 105, 186.
 Thanington, Kent, I., 218.
 Thatcham, I., 127, 128, 221,* 281* ; II., 4,* 35, 128 s., 129,* 165, 233.
 Theale (Theald), Hundred of, I., 174, 208, 252, 258, 259, 263, 264, 288, 316 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 34,* 36, 37, 38, 84, 220.
 Thistleworth (Thestleworth), Middlesex, I., 58, 257.
 Thoby, Leicestershire, II., 88.
 Thorneton, Warwickshire, I., 193.
 Thornham, Suffolk, I., 144, 314.
 Thornhambye, Yorks, I., 46.
 Thorpe juxta Norwich, I., 78.
 Thorpe, Surrey, II., 74.
 Thorpe Mandeville (Mandeyvill), Northants, I., 88.
 Throppe (Thrup, Thrupp), Berks, I., 49, 123, 242 ; II., 11, 25, 202.
 Thrup, Oxon, II., 162.
 Thurleigh (Thurley, Thirley), Bedfordshire, I., 58 ; II., 105.
 Thurleston, Leicestershire, I., 95, 218 ; II., 176.
 Tichborne, Hants, I., 150.
 Tickleford (Fidleford), Dorset, I., 191.
 Tidmarsh (Tidmerah), I., 34, 146, 315* ; II., 35, 36, 205.
 Tidworth (Tydworth), Wilts, I., 138, 248.
 Tilehurst (Tylehurst), I., 72, 73,* 126, 137,* 217, 320* ; II., 34.*
 Tilton (Teton, Tilton), Northants, I., 89, 201.
 Tortworth, Gloucestershire, I., 68.
 Totforde, Hants, I., 34.
 Tottenham Court (Totnam), Middlesex, I., 186 ; II., 49, 98.
 Touchen End (Tutohin) in Bray, II., 44.
 Tretower (Tretowr), Breconshire, I., 274.
 Treworgan, Herefordshire, I., 280.
 Tring (Trenge), Herts, II., 56.
 Trowbridge, ? Wilts, II., 205.

N N

Trunkwood (Trunkwall), I., 252* ; II., 41.
 Truro, Cornwall, I., 288.
 Tubney, II., 18.
 Tuddington, Bedfordshire, ? Middlesex, II., 104.*
 Tunbridge, Kent, II., 227.
 Turin (Thurin), Italy, II., 91.
 Turners Court, Oxon, I., 51.
 Turvey, Bedfordshire, I., 28.
 Twickenham (Twyknam), Middlesex, I., 15.
 Twyford, Berks, II., 86, 175.*
 Twyford, Hants, II., 182.
 Tygehall in East Meon, Hants, I., 55.
 Typplinge Hall, Lancashire, I., 133.
 Tysoe, Warwickshire, I., 309.

U

Uckfield, ? Sussex, I., 20.*
 Udlington, ? Uffington, Salop, II., 122.
 Uffington (Uffinton), I., 21,* 45, 158 ; II., 26, 204.*
 Ufton (Uffton), I., 89, 118, 119,* 192, 201, 245, 258, 259,* 292 ; II., 37.
 Ufton Court, I., 259, 313.
 Upavon (Uphaven), Wilts, II., 105.
 Upham, Wilts, I., 60,* 61, 148, 149, 319 ; II., 234.*
 Upleadon (Upladen), Gloucestershire, I., 212.
 Uppenham, Wilts, I., 38, 39.
 Upsall, II., 181.
 Upton, I., 50, 104,* 105,* 227, 279 ; II., 79.*
 Up Wimborne, Dorset, I., 277.
 Urshant, ? Urchfont, Wilts, I., 204.
 Uswelborough, Hants, I., 162.
 Uttoxeter (Utozer), Staffordshire, I., 16 ; II., 70.
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, I., 310 ; II., 229.
 Uxmors, Oxon, I., 243.*

V

Virginia, I., 209 ; II., 81.
 Vyne, The, Hants, I., 30.

W

Waddell, I., 1.
 Waddesdon (Wadsden, Wadeen), Bucks, I., 121,* 180, 256.
 Wadley (Wadeley), I., 11, 45, 55, 267,* 268 ; II., 5, 25, 129, 221,* 222.*
 Wainfleet (Wainflete), Lincolnshire, I., 130 s.
 Walcott (Wacott), Northants, I., 25* ; II., 125.*
 Walden St. Paul, Herts, I., 222.
 Waldridge, Bucks, I., 139, 305.
 Waldron (Walderne), Sussex, II., 65.*
 Walford, Herefordshire, I., 270.
 Wallingford, I., 52, 53, 64, 112,* 117,* 118,* 153, 154, 156, 170, 171, 179, 209,* 216, 254 ; II., 2,* 5, 6, 8,* 16, 21, 114,* 159,* 206.*
 Wallingford Castle, II., 16.
 Wallingford Priory, II., 55 s.
 Wallop (Walley), Hants, I., 260.
 Walsingham, Norfolk, II., 49.
 Walston, I., 122.

Waltham, Forest of, Essex, II., 199.
 Waltham, St. Lawrence, I., 46,* 69,* 223, 304, 310* ; II., 42, 67, 174, 238, 229.
 Waltham (Walton), White, I., 18, 40, 107, 176 ; II., 40, 131, 182.*
 Walthamstow, Essex, II., 98, 142.
 Walton Hall, near Nottingham, II., 195.
 Walton on Thames, Surrey, I., 320.
 Waltanger, *see* Malsanger.
 Wanborough (Wanborow), Wilts, I., 44, 126 ; II., 196.
 Wandowne (Waundowne) Green, Middlesex, I., 24* ; II., 125.*
 Wandsworth, Surrey, I., 74, 179 ; II., 135.
 Wanstrow, Somerset, I., 260.
 Wantage (Wanting), I., 51,* 52, 53,* 62, 94, 99, 100, 115,* 123, 142, 143,* 147, 156,* 158, 168, 169, 180,* 183, 184,* 186, 214, 221, 230, 247, 269,* 269 s., 280, 290, 311, 314* ; II., 11, 12, 16, 22,* 49,* 110, 158, 160, 198, 201,* 208,* 216.
 Wantage, The sign of the Bear, II., 9, 198.
 Wantage (Wanting), Hundred of, I., 157, 168, 183, 185, 187, 202, 207, 227, 235, 278,* 311, 314 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 19, 20.
 Wapping, Middlesex, I., 221.
 Warbleton, Sussex, II., 103.
 Wardour Castle, Wilts, I., 317.
 Warfield (Warveyde, Warville), I., 58, 75, 130, 131,* 223, 250, 288, 312 ; II., 4, 41, 42, 146, 215 ; *see also* Heathly Hall.
 Wargrave (Wargrove), I., 129,* 155, 274, 286, 287 ; II., 38, 39, 42, 50,* 158.*
 Wargrave, Hundred of, I., 250, 274, 286, 310 ; II., 5, 8, 9, 41, 42.
 Warley (Warily), Essex, I., 10, 26 ; II., 126.
 Warley Place, Essex, I., 203.
 Warnborough, South (Southwarnborow, Southwarnborow), Hants, I., 161, 307, 308 ; II., 25, 38, 225.*
 Warnell (Warwell), Cumberland, I., 301.
 Warnford, Hants, II., 90.
 Warnidge, Wilts, I., 238.
 Wasing (Waxing), I., 54* ; II., 31.
 Watchfield, I., 189, 210 ; II., 25.
 Watling Street, II., 78.
 Watlington, Norfolk, I., 179, 191.
 Watlington (Watleton), Oxon, I., 215.
 Weadon, Bucks, II., 79.
 Weldon, Northants, I., 266.
 Welford, I., 234, 235* ; II., 31, 32,* 159.*
 Welhouse, I., 190,* 194,* 292 ; II., 31, 32, 42, 112.*
 Wellington, Salop, I., 297.
 Wells, Somerset, I., 180.
 Wem, Salop, II., 77.*
 Weobley (Webeley), Herefordshire, I., 16.
 Werttesdon, II., 55.
 Westbrook (Westbroke), I., 319* ; II., 29.
 Westbury, Somerset, I., 22.*
 Westbury, Wilts, I., 6.
 Westleigh (Westley), Lancashire, II., 184.
 Westminster, I., 162, 196, 254, 296 ; II., 11, 16, 119, 213.
 Westminster, St. Margaret, II., 197.
 Weston, II., 32.
 Weston sub Edge, Gloucestershire, I., 149.
 Weston Turville, Bucks, II., 56.*
 Wethersfield, Essex, I., 286.
 Wever, II., 29.
 Wexham, Bucks, I., 310.

- Whaddon, Bucks, I., 121.
 Whaddon, Cambridgeshire, II., 142.
 Whaddon, Wilts, I., 161, 162.
 Whatcombe, II., 3, 27.
 Wheatfield, Oxon, I., 133.
 Whitechurch, Glamorganshire, I., 274.
 Whitechurch, Oxon, I., 36, 229; II., 227.
 Whitechurch, Salop, I., 34.
 Whitechapel, Middlesex, II., 61.
 Whitechurch, Dorset, I., 287, 288.
 Whitehorse, Vale of the, I., 284.
 Whiteknights (Whit-knights, Whyte knights), I., 2,* 25, 200*; II., 55, 123,* 205.
 Whitelackington (White Lagenton), Somerset, I., 15, 270.
 Whitfild, Gloucestershire, I., 28.
 Whitley, I., 164, 195,* 229, 230; II., 2, 12, 34.
 Whitrigge (Whitridge), Cumberland, I., 159, 160*; II., 57, 58.
 Whittington, Gloucestershire, I., 134.
 Whittlebury (Whyttilbury), Northants, II., 214.
 Whitwell, Rutlandshire, II., 88.
 Wibtoft, Warwickshire, II., 88.
 Wick, Wilts, I., 319.
 Wickham, Suffolk, I., 74.
 Wickhambreux, Kent, I., 76.*
 Wickhambrook (Wickam Broke), Suffolk, I., 96.
 Widdington Hall, Essex, I., 286.*
 Wightham, II., 12; *see also* Wytham.
 Wightwicks, Staffordshire, I., 308.*
 Wike, II., 116.
 Wildmore, ? Lincolnshire, II., 77.
 Willisill, Worcestershire, I., 11.
 Willeaden, Middlesex, I., 98.
 Wilsons Green, Bucks, II., 48.
 Wilye, Sussex, I., 250.
 Wimbish, Essex, I., 286.
 Wincanton, Somerset, II., 183.
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), Surrey, II., 103.
 Winchendon (Winchinden, Winchingdon), Nether, Bucks, I., 81; II., 108.
 Winchendon, Upper, I., 310; II., 229.
 Winchester, I., 95, 183, 192, 226,* 227, 278, 317.
 Winchester College, II., 63.
 Windrush (Windredg, Windridge, Wynryche), Gloucestershire, I., 20, 106; II., 90.
 Windsor (Wyndsore), I., 18, 40, 46, 64, 66,* 70,* 74,* 84,* 185, 166, 167, 195,* 199, 218, 226, 258, 262,* 291,* 298; II., 4, 6,* 8, 46, 47, 55, 113, 117, 134,* 135, 138,* 139, 143,* 192, 207, 211,* 212, 214, 223.*
 Windsor Castle, I., 218, 292, 301; II., 6, 179.
 Windsor, Chapel of St. George, I., 135.
 Windsor College, I., 2.
 Windsor Forest, I., 223, 226, 292.
 Windsor Great Park, I., 30.
 Windsor, New, I., 14,* 154,* 155, 161,* 162,* 163,* 166, 170,* 178, 179,* 199,* 206,* 218,* 253,* 262,* 301,* 305,* 306, 317*; II., 46, 47, 55,* 61,* 81, 132,* 134, 135, 138, 139, 213.
 Windsor, New, Hundred of, II., 9.
 Windsor, Old, I., 111; II., 45, 48,* 179,* 192, 213,* 214.*
 Windsor, The Three Tuns, II., 9, 51.
 Wing, Bucks, I., 71.*
 Wingfield, *see* Winkfield.
 Winhurst in Hurst, II., 4, 39.
 Winkfield (Wynkefelde, Wingfield), I., 57, 75,* 130,* 181, 222,* 255, 304, 312; II., 46, 47, 145,* 185.*
 Winterborne, II., 31.
 Winterbourne Stoke, Wilts, I., 166.
 Wintershall (Wyntershull), Surrey, II., 234.
 Wisbich, ? Wisbech, Cambridgeshire, I., 266.
 Wistley, II., 40.
 Witham (Wytham), I., 9; II., 12, 115, 138.*
 Withington, Gloucestershire, I., 47,* 48.
 Witney (Whitney), Oxon, I., 21*, 100, 307, 314.
 Wittenham, Little (Wittnam, Witenham), I., 87,* 196,* 197*; II., 17.
 Wittenham, Long (Longwittenham, Wittnam, Witenham), I., 37,* 51, 100; II., 1,* 4, 17.
 Wokefield (Wookefield), I., 258*; II., 37.
 Wokingham, (Ookingham, Ockyngham, Okeingham, Okingham), I., 25, 43,* 44, 60, 64, 75,* 79, 98, 99, 113,* 149, 164, 181,* 182,* 188,* 224, 225,* 255,* 256, 276, 287, 304, 307, 308; II., 2,* 4, 5, 38,* 46, 48,* 55, 62, 64,* 80,* 85,* 86,* 175, 188,* 189,* 190,* 225,* 226,* 227.
 Wokingham (Okingham), Hundred of, II., 8.
 Wolascot, Salop, I., 145, 146,* 147.
 Wolfnes (Wolly Fynes, Wolvey) in White Waltham, II., 182.*
 Wolston, ? Bucks, II., 196.
 Wolvey, *see* Wolfnes.
 Wolverde (Wolvert), Warwickshire, I., 35, 114.
 Wonston (Wonton), Hants, II., 182.
 Wooburne (Bishops Wooburne), Bucks, I., 21, 310; II., 229.
 Woodburcot, Northants, II., 175.
 Wooderich (Wodecyrth) in Wokingham, II., 189,* 190.
 Woodford, Essex, I., 240,* 312; II., 170.*
 Woodham Ferrers, Essex, I., 98.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), East, Hants, I., 82, 166; II., 29, 63, 234.
 Woodhay (Woodhey), West, Berks, I., 60, 82, 101, 148, 274, 275; II., 28, 92, 102, 106,* 215.*
 Woodhouse, Hants, I., 36.
 Woodland, Devon, II., 176.
 Woodlands, Bucks, II., 48.
 Woodlands near Marlborough, I., 204.
 Woodlech, Bucks, II., 222.
 Woodley, I., 77, 78, 182, 252, 253.
 Woodsaye, I., 80.
 Wood-Speen, II., 3, 32.
 Woodstock, Oxon, I., 246; II., 13.
 Woodway, Herts, II., 185.
 Woolhampton (Wolhampton, Wollhampton), I., 38,* 145, 313, 316, 317; II., 36.
 Woollers Hall (Wollashall, Wollashull), Worcestershire, II., 85, 222.
 Woolly (Wolley), I., 126, 133, 134, 249; II., 3, 27.*
 Woolstone (Woolston), I., 254, 277*; II., 26, 41, 188.
 Woolwich, Kent, II., 170, 171.
 Woosey, I., 296.
 Wootton (Wotton), II., 3, 12, 165.
 Wootton Bassett, Wilts, I., 200; II., 123.
 Wootton-under-Wood, Bucks, II., 116.
 Worcester, II., 135.
 Workfield, II., 37.
 Worminghurst, Sussex, I., 302.
 Wormleighton (Wormeleyton), Warwickshire, I., 53.
 Wormley, Herts, I., 267.

Worplesdon (Warplesdon), Surrey, I., 183; II., 102.

Worrould, Wilts, I., 28.

Wraxall, Wilts, II., 176.

Wrexham (Wrexham), Denbighshire, II., 137.

Wrinchill, Staffordshire, II., 176.

Wrotham, Kent, I., 115; II., 171.

Wroughton (Wroton), Wilts, I., 125, 244; II., 173.

Wyarton, Kent, I., 115.

Wycombe (Wickham), Bucks, I., 44, 157; II., 224.

Wycombe, High, Bucks, I., 229, 230.

Wycombe, West, Bucks, I., 255; II., 48, 88.

Wyddial (Widiall, Widgell), Herts, I., 100; II., 125.

Wydell (Widdell), Wilts, I., 190, 236*; II., 164.*

Wye (Wy), Kent, II., 228.

Wyfield in Boxford, II., 195.

Wymering, Hants, I., 72.

Wyntney (Wynteney), Hants, I., 43.

Wytham, *see* Witham.

Wyvill Court, II., 195.*

Y

Yale, I., 171.

Yarlington, Somerset, I., 250.

Yarnscombe (Yarnscomum), Devon, I., 12, 56 a.

Yateley (Yatley), Hants, I., 54.

Yattendon (Gatehampton, Yatendon), Oxon, I., 10,* 126; II., 30, 83, 105, 184, 185,* 186.

Yeadinge, Middlesex, I., 19.

Yeagden, Salop, II., 122.

York, I., 257, 273; II., 80, 167.*

Z

Zermydon in Wokingham, II., 189.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

The Harleian Society.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.

INSTITUTED FOR THE

Publication of Finedited Manuscripts

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

Registered Office and Council Room:

140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

Council.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman*).
C. H. ATHILL, Esq., F.S.A., RICHMOND HERALD.
SIR THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A.
J. W. CLAY, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE E. COKAYNE, Esq., F.S.A., CLARENCEUX KING-OF-ARMS.
ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq., F.S.A.
WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
SIR CHARLES H. S. RICH, Bt., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
F. A. CRISP, Esq., F.S.A.
COL. JOHN W. B. PARKER, F.S.A.

Secretary and Treasurer.

• W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A.
The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANKING COMPANY, LIMITED,
21 Lombard Street, E.C.

Auditor.

M. W. KER, Esq.
60 Cromwell Avenue, Highgate, N.

Publishers and Agents:

Messrs. MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, 140 Wardour Street, London, W.

• To whom all Communications and Subscriptions should be forwarded.

•

Report for the Year 1907.

THE Council have to report that at and since the Annual General Meeting, held on the 14th day of February 1907, ten new Subscribers have joined the Society, of whom four are Subscribers to the Register Section, and one Subscriber to the Visitations has joined the Register Section.

During the same period the Society has lost seven Subscribers (of whom four belonged to the Register Section) by death; eleven Subscribers (six of whom belonged to the Register Section) have resigned; and one Subscriber to the Registers has resigned the Visitation Section.

The number on the Roll on the 31st of December 1907 is two hundred and eighty-five, of whom one hundred and seventy-nine are Subscribers to the Register Section.

"The Four Visitations of Berkshire, made and taken by Thomas Benolte, Clarenceux, Anno 1532; by William Harvey, Clarenceux, Anno 1566; by Henry Chitting, Chester Herald, and John Philipott, Rouge Dragon, for William Camden, Clarenceux, Anno 1628; and by Elias Ashmole, Windsor Herald, for Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux, Anno 1665-66," Vol. I., edited by W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A., forming the fifty-sixth volume of the Publications, has been issued to the Subscribers for 1907.

Volume III. of "The Registers of St. Paul, Covent Garden, London," containing Marriages from 1653 to 1837, edited by the Rev. W. H. HUNT, forming the thirty-fifth volume of the Registers, will be issued to the Subscribers for 1907.

Volume II. of "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," containing Additional Pedigrees and Notes, edited by W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A., is in the press.

Volume IV. of "The Registers of St. Paul, Covent Garden, London," containing the *Burials*, under the editorship of the Rev. W. H. HUNT, is in the press.

"The Registers of St. Benet, Paul's Wharf," and "The Registers of St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, London," under the editorship of WILLOUGHBY A. LITLEDALE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., are progressing.

The Balance Sheet for the year, duly audited, is appended to the Report.

By Order of the Council,

W. BRUCE BANNERMAN,

Secretary.

FOUNDED 1869. INCORPORATED 1902.
ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1907.

ORDINARY ACCOUNT.			
Dr.	£	s.	d.
Balance to 31st December, 1906.....	104	6	2
Subscriptions	1902	21	1 0
	1903	2	2 0
	1904	3	3 0
	1905	3	3 0
	1906	13	2 6
	1907	275	2 6
	1908	7	7 0
			305 1 0
Cash in advance for 2 Copies of Berkshire Visitations		2	2 0
Books purchased by Subscribers		30	3 0
Dividend, 3 per cent. Stock, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway (£500)		14	5 0
Interest on Deposit (£150)		4	15 2
			2480 13 4
Cr.	£	s.	d.
April 19. Audit of Stock (1906) (M. W. Ker) ..		1	1 0
Aug. 20. Miss Parker, Transcript of Bucks Visitation		9	18 6
Oct. 5. London and Lancashire Fire Insurance		6	5 0
Dec. 28. Messrs. Mitchell Hughes & Clarke :—			
Berkshire Visitations, Vol. I.....	237	6	11
General Account	16	16	7
" Commission on Cheques.....		5	5
" Cheque Book		2	1
" Secretary and Treasurer	40	0	0
" 31. Balance	148	16	10
			2480 13 4

REGISTER SECTION.

Dr.	£	s.	d.	Cr.	£	s.	d.				
Balance to 31st December, 1906	.....	21	1	0	April 23.	Mr. A. J. Jewers, on account of Trans-					
Subscriptions	.....	1903	1	1	0	script of Registers of St. Benet and					
		1904	1	1	0	St. Peter's, Paul Wharf	.....			
		1905	1	1	0		12	0	0		
		1906	4	4	0						
		1907	169	1	0	July 20.	"	"	17	0	0
		1908	3	3	0	Nov. 21.	"	"	20	0	0
Books purchased by Subscribers	180	12	0		Balance	.....	598	0	2	
		5	4	6							
		2643	0	2							

GENERAL BALANCE.

1907.	£ s. d.	1907.	£ s. d.
To Balance, Ordinary Section	148 16 10	Dec. 31. Balance in the Bank	741 17 0
" Register	598 0 2		
	<u>£741 17 0</u>		<u>£741 17 0</u>

Examined and approved,

M. W. KER, Auditor.

28rd January 1908.

W. BRUCE BANNERMAN,
Secretary and Treasurer.

List of Subscribers

ON 31st DECEMBER, 1907,

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR ELECTION.

Those marked (*) are Subscribers of an extra Guinea, and are entitled to the Publications of the Register Section.

- 29 Apr. 1869. *The Lord AMHERST OF HACKNEY, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Brandon.
- 31 Dec. 1875. JOHN AMPHLETT, Clent, Stourbridge.
- 27 Mar. 1869. *Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Chairman of Council*), Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
- 31 Jan. 1887. *ATHENEUM CLUB (HENRY R. TEDDER, F.S.A., Secretary), 107 Pall Mall, S.W.
- 6 Feb. 1886. C. H. ATHILL, F.S.A. (*Council*), Richmond Herald, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 4 Sept. 1880. Colonel F. W. T. ATTREE, R.E., F.S.A., 32 Park Mansions, Prince of Wales Road, S.W.
-
- 21 Oct. 1887. W. H. G. BAGSHAW, Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith, Stockport.
- 21 Jan. 1882. FRANCIS JOSEPH BAIGENT, Winchester.
- 30 July, 1898. *W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, F.S.A. (*Secretary and Treasurer*), The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey.
- 8 Jan. 1889. GEORGE W. G. BARNARD, 4 Surrey Street, Norwich.
- 18 Mar. 1892. WILLIAM BARTLETT, St. Clare House, Sandfield Park, W. Derby.
- 13 Mar. 1906. A. RIDLEY BAX, F.S.A., Ivy Bank, Hampstead, N.W. [*Register Section*].
- 31 Dec. 1907. R. A. BAYFORD, K.C., Netley Hill, Botley, Hants.
- 5 June, 1905. WALTER P. BELK, Holmwood, Ecclesall, Sheffield.
- 22 Oct. 1874. *REGINALD STEWART BODDINGTON, 60 High Street, Worthing.
- 20 Jan. 1877. *C. E. B. BOWLES, M.A., Nether House, Wirksworth, Derbyshire.

- 12 Sept. 1872. Sir EDWARD W. BRABROOK, C.B., F.S.A., 178 Bedford Hill, Balham, S.W.
- 10 Apr. 1888. Colonel J. A. BRADNEY, F.S.A., Tal-y-Coed Court, Monmouth.
- 18 May, 1870. The Ven. Archdeacon BREE, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.
- 4 Apr. 1898. *HENRY BRIERLEY, Thornhill, Wigan.
- 24 Nov. 1869. *Sir THOMAS BROOKE, Bt., F.S.A. (*Council*), Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
- 27 May, 1904. *The MARQUESS OF BUTE, 22A Queen Anne's Gate, S.W. (per W. DE GRAY BIRCH, F.S.A., Librarian).
- 31 Dec. 1907. *WILLIAM A. CADBURY, Wast Hills, King's Norton, Worcester.
- 1 Jan. 1891. FRANCIS J. CADE, Mosborough, The Park, Cheltenham.
- 27 Mar. 1879. H. H. SMITH-CARINGTON, Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
- 31 Dec. 1903. PHILIP W. POOLE CARLYON-BRITTON, F.S.A., D.L., J.P., 43 Bedford Square, W.C.
- 30 July, 1898. JOSEPH J. CASEY, 20 East 130th Street, New York, U.S.A. [*Register Section*].
- 24 Mar. 1883. *Major TANKERVILLE J. CHAMBERLAYNE, 80th Reg. (care of Holt, Laurie, and Co., 3 Whitehall Place, S.W.).
- 6 June, 1887. H. MAPLETON CHAPMAN, Saint Martin's Priory, Canterbury.
- 6 Oct. 1881. *J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. (*Council*), Rastrick House, near Brighouse.
- 6 Feb. 1888. *H. J. B. CLEMENTS, Killadoon, Celbridge, co. Kildare, Ireland.
- 23 June, 1869. *G. E. COKAYNE, F.S.A. (*Council*), Clarenceux King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C., and Exeter House, Rochester.
- 4 Dec. 1883. *CHARLES F. COLE, Meudon Vean, Mawnan, Falmouth.
- 6 Feb. 1906. *COLLEGE OF ARMS (per C. H. ATHILL, F.S.A., Richmond Herald), London, E.C.
- 22 Mar. 1883. EDWARD CONDER, F.S.A., Conigree Court, Newent, Gloucestershire.
- 31 Dec. 1903. *CONSTITUTIONAL CLUB, London, W.C.
- 22 Feb. 1900. JOHN HAUTENVILLE COPE, F.R.Hist.S., 18 Harrington Court, Glendower Park, S.W.
- 31 Oct. 1900. W. SANDFORD COTTEILL, Orr's Buildings, Pritchard Street, Johannesburg, South Africa.
- 31 Dec. 1907. Major A. TUDOR CRAIG, 30 Richmond Mansions, South Kensington, S.W.
- 16 Aug. 1904. Mrs. WILFRED JOSEPH CRIPPS, Cripps Mead, Cirencester.
- 12 Aug. 1881. *F. A. CRISP, F.S.A. (*Council*), Broadhurst, Godalming.
- 26 Nov. 1887. LEO CULLETON, 92 Piccadilly, W.
- 25 Nov. 1882. *GERY MILNER-GIBSON-CULLUM, F.S.A., 4 Sterling Street, Montpelier Square, S.W.
- 18 May, 1875. *Lady ELIZABETH CUST, 13 Eccleston Square, S.W.
- 18 Mar. 1874. *Rev. G. H. DAVENPORT, Foxley, Hereford.
- 27 Dec. 1876. *DE BERNARDY and Co., 25 Bedford Row, W.C.

- 31 Dec. 1878. B. DE BERTODANO, 22 Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.
 3 June, 1899. *CHARLES DEERING, 16 Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, New York
 (care of Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 27 Jan. 1899. RICHARD SIDNEY DENDY, Black Sha, Campbell Road, Bognor.
 12 May, 1894. *The EARL OF DERBY, K.G., P.C. (Rev. JOHN RICHARDSON,
 Librarian), Knowsley, Prescott.
- 24 Jan. 1891. *WALTER DERHAM, 76 Lancaster Gate, W.
 31 Dec. 1903. GEO. F. DUCK, 602 Keystone Buildings, Pittsburg, Pa.,
 U.S.A.
- 18 Aug. 1894. W. H. DUIGNAN, F.S.A., Gorway, Walsall, Staffordshire.
 1 Nov. 1882. Rev. R. E. H. DUKE, Maltby Rectory, Alford, Lincolnshire.
 7 June, 1878. *DURHAM, THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF, The Library, Chapter
 Offices, Durham.
- 8 July, 1889. Rev. JOSEPH EDLESTON, M.A., LL.D., Gainford Vicarage, near
 Darlington.
- 22 June, 1870. *V. D. H. CARY ELWES, F.S.A., Billing Hall, Northampton.
 5 Oct. 1895. A. T. EVERITT, High Street, Portsmouth.
- 31 Dec. 1903. W. V. R. FANE, Fulbeck Hall, Grantham.
 14 May, 1890. *T. C. COLYER-FERGUSON, Wombwell Hall, near Gravesend.
 16 Sept. 1887. Rev. W. G. DIMOCK FLETCHER, M.A., F.S.A., Oxon Vicarage,
 Shrewsbury.
- 12 Sept. 1902. *Rev. Canon C. W. FOSTER, M.A., Timberland Vicarage, Lincoln.
 27 Jan. 1902. F. APTHORP FOSTER, 15 Oxford Street, Cambridge, Mass.,
 U.S.A.
- 26 Nov. 1906. *W. H. FOX, F.S.A., 9 Austin Friars, London, E.C.
 16 Jan. 1884. *EDWIN FRESHFIELD, LL.D., F.S.A., 31 Old Jewry, E.C.
- 19 Nov. 1892. Lieut.-Col. W. A. GALE, R.E., 10 Lingfield Road, Wimbledon,
 Surrey.
- 5 Feb. 1883. CHARLES W. GEORGE, 51 Hampton Road, Bristol.
 13 Feb. 1891. *H. MARTIN GIBBS, Down Ampney House, Cricklade, Wilts.
 24 Mar. 1890. *JAMES J. GOODWIN, 11 West 54th Street, New York, U.S.A. (care
 of J. B. Lippincott and Co., 5 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
- 31 Dec. 1903. RICHARD W. GOULDING, Welbeck, Worksop.
 25 Jan. 1889. GEORGE GRAZEBROOK, F.S.A., Odnall Cottage, Clent, near
 Stourbridge.
- 29 Dec. 1872. J. E. A. GWYNNE, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Folkington, Polegate, Sussex.
- 19 Sept. 1900. *JOSEPH S. HANSOM, 27 Alfred Place West, South Kensington,
 S.W.
- 16 Mar. 1896. Dr. EDW. A. HARDWICKE, J.P., Havermere, Howick Falls, Natal.
 Sept. 1880. THEODORE J. HARE, Lyne Grove, Virginia Water, Surrey.

- 26 Nov. 1896. *HERBERT S. HARRINGTON, A.M.I.C.E., Director of Indian Railways, Kelston, Simla, Punjab.
- 22 Feb. 1883. C. ARTHUR HEAD, Hartburn Hall, Stockton-on-Tees.
- 12 Apr. 1890. HENRY PLATT HIGGINS, Moorside, Heath View Gardens, Putney Heath, S.W.
- 22 Oct. 1906. *ARTHUR F. HILL, F.S.A., 140 New Bond Street, London, W.
- 31 Dec. 1903. *Rev. JOHN HOLDING, M.A., Stotfold Vicarage, Baldock, Herts.
- 31 Dec. 1907. *H. HOLMAN, 44 Park Street, Grosvenor Square, W.
- 6 Apr. 1906. *H. WILSON HOLMAN, F.S.A., 4 Lloyds Avenue, E.C.
- 16 June, 1872. *ROBERT HOVENDEN, F.S.A. (*Council*), Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
- 12 June, 1886. *HUGH ROBERT HUGHES, Kinmel, Abergelle, North Wales.
- 20 Feb. 1874. W. ESSINGTON HUGHES, F.E.Hist.S., 89 Alexandra Road, South Hampstead, N.W.
- 2 June, 1905. *Rev. W. H. HUNT, The Vicarage, Burleigh Street, W.C.
- 20 Sept. 1892. *The Viscount IVEAGH, K.P., 5 Grosvenor Place, S.W.
- 31 Dec. 1907. *A. J. JEWERS, 53 Constantine Road, Hampstead Heath, N.W.
- 20 Feb. 1895. *THOMAS MORGAN JOSEPH-WATKIN, F.S.A., Portcullis Pursuivant, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 31 Dec. 1907. Rev. Canon CHARLES N. KELLY, M.A., St. Nicholas Cole Abbey, Queen Victoria Street, E.C. [*Register Section*].
- 11 Jan. 1892. CHARLES EAMER KEMPE, Old Place, Lindfield, Hayward's Heath.
- 8 July, 1895. WILLIAM THOMAS KNIGHT, Canok Lodge, Walton Park, Clevedon, Somerset.
- 12 May, 1894. JOHN LANGHORNE, M.A., Watson Villa, Dean, Edinburgh.
- 4 Nov. 1870. *THOMAS LAYTON, F.S.A., 22 Kew Bridge Road, Kew Bridge, Middlesex.
- 8 Nov. 1890. J. HENRY LEA, Elmlea, South Freeport, Maine, U.S.A.
- 16 Dec. 1905. *CHARLES LETTS, 8 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus, E.C.

LIBRARIES.

- 2 July, 1894. *ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (P. J. ANDERSON, M.A., LL.B., Librarian), Aberdeen.
- 31 Dec. 1903. *ADVOCATES' LIBRARY, Edinburgh (J. T. CLARK, Keeper).
- 26 Feb. 1906. *ALL SOULS' COLLEGE, OXFORD (C. W. C. OMAN, M.A., F.S.A., Librarian).
- 12 May, 1894. *BATTERSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (LAWRENCE INKSTER, Librarian), Lavender Hill, S.W.
- 15 July, 1899. *BERLIN ROYAL LIBRARY (per Asher and Co., 18 Bedford Street, W.C.).

- 12 May, 1894. *BIRKENHEAD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (JOHN SHEPHERD, Librarian), Birkenhead.
- 24 July, 1883. *BIRMINGHAM CENTRAL FREE LIBRARY (A. CAPEL SHAW, Librarian), Ratcliffe Place, Birmingham.
- 20 Jan. 1871. *BODLEIAN LIBRARY (E. B. NICHOLSON, Librarian), Oxford.
- 15 Oct. 1875. *BOSTON FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Boston, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Dryden House, Gerrard Street, Soho).
- 12 May, 1894. *BRADFORD PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (BUTLER WOOD, Librarian), Bradford, Yorkshire.
- 22 July, 1893. *BRIDGEPORT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Conn., U.S.A. (AGNES HILLS, Librarian), (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *BRIGHTON PUBLIC LIBRARY (HENRY D. ROBERTS, Chief Librarian), Church Street, Brighton.
- 26 Nov. 1906. *BRISTOL CENTRAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (E. R. N. MATHEWS, F.R.Hist.S., City Librarian), Bristol.
- 17 Oct. 1905. *BRITISH MUSEUM, London, W.C. (per B. QUARITCH).
- 5 Oct. 1895. *CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY, Sacramento, California, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *CAMBERWELL PUBLIC LIBRARIES (W. G. SNOWSILL, Librarian), Central Library, Peckham Road, S.E.
- 20 Nov. 1873. *CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A., Librarian), Cambridge.
- 2 July, 1894. *CARDIFF FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Cardiff.
- 3 Mar. 1899. *CARLISLE PUBLIC LIBRARY (ARCHIBALD SPARKE, City Librarian), Tullie House, Carlisle.
- 26 June, 1906. *CARNEGIE LIBRARY, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 12 May, 1894. *CHELSEA PUBLIC LIBRARIES (J. HENRY QUINN, Librarian), Central Library, Manresa Road, Chelsea, S.W.
- 18 Oct. 1870. *CHETHAM'S LIBRARY (WALTER T. BROWNE, Librarian), Hunt's Bank, Manchester.
- 22 July, 1893. *CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 22 July, 1893. *COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, New York City, U.S.A. (G. H. BAKER, Librarian), (care of G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, Chancery Lane, W.C.).
- 22 July, 1893. *CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A. (G. W. HARRIS, Librarian), (care of E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES (L. STANLEY JAST, Chief Librarian), Central Library, Croydon.
- 2 July, 1894. *DEBBY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (WILLIAM CROWTHER, Secretary), Derby.
- 5 Nov. 1892. *DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY, Michigan, U.S.A. (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 12 May, 1894. *DEWSBURY PUBLIC FREE LIBRARY (W. H. SMITH, Librarian), Dewsbury.

- 12 May, 1894. *EDINBURGH PUBLIC LIBRARY (HEW MORRISON, Principal Librarian), George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh.
- 12 May, 1894. *EXETER ROYAL ALBERT MEMORIAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (H. TAPLEY SOPER, City Librarian), Exeter.
- 2 July, 1894. *GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE LIBRARY (REV. G. A. S. SCHNEIDER, Librarian), Cambridge.
- 18 Mar. 1901. *GROSVENOR PUBLIC LIBRARY, Buffalo, New York (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 9 May, 1873. *GUILDHALL LIBRARY (EDWARD M. BORRAJO, Librarian), London, E.C.
- 28 Mar. 1906. *HAMMERSMITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES (SAMUEL MARTIN, Chief Librarian), Hammersmith.
- 22 July, 1893. *HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY, Cambridge, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Dryden House, Gerrard Street, Soho, W.).
- 2 July, 1894. HEREFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES COCKCROFT, Librarian), Hereford.
- 19 Jan. 1895. *HULL PUBLIC LIBRARY (WM. F. LAWTON, Librarian), Hull.
- 2 July, 1894. KIDDERMINSTER FREE LIBRARY, Kidderminster.
- 17 Apr. 1880. KING'S INNS LIBRARY (JAS. MACIVOR, Librarian), Dublin.
- 12 May, 1894. *LAMBETH PUBLIC LIBRARIES (FRANK J. BURGOYNE, Librarian), The Tate Central Library, Brixton Oval, S.W.
- 11 Jan. 1892. *LEEDS LIBRARY (D. A. CRUSE, Librarian), Commercial Street, Leeds.
- 18 Sept. 1890. *LEEDS PUBLIC LIBRARY (THOMAS W. HAND, Librarian), Leeds.
- 3 Feb. 1897. *LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA (per E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 6 Sept. 1895. *LINCOLN'S INN, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF (A. F. ETHERIDGE, Librarian), The Library, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
- 5 Oct. 1872. THE LIVERPOOL ATHENÆUM (GEORGE T. SHAW, Librarian), Liverpool.
- 2 Sept. 1872. *LIVERPOOL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (PETER COWELL, Librarian), William Brown Street, Liverpool.
- 20 Dec. 1877. *LONDON LIBRARY (C. T. H. WRIGHT, Secretary and Librarian), 14 St. James's Square, S.W.
- 16 Mar. 1874. *MANCHESTER FREE LIBRARY (CHARLES W. SUTTON, Librarian), King Street, Manchester.
- 22 July, 1893. *MELBOURNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (T. F. BRIDE, Librarian), (care of Agent-General for Victoria, 142 Queen Victoria Street, E.C.).
- 10 Sept. 1877. MITCHELL LIBRARY (F. T. BARRETT, Librarian), 21 Miller Street, Glasgow.
- 28 May, 1884. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF IRELAND (care of Hodges, Figgis, and Co., 104 Grafton Street, Dublin).
- 25 Oct. 1899. *NEWBERRY LIBRARY, Chicago, U.S.A. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 23 Dec. 1889. *NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE PUBLIC LIBRARY (BASIL ANDERTON, B.A., Chief Librarian), Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- 22 July, 1893. *NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY (ARTHUR R. KIMBALL, Librarian), Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

- 17 Mar. 1887. *NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
- 17 Jan. 1891. *NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, Albany, New York, U.S.A. (care of G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, W.C.).
- 7 June, 1875. *NOTTINGHAM FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (J. P. BRISCOE, Librarian), Nottingham.
- 8 June, 1908. *PEABODY INSTITUTE LIBRARY, Baltimore, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 12 May, 1894. *PLYMOUTH FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. K. WRIGHT, Librarian), Plymouth.
- 31 Dec. 1908. *PORTLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY, Portland, Maine, U.S.A. (per Edward A. Norges, Treasurer, Portland, Maine, U.S.A.).
- 2 July, 1894. *READING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (W. H. GREENHOUGH, Librarian), Reading.
- 2 July, 1894. *RICHMOND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (ALBERT A. BARKAS, Librarian and Secretary), Richmond, Surrey.
- 14 Apr. 1880. *ROCHDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (G. HANSON, Librarian), Rochdale, Lancashire.
- 28 May, 1869. *ROYAL LIBRARY, Windsor Castle, Windsor.
- 1 Dec. 1899. *THE JOHN RYLANDS' LIBRARY, Manchester (H. GUPPY, Librarian).
- 4 Feb. 1891. *ST. MARTIN-IN-THE-FIELDS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, 115 St. Martin's Lane, W.C. (LISTER WASHBOURN, City Comptroller).
- 8 Dec. 1885. *SHEFFIELD CENTRAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Surrey Street, Sheffield.
- 12 May, 1894. *SIGNET LIBRARY, Edinburgh.
- 29 Jan. 1878. *SION COLLEGE LIBRARY (Rev. W. H. MILMAN, Librarian), Victoria Embankment, E.C.
- 2 July, 1894. *SWANSEA PUBLIC LIBRARY (S. E. THOMPSON, Librarian), Swansea.
- 29 Oct. 1887. *SYDNEY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (care of Truslove and Hanson, 153 Oxford Street, W.).
- 27 Nov. 1889. *SYRACUSE PUBLIC LIBRARY (EZEKIEL W. MUNDY, Librarian), Syracuse, New York, U.S.A.
- 11 Dec. 1871. *TEMPLE, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE INNER, The Library, Temple, E.C.
- 10 Mar. 1886. *TEMPLE, THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF THE MIDDLE, The Library (care of Butterworth and Co., 12 Bell Yard, Fleet Street, E.C.).
- 22 July, 1893. *TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY (JAMES BAIN, Librarian), Canada (care of C. D. Cazenove, 26 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *WALSALL FREE LIBRARY (ALFRED MORGAN, Librarian), Walsall, Staffordshire.
- 28 Feb. 1877. *WASHINGTON LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Washington, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 2 Sept. 1872. *WATKINSON LIBRARY, Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 2 July, 1894. *WIGAN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY (HENRY T. FOLKARD, Librarian), Wigan.

- 2 July, 1894. *WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE LIBRARY (LYON G. TYLER, President), Williamsburg, Virginia, U.S.A.
- 29 Dec. 1885. *WORCESTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Dryden House, Gerrard Street W.).
-
- 31 Dec. 1903. *GEORGE J. LIND, F.S.A. Scot., Rua do Golgotha, Oporto, Portugal.
- 1 Feb. 1895. *WILLOUGHBY A. LITLEDALE, M.A., F.S.A. (*Council*), 26 Cranley Gardens, South Kensington, S.W.
- 24 June, 1881. *G. B. LONGSTAFF, M.A., M.D., F.S.A., Highlands, Putney Heath, S.W.
-
- 19 Feb. 1898. W. A. MACFARLANE-GRIEVE, M.A., S.C.L., F.S.A. Scot., J.P., Impington Park, Cambridgeshire.
- 28 Nov. 1870. *Rev. Canon A. E. MADDISON, M.A., F.S.A., Vicars' Court, Lincoln.
- 29 Nov. 1890. KINGSMILL MARES, South Park, Saxonville, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- 30 Mar. 1906. GEORGE MARSHALL, F.S.A., J.P., The Manor House, Breinton, near Hereford.
- 2 Apr. 1906. *ISAAC MARSHALL, Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, B.S.O.
- 12 Mar. 1885. *Hon. ROBERT MARSHAM-TOWNSHEND, M.A., F.S.A., 5 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, W.
- 31 Dec. 1907. WILLIAM MARTIN, M.A., LL.D., F.S.A., 2 Garden Court, Temple, E.C.
- 3 Apr. 1900. *BURDETT MASON, Château Larondouette, Près Bayonne, Basses Pyrénées, France.
- 6 Apr. 1905. *MERCHANT TAYLORS COMPANY (EDWARD NASH, F.S.A., Clerk), Merchant Taylors Hall, Threadneedle Street, E.C.
- 7 May, 1878. *THOMAS TINDAL METHOLD, 7 Ashburn Place, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S.W.
- 3 Apr. 1889. Rev. A. T. MICHELL, M.A., F.S.A., Sheriffhales Vicarage, Newport, Salop.
- 20 July, 1878. SAMUEL MILNE MILNE, Calverley House, near Leeds.
- 24 Aug. 1870. Rev. JOHN MIREHOUSE, Colsterworth Rectory, Grantham.
- 16 Apr. 1875. *W. MARTIAL MYDDELTON, Spencer House, St. Albans.
-
- 14 Sept. 1872. NAVAL AND MILITARY CLUB, 94 Piccadilly, W.
- 15 Mar. 1890. ILTYD NICHOLL, F.S.A., The Ham, Cowbridge, Glamorgan-shire.
- 22 Feb. 1900. *The DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND, K.G., P.C., F.S.A., Alnwick Castle, Northumberland (per J. C. HODGSON, F.S.A., Alnwick Castle).

- 31 Dec. 1907. A. W. OKE, 32 Denmark Villas, Hove, Brighton.
- 16 Nov. 1885. *V. L. OLIVER, Whitmore Lodge, Sunninghill, Berkshire.
- 1 Feb. 1890. *OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE CLUB (care of Harrisons, 59 Pall Mall, S.W.).
- 14 Feb. 1880. *Colonel JOHN W. B. PARKER, F.S.A. (*Council*), Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe, Lancashire.
- 28 July, 1869. Rev. A. J. PHARMAN, The Precincts, Rochester, Kent.
- 20 Dec. 1906. *EDWARD S. M. PEROWNE, F.S.A., 20 Randolph Road, Maida Vale, W.
- 31 Dec. 1907. *WILLIAM B. PHELPS, Torrey Building, Duluth, Minnesota, U.S.A. (care of C. D. Casenove and Sons, 28 Henrietta Street, W.C.).
- 30 May, 1881. W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L., 124 Chancery Lane, W.C.
- 15 Feb. 1873. W. DUNCOMBE PINK, Winslade, Iowton, Newton-le-Willows, Lancashire.
- 16 Apr. 1892. *FRANCIS W. PIXLEY, F.S.A., 12 Southwell Gardens, South Kensington, S.W.
- 23 July, 1885. EDGAR POWELL, Upper Cross, Whitley, Reading.
- 31 Dec. 1906. JOHN GEORGE PRENTICE, 20 Chapel Street, Liverpool.
- 2 July, 1894. PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, Fetter Lane, E.C. (care of Wyman and Sons, 109 Fetter Lane, E.C.).
- 3 Mar. 1900. *BERNARD ALFRED QUARITCH, 11 Grafton Street, New Bond Street, W.
- 29 Oct. 1887. JOHN RADCLIFFE, Furlane, Greenfield, via Oldham.
- 15 July, 1896. H. C. F. RANDOLPH, M.A., 303 West 85th Street, New York, U.S.A.
- 31 Oct. 1884. *REFORM CLUB, 104 Pall Mall, S.W.
- 3 Sept. 1886. *Sir CHARLES H. S. RICH, Baronet of Shirley, F.S.A. (*Council*), Devizes Castle, and the Conservative Club, S.W.
- 10 Feb. 1906. J. RIMELL AND SON, 53 Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
- 11 Sept. 1880. BROOKE ROBINSON, Barford House, Warwick.
- 1 Dec. 1896. *ARTHUR A. ROLLASON, Dixon's Green, Dudley, Worcestershire.
- 31 Dec. 1907. L. W. S. ROSTRON, M.A., Riverside, Beddington, Surrey.
- 8 Dec. 1873. J. BROOKING ROWE, F.S.A., Castle Barbican, Plympton, South Devon.
- 2 Jan. 1901. *ROYAL SOCIETIES CLUB (D. LEWIS POOLE, Hon. Sec., 63 St. James's Street, S.W.).
- 26 Feb. 1890. Lady ROYDS, Greenhill, Rochdale.
- 31 Dec. 1907. Marquis de RUVIGNY, Galway Cottage, Chertsey.
- 11 Aug. 1888. JOHN WILLIAM RYLAND, F.S.A., Rowington, near Warwick.
- 20 Jan. 1871. *JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. (*Council*), 96 Bidstone Road, Birkenhead.
- 21 Jan. 1901. *W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A. (*Council*), South Bank Lodge, 1 Campden Hill Place, Kensington, W.
- 28 Feb. 1906. *MRS. COLLIS ST. HILL, East Worlington, Morebath Bishop, N. Devon.

- 19 Nov. 1888. JOHN SCOTT, Jun., Croft House, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
 31 Dec. 1903. Mrs. FANNIE J. PLATT SCOTT, 17 Thayer Street, Rochester, New York, U.S.A.
 26 July, 1898. The Lord SHERRBORNE, 9 St. James's Square, S.W.
 18 Feb. 1873. *CONINGSBY C. SIXTHORP, Canwick Hall, Lincoln.
 10 Nov. 1873. *J. CHALLENGER C. SMITH, F.S.A. (care of J. K. Hemp, Probate Registry, Somerset House, W.C.).
 3 Oct. 1904. S. PERCY SMITH, F.R.G.S., Matai-moana, New Plymouth, New Zealand.
 5 June, 1874. HUBERT SMITH-STAINER, Brooklynn, Willes Road, Leamington Spa.

SOCIETIES.

- 8 Sept. 1874. *BOSTON ATHENÆUM, Boston, U.S.A. (per Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Dryden House, Gerrard Street, W.).
 27 Dec. 1879. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia, Pa. (care of B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 10 Mar. 1906. *KENT ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, The Museum, Maidstone (S. EVANS, Hon. Sec.).
 31 Dec. 1904. *LAW SOCIETY (WALTER M. SINCLAIR, Librarian), Chancery Lane, W.C.
 24 Nov. 1883. *LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (per H. Sotheran and Co., 140 Strand, W.C.).
 22 Nov. 1900. *THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (EMMA TORDEBERG, Librarian), Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A.
 29 Dec. 1893. *MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
 5 June, 1886. MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (WARREN UPHAM, Secretary and Librarian), St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.
 7 Sept. 1878. *NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, 18 Somerset Street, Boston, U.S.A. (per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
 20 Oct. 1894. *NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (JOHN B. TOTTEN, Librarian), 226 West 58th Street, New York, U.S.A.
 22 July, 1893. *NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY (ROBERT H. KELLY, Librarian), 170 Second Avenue, New York, U.S.A.
 29 Jan. 1878. *ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 6 and 7 South Square, Gray's Inn, W.C.
 20 Jan. 1871. ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY, 19 Dawson Street, Dublin.
 22 Mar. 1871. *SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, Burlington House, W.
 12 Nov. 1883. SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE, The Castle, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
 7 June, 1872. *SOMERSETSHIRE ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Museum, Taunton.
 21 Feb. 1906. SURREY ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Castle Arch, Guildford (MONTAGUE S. GIUSEPPI, F.S.A., Hon. Sec.).
 13 Mar. 1906. *SUSSEX ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Lewes.
 30 Jan. 1888. *WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Madison, U.S.A. (per H. Sotheran and Co., 140 Strand, W.C.).

- 7 Oct. 1879. *YALE UNIVERSITY, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.).
- 12 May, 1894. *YORKSHIRE ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY (the Hon. Librarian, 10 Park Street, Leeds).
-
- 17 Apr. 1886. *Captain BELLINGHAM A. SOMERVILLE, F.S.A., Clermont, Rathnew, co. Wicklow.
- 7 Mar. 1898. *Colonel HERBERT R. H. SOUTHAM, V.D., F.S.A., Innellan, Shrewsbury.
- 18 Oct. 1894. Colonel JOHN P. STEEL, R.E., F.R.G.S., Nenshurst, Park Road, Surbiton.
- 30 May, 1884. Rev. FRANCIS STERRY, Chapel Cleeve, Washford, Taunton.
- 10 Oct. 1884. *EDWARD STONE, F.S.A., 5 Finsbury Circus, E.C.
-
- 8 July, 1895. Rev. THOMAS TAYLOR, M.A., F.S.A., The Vicarage, St. Just in Penwith R.S.O., Penzance, Cornwall.
- 2 Nov. 1887. Mrs. ARTHUR CECIL TEMPEST, Broughton Hall, Skipton-in-Craven, Yorkshire.
- 12 May, 1894. *CHARLES M. TENISON, M.R.I.A., F.R.S.A.I., Carisbrook Cottage, West Byfleet, Surrey.
- 18 Apr. 1897. *JOHN S. TILNEY, 77 Main Street, Orange, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- 5 Nov. 1896. WM. ASHETON TONGE, Stanecliffe, Disley, Cheshire.
- 9 July, 1887. *JOHN HARVEY TREAT, Lawrence, Massachusetts, U.S.A. (books to care of Harvard College Library, U.S.A.).
- 8 July, 1895. TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN (T. K. ABBOTT, Librarian).
- 16 Mar. 1871. *JOSEPH HERBERT TRITTON, 4 Lowndes Square, S.W.
- 30 May, 1895. Lieut.-Col. W. H. TURTON, R.E., D.S.O., Harley House, Clifton Down, Bristol.
-
- 27 Jan. 1899. ULSTER KING OF ARMS, THE OFFICE OF, The Castle, Dublin (care of E. Ponsonby, 116 Grafton Street, Dublin).
-
- 9 Jan. 1875. H. F. J. VAUGHAN, The Bosery, near Ashburton, Devon.
- 28 Feb. 1896. *Major C. L. VAUGHAN-ABBUCKLE (3rd Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment), Stawell House, Richmond, Surrey.
- 10 June, 1869. *Sir HENRY M. VAVASOUR, Bt., F.S.A., 11 Stanhope Gardens, S.W.
-
- 18 Dec. 1874. *HENRY WAGNER, M.A., F.S.A., 18 Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, W.
- 31 Oct. 1900. *WALFORD BROTHERS, 6 New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

- 14 Mar. 1906. *DUNCAN WARRAND, M.A., F.S.A., Caledonian Club, 30 Charles Street, St. James's, S.W.
- 31 Dec. 1907. Rev. D. R. WEBSTER, O.S.B., Downside Abbey, Stratton-on-the-Fosse, Somerset.
- 18 May, 1870. *W. H. WELDON, C.V.O., F.S.A., Norroy King-of-Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
- 17 Mar. 1900. FRANCIS WEE, Callingwood Hall, Tatenhill, near Burton-on-Trent, Staffordshire.
- 3 Mar. 1900. CHARLES A. WHITE, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- 31 Dec. 1903. *JOHN B. WHITE, 616 East 36th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- 31 Dec. 1903. Major-General Sir FRANCIS REGINALD WINGATE, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., D.C.L., Sirdar and Governor-General of the Sudan, The Palace, Khartoum.
- 5 Nov. 1892. PHILIP JOHN WORSLEY, Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.
- 22 Nov. 1895. *YORK, THE DEAN AND CHAPTER OF, Minster Gates, York.

Annual Subscription (payable in advance and due on the 1st of January in each year): One Guinea. Ditto Register Section: One Guinea. Entrance Fee: Half-a-Guinea.

Persons whose Subscriptions are due are requested to forward them to W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, Esq., F.S.A., Treasurer, at The Lindens, Sydenham Road, Croydon, Surrey, who will also receive Subscriptions for the Register Section.

Persons wishing to join the HARLEIAN SOCIETY should apply to Mr. BANNERMAN at the above address.

The Publications of the Society which are in print can only be obtained from the Publishers, Messrs. MITCHELL HUGHES and CLARKE, 140 Wardour Street, W.

WORKS PUBLISHED.

VOL.

- 1.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON IN 1568, BY R. COOKE. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 1869
- 2.—THE VISITATION OF LEICESTERSHIRE IN 1619, BY CAMDEN. Edited by J. FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1870
- 3.—THE VISITATION OF RUTLAND IN 1618-19, BY CAMDEN; and other Descents of Families not in the Visitation. Edited by G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 1870
- 4.—THE VISITATIONS OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE IN 1569 AND 1614, WITH MANY OTHER DESCENTS OF THE COUNTY. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 1871
- 5.—THE VISITATIONS OF OXFORDSHIRE IN 1566 BY W. HARVEY, 1574 BY R. LEE, AND 1634 BY J. PHILPOTT AND W. RYLEY; WITH THE GATHERINGS OF OXFORDSHIRE, COLLECTED BY R. LEE IN 1574. Edited and Annotated by W. H. TURNER, Esq. 1871
- 6.—THE VISITATION OF DEVONSHIRE IN 1620. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.R.S. 1872
- 7.—THE VISITATION OF CUMBERLAND IN 1615, BY R. ST. GEORGE. Edited by J. FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1872
- 8.—LE NEVE'S PEDIGREES OF THE KNIGHTS MADE BY KING CHARLES II., KING JAMES II., KING WILLIAM III., AND QUEEN MARY, WILLIAM ALONE, AND QUEEN ANNE. Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 1873
- 9.—THE VISITATION OF CORNWALL, 1620. Edited by Colonel VIVIAN and Dr. H. H. DRAKE. [The above are all out of Print.]
- 10.—THE REGISTERS OF WESTMINSTER ABBEY, 1655—1875. Edited by Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1875
- 11.—THE VISITATION OF SOMERSETSHIRE IN 1623. Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. 1876
[Out of Print.]
- 12.—THE VISITATION OF WARWICKSHIRE IN 1619. Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1877
[Out of Print.]
- 13.—THE VISITATIONS OF ESSEX IN 1552, 1558, 1612, AND 1634. Part I. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 1878
[Out of Print.]
- 14.—THE VISITATIONS OF ESSEX, consisting of Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Pedigrees. Part II. With general Index. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1879
- 15.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633-4. Vol. I. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. 21s. 1880
- 16.—THE VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE IN 1564. Edited by the Rev. C. B. NORCLIFFE, M.A. 21s. 1881
- 17.—THE VISITATION OF LONDON, 1633-4. Vol. II. Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. 21s. 1883
- 18.—THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE IN 1580. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1882
- 19.—THE VISITATIONS OF BEDFORDSHIRE IN 1566, 1582, AND 1634. Edited by F. A. BLAYDES, Esq. 21s. 1884
- 20.—THE VISITATION OF DORSETSHIRE IN 1623, BY ST. GEORGE AND LENNARD AS DEPUTIES TO CAMDEN. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1885
- 21.—THE VISITATION OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE IN 1623, BY CHITTING AND PHILIPOT AS DEPUTIES TO CAMDEN. Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A., and W. C. HEANE, Esq., M.R.C.S. 21s. 1885
- 22.—THE VISITATIONS OF HERTFORDSHIRE IN 1572 AND 1634. Edited by WALTER C. METCALFE, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1886
- 23.—MARRIAGE LICENCES: Dean and Chapter of Westminster, 1558 to 1699; Vicar-General of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1660 to 1679. Extracted by the late Colonel CHESTER, D.C.L. Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A. 21s. 1886
- 24.—MARRIAGE LICENCES: Faculty Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury, 1543 to 1869. 21s. 1886
- 25.—MARRIAGE LICENCES: Bishop of London, Vol. I., 1520 to 1610. 1887 } Sold only in a
- 26.—MARRIAGE LICENCES: Bishop of London, Vol. II., 1611 to 1828. 1887 } Set for £2:2s.
- 27.—THE VISITATION OF WORCESTERSHIRE IN 1569. Edited by WILLIAM P. W. PHILLIMORE, Esq., M.A., B.C.L. 21s. 1888

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 03959 5494